

MCKOOL SMITH, PC
John J. Sparacino (TX Bar No. 18873700)
S. Margie Venus (TX Bar No. 20545900)
600 Travis Street, Suite 7000
Houston, Texas 77002
Telephone: (713) 485-7300
Facsimile: (713) 485-7344
Email: jsparacino@mckoolsmith.com
Email: mvenus@mckoolsmith.com

Travis E. DeArman (TX Bar No. 24074117)
300 Crescent Court, Suite 1200
Houston, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 978-4000
Facsimile: (214) 978-4044
Email: tdearman@mckoolsmith.com

PORZIO, BROMBERG & NEWMAN, P.C.
Warren J. Martin Jr. (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Rachel A. Parisi (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Brett S. Moore (*pro hac vice pending*)
100 Southgate Parkway
P.O. Box 1997
Morristown, New Jersey 07962-1997
Telephone: (973) 538-4006
Facsimile: (973) 538-5146
Email: WJMartin@pbnlaw.com
Email: RAParisi@pbnlaw.com
Email: BS Moore@pbnlaw.com

Counsel for the Official Equity Security Holders' Committee

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re: § **Chapter 11**
§
EIGER BIOPHARMACEUTICALS, INC., et al.¹ § **Case No. 24-80040 (SGJ)**
§
§
Debtors. § **(Jointly Administered)**

**THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF EQUITY SECURITY HOLDERS'
WITNESS AND EXHIBIT LIST FOR SEPTEMBER 5, 2024 HEARING**

The Official Committee of Equity Security Holders (the "Equity Committee") of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., *et al.*, the above-captioned debtors and debtors-in-possession (the "Debtors"), hereby submit this witness and exhibit List (the "Witness and Exhibit List") and designate the following witnesses in connection with the matters scheduled for hearing on **September 5, 2024, at 9:30 a.m. (prevailing Central Time).**

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, together with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are: Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc. (1591); EBPI Merger Inc. (9986); EB Pharma LLC (8352); Eiger BioPharmaceuticals Europe Limited (N/A); and EigerBio Europe Limited (N/A). The Debtors' service address is 2100 Ross Ave., Dallas, Texas 75201.



WITNESSES

1. Douglas Staut, Managing Director of Alvarez & Marsal and Chief Restructuring Officer of the Debtors;
2. David Apelian, Chief Executive Officer of the Debtors;
3. Leen Kawas, co-founder and managing general partner at Propel Bio Partners;
4. Any witness listed by any other party;
5. Any witness called by any other party;
6. Any impeachment witness; and
7. Any rebuttal witness.

EXHIBITS

Ex. No.	Description	<u>Off.</u>	<u>Obj.</u>	<u>Adm.</u>
1	<i>Declaration Of David Apelian In Support Of The Chapter 11 Petitions And First Day Pleadings [Docket No. 19]</i>			
2	<i>Declaration Of David Apelian In Support Of The Debtors' Motion For Entry Of An Order (I)(A) Approving The Bid Procedures; (B) Authorizing The Debtors To Select Sentyln Therapeutics, Inc. As The Zokinvy Stalking Horse Purchaser & Approving Bid Protections; (C) Approving The Bid Protections Relating To The Remaining Assets Stalking Horse Purchaser(S), If Any; (D) Establishing Bid Deadlines, Auction(S), And Sale Hearing(S); (E) Approving The Form And Manner Of Sale Notice; (F) Approving Assignment And Assumption Procedures; (G) Approving The Form And Manner Of Potential Assumption And Assignment Notice; (II)(A) Authorizing The Sale Of The Assets Free And Clear; And (B) Approving The Assumption And Assignment Of Designated Contracts; And (III) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 25]</i>			
3	<i>Notice of Selection of Winning Bid, Exhibit A [Docket No. 350]</i>			
4	<i>Order (I)(A) Approving The Bid Procedures; (B) Authorizing The Debtors To Select Sentyln Therapeutics, Inc. As The Zokinvy Stalking Horse Purchaser & Approving Bid Protections; (C) Approving The Bid Protections Relating To The Remaining Assets Stalking Horse Purchaser(S), If Any;</i>			

	<i>(D) Establishing Bid Deadlines, Auction(S), And Sale Hearing(S); (E) Approving The Form And Manner Of Sale Notice; (F) Approving Assignment And Assumption Procedures; (G) Approving The Form And Manner Of Potential Assumption And Assignment Notice; (II)(A) Authorizing The Sale Of The Assets Free And Clear; And (B) Approving The Assumption And Assignment Of Designated Contracts; And (III) Granting Related Relief, Exhibit 2 [Docket No. 94]</i>			
5	<i>Notice of Proposed Amendment to Zokinvy Stalking Horse Asset Purchase Agreement and Proposed Form of Zokinvy Sale Order, Exhibit A [Docket No. 148]</i>			
6	<i>Declaration of Douglas Staut, Chief Restructuring Officer, in Support of Confirmation of the Third Amended Joint Plan of Liquidation of Eiger Biopharmaceuticals, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates Pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code [Docket No. 574]</i>			
7	<i>The Official Committee Of Equity Security Holders' Limited Objection To Debtors' Motion For Entry Of An Order (I) Scheduling A Combined Disclosure Statement Approval And Plan Confirmation Hearing; (II) Conditionally Approving The Disclosure Statement; (III) Establishing Objection Deadlines And Related Procedures; (Iv) Approving The Notice Materials; And (V) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 453]</i>			
8	<i>Joint Plan of Liquidation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates Pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code [Docket No. 424]</i>			
9	<i>Amended Joint Plan of Liquidation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates Pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code [Docket No. 455-1]</i>			
10	<i>Solicitation version of the Amended Joint Plan of Liquidation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates Pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code [Docket No. 475-1]</i>			
11	<i>Second Amended Joint Plan of Liquidation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates Pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code [Docket No. 517-1]</i>			
12	<i>Third Amended Joint Plan of Liquidation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates Pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code [Docket No. 571-1]</i>			
13	<i>Redline reflecting the changes made in the Third Amended Plan from the Second Amended Plan [Docket No. 571-2]</i>			

14	<i>Schedule of Retained Causes of Action</i> [Docket 525-3]			
15	<i>Certification of Warren J. Martin Jr. in Support of the Official Equity Security Holders' Committee's Objection to the Third Amended Joint Plan Of Liquidation of Eiger Biopharmaceuticals, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates Pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code</i> [Docket No. 590]			
16	Sidley Letter dated 8/29/2024 re: Document Production [Docket No. 590-1]			
17	Sidley Letter dated 8/29/2024 re: Document Production [Docket No. 590-2]			
18	Department of Health & Human Services Safety Report dated 6/1/2023 (Contains Personal Information) [Docket No. 590-3 (redacted) / 593-3 (sealed)] ²			
19	Email dated 7/5/2023 re: Liver Damage [Docket No. 590-4]			
20	To Whom it May Concern Letter dated 9/7/2023 re: Notice Recommending Study Termination [Docket No. 590-5]			
21	Draft Minutes re: FDA-Complaints not being told sooner [Docket No. 590-6]			
22	12/3/2022 BOD Minutes [Docket No. 590-7]			
23	Ketelaere Emails dated 4/6/2023 [Docket No. 590-8]			
24	Email dated 1/15/2024 (CONFIDENTIAL) [Docket No. 590-9 (redacted) / 593-9 (sealed)] ³			
25	Email dated 10/10/2023 (CONFIDENTIAL) [Docket No. 590-10 (redacted) / 593-10 (sealed)] ⁴			
26	EIGER-EC-00052303-00052304 (CONFIDENTIAL) ⁵			
27	EIGER-EC-00051628-00051632 (CONFIDENTIAL) ⁶			

² This Exhibit is being filed under seal as it contains individual personal information, and copies are only being provided to the Debtors and United States Trustee.

³ Pursuant to the *Stipulated Confidentiality Agreement and Protective Order* [Docket No. 498/591] this Exhibit is being filed under seal and copies are only being provided to the Debtors and the United States Trustee.

⁴ See footnote 3 above.

⁵ See footnote 3 above.

⁶ See footnote 3 above.

28	EIGER-EC-00043670-00043672 (CONFIDENTIAL) ⁷			
29	EIGER-EC-00051662 - 00051664 (CONFIDENTIAL) ⁸			
30	EIGER-EC-00016834-00016838 (CONFIDENTIAL) ⁹			
31	EIGER-EC-00012862 - 00012864 (CONFIDENTIAL) ¹⁰			
32	EIGER-EC-00016771-00016772 (CONFIDENTIAL) ¹¹			
33	EIGER-EC-00021719-00021722 (CONFIDENTIAL) ¹²			
34	EIGER-EC-00035160-00035161 (CONFIDENTIAL) ¹³			
35	EIGER-EC-00045112 (CONFIDENTIAL) ¹⁴			
36	EIGER-EC-00046453 (CONFIDENTIAL) ¹⁵			
37	EIGER-EC-00007846 (CONFIDENTIAL) ¹⁶			
38	EIGER-EC-00021703-00021704 (CONFIDENTIAL) ¹⁷			
39	EIGER-EC-00043592-00043594 (CONFIDENTIAL) ¹⁸			
40	EIGER-EC-00043632 (CONFIDENTIAL) ¹⁹			
41	EIGER-EC-00043696-00043697 (CONFIDENTIAL) ²⁰			

⁷ See footnote 3 above.

⁸ See footnote 3 above.

⁹ See footnote 3 above.

¹⁰ See footnote 3 above.

¹¹ See footnote 3 above.

¹² See footnote 3 above.

¹³ See footnote 3 above.

¹⁴ See footnote 3 above.

¹⁵ See footnote 3 above.

¹⁶ See footnote 3 above.

¹⁷ See footnote 3 above.

¹⁸ See footnote 3 above.

¹⁹ See footnote 3 above.

²⁰ See footnote 3 above.

42	EIGER-EC-00044568-00044570 (CONFIDENTIAL) ²¹			
43	EIGER-EC-00044606 (CONFIDENTIAL) ²²			
44	EIGER-EC-00044615-00044616 (CONFIDENTIAL) ²³			
45	EIGER-EC-00044723 (CONFIDENTIAL) ²⁴			
46	EIGER-EC-00044756-00044757 (CONFIDENTIAL) ²⁵			
47	EIGER-EC-00044866-00044868 (CONFIDENTIAL) ²⁶			
48	EIGER-EC-00045145 (CONFIDENTIAL) ²⁷			
49	EIGER-EC-00045146-00045149 (CONFIDENTIAL) ²⁸			
50	EIGER-EC-00045171-00045175 (CONFIDENTIAL) ²⁹			
51	EIGER-EC-00045183 (CONFIDENTIAL) ³⁰			
52	EIGER-EC-00045229-00045234 (CONFIDENTIAL) ³¹			
53	EIGER-EC-00050243-00050245 (CONFIDENTIAL) ³²			
54	EIGER-EC-00050338 (CONFIDENTIAL) ³³			
55	EIGER-EC-00008037 (CONFIDENTIAL) ³⁴			

²¹ See footnote 3 above.

²² See footnote 3 above.

²³ See footnote 3 above.

²⁴ See footnote 3 above.

²⁵ See footnote 3 above.

²⁶ See footnote 3 above.

²⁷ See footnote 3 above.

²⁸ See footnote 3 above.

²⁹ See footnote 3 above.

³⁰ See footnote 3 above.

³¹ See footnote 3 above.

³² See footnote 3 above.

³³ See footnote 3 above.

³⁴ See footnote 3 above.

	Any exhibit offered by any other party			
	Any declaration filed by the Debtors (or any other party) in these bankruptcy cases			
	Any pleadings, reports, or other documents filed in the above referenced bankruptcy cases, and any transcripts in any such cases.			
	Any exhibit for impeachment or rebuttal purposes.			

Dated: September 3, 2024

Respectfully submitted,

MCKOOL SMITH, PC

/s/ S. Margie Venus

John J. Sparacino (SBN 18873700)

S. Margie Venus (SBN 20545900)

600 Travis Street, Suite 7000

Houston, Texas 77002

Telephone: (713) 485-7300

Facsimile (713) 485-7344

jsparacino@mckoolsmith.com

mvenus@mckoolsmith.com

Travis E. DeArman (SBN 24074117)

300 Crescent Court, Suite 1200

Dallas, Texas 75201

Telephone (214) 978-4000

Facsimile (214) 978-4044

tdearman@mckoolsmith.com

-and-

Warren J. Martin Jr. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Rachel A. Parisi (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Brett S. Moore (*pro hac vice* pending)

PORZIO, BROMBERG & NEWMAN, P.C.

100 Southgate Parkway

P.O. Box 1997

Morristown, New Jersey 07962-1997

Telephone: (973) 538-4006

Facsimile: (973) 538-5146

WJMartin@pbnlaw.com

RAParisi@pbnlaw.com

BSMoore@pbnlaw.com

Counsel for the Official Equity Security

Holder's Committee

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I certify that on September 3, 2024, I caused a copy of the foregoing document (excluding Exhibits 18, 24, and 25-55 which are being filed under seal) to be served by the Electronic Case Filing System for the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas.

/s/ S. Margie Venus
S. Margie Venus

Exhibit 1

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
Thomas R. Califano (TX Bar No. 24122825)
William E. Curtin (*pro hac vice* pending)
Anne G. Wallace (*pro hac vice* pending)
787 Seventh Avenue
New York, NY 10019
Telephone: (212) 839-5300
Facsimile: (212) 839-5599
Email: tom.califano@sidley.com
wcurtin@sidley.com
anne.wallice@sidley.com

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
Charles M. Persons (TX Bar No. 24060413)
2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 2000
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 981-3300
Facsimile: (214) 981-3400
Email: cpersons@sidley.com

*Proposed Attorneys for the Debtors
and Debtors in Possession*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

EIGER BIOPHARMACEUTICALS, INC., *et al.*¹

Debtors.

Chapter 11

Case No. 24-80040 (SGJ)

(Joint Administration Requested)

**DECLARATION OF DAVID APELIAN IN SUPPORT
OF THE CHAPTER 11 PETITIONS AND FIRST DAY PLEADINGS**

I, David Apelian, M.D., hereby declare under penalty of perjury as follows:

1. I am the Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”) of Debtor Eiger Biopharmaceuticals, Inc. (“Eiger”), the ultimate parent of each of the debtors and debtors in possession in the above-captioned chapter 11 cases (collectively, the “Debtors” or the “Company”). I am over the age of

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, together with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc. (1591); EBPI Merger Inc. (9986); EB Pharma LLC (8352); Eiger BioPharmaceuticals Europe Limited (N/A); and EigerBio Europe Limited (N/A). The Debtors’ service address is 2155 Park Boulevard, Palo Alto, California 94306.

18 and authorized to submit this first day declaration (this “Declaration”) on behalf of each of the Debtors.

2. I served as interim CEO of Eiger from December 2022 until June 2023, when I was appointed as CEO. I previously acted as Chief Operating Officer and Executive Medical Officer of Eiger from January 2018 to June 2019. I then briefly served as CEO of BlueSphere Bio, Inc. from July 2019 to October 2022, prior to transitioning to my role as interim CEO of Eiger. I have also served as a board member at Eiger since June 2017. I have over 25 years of clinical development and regulatory experience relating to pharmaceutical products, serving in numerous leadership roles throughout this time for various companies. Prior to my time at Eiger, I served as executive vice president and chief medical officer of Achillion Pharmaceuticals, Inc., where I was responsible for creating a portfolio strategy, managing the company’s clinical development programs, and securing an instrumental partnership for Achillion. I also served as Clinical Director and Medical Leader at Bristol-Myers Squibb for the development of Baraclude[®] (entecavir), a treatment for chronic hepatitis B virus. Prior to that, I served as Clinical Director in the Department of Hepatology & Gastroenterology at Schering Plough, where I coordinated a supplemental new drug application filing for the treatment of certain chronic conditions. I hold a PhD in Biochemistry from Rutgers University, an MD from the University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey, an MBA from Quinnipiac University, and a bachelor’s degree in Biochemistry from Rutgers University. I completed my residency training in pediatrics at New York Hospital, Cornell Medical Center, and was previously board certified in Pediatrics.

3. In my capacity as CEO of Eiger, I am familiar with the facts and circumstances set forth herein, which, except as otherwise noted, are based on my actual knowledge as well as information and advice provided to me by the Company’s management and certain of its

professionals and advisors. In addition, the statements made herein are based, in whole or in part, upon my review of public and non-public documents and my discussions with other members of Eiger's management team and advisors on whom I have relied. I am generally familiar with Eiger's businesses, financial condition, day-to-day operations, and the circumstances leading to the commencement of these chapter 11 cases (the "Chapter 11 Cases"). I believe, to the best of my knowledge, that the facts and circumstances set forth herein are true and correct. References to bankruptcy, the chapter 11 process, and related legal matters are based on my understanding of such in reliance on the explanation provided by counsel to Eiger. If called upon to testify, I would testify competently to the facts set forth herein.

4. On April 1, 2024 (the "Petition Date"), each of the Debtors commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the "Bankruptcy Code") in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the "Court"). As described herein, the Debtors filed these cases to transition their important, life-saving products to buyers who could ensure a stable supply of these products to patients and who could continue to develop other important drugs which the Debtors have in various stages of FDA approval. Because of defaults declared by their secured lender Innovatus and the specter of resulting enforcement actions, the Debtors require the protection of this Court through that process.

5. I am submitting this Declaration for the purpose of apprising the Court and other parties in interest of the history of the Debtors, their capital structure and debt, the circumstances that led to the commencement of these Chapter 11 Cases, and the motions and other applications filed with the Court, including the "first day motions" (the "First Day Motions").

6. To better assist the Court, this Declaration is organized in four sections. Part I provides background information on the Debtors' corporate history, operations, and assets, as well

as an overview of the pharmaceutical market. Part II outlines the Debtors' capital structure and other debt obligations. Part III describes the circumstances leading to the filing of these Chapter 11 Cases. Part IV sets forth the evidentiary basis for each of the First Day Motions and expresses the Debtors' belief that the Court should approve the same.

INTRODUCTION

7. The Company is a commercial-stage biopharmaceutical company focused on the development of innovative therapies for rare diseases, and all of the Debtors' rare disease programs have FDA Breakthrough Therapy designation. The Debtors focus on developing and commercializing first-in-class, well-characterized drugs for life-threatening, rare and serious diseases with high unmet medical needs and no approved therapies. The Company filed these chapter 11 cases for two primary reasons: (1) to ensure stability and continuity in the provision of life-saving drugs for patients, including children, worldwide and (2) to institute a sale process designed to maximize the value of all the Debtors' assets for the benefit of all the Debtors' stakeholders. The Company takes its duties and responsibilities owed to the patients and its stakeholders with the utmost seriousness and believes that the chapter 11 process provides the least disruption and greatest accretive value to all parties.

8. As set forth below, the lead Debtor—Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc.—is a NASDAQ listed company whose stock trading price indicates that it is likely to be solvent. Accordingly, the Debtors must consider the interests of all constituents—patients, shareholders and creditors through this process.

9. In an effort to continue the sale process that began in late 2023 and to maximize the value of the Company's assets on an expedited basis, the Debtors have filed a motion (the "Bid Procedures Motion") contemporaneously with their First Day Motions seeking, among other things, approval of a stalking horse purchase agreement (the "Stalking Horse APA") with Sentyln

Therapeutics, Inc. (“Sentynl” or the “Stalking Horse Purchaser”) for the acquisition and sublicense of the Zokinvy assets (the “Zokinvy Sale Transaction”) at a purchase price of \$26 million if the Zokinvy Sale Transaction closes (the “Closing”) no later than April 24, 2024, provided, however, that for every day after April 24, 2024 that Closing does not occur, stalking horse bid decreases by an amount equal to \$214,285.71 (the “Zokinvy Stalking Horse Bid”), as further explained in the Apelian Bid Procedures Declaration filed concurrently herewith.² The purchase price reduction reflects Zokinvy’s revenue generating capability and, as time passes, the revenue that the ultimate purchaser would not recoup through the purchase. In any event, the Stalking Horse Bid encompasses a minimum purchase price of \$20 million, provided that the Zokinvy Sale Transaction closes no later than May 31, 2024. Originally, the Debtors and Sentynl were negotiating the terms of an out-of-court Zokinvy Sale Transaction, but Sentynl has now agreed to serve as Stalking Horse Purchaser, with the Stalking Horse Bid subject to higher or otherwise better offers in accordance with the proposed bidding procedures (the “Bidding Procedures”).

10. The Bidding Procedures will also formalize a process for a sale of the Company’s other assets, including Lonafarnib (HDV), Avexitide, and Lambda (respiratory) (including the Zokinvy Sale Transaction, the “Sale Transaction(s)”). The Bid Procedures Motion, subject to the Court’s approval, will facilitate a competitive auction process, allowing all interested parties the opportunity to bid for the Debtors’ assets. The Debtors received significant interest in their assets

² The “Apelian Bid Procedures Declaration” refers to the *Declaration of David Apelian in Support of the Debtors’ Motion for Entry of an Order (I)(A) Approving the Bid Procedures; (B) Authorizing the Debtors to Select Sentynl Therapeutics, Inc. as the Stalking Horse Purchaser & Approving Bid Protections; (C) Approving the Bid Protections Relating to the Remaining Assets Stalking Horse Purchaser(s), if any; (D) Establishing Bid Deadlines, Auction(s), and Sale Hearing(s); (E) Approving the Form and Manner of Sale Notice; (F) Approving Assignment and Assumption Procedures; (G) Approving the Form and Manner of Potential Assumption and Assignment Notice; (II)(A) Authorizing the Sale of the Assets Free and Clear; and (B) Approving the Assumption and Assignment of Designated Contracts; and (III) Granting Related Relief.*

prior to these Chapter 11 Cases, and the Bidding Procedures will bring uniformity and control to a process designed to maximize value for all of the Debtors' stakeholders.

11. The Debtors' proposed timeline for these cases is intended to avoid the operational disruption and administrative burden of an uncontrolled or lengthy process balanced with providing sufficient time to identify appropriate buyers and create a competitive process. The Debtors cannot risk potential harm to the supply chain for patients that are reliant on these drugs. The Bid Procedures Motion seeks to balance the need to both maximize value, while limiting any disruption to commercialized products or delay to advancement of drugs in development.

I. BACKGROUND

A. Corporate Structure and History.

12. Eiger was founded in 2008 as a privately-held biopharmaceutical company focused on bringing to market novel products and "orphan drugs" for the treatment of rare diseases.³ In March 2016, the privately-held Eiger completed a business combination with Celladon Corporation ("Celladon"), a biotechnology company historically focused on the development of cardiovascular gene therapy, in accordance with the terms of the Agreement and Plan of Merger and Reorganization (the "Merger Agreement"), dated as of November 18, 2015. Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, Eiger acquired a wholly-owned subsidiary of Celladon, with Eiger surviving as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Celladon. Immediately following the merger, on March 23, 2016, Celladon changed its name to "Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc." and Celladon's existing common stock began trading on The Nasdaq Global Market ("Nasdaq") under the ticker symbol "EIGR."⁴

13. An organizational chart of the Company is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

³ Orphan drugs are drugs intended to treat rare diseases or conditions. According to the FDA, a disease is classified as a "rare" disease if it affects less than 200,000 people in the United States.

⁴ Celladon completed its initial public offering ("IPO") of its common stock in February 2014 and began trading on the Nasdaq shortly thereafter under the symbol "CLDN."

14. As of the Petition Date, the Company employs approximately nine full-time employees across the United States and Europe. The majority of the employees are engaged in manufacturing, research and development activities, while the remaining employees are engaged in general management and administration of the business. None of the Company's employees are represented by a labor union or subject to collective bargaining agreements.

B. Overview of the Pharmaceutical Industry.

15. The biopharmaceutical industry is highly competitive. There are many major pharmaceutical companies, specialty pharmaceutical companies, biotechnology companies, public and private universities, and research organizations actively engaged in research and development of product candidates which may target the same markets as the Company's products.

16. Government authorities in the United States, at the federal, state, and local level, and in other countries and jurisdictions extensively regulate, among other things, the research, development, testing, manufacture, quality control, approval, packaging, storage, recordkeeping, labeling, advertising, promotion, distribution, marketing, post-approval monitoring and reporting, and import and export of pharmaceutical products. The processes for obtaining regulatory approvals in the United States and in foreign countries and jurisdictions, along with subsequent compliance with applicable statutes and regulations and other regulatory authorities, requires substantial time and financial resources.

17. All of the Company's current products and product candidates are subject to regulation in the United States by the Food and Drug Administration (the "FDA") under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act. The FDA imposes extensive pre- and post-market regulation of any new drugs and the approval process is rigorous and inherently uncertain. Product development in the United States is comprehensive and typically involves a number of steps, including: (i) completion of preclinical laboratory and animal tests, submission to the FDA of an

investigational new drug application, which must become effective before clinical testing may commence, (ii) approval by an independent institutional review board at each clinical site before each trial may be initiated, (iii) performance of adequate and well controlled clinical trials to establish the safety, efficacy, purity and/or potency of the product for each indication for which FDA approval is sought, (iv) submission to the FDA of a new drug application (“NDA”) or biologics license application (“BLA”), (v) satisfactory completion of an FDA inspection of the manufacturing facility or facilities at which the product is produced, and (vi) FDA review and approval of the NDA or BLA. Clinical trials to support an NDA or BLA for marketing approval are typically conducted in three sequential phases:

- **Phase 1**: The product candidate is initially introduced into healthy human subjects or patients with the target disease or condition, and is tested to assess safety, dosage tolerance, pharmacokinetics and pharmacological activity, and, when possible, to ascertain evidence of efficacy;
- **Phase 2**: The trials are conducted using a limited patient population for the purposes of preliminarily determining the effectiveness of the product in that particular indication, ascertaining dosage tolerance, discerning the optimal dosage, and identifying possible adverse effects and safety risks; and
- **Phase 3**: Phase 3 clinical trials are undertaken to obtain additional information from an expanded and diverse patient population, at multiple, geographically dispersed clinical trial sites, in randomized controlled studies often with a double-blind design to maximize the reproducibility of the study results. These trials are intended to provide sufficient data demonstrating evidence of the safety, efficacy, purity and potency of the product such that the FDA can evaluate the overall benefit-risk of the product and provide adequate information for the labeling and package insert for the product.

18. Notwithstanding this time-intensive and rigorous approval process, the FDA offers several expedited development and review programs for qualifying product candidates, such as the Fast Track program, which expedites the process for reviewing new products that are intended to treat serious or life-threatening diseases and demonstrate the potential to address such unmet

needs, and breakthrough therapy designation (“Breakthrough Therapy Designation”), which similarly expedites the process for products that are intended to treat serious or life-threatening diseases, but also requires preliminary clinical evidence indicating that such product may be effective.

19. Further, the FDA may grant products intended to treat a rare disease or condition an Orphan Drug designation (“Orphan Drug Designation”). While Orphan Drug Designation does not abridge the timeline for regulatory review and approval process, it does entitle the first grantee to be approved to treat a disease with FDA’s Orphan Drug Designation a seven-year period of marketing exclusivity in the United States for that product, as well as certain tax credits for research expenses and a waiver of the application user fee.

20. While the FDA regulates any new drugs in the United States, a similar entity—the European Medicines Agency (the “EMA”)—serves as an analogous regulatory body for all European Member states, as well as Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway. Like the FDA, the EMA will also grant Orphan Drug Designation to qualifying products for the treatment, prevention, or diagnosis of life-threatening or chronically debilitating conditions. Further, in many ways, the EMA’s Priority Medicine Scheme (“PRIME”) mirrors the FDA’s Breakthrough Therapy Designation by conferring comparable benefits on qualifying drug product candidates.

C. Overview of the Company’s Business, Products, and Assets.

21. The Company has currently has one FDA-approved product on the market and has others in clinical trial stages, each as described in further detail below.

Advancing Targeted Therapies for Rare Diseases					
Indication	Program	Status	Phase 2	Phase 3	Approved
Progeria	Zokinvy	Generating Revenue			
Post-Bariatric Hypoglycemia (PBH)	Avexitide	Phase 3 Ready			
Congenital Hyperinsulinism (HI)		Phase 3 Ready			
Hepatitis Delta Virus (HDV)	Lonafamib/Ritonavir	On Hold			
	Peginterferon Lambda	On Hold			

i. Products and Clinical Studies.

1. *Lonafarnib*

22. Lonafarnib (“LNF”) is an orally bioavailable, first-in-class farnesylation inhibitor originally developed by Merck & Co. (“Merck”) that the Company has an exclusive license to develop and commercialize, as discussed in further detail below.⁵ In November 2020, the Company received FDA approval for the use of LNF to reduce the risk of mortality of Hutchinson-Gilford progeria syndrome (“HGPS”) and for treatment of processing-deficient progeroid laminopathies (“PL”), collectively known as “progeria,” an ultra-rare and rapidly fatal genetic condition causing accelerated aging in children. Sold under the brand name “Zokinvy,” the medication is the Company’s first and only product that has received FDA approval.

23. The Company commercially launched Zokinvy in the United States in January 2021 and began generating product revenue shortly thereafter. International regulatory approvals

⁵ Published studies demonstrate that farnesylation inhibitors block HDV viral production. Targeting farnesylation or farnesyltransferase, a host target, significantly reduces the likelihood of HDV developing resistance to escape effects of antiviral therapy. See Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., Annual Report (Form 10-K) (Mar. 13, 2023).

followed beginning in May 2022, with the Pharmaceutical Division at The Ministry of Health of Israel granting regulatory approval for Zokinvy. Then, in July 2022, the Company received marketing authorization under exceptional circumstances for Zokinvy for the treatment of progeria in all 27 European Union member states plus Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway. The marketing authorization is valid for five years from date of authorization and is subject to annual reassessment of the benefit/risk profile based on the requirements set forth in the marketing authorization. In August 2022, the United Kingdom's Medicine and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency granted the Company marketing authorization of Zokinvy.

24. Moreover, the Company continues to receive international regulatory approvals related to the marketing of Zokinvy. In May 2022, the Company entered into a Marketing and Distribution Agreement (the "MDA") with AnGes, Inc. ("AnGes"), a company in Japan, whereby the Company bestowed upon AnGes a right to use the Company's intellectual property and seek regulatory approval for commercialization of Zokinvy in Japan. In January 2024, AnGes received such marketing approval for Zokinvy from the Ministry of Health, Labour, and Welfare in Japan for the treatment of HGPS and PL. Accordingly, pursuant to the MDA, AnGes now holds the marketing authorization for Zokinvy in Japan and is responsible for all regulatory interactions. In turn, AnGes is required to pay the Company \$1.5 million upon achieving certain pre-commercialization milestones.

25. Upon licensing LNF from Merck, the Company also began researching alternative uses of LNF and found a potentially viable solution for the treatment of hepatitis delta virus ("HDV"),⁶ the most severe form of viral hepatitis for which there is currently no FDA-approved

⁶ Chronic HDV infection can lead to a rapid progression to liver cirrhosis, a greater likelihood of developing liver cancer, and has the highest fatality rate of all the chronic hepatitis infections.

therapy. The Company's treatment involves combining LNF with ritonavir, an antiretroviral medication, in order to reduce HDV's viral load. LNF for treatment of HDV infection has been granted Orphan Drug designation by the FDA and EMA, Fast Track and Breakthrough Therapy Designations by the FDA and PRIME designation by the EMA.

26. In June 2023, the Company completed its Phase 3 study (the "D-LIVR Study") for the use of LNF on patients with chronic HDV and concluded that the drug exhibited a statistically significant likelihood of efficacy. At a pre-NDA meeting with the FDA, the regulatory agency expressed that it was supportive of a potential path to an NDA approval for LNF-based regimens for the treatment of HDV.

2. *Avexitide*

27. Avexitide is a well-characterized peptide in development for the treatment the treatment of post-bariatric hypoglycemia ("PBH") and other forms of hyperinsulinemic hypoglycemia ("HH") arising after gastrointestinal surgeries. These disorders are characterized by exaggerated secretion of GLP-1 after meals, dysregulated secretion of insulin, followed by a rapid drop in blood sugar. Avexitide is the only drug in development for PBH with Breakthrough Therapy designation by the FDA. Avexitide is also in development for congenital hyperinsulinism ("HI"), an ultra-rare, life-threatening, pediatric disorder of persistent hypoglycemia that results in irreversible brain damage in up to 50% of children with the condition. For both PBH and HI, Avexitide has completed Phase 2 and is ready for Phase 3.

28. Avexitide has been granted Breakthrough Therapy designation by the FDA for the treatment of HI, Orphan Drug designation by the EMA for the treatment of HI and Orphan Drug designation by the FDA for the treatment of hyperinsulinemic hypoglycemia, which includes HI.

Avexitide has also been granted Rare Pediatric Disease designation by the FDA for the treatment of HI. *Peginterferon Lambda*

29. The Company licensed worldwide rights to Peginterferon Lambda (“Lambda”), a well-tolerated interferon that stimulates immune responses critical for the development of host protection during viral infections, from Bristol Myers Squibb Company (“Bristol”) in April 2016. Concurrently with its efforts to utilize LNF for the treatment of HDV, the Company sought to develop a separate treatment utilizing Lambda for the treatment of HDV.

30. In the early stages of its development, Lambda for the treatment of HDV infection received Orphan Drug designation from the FDA and the EMA and Fast Track and Breakthrough Therapy designations from the FDA. Due to the initially promising results in Phase 2 of the Company’s study, the FDA and EMA authorized a single pivotal, randomized Phase 3 study of Lambda as a monotherapy for treatment of HDV (the “LIMIT Study,” and together with the D-LVR Study, the “HDV Development Programs”).

31. Along with the LIMIT Study, the Company began exploring opportunities to use Lambda to treat COVID-19 and other viral respiratory infections. Early studies suggested potential efficacy in this domain and the Company remains open to further strategic development.

32. In September 2023, following its quarterly safety review, the Data Safety Monitoring Board (the “DSMB”) observed four patients in the LIMIT Study with hepatobiliary events that resulted in liver decompensation. Shortly thereafter, the Company announced its decision to discontinue Phase 3 of its LIMIT Study, citing recommendations from the DSMB and FDA as the reason for such cessation. Regardless, the Company believes that Lambda may have potential uses for development in hepatitis B virus (HBV), respiratory diseases such as COVID-19 and influenza, as well as other virology indications.

ii. Manufacturing and Supply.

33. The Company does not own or operate manufacturing facilities for the production of its products, nor does it have any plans to build such facilities. Therefore, the Company heavily relies on third parties for the commercial manufacturing of Zokinvy and all of its clinical product candidates. The Debtors have manufacturing agreements certain contract manufacturing organizations (“CMOs”) that manufacture the Debtors’ products under the supervision of the Debtors’ personnel.

iii. Research and Development.

34. Research and development is the foundation upon which the Company is built, and therefore, the Company invests heavily in this area. Historically, the largest component of the Company’s operating expenses has been the investment in clinical trials, including contract manufacturing arrangements, clinical trial material related costs, and other research and development activities. In 2023, the Company’s research and development expenses for the year were approximately \$62.3 million. Notably, however, this number reflects an approximate \$13 million decrease compared to the same period in 2022, due in large part to a decline in expenditures related to the HDV Development Programs, and a decrease in the use of consulting and advisory services, and a reduction of Company personnel.

iv. Intellectual Property and License Agreements.

35. The Company has sought to protect its proprietary position by, among other methods, pursuing and obtaining patent protection in various jurisdictions related to its proprietary technology, inventions, improvements, platforms, and product candidates that are important to the development and implementation of its business. The Company’s patent portfolio is intended to cover, but is not limited to, its product candidates and components thereof, their methods of use

and processes for their manufacture, and any other inventions that are commercially important to the Company's business. Further, the Company has rights to intellectual property, through licenses from third parties and under patents that the Company does not own, to develop and commercialize certain product candidates.

1. *The Merck License.*

36. In September 2010, the Company entered into an exclusive license agreement (the "Merck Agreement") with Schering Corporation, subsequently acquired by Merck, which provided the Company with the exclusive right to develop and commercialize LNF (such license, the "Merck License"). The Company is obligated to pay Merck up to an aggregate of \$27.0 million in development milestones and is required to pay tiered royalties based on aggregate annual net sales of all licensed products, ranging from mid-single to low double-digit royalties on net sales. This obligation expires on a country-by-country and product-by-product basis on the later of the expiration of the last to expire patent assigned to the Company under the Merck Agreement on the tenth anniversary of the first commercial sale of the product.

37. On May 15, 2018, the Company entered into an amendment to the Merck Agreement (the "First Merck Amendment"), which provided for expansion of the existing exclusively licensed field of use under the Merck License to include all uses of LNF related to the treatment of HGPS at no cost to the Company. Pursuant to the First Merck Amendment, the Company has the sole responsibility and continuing obligation to manufacture and supply LNF to The Progeria Research Foundation ("PRF").

38. On November 3, 2020, the Company entered into a second amendment to the Merck Agreement, which expanded the definition of HGPS to also include progeroid laminopathies.

2. *The PRF Collaboration Agreement.*

39. Concurrently with its execution of the First Merck Amendment, on May 15, 2018, the Company entered into a Collaboration and Supply Agreement with PRF (the “PRF Collaboration Agreement”). Under the PRF Collaboration Agreement, PRF granted the Company a non-exclusive, world-wide, royalty-free, sub-licensable license pertaining to all intellectual property and data controlled by PRF to prepare and file any NDA for a product containing LNF for progeria. In exchange, the Company is subject to numerous requirements, including, but not limited to: (i) exclusively supplying LNF to PRF for use in clinical trials and non-clinical research in progeria, (ii) preparing and sponsoring any NDA submission for LNF for the treatment of progeria to the FDA, (iii) using commercially reasonable efforts to file an NDA for progeria according to a specified timeline, (iv) submitting certain FDA expedited approval requests in connection with an NDA filing, and (v) accepting responsibility for any additional studies necessary for obtaining an NDA for progeria.

v. Tax Credits.

40. Eiger has incurred significant net operating losses (“NOLs”). Further, the Company has earned tax credits related to research and development (“R&D Credits”), and Orphan Drugs (“Orphan Drug Credits,” and, together with the NOLs and the R&D Credits, the “Tax Credits”). As of December 31, 2023, Eiger had generated federal NOLs of approximately \$322.5 million and state NOLs of approximately \$47.1 million. Eiger also had approximately \$1.6 million of federal R&D Credits and approximately \$4 million of state R&D Credits. Further, on account of its treatments that have received Orphan Drug Designation, Eiger has approximately \$15.5 million of federal Orphan Drug Credit carryforwards available. The Tax Credits are potentially of significant value as they may be used, under certain circumstances, to offset future taxable income

or federal tax liabilities in future years. Concurrently herewith, the Debtors have filed an emergency motion seeking to preserve the Tax Credits through a restriction on the transfer and sale of its stock.

II. PREPETITION CAPITAL STRUCTURE

41. As of the Petition Date, the amount outstanding under the Innovatus Loan (as defined below) is approximately \$41.7 million, as follows:

	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
Term A	\$41,685,030.30	\$0	\$41,685,030.30
Term B⁷	\$0	\$0	\$0
Term C⁸	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$41,685,030.30	\$0	\$41,685,030.30

A. Secured Debt.

42. On June 1, 2022, certain of the Debtors entered into a loan and security agreement (the “Loan and Security Agreement”) with Innovatus Life Sciences Lending Fund I, LP (“Innovatus” or the “Prepetition Term Loan Lenders”), providing for up to \$75 million funded in three tranches with a maturity date of August 31, 2027 (the “Innovatus Loan”). The floating per annum interest rate of the Loan and Security Agreement is equal to the sum of (a) the greater of (i) the Prime Rate published in the Money Rates section of the Wall Street Journal (or any successor thereto) and (ii) 3.5%, plus (b) 3.75%; provided that, at the election of the Company, up to 2.25% of such rate shall be payable in-kind until the third anniversary of the closing date. As of December 31, 2023, the effective interest rate for the Innovatus Loan is 13.84%.

⁷ The Loan and Security Agreement provides for a Term B Draw (as defined in the Loan and Security Agreement) in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$17,500,000. No amounts were drawn under the Term B tranche.

⁸ The Loan and Security Agreement provides for a Term C Draw (as defined in the Loan and Security Agreement) in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$17,500,000. No amounts were drawn under the Term C tranche.

43. Under the Loan and Security Agreement, the Company is required to make monthly interest-only payments through July 1, 2027, after which the Company is required to make monthly amortizing payments, with the remaining balance of the principal plus accrued and unpaid interest due at maturity. The Loan and Security Agreement is secured by perfected first priority liens on the Company's assets, including a commitment by the Company to not allow any liens to be placed upon the Company's intellectual property.

44. At closing, the Debtors were funded \$40 million under Term A, \$33.5 million of which was used to fully pay off a preexisting loan. The \$17.5 million under each of Term B and Term C became available on the later of (a) the first date that the Company achieves certain development and regulatory milestones applicable to each term and (b) November 1, 2022. Both Term B and Term C draw periods end on the earlier of (a) June 30, 2024 or (b) an event of default.

B. Equity.

1. Common Stock.

45. Eiger's equity is publicly traded, with Eiger authorized to issue 200,000,000 shares of common stock. On January 5, 2024, Eiger effected a 1-for-30 reverse stock split (the "Reverse Stock Split") of its common stock, and, on January 8, 2024, Eiger's common stock began trading on a split adjusted basis. As of January 5, 2024, Eiger had 1,476,247 shares of common stock issued and outstanding. As of March 31, 2024, Eiger's common stock was trading at \$5.01.

2. Stock Purchase Agreement.

46. In connection with entry into the Loan and Security Agreement, the Debtors entered into a stock purchase agreement with Innovatus (the "Stock Purchase Agreement") for the sale of

common stock with an aggregate value of \$5 million. On June 1, 2022, the Debtors issued 749,053 shares of common stock at a per share purchase price of \$6.6751.⁹

3. Open Market Sale Agreement.

47. On March 25, 2022, the Company entered into an Open Market Sale Agreement with Jefferies Group LLC (“Jefferies”), pursuant to which the Company can sell up to a maximum of \$50.0 million of its common stock in offerings that are deemed “at the market” offerings as defined in Rule 415 under the Securities Act, under the Company’s effective shelf registration statement (the “2022 ATM Facility”). In April 2022, the Company completed offerings from the 2022 ATM facility for a total of 2,686,288 shares of its common stock,¹⁰ resulting in net proceeds of \$20.8 million, after deducting commissions costs. No additional offerings were completed since April 2022. The registration statement registering the offer and sale of shares pursuant to the 2022 ATM Facility expired in December 2023.

III. KEY EVENTS LEADING TO CHAPTER 11 FILING

48. As set forth in more detail below, the continuing cash drain on the Company and delays in achieving successful clinical trials for certain products, along with an inability to raise additional capital, required the Company to begin exploring strategic alternatives to address its go-forward liquidity position. The Company engaged advisors to assist in these efforts, including Sidley Austin LLP (“Sidley”), as restructuring counsel, Alvarez & Marsal, as financial advisor, and SSG Advisors, LLC, as investment banker. After exploring various potential pathways, the Company ultimately determined to file these Chapter 11 Cases, all in an effort to maximize the value of its assets and operations for the benefit of its creditors and all parties in interest.

⁹ Or, as adjusted to reflect the January 2024 Reverse Stock Split, 24,967 shares of common stock to Innovatus at a per share price of \$200.25.

¹⁰ Or, as adjusted to reflect the January 2024 Reverse Stock Split, 89,539 shares of common stock.

A. Clinical Trials.

49. The Company's business depends, in large part, on its ability to obtain and maintain required regulatory approvals. Obtaining such regulatory approvals is no easy task, however, and if the Company receives approval at all, it is subject to the FDA's unspecified timeline. The Company faced significant setbacks when it received, and ultimately followed, the DSMB's recommendation to discontinue its Phase 3 LIMIT Study for Lambda-based HDV treatments, despite initial indicators of efficacy in its Phase 1 and Phase 2 trials.

B. Reductions in Force and Other Cost-Saving Measures.

50. Recognizing its strained liquidity position, the Company took actions to preserve its ability to continue operations in the ordinary course. In 2023, the Company reduced its workforce by 18 employees, representing approximately 46% of the Company's workforce. Since then, the Company has further issued reduction in force notifications to a total of 12 former employees (collectively, the "RIF"). Throughout this time, the Company carefully sought to balance the need to reduce costs with the need to maintain essential employees and operations. On account of the RIF, the Company incurred approximately \$1.2 million in compensation and personnel related expenses, including severance payouts for terminated employees.

51. The Company also undertook an extensive portfolio prioritization review in June 2023, determining to focus clinical development efforts on advancing avexitide in hyperinsulinemic hypoglycemia (HH) indications. As a result of the Company's decision to reprioritize its HDV Development Programs, the Company reduced its research and development expenses by approximately \$13 million as of December 31, 2023, consisting of a \$5 million decrease in milestone expenses related to the Lambda clinical studies under the License Agreement with Bristol, a \$3.5 million decrease in outside services across programs, including consulting and

advisory services, a \$3.3 million decrease in clinical and contract manufacturing expenses, and a \$1 million decrease in compensation and personnel related expenses.

C. Exploration of Strategic Alternatives.

52. Since its inception, the Company has incurred operating losses, resulting in tight cash constraints. The Company had a net loss of approximately \$75 million and \$96.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. As of the Petition Date, the Company has approximately \$9.9 million of cash on hand. Developing product lines is an intrinsically resource-intensive process, and the Company has relied historically on the sale of equity securities and debt facilities to fund their operations. Notwithstanding the Company's cost-reduction efforts, because of the sustained operating losses, the Company recognized that additional financing was likely necessary to support ongoing development and commercialization.

53. Beginning in November 2023 and continuing into 2024, the Company and Propel Bio Management, LLC ("Propel"), one of its institutional shareholders, attempted to negotiate the terms of a potential investment, which would be used for the development of LNF for the treatment of HDV. Unfortunately, the investment proposal was not actionable, despite months of negotiation, and the Company was forced to pivot to alternative options—specifically, focusing on the ability to potentially consummate a sale of Zokinvy to bring in needed revenue for debt reduction and operations.

54. The Company has engaged with the Stalking Horse Purchaser over the past six months, in parallel with its financing efforts. Initially, the sale was intended to be consummated outside of Court, but, as the Company's circumstances evolved and, with the loss of the potential investment, the Company worked with the Stalking Horse Purchaser to pivot to an in-court transaction, as is further described in the Bid Procedures Motion.

55. The Bidding Procedures will allow the Company to market-test the assets and ensure that the Zokinvy Sale Transaction represents the highest and best value to all stakeholders.

D. Engagement with Prepetition Term Loan Lenders.

56. Throughout the Company's efforts to reduce costs and pursue strategic alternatives, the Company has engaged with the Prepetition Term Loan Lenders on next steps. Specifically, the Company provided the Prepetition Term Loan Lenders and their counsel with ongoing updates related to the status of the ongoing negotiations for both the potential investment and Zokinvy Sale Transaction.

57. Notwithstanding these efforts, on January 17, 2024, the Prepetition Term Loan Lenders delivered a notice (the "Default Notice") to the Company, stating that, under the Loan and Security Agreement, an Event of Default (as defined in the Loan and Security Agreement) had occurred due to a Material Adverse Change (as defined in the Loan and Security Agreement), without providing additional details. The Company disputes the allegation that a Material Adverse Change had occurred and saw no basis for delivery of the Default Notice.

58. The Company's counsel engaged with the Prepetition Term Loan Lenders' counsel (Bradley Arant Boult Cummings, LLP ("Bradley")) to understand the basis of the Default Notice, and, following those conversations, the Company, through Sidley, responded to Bradley, disputing the Material Adverse Change and Event of Default claims. Following further discussions among the Company's and Prepetition Term Loan Lenders' counsel, the Prepetition Term Loan Lenders voluntarily initially agreed to forbear from exercising remedies under the Loan and Security Agreement until February 2, 2024, and have since continued to issue voluntarily forbearances, currently through April 3, 2024.

E. Chapter 11 Filings and Next Steps.

59. The Debtors' ultimate goals in these Chapter 11 Cases are first, to ensure stability and continuity in the provision of life-saving drugs for progeria patients, including children, worldwide, and second, to consummate the Sale Transactions, thereby maximizing the value of the Debtors' estates for the benefit of all stakeholders.

60. The Debtors' immediate objective is to conduct these Chapter 11 Cases with as little disruption to operations as possible. I believe that, if the Court grants the relief requested in each of the First Day Motions, as discussed in more detail below, the prospect for achieving this objective and maximizing value for the benefit of all stakeholders will be substantially enhanced. Moreover, if the relief requested in the First Day Motions is not granted, the Debtors would suffer immediate and irreparable harm.

IV. FIRST DAY MOTIONS

61. In addition to the Bid Procedures Motion and contemporaneously herewith, the Debtors have filed a number of First Day Motions seeking orders granting various forms of relief intended to stabilize the Debtors' business operations, facilitate the efficient administration of these chapter 11 cases, and expedite a swift and smooth restructuring of the Debtors' balance sheet, including the following:

- *Debtors' Emergency Motion for Entry of an Order Directing Joint Administration of Chapter 11 Cases (the "Joint Administration Motion")*;
- *Debtors' Emergency Motion for Entry of an Order Extending Time to File Schedules of Assets and Liabilities and Statements of Financial Affairs (the "Schedules and SOFAs Motion")*;
- *Debtors' Emergency Application for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC as Claims, Noticing and Solicitation Agent, Effective as of the Petition Date (the "KCC Retention Application")*;

- Debtors' Emergency Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to (A) File a Consolidated Creditor Matrix and (B) File a Consolidated List of 30 Largest Unsecured Creditors; (II) Waiving the Requirement to File a List of Equity Security Holders; (III) Authorizing the Debtors to Redact Certain Personally Identifying Information; and (IV) Approving the Form and Manner of Notifying Creditors of the Commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases and Other Information (the "Creditor Matrix Motion");
- Debtors' Emergency Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to (A) Continue Their Prepetition Insurance Coverage and Satisfy Prepetition Obligations Related Thereto and (B) Renew, Supplement, and Enter Into New Insurance Policies, and (II) Granting Related Relief (the "Insurance Motion");
- Debtors' Emergency Motion for Entry of Interim And Final Orders (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Honor And Continue Certain Customer Programs and Customer Obligations in the Ordinary Course of Business, and (II) Authorizing Banks to Honor and Process Check an Electronic Transfer Requests Related Thereto (the "Customer Programs Motion");
- Debtors' Emergency Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Approving the Debtors' Proposed Adequate Assurance of Payment for Future Utility Services, (II) Prohibiting Utility Companies From Altering, Refusing, or Discontinuing Services, and (III) Approving the Debtors' Proposed Procedures for Resolving Additional Assurance Requests (the "Utilities Motion");
- Debtors' Emergency Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Notification and Hearing Procedures for Certain Transfers of and Declarations of Worthlessness with Respect to Common Stock (the "NOL Motion");
- Debtors' Emergency Motion for Entry of Interim and Final Orders Authorizing the Debtors to Pay Certain Taxes and Fees (the "Taxes Motion");
- Debtors' Emergency Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Pay Certain Prepetition Claims of (A) 503(B)(9) Claimants, (B) Lien Claimants, (C) Critical Vendors, and (D) Foreign Claimants, (II) Confirming Administrative Expense Priority of Outstanding Orders (the "Critical Vendors Motion");
- Debtors' Emergency Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to (A) Pay Prepetition Wages, Salaries, and Employee Benefits and (B) Continue the Postpetition Maintenance of Employee Benefit Programs, Policies, and Procedures in the Ordinary Course (the "Employee Wages Motion");
- Debtors' Emergency Motion for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Continue to Operate Their Cash Management System and Maintain Existing Bank Accounts, (II) Honor Certain Obligations Relating Thereto; and (III) Granting a Waiver of Certain Deposit and Investment Requirements in 11 U.S.C. § 345(b) and the UST Guidelines (the "Cash Management Motion"); and

- *Debtors' Emergency Motion for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Use Cash Collateral; (II) Granting Adequate Protection to Prepetition Term Loan Secured Parties; (III) Modifying Automatic Stay; (IV) Scheduling a Final Hearing (the "Cash Collateral Motion").*

62. Several of the First Day Motions request authority to pay certain prepetition claims.

I understand that Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 6003 provides, in relevant part, that the Court shall not consider motions to pay prepetition claims during the first 21 days following the filing of a chapter 11 petition, "except to the extent relief is necessary to avoid immediate and irreparable harm." In light of this requirement, the Debtors have narrowly tailored their requests for immediate authority to pay certain prepetition claims to those circumstances where the failure to pay such claims would cause immediate and irreparable harm to the Debtors and their estates. Other relief will be deferred for consideration at a later hearing.

63. I have consulted with my colleagues at the Company and the Debtors' advisors regarding the relief requested in the First Day Motions, and understand each of the First Day Motions and the relief requested therein. To the best of my knowledge and belief, the factual statements contained in each of the First Day Motions are true and accurate, and each such factual statement is incorporated herein by reference.

64. I believe that the relief requested in the First Day Motions is necessary, in the best interests of the Debtors' estates, their patients, their creditors, shareholders, and all other parties in interest, and will allow the Debtors to operate with minimal disruption and maximize value preservation during the pendency of these Chapter 11 Cases. I further believe that failure to grant the relief requested in any of the First Day Motions may result in immediate and irreparable harm to the Debtors, their businesses, and their estates. Accordingly, for the reasons set forth herein and in each respective First Day Motion, I believe that the Court should grant the relief requested in each of the First Day Motions.

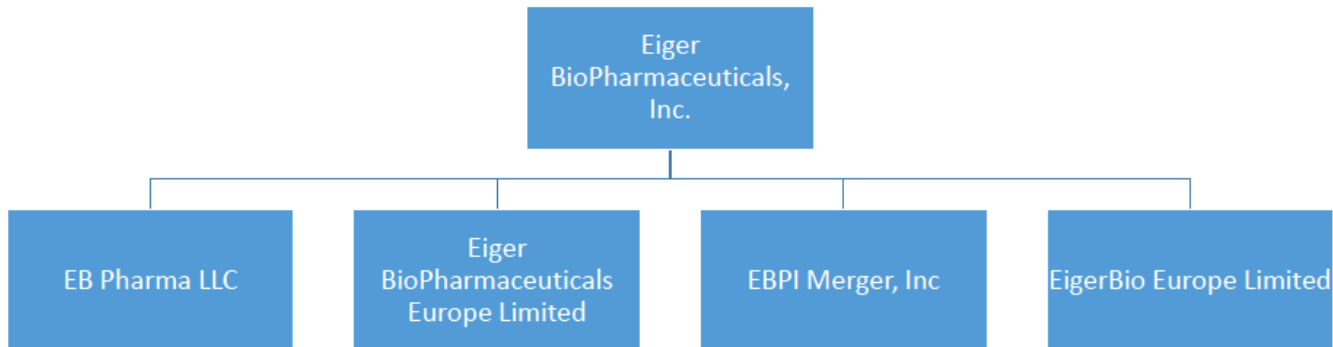
I declare under penalty of perjury that, to the best of my knowledge and after reasonable inquiry, the foregoing is true and correct.

Dated this 1st day of April, 2024

/s/ David Apelian
David Apelian
Chief Executive Officer

EXHIBIT A

Organizational Chart



Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc owns 100% of each subsidiary

Exhibit 2

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
Thomas R. Califano (TX Bar No. 24122825)
William E. Curtin (*pro hac vice* pending)
Anne G. Wallace (*pro hac vice* pending)
787 Seventh Avenue
New York, NY 10019
Telephone: (212) 839-5300
Facsimile: (212) 839-5599
Email: tom.califano@sidley.com
wcurtin@sidley.com
anne.wallice@sidley.com

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
Charles M. Persons (TX Bar No. 24060413)
2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 2000
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 981-3300
Facsimile: (214) 981-3400
Email: cpersons@sidley.com

*Proposed Attorneys for the Debtors
and Debtors in Possession*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

EIGER BIOPHARMACEUTICALS, INC., *et al.*¹

Debtors.

Chapter 11

Case No. 24-80040 (SGJ)

(Joint Administration Requested)

Related Docket No. 13

**DECLARATION OF DAVID APELIAN
IN SUPPORT OF THE DEBTORS' MOTION FOR ENTRY OF AN ORDER
(I)(A) APPROVING THE BID PROCEDURES; (B) AUTHORIZING THE DEBTORS
TO SELECT SENTYNL THERAPEUTICS, INC. AS THE ZOKINVY STALKING
HORSE PURCHASER & APPROVING BID PROTECTIONS; (C) APPROVING THE
BID PROTECTIONS RELATING TO THE REMAINING ASSETS STALKING
HORSE PURCHASER(S), IF ANY; (D) ESTABLISHING BID DEADLINES,
AUCTION(S), AND SALE HEARING(S); (E) APPROVING THE FORM AND
MANNER OF SALE NOTICE; (F) APPROVING ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION
PROCEDURES; (G) APPROVING THE FORM AND MANNER OF POTENTIAL
ASSUMPTION AND ASSIGNMENT NOTICE; (II)(A) AUTHORIZING THE SALE
OF THE ASSETS FREE AND CLEAR; AND (B) APPROVING THE ASSUMPTION
AND ASSIGNMENT OF DESIGNATED CONTRACTS; AND (III) GRANTING
RELATED RELIEF**

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, together with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are: Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc. (1591); EBPI Merger Inc. (9986); EB Pharma LLC (8352); Eiger BioPharmaceuticals Europe Limited (N/A); and EigerBio Europe Limited (N/A). The Debtors' service address is 2155 Park Boulevard, Palo Alto, California 94306.

Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, I, David Apelian, do hereby declare, under penalty of perjury, the following to the best of my information, knowledge, and belief:

1. I am the Chief Executive Officer at Debtor Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc. (“Eiger”), that has its principal office at 2155 Park Boulevard, Palo Alto, California 94036. I served as Interim CEO from December 2022 to June 2023, have served as CEO since June 2023, and I worked at Eiger for approximately five (5) years prior to my appointment as Interim CEO, and have served as a member of the Board of Directors of Eiger since June 2017.

2. I am authorized to submit this declaration (the “Declaration”) on the Debtors’ behalf in support of the relief requested in the *Debtors’ Motion for Entry of an Order (I)(A) Approving the Bid Procedures; (B) Authorizing the Debtors to Select Sentyln Therapeutics, Inc. as the Stalking Horse Purchaser & Approving Bid Protections; (C) Approving the Bid Protections Relating to the Remaining Assets Stalking Horse Purchaser(s), if any; (D) Establishing Bid Deadlines, Auction(s), and Sale Hearing(s); (E) Approving the Form and Manner of Sale Notice; (F) Approving Assignment and Assumption Procedures; (G) Approving the Form and Manner of Potential Assumption and Assignment Notice; (II)(A) Authorizing the Sale of the Assets Free and Clear; and (B) Approving the Assumption and Assignment of Designated Contracts; and (III) Granting Related Relief* (the “Motion”).

3. Although I receive compensation as an employee of Eiger, I am not being compensated separately for this Declaration or any related testimony. Unless otherwise indicated herein, the statements in this Declaration are based on my personal knowledge or my opinion based on my experience, on information that I received from the Debtors’ employees and advisors, information that I have received from my colleagues at Eiger working directly with me or under

my supervision, direction, or control, or on my review of relevant documents. If I were called to testify, I could and would testify competently as set forth below.

Professional Background and Qualifications

4. I joined Eiger in June 2017. I am based in Eiger's principal office, located at 2155 Park Boulevard, Palo Alto, California 94036 and have over 25 years of clinical development and regulatory experience relating to pharmaceutical products, serving in numerous leadership roles throughout this time for various companies. Prior to rejoining Eiger as Interim CEO in December 2022, I was CEO at BlueSphere Bio.

5. Through my almost seven years at Eiger, I have developed intimate knowledge about the Debtors' business and financial affairs.

6. I have a BA from Rutgers University–New Brunswick, a PhD in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology from Rutgers University–New Brunswick, an M.D. from the University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey–New Jersey Medical School, and an MBA from Quinnipiac University–School of Business. I am authorized to execute this declaration on behalf of Eiger.

The Debtors' Prepetition Sale and Marketing Efforts

7. As set forth more fully in the First Day Declaration, Eiger is a commercial-stage biopharmaceutical company focused on the development of innovative therapies for hepatitis delta virus (HDV) and other serious diseases. All of the Debtors' rare disease programs have FDA Breakthrough Therapy designation.

8. In late 2023, the Debtors received indications of interest regarding a purchase of the Zokinvy assets (the "Zokinvy Assets") from numerous interested parties, one of which was Sentyln Therapeutics, Inc ("Sentyln"). The Debtors ultimately determined to move forward with Sentyln as a potential purchaser for the Zokinvy Assets because Sentyln provided the best value

for the Zokinvy Assets in light of the proposed purchase price and certainty of closing. The Debtors began negotiating a purchase agreement to consummate the sale transaction for the Zokinvy Assets (the “Zokinvy Sale Transaction”) in October 2023.

9. Initially, the Zokinvy Sale Transaction was intended to be consummated outside of Court, but, as the Debtors’ circumstances evolved, including the fact that on March 22, 2024 Merck notified Eiger that it was unwilling to provide consent to the Zokinvy Sale Transaction in advance of a bankruptcy filing, the Company worked with Sentynl to pivot the existing documentation to an in-court transaction. After discussions with other potential purchasers and engaging with their key stakeholders and advisors, the Debtors, in an exercise of their business judgment, named Sentynl as stalking horse bidder for the Zokinvy Assets (the “Zokinvy Stalking Horse Purchaser”), on the terms and subject to the conditions more fully described under the Zokinvy Stalking Horse APA attached to the Motion as Exhibit 2 (the “Zokinvy Stalking Horse Bid”). The Zokinvy Stalking Horse Bid includes a purchase price of \$26 million if the Zokinvy Sale Transaction closes (the “Closing”) no later than April 24, 2024. The purchase price will decrease by a *per diem* amount equal to \$214,285.71 for every day after April 24, 2024 that Closing does not occur. Through negotiations with Sentynl, the Zokinvy Stalking Horse Bid encompasses a minimum purchase price of \$20 million, provided that the Zokinvy Sale Transaction closes no later than May 31, 2024. A purchase price deduction is related to the Zokinvy Asset’s revenue generating capability and exclusivities and, as time passes, that is revenue the ultimate purchaser would not recoup through the Zokinvy Sale Transaction. The Zokinvy Stalking Horse Bid is subject to higher and better offers through the proposed bid procedures, discussed below.

10. The Debtors have engaged SSG Advisors, LLC (“SSG”), as investment banker, to assist in marketing the Debtors’ assets and soliciting potential purchasers. SSG will also assist to

identify any additional potential purchasers for the Zokinvy Assets to ensure the Zokinvy Stalking Horse Bid maximizes the value available for all stakeholders.

11. I believe that the prepetition engagement with other interested parties appropriately identified potential bidders for the Zokinvy Assets and that, at this juncture, entry into the Zokinvy Stalking Horse Bid presents the best means to achieve the best available value of the Debtors' estates for all stakeholders. Further, SSG continues to engage with additional potential bidders related to the Zokinvy Assets, and will continue to do so until the Zokinvy Sale Transaction is approved by this Court.

The Bid Procedures and Sale Transactions Timelines

12. I have reviewed the Bid Procedures (defined below) and I believe that the Bid Procedures, if approved, will facilitate an orderly, competitive, and efficient bidding and auction process in a fair and transparent manner for the Zokinvy Assets and for all the Debtors' remaining assets (the "Remaining Assets"). The proposed Bid Procedures contemplate an open auction process for the Zokinvy Assets (the "Zokinvy Auction") and for the Remaining Assets (the "Remaining Assets Auction(s)") with appropriate requirements to submit a qualified bid and provide potential bidders with sufficient time to perform due diligence and acquire the information necessary to submit a timely and well-informed bid.

13. Although the Zokinvy Auction is set for sixteen (16) days following the Petition Date, the Debtors were engaged with potential bidders well in advance of these chapter 11 cases, with potential bidders completing various levels of diligence. I have been informed by SSG that the universe of potential bidders is small for the Zokinvy Assets and that the timeline proposed appropriately balances maximizing aggregate value for the Zokinvy Assets and minimizing the length of time before the Zokinvy Sale Transaction may close.

14. The Remaining Assets Auction(s), on the other hand, provides potential bidders additional time to perform due diligence and acquire information as there was not a prepetition marketing process related to those Remaining Assets. The additional time contemplated for the Remaining Assets Auction(s) is an acknowledgment of the distinct prepetition marketing and diligence processes undertaken related to the Remaining Assets versus the Zokinvy Assets.

15. I believe the processes through which potential buyers will perform due diligence on all of the Debtors' assets, including the Zokinvy Assets and the Remaining Assets, and submit bids, will increase the likelihood that the Debtors will obtain the best available value for the Debtors' Zokinvy Assets at the Zokinvy Auction, and for the Remaining Assets at the Remaining Assets Auction(s).

16. As set forth in the Motion, the Debtors are seeking approval of the Bid Procedures to run two separate sale processes on two separate timelines, to ensure a clear and transparent process for the solicitation, receipt, and evaluation of bids, including bids for the sale of the Zokinvy Assets and bids for the sale of the Remaining Assets, on court-approved timelines, that allow the Debtors to timely consummate a sale of the Zokinvy Assets and a sale or sale(s) of the Remaining Assets.

17. I have reviewed the procedures contained within the Motion (the "Bid Procedures"). Generally speaking, the Bid Procedures establish, among other things:

- a. a robust due diligence process for potential bidders as it relates to the sale or sale(s) of Remaining Assets;
- b. the deadlines and requirements for both the sale of the Zokinvy Assets and the Remaining Assets for submitting Bids and the methods and criteria by which such Bids will be deemed to be Qualified Bids sufficient to trigger an auction, including the terms

- and conditions that must be satisfied and the deadlines that must be met by any bidder of either the Zokinvy Assets or the Remaining Assets to be considered a Qualified Bidder and to participate in the auction;
- c. the Debtors' authority to designate a Stalking Horse Purchaser solely for the Zokinvy Assets, and, subject to Court approval, to seek Zokinvy Bid Protections for the Zokinvy Stalking Horse Bid;
 - d. the manner in which Qualified Bids will be evaluated by the Debtors in both the sale of the Zokinvy Assets and sale or sale(s) of the Remaining Assets;
 - e. the conditions for holding each auction and procedures for each auction, if any; and
 - f. various other matters relating to the sales and marketing process generally, including the designation of one or more Backup Bids.

18. The Bid Procedures include a deadline for interested parties to formulate and submit a bid to purchase some or all of the Zokinvy Assets on April 15, 2024 (the "Zokinvy Bid Deadline"). Although the Zokinvy Bid Deadline is relatively short, I believe the fast sale process provides for an effective sale process for the Zokinvy Assets while also ensuring that the Debtors receive maximum value from the Zokinvy Stalking Horse Purchaser if it is the successful bidder, thereby providing the Debtors with the best opportunity to maximize profits from the Zokinvy Assets and to maximize recoveries for all of the Debtors' stakeholders.

19. Additionally, the Bid Procedures include a deadline for interested parties to formulate and submit a bid(s) to purchase some or all of the Remaining Assets (the "Remaining Assets Bid Deadline"). The proposed timeline for the Remaining Assets provides parties with approximately ten (10) weeks to review diligence, engage with the Debtors, and formulate their bid proposals. I feel this provides more than enough time to evaluate the Remaining Assets and

also allows the Debtors to move quickly and efficiently through the sale process. I therefore believe the proposed timeline for the sale of the Remaining Assets and other features of the Bid Procedures governing the sale, marketing, and auction process are fair, reasonable, appropriate, and in the best interest of the Debtors' estates under these circumstances.

20. Specifically, the Bid Procedures propose the following key dates and deadlines for the sale of the Zokinvy Assets:

ZOKINVY SALE TRANSACTION MILESTONES	
EVENT OR DEADLINE	DATE AND TIME (ALL IN PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME)
Petition Date	P = 0 (April 1, 2024)
Bid Procedures Objection Deadline	Objections to the Bid Procedures may be made at the Bid Procedures Hearing
Bid Procedures Hearing	P + 2 (April 3, 2024) at 1:30 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)
Service and Publication of Sale Notice	1 business day after entry of the Bid Procedures Order or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter
Initial Zokinvy Cure Notice Deadline	P + 11 (April 12, 2024) at 4:00 pm
Zokinvy Bid Deadline ²	P + 14 (April 15, 2024) at 4:00 pm
Zokinvy Sale Objection Deadline	P + 15 (April 16, 2024) at 4:00 pm
Zokinvy Cure Objection Deadline	P + 15 (April 16, 2024) at 4:00 pm
Determination of Zokinvy Qualified Bids	As soon as reasonably practicable following the Bid Deadline
Zokinvy Auction (if necessary)	P + 16 (April 17, 2024) at 9:00 am
Deadline to File Notice of Zokinvy Winning Bid	As soon as reasonably practicable following the Auction
Post-Zokinvy Auction Objection Deadline	P + 19 (April 20, 2024) at 4:00 pm
Zokinvy Sale Hearing	P + 21 (April 22, 2024) (subject to the Court's availability)
Anticipated Zokinvy Closing Date	P + 23 (April 24, 2024)

21. Additionally, the Debtors have proposed a more elongated schedule for the sale or sale(s) of the Remaining Assets as such assets have not been subject to the same level of interest

² The Debtors reserve their right, in their own discretion, to move the deadline for the submission of qualified bids.

and marketing prepetition as the Zokinvy Assets. Accordingly, the below timeline sets out the proposed Bid Procedures, and marketing and bid process for the Remaining Assets:

REMAINING ASSETS SALE TRANSACTION(S) MILESTONES	
EVENT OR DEADLINE	DATE AND TIME (ALL IN PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME)
Petition Date	P = 0 (April 1, 2024)
Bid Procedures Objection Deadline	Objections to the Bid Procedures may be made at the Bid Procedures Hearing
Bid Procedures Hearing	P + 2 (April 3, 2024) at 1:30 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)
Service and Publication of Sale Notice	1 business day after entry of the Bid Procedures Order or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter
Remaining Sale Transaction(s) Cure Notice Deadline	P + 64 (June 4, 2024) at 4:00 p.m.
Remaining Sale Transaction(s) Bid Deadline ³	P + 70 (June 10, 2024) at 4:00 pm
Remaining Sale Transaction(s) Objection Deadline	P + 72 (June 12, 2024) at 4:00 pm
Remaining Sale Transaction(s) Cure Objection Deadline	P + 72 (June 12, 2024) at 4:00 pm
Determination of Remaining Sale Transaction(s) Qualified Bids	As soon as reasonably practicable following the Bid Deadline
Remaining Sale Transaction(s) Auction (if necessary)	P + 74 (June 14, 2024) at 9:00 am
Deadline to File Notice of Remaining Sale Transaction(s) Winning Bid	As soon as reasonably practicable following the Auction
Post-Remaining Sale Transaction(s) Auction Objection Deadline	P + 78 (June 18, 2024) at 4:00 pm
Remaining Sale Transaction(s) Hearing	P + 80 (June 20, 2024) (subject to the Court's availability)
Anticipated Remaining Sale Transaction(s) Closing Date	P + 91 (July 1, 2024)

22. I believe that the Bid Procedures, including both the Zokinvy Sale Transaction and the Remaining Asset Sale Transaction(s) timelines described above, are designed to facilitate a transparent, robust, and efficient sales and marketing processes. As described in the Motion, the proposed Zokinvy Bid Deadline is April 15, 2024 and the Remaining Assets Bid Deadline is June

³ The Debtors reserve their right, in their own discretion, to move the deadline for the submission of qualified bids.

10, 2024. The expedited postpetition marketing and bid process for the Zokinvy Assets takes into account the fact that the Debtors have received offers for the Zokinvy Assets prior to these chapter 11 cases and that the Debtors entered into the Zokinvy Stalking Horse APA with the Zokinvy Stalking Horse Purchaser to establish a floor for the purchase price of the Zokinvy Assets. In contrast, the more fulsome postpetition marketing process to be ran for the Remaining Assets will allow any and all potential interested parties to evaluate the Remaining Assets and submit a bid on a more extended timeline.

23. Given the process conducted to date for the Zokinvy Assets and the fulsome marketing process that will take place for the Remaining Assets during these chapter 11 cases by SSG, the potential publicity surrounding these chapter 11 cases, and the two timelines proposed by the Debtors, it is my view, based on my experience over the last six months, and in light of the circumstances, that the Bid Procedures are reasonable and appropriate under the circumstances for each separate process. The Bid Procedures seek to balance the Debtors' interests in consummating the Sale Transaction for the Zokinvy Assets on an expedited timeline, while running a more robust and fulsome sale process for the Remaining Assets, all while seeking to attract the best available offers in an effort to facilitate value maximizing transactions.

The Zokinvy Stalking Horse Bid

24. The Debtors, in an exercise of their business judgment, determined that the Zokinvy Stalking Horse Bid, as more fully described in the Zokinvy Stalking Horse APA, provided substantial value to the estates and that the Zokinvy Stalking Horse Purchaser was prepared to expeditiously execute definitive documentation to consummate the Zokinvy Sale Transaction, subject to higher or otherwise better offers at the Zokinvy Auction. Specifically, Debtors previously engaged with Progeria Research Foundation ("PRF"), a patient advocacy group with

consent rights over any sublicense, sale or transfer of the Zokinvy Assets, to negotiate terms for PRF's potential consent to Sentyln's purchase of the Zokinvy Assets. These discussions, which included meetings between PRF and Sentyln, took considerable time and effort. PRF advised Eiger that Sentyln would be a suitable buyer of the Zokinvy Assets, subject to the negotiation of definitive agreements. Further, I understand from Eiger's advisors that the Zokinvy Stalking Horse Purchaser is in a stronger financial position and ability to fund and close the Zokinvy Sale Transaction compared to other interested parties at this time.

25. Negotiations in connection with the Zokinvy Stalking Horse APA and the restructuring transactions more broadly have included extensive arms'-length negotiations between the Zokinvy Stalking Horse Purchaser and the Debtors and their advisors on economic and legal terms. Following arms'-length and good faith negotiations, the Debtors and the Zokinvy Stalking Horse Purchaser have agreed in principal on the Zokinvy Stalking Horse APA for the purchase of the Zokinvy Assets. The Zokinvy Stalking Horse APA establishing a baseline bid in connection with the Bid Procedures. Entry into the Zokinvy Stalking Horse APA is designed to incentivize potential bidders and thereby elicit the best available bid of these assets for the benefit of the Debtors' estates and their various stakeholders.

26. In accordance with the Bid Procedures, and in advance of any applicable Zokinvy Auction, the Debtors, with the assistance of SSG, will continue to solicit higher or otherwise better proposals from third parties. The Zokinvy Stalking Horse Bid sets the "floor" price for the Zokinvy Assets, which sell seek promote active bidding from other seriously interested parties and to elicit the best offers available for such assets.

Material Terms of the Zokinvy Stalking Horse APA

27. Based on my review of the negotiations and proposals received to date, the purchase price for the Zokinvy Assets in the Zokinvy Stalking Horse APA is the result of extensive, good-faith, arm's-length negotiations, and is currently the best available proposal. I believe that entering into the Zokinvy Stalking Horse APA is in the best interest of the Debtors' estates. I further believe that the terms of the Zokinvy Stalking Horse APA establish a baseline bid for the Zokinvy Assets that, along with the Bid Procedures, enables the Debtors to drive the best available purchase price for the Zokinvy Assets.

The Zokinvy Bid Protections

28. As set forth above, the Zokinvy Stalking Horse APA contemplates bid protections (the "Zokinvy Bid Protections") including (a) a provision for expense reimbursement (the "Expense Reimbursement") not to exceed \$600,000 following the termination of the Zokinvy Stalking Horse APA under certain circumstances, and (ii) a break-up fee (the "Break-Up Fee") which equals \$780,000 (calculated as three percent (3.0%) of the initially proposed Purchase Price of \$26,000,000), payable in the event that the Zokinvy Stalking Horse APA is terminated under certain circumstances and the Debtors consummate an alternative transaction. The Break-Up Fee and Expense Reimbursement are necessary to successfully pursue the sale of the Zokinvy Assets and will not chill bidding. The Zokinvy Stalking Horse Bid sets a floor for the value of such assets, encouraging potential buyers to meet or exceed such floor price for the assets and potentially increasing the realizable value of the assets to the benefit of all parties in interest.

29. The payment of the Zokinvy Bid Protections will not diminish the Debtors' estates to the extent they become payable because any competing bid must exceed the Zokinvy Stalking Horse Bid by an amount in excess of the Break-Up Fee and the Expense Reimbursement. I believe that, absent the Debtors' commitment to the Break-Up Fee and the Expense Reimbursement, the

Debtors could lose the opportunity to obtain the best available offer for the Zokinvy Assets and would lose all downside protections offered by the existence of the Zokinvy Stalking Horse Bid. Based on the prepetition marketing process and the arms'-length negotiations between the Debtors and the Zokinvy Stalking Horse Purchaser, the Debtors have determined that Zokinvy Bid Protections are necessary to retain the Zokinvy Stalking Horse Purchaser's commitment to the consummation of the Sale Transaction. I believe that the Zokinvy Bid Protections, as a whole, are comparable to the bid protections often provided to the bidders in bankruptcy cases.

30. Executing the Zokinvy Stalking Horse APA has put the Debtors in a position to solicit competing bids that may be materially higher or may provide otherwise better value to the Debtors' estates than the Zokinvy Stalking Horse Bid. Accordingly, I believe that the benefits of the Zokinvy Stalking Horse APA outweigh the costs associated with the Zokinvy Bid Protections.

31. In light of the circumstances and in the context of the proposed Zokinvy Sale Transaction, I believe that the selection of the Zokinvy Stalking Horse Bid may result in the submission of additional offers for the Zokinvy Assets at higher values than would be received without the Zokinvy Stalking Horse Purchaser, and consequently, is the likely the best method to increase the available value of the Zokinvy Assets and produce a value maximizing sale transaction.

Conclusion

32. Accordingly, for all the foregoing reasons, I believe that the Bid Procedures, both the sale timeline for the Zokinvy Assets and the sale timeline for the Remaining Assets set forth herein, the approval of the Zokinvy Stalking Horse Bid and the Zokinvy Bid Protections: (a) are consistent with sales and marketing timelines for businesses of similar size and complexity; (b) will allow for an efficient sale of the Zokinvy Assets and a fulsome marketing process of the

Remaining Assets; (c) are reasonable and appropriate under the circumstances; and (d) will result in a value maximizing outcome for the Debtors.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

I declare under penalty of perjury that, after reasonable inquiry, the foregoing is true and correct to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief.

Dated this 1st day of April, 2024

/s/
By: David Apelian
Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 3

Exhibit A

Avexitide APA

ASSET PURCHASE AGREEMENT

by and between

Amylyx Pharmaceuticals, Inc., or a wholly owned subsidiary thereof, as Purchaser,

and

EIGER BIOPHARMACEUTICALS, INC., as Seller

Dated as of June 21, 2024

Table of Contents

	Page
ARTICLE 1. DEFINED TERMS	1
1.1 Defined Terms	1
1.2 Other Definitional and Interpretive Matters	11
ARTICLE 2. THE PURCHASE AND SALE; CLOSING.....	13
2.1 Purchase and Sale	13
2.2 Excluded Assets.....	14
2.3 Assumption of Liabilities.....	15
2.4 Excluded Liabilities	15
2.5 Excluded Contracts	15
2.6 Nontransferable Assets and Liabilities	16
2.7 Closing.....	16
2.8 Closing Deliveries of the Parties	16
2.9 Purchase Price; Assumed Liabilities; Deposits.....	17
2.10 Transfer Taxes	18
2.11 Allocation of Purchase Price.....	19
2.12 Escrow Accounts	19
2.13 Tax Withholding.....	19
ARTICLE 3. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE SELLER.....	20
3.1 Organization, Good Standing and Other Matters	20
3.2 Authority and Enforceability	20
3.3 Seller Conflict; Required Filings and Consents.....	20
3.4 Transferred Assets	21
3.5 Compliance With Laws	21
3.6 Regulatory and Healthcare Matters.	21
3.7 Permits	23
3.8 Litigation.....	23
3.9 Real Property	23
3.10 Assigned Contracts	23
3.11 Financial Statements.....	24
3.12 Absence of Material Developments.....	25
3.13 Customers and Suppliers	25
3.14 Intellectual Property.....	25
3.15 Inventories	26

3.16	Taxes.....	26
3.17	Brokers and Finders.....	28
3.18	No Other Representations or Warranties	28
ARTICLE 4.	REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF PURCHASER.....	28
4.1	Organization, Good Standing and Other Matters	28
4.2	Authority and Enforceability	28
4.3	No Conflict: Required Filings and Consents	28
4.4	Financing	29
4.5	Solvency	29
4.6	Litigation.....	29
4.7	Brokers and Finders.....	29
4.8	Investigation and Agreement by Purchaser; Non-Reliance of Purchaser; No Other Representations and Warranties.....	29
4.9	No Other Representations or Warranties	30
ARTICLE 5.	BANKRUPTCY COURT MATTERS	30
5.1	Competing Transaction.....	30
5.2	Bankruptcy Court Filings.....	30
5.3	Assumption of Assigned Contracts.....	31
ARTICLE 6.	PRE-CLOSING COVENANTS	32
6.1	Conduct of Business	32
6.2	Access to Information; Confidentiality.....	33
6.3	Efforts to Consummate	34
6.4	Notices and Consents.....	35
6.5	Regulatory Matters	35
6.6	Public Announcements	35
ARTICLE 7.	POST-CLOSING COVENANTS.....	36
7.1	Access to Information; Books and Records.....	36
7.2	Post-Closing Receipt and Possession of Assets.....	36
7.3	Tax Matters.....	36
ARTICLE 8.	CONDITIONS PRECEDENT	38
8.1	Conditions to Each Party’s Obligation	38
8.2	Conditions to Obligations of Purchaser	38
8.3	Conditions to Obligations of the Seller.....	38
8.4	Waiver of Condition; Frustration of Conditions	39

ARTICLE 9. TERMINATION..... 39

9.1 Events of Termination 39

9.2 Effect of Termination..... 40

9.3 Termination Fee..... 41

ARTICLE 10. GENERAL PROVISIONS 41

10.1 Survival of Representations, Warranties and Covenants 41

10.2 Entire Agreement..... 41

10.3 Amendment; No Waiver..... 42

10.4 Severability; Specific Versus General Provisions 42

10.5 Expenses and Obligations..... 42

10.6 Notices 43

10.7 Counterparts..... 43

10.8 Governing Law 44

10.9 Submission to Jurisdiction; Consent to Service of Process 44

10.10 Waiver of Jury Trial..... 44

10.11 Rights Cumulative 44

10.12 Assignment 44

10.13 Specific Enforcement; Remedies..... 45

10.14 Third-Party Beneficiaries..... 45

10.15 No Personal Liability of Directors, Officers and Owners..... 45

10.16 General Release. 46

10.17 Bulk Sales Laws..... 47

10.18 Legal Representation 47

SCHEDULES

Schedule 2.1(a)	Transferred Inventory
Schedule 2.1(b)	Assigned Contracts
Schedule 2.1(d)	Regulatory Information
Schedule 2.11	Preliminary Allocation Schedule
Schedule 3.3	Seller Conflict; Required Filings and Consents
Schedule 3.6(g)	IND or Clinical Trial for Avexitide
Schedule 3.10	Assigned Contracts
Schedule 3.12	Absence of Material Developments
Schedule 3.14(a)	Intellectual Property Registrations
Schedule 3.14(b)	Intellectual Property Agreements
Schedule 3.14(d)	Office Actions and Fees Due
Schedule 3.15	Inventories
Schedule 4.3	Purchaser Conflict; Required Filings and Consents
Schedule 6.1	Conduct of Business
Schedule 6.4	Notices and Consents
Schedule 8.2(c)	Third Party Consents

EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	Form of Bill of Sale and Assignment and Assumption Agreement
Exhibit B	Form of Escrow Agreement
Exhibit C	Form of Intellectual Property Assignment Agreement

ASSET PURCHASE AGREEMENT

THIS ASSET PURCHASE AGREEMENT (this “**Agreement**”), dated as of June 21, 2024 (the “**Effective Date**”) is entered into by and between Amylyx Pharmaceuticals, Inc., a Delaware corporation, or a wholly owned subsidiary thereof (“**Purchaser**”) and Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “**Seller**” or “**Eiger**”).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on April 1, 2024 (the “**Petition Date**”) the Seller and certain of its Affiliates filed voluntary petitions for relief under chapter 11 of Title 11 of the United States Code (the “**Bankruptcy Code**”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “**Bankruptcy Court**”), thereby commencing chapter 11 cases (collectively, the “**Bankruptcy Cases**”);

WHEREAS, the Seller is a debtor-in-possession under the Bankruptcy Code and manages its properties and assets pursuant to Sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code;

WHEREAS, the Seller is engaged in the Business and owns, directly or indirectly, all of the Transferred Assets;

WHEREAS, the Seller desires to sell (or cause to be sold) to Purchaser, and Purchaser desires to purchase from the Seller, all of the Transferred Assets Free and Clear, and the Seller desires Purchaser to assume, and Purchaser desires to assume from the Seller, all of the Assumed Liabilities, in each case upon the terms and subject to the conditions hereof, pursuant to a Sale Order and Sections 105(a), 363 and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and Rules 6004 and 6006 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure;

WHEREAS, the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Related Documents are subject to approval by the Bankruptcy Court and will only be consummated pursuant, among other things, to the Sale Order to be entered in the Bankruptcy Cases; and

WHEREAS, concurrently with the execution of this Agreement, Purchaser shall deposit (or cause to be deposited) an aggregate amount equal to the Deposit Escrow Amount into an escrow account (the “**Deposit Escrow Account**”) to be established and maintained by Escrow Agent pursuant to the Escrow Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual representations, warranties, covenants, agreements and conditions set forth herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. DEFINED TERMS

1.1 **Defined Terms.** The following terms shall have the following meanings in this Agreement:

“**Action**” means any action, audit, claim, complaint, summons, suit, proceeding, arbitration, third party mediation, audit, proceeding, dispute, hearing, inquiry, examination or litigation, whether civil, criminal, investigative, appellate or administrative, whether sounding in contract or tort, or whether at law or in equity, or otherwise under any legal or equitable theory, commenced, brought, conducted or heard by or before, or otherwise involving, any Governmental Authority, arbitrator, or mediator.

“**Affiliate**” of any particular Person means any other Person, directly or indirectly, controlling, controlled by, or under common control with, such particular Person. For the purposes of this definition, “**control**” (including, with correlative meaning, the terms “**controlled by**” and “**under common control with**”) means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the

management and policies of a Person, whether through ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

“**Agreement**” has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

“**Allocation Schedule**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.11.

“**Alternate Transaction**” has the meaning set forth in Section 9.1(b).

“**Applicable Law**” means, with respect to any Person, any federal, provincial, state, local law, non-U.S. or international, multinational or other law, legislation, treaty, convention, rule, Order, ordinance, principle of common law, code, guidance, regulation, statute or requirement issued, enacted, adopted, promulgated, implemented or otherwise put into effect by or under the authority of any Governmental Authority and the applicable rule of any stock exchange, applicable to such Person or such Person’s subsidiaries, Affiliates, or to any of their respective securities, assets, properties or businesses. For the avoidance of doubt, Applicable Laws shall include Information Privacy and Security Laws.

“**Apportioned Taxes**” has the meaning set forth in Section 7.3(a)(i).

“**Asset Taxes**” means any Taxes with respect to the ownership or operation of the Transferred Assets, excluding any Transfer Taxes that are the responsibility of Purchaser under Section 2.10.

“**Assigned Contracts**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1(b).

“**Assumed Liabilities**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.3.

“**Assumption Notice**” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.3(a).

“**Attorney-Client Information**” has the meaning set forth in Section 10.18.

“**Auction**” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.2(h).

“**Avexitide**” means (a) a peptide having the sequence of H-Asp-Leu-Ser-Lys-Gln-Met-Glu-Glu-Glu-Ala-Val-Arg-Leu-Phe-Ile-Glu-Trp-Leu-Lys-Asn-Gly-Gly-Pro-Ser-Ser-Gly-Ala-Pro-Pro-Pro-Ser-NH₂, a truncated form of the glucagon-like peptide 1 receptor (GLP-1R) agonist exendin-4 peptide, with GLP-1 receptor (GLP-1R) antagonistic and GLP-1R-mediated signaling inhibiting activities; or (b) any salts, hydrates, solvates, esters, metabolites, intermediates, stereoisomers, polymorph, analogues, conjugates, complexes, cocrystals, derivatives, or formulations of the peptide described in the foregoing clause (a).

“**Avoidance Actions**” means any and all avoidance, recovery, subordination, or other claims, actions, rights, or remedies that may be brought by or on behalf of the Seller or its estate or other authorized parties in interest under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable non-bankruptcy law, including actions or remedies under sections 510, 542, 543, 544, 545, and 547 through and including 553 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“**Back-Up Bid**” means the second highest or otherwise best bid that may be required to consummate the Transactions if the winning bidder fails to do so.

“**Back-Up Termination Date**” means the date that is forty-five (45) days after the conclusion of the Auction (or, if no Auction is held, forty-five (45) days after the date on which the Seller files a notice of cancellation of Auction).

“**Bankruptcy Cases**” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“**Bankruptcy Code**” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“**Bankruptcy Court**” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“**Base Price**” means \$35,100,000.

“**Bid Procedures**” means those certain bidding procedures for the sale of the Seller’s assets approved by the Bankruptcy Court as filed at Docket No. 119.

“**Bid Procedures Order**” means that certain Order entered by the Bankruptcy Court at Docket No. 94 approving the Bid Procedures.

“**Bill of Sale and Assignment and Assumption Agreement**” means the bill of sale and assignment and assumption agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, by and between the applicable members of the Seller Group and Purchaser, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A.

“**Business**” means the business as presently conducted and as has been conducted in the twelve (12) months prior to the Effective Date of each member of the Seller Group related to the research, development and manufacture of Avexitide.

“**Business Books and Records**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1(e).

“**Business Day**” means any day other than (a) a Saturday, Sunday or federal holiday or (b) a day on which commercial banks in New York City, New York are authorized or required to be closed.

“**Business Intellectual Property**” means all Owned Intellectual Property Assets together with all other Intellectual Property used in, held for use in, or necessary for the conduct of the Business.

“**Clinical Trial**” means a clinical trial in human subjects that has been approved by an institutional review board or ethics committee, as applicable, and is designed to measure the safety or efficacy of a therapeutic product, including any phase 1 clinical trial, phase 2 clinical trial, phase 3 clinical trial, or any such clinical trial incorporating more than one (1) of these phases.

“**Closing**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.7.

“**Closing Date**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.7.

“**Code**” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“**Competing Bid**” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

“**Confidentiality Agreement**” means that certain Confidentiality Agreement, dated as of April 4, 2024, by and between the Seller and Amylyx Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

“**Consent**” means any consent, approval, authorization, waiver or license, or an Order of the Bankruptcy Court that deems or renders unnecessary the same.

“**Contract**” means any written agreement, mortgage, indenture, guarantee, lease (whether for real or personal property), contract or subcontract, or other agreement or instrument, whether written or oral

that is binding upon a Person or its property, in each case, other than a purchase order, service order or sales order.

“**Contracting Parties**” has the meaning set forth in Section 10.15.

“**Cure Costs**” means any and all costs or expenses required to be paid to assume any of the Assigned Contracts pursuant to section 365(b)(1)(A) and (B) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“**Deposit Escrow Account**” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“**Deposit Escrow Amount**” means the amount to be delivered to the Escrow Agent to be held in the Deposit Escrow Account in accordance with the Bid Procedures Order, which is \$1,755,000.

“**Designated Contracts**” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.3(b).

“**Designation Deadline**” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.3(b).

“**Determined Cure Costs**” means all Cure Costs for Assigned Contracts, as determined by a final order of the Bankruptcy Court and acceptable to the Purchaser, which shall not in any event exceed \$277,703.63.

“**Documents**” means all of the Sellers and its Affiliates’ written files, documents, instruments, papers, books, reports, records, tapes, microfilms, photographs, letters, budgets, forecasts, plans, operating records, safety and environmental reports, data, studies, and documents, Tax Returns, ledgers, journals, title policies, customer lists, regulatory filings, operating data and plans, research material, technical documentation (design specifications, engineering information, test results, logic manuals, processes, flow charts, etc.), user documentation (installation guides, user manuals, training materials, release notes, working papers, etc.), marketing documentation (sales brochures, flyers, pamphlets, web pages, etc.), and other similar materials, in each case whether or not in electronic form (excluding, in each case, any Tax Return of the Seller and its Affiliates).

“**Effective Date**” has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

“**Enforceability Exceptions**” means applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent transfer, reorganization, moratorium, receivership and similar Applicable Laws affecting the enforcement of creditors’ rights generally and general equitable principles.

“**Escrow Agent**” means Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC.

“**Escrow Agreement**” means the escrow agreement, dated as of the Effective Date, by and among Purchaser, the Seller and the Escrow Agent in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit B.

“**Excluded Assets**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.2.

“**Excluded Contracts**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.5.

“**Excluded Liabilities**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.4.

“**FDA**” means the United States Food and Drug Administration or any successor agency thereto.

“**Final Order**” means an Order, judgment or other decree of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Governmental Authority of competent jurisdiction that has not been reversed, vacated, modified or

amended, is not stayed and remains in full force and effect; *provided* that such Order shall be considered a Final Order only after the time period for third parties seeking appeal has expired without the filing of any appeal or motion for reconsideration.

“**Fraud**” means, with respect to the making of any representation or warranty set forth in ARTICLE 3 or ARTICLE 4, or in any certificate delivered pursuant to this Agreement, (a) a false representation of material fact with respect thereto, (b) knowledge that such representation is false, and (c) an intention to induce the party to whom such representation is made to act or refrain from acting in reliance upon it.

“**Free and Clear**” means free and clear of all Liens (other than the Assumed Liabilities) to the maximum extent permitted by Section 363(f) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“**GAAP**” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States as of the Effective Date.

“**GCP**” means the applicable ethical, scientific, and quality standards required by applicable Governmental Authorities for designing, conducting, recording, and reporting trials that involve the participation of human subjects, including as set forth in FDA regulations in 21 C.F.R. Parts 11, 50, 54, 56, 312, 314, and 320 and all related FDA rules, regulations, orders, and guidances, and by the International Conference on Harmonization E6: Good Clinical Practices Consolidated Guideline (the “ICH Guidelines”), or as otherwise required by applicable Law.

“**GLP**” means the applicable good laboratory practice as required by the applicable Governmental Authorities, including under 21 C.F.R. Part 58 and all related FDA rules, regulations, orders, and guidances, and the requirements with respect to good laboratory practices prescribed by the European Community, the OECD (Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development Council) and the ICH Guidelines, or as otherwise required by applicable Law.

“**GMP**” means the applicable standards required by applicable Governmental Authorities for conducting manufacturing activities to pharmaceutical products (or active ingredients), including those promulgated by the FDA or EMA, applicable ICH guidelines or as otherwise required by applicable Law.

“**Governmental Authority**” means any domestic or foreign national, provincial, state, multi-state or municipal or other local government, any subdivision, agency, commission or authority thereof, any court (including the Bankruptcy Court), arbitrator (private or public) or tribunal or any quasi-governmental or private body exercising any regulatory or taxing authority thereunder (including the IRS and the FDA).

“**Healthcare Laws**” means any Applicable Laws pertaining to the research, development, testing, production, manufacture, transfer, storing, distribution, approval, labeling, marketing, pricing, Third Party reimbursement or sale and other commercialization of pharmaceutical products and biologics, including Applicable Laws governing the development, conduct, monitoring, patient informed consent, auditing, analysis and reporting of Clinical Trials, and relationships with payors, patients and healthcare professionals, such as the federal Anti-Kickback Statute (42 U.S.C. § 1320a-7b(b)), the Physician Payments Sunshine Act (42 U.S.C. § 1320a-7h), the civil False Claims Act (31 U.S.C. §§ 3729 et seq.), the criminal False Claims Law (42 U.S.C. § 1320a-7b(a)), the exclusion laws (42 U.S.C. § 1320a-7), the civil monetary penalties law (42 U.S.C. § 1320a-7a) and laws governing the privacy, security and reporting of breaches involving health information such as the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and the Health Information and Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act of 2009 (“HIPAA”).

“**IND**” means an investigational new drug application with respect to Avexitide filed with the FDA for beginning clinical trials in humans, or any comparable application filed with the regulatory authorities of a country other than the United States prior to beginning clinical trials in humans in that country, as well as all supplements or amendments filed with respect to such filings.

“Information Privacy and Security Laws” means all Applicable Laws concerning the privacy, protection, processing, transfer or security of Personal Information, including, if and where applicable, Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as amended (“**HIPAA**”), state health privacy laws, breach notification laws, state social security number protection laws, the EU General Data Protection Regulation (“**GDPR**”), the UK Data Protection Act, the Federal Trade Commission Act, the Gramm Leach Bliley Act, the Fair Credit Reporting Act, the Fair and Accurate Credit Transaction Act, state consumer protection Applicable Laws, and Applicable Laws governing email and telephonic marketing.

“Intellectual Property” means any and all intellectual property and proprietary rights in any jurisdiction throughout the world, including rights arising from the following: (i) patents and patent applications, and all inventions claimed therein, design rights, industrial design registrations and applications therefor, divisions, continuations, continuations-in-part, reissues, substitutes, renewals, registrations, confirmations, reexaminations, extensions and any provisional applications, and any foreign or international equivalent of any of the foregoing; (ii) Trademarks; (iii) works of authorship, copyrights and all registrations and applications for registration thereof, and any and all moral rights therein; (iv) trade secrets, confidential information, rights in data and databases, and know-how; (v) rights in formulae, methods, techniques, processes, assembly procedures, software, software code (in any form, including source code and executable or object code), subroutines, test results, test vectors, user interfaces, protocols, schematics, specifications, drawings, prototypes, molds and models, and other forms of technology (whether or not embodied in any tangible form and including all tangible embodiments of the foregoing), (vi) social media accounts, social media identifiers, internet domain name registrations, (vii) all rights to sue at law or in equity for any past, present or future infringement or other impairment of any of the foregoing, including the right to receive all proceeds and damages therefrom, and all rights to obtain renewals, continuations, divisions, or other extensions of legal protections pertaining thereto and (viii) all proceeds therefrom with respect to any of the foregoing, including any royalties.

“Intellectual Property Assignment Agreement” means the assignment agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, by and between the applicable member of the Seller Group and Purchaser, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C.

“Intellectual Property Registrations” means, with respect to any Owned Intellectual Property Assets, any issuance, registration, application or other filing by, to or with any Governmental Authority or authorized private registrar in any jurisdiction, including domain names, registered Trademarks and copyrights, issued and reissued patents and pending applications for any of the foregoing.

“IRS” means the United States Internal Revenue Service.

“Knowledge” means (a) with regard to the Seller, the actual knowledge, without any implication of verification or investigation concerning such knowledge of Seller’s chief executive officer, chief financial officer, general counsel, and chief technical officer, in each case, as of the Effective Date (or, with respect to a certificate delivered pursuant to this Agreement, as of the date of delivery of such certificate) and (b) with regard to Purchaser, the actual knowledge, without any implication of verification or investigation concerning such knowledge of Purchaser’s chief executive officer as of the Effective Date (or, with respect to a certificate delivered pursuant to this Agreement, as of the date of delivery of such certificate).

“Law Firm” means Sidley Austin LLP and its successors.

“Liabilities” shall mean debts, liabilities, duties, obligations, assessment, cost, expense, loss, expenditure, charge, fee, penalty, fine, or commitments of any nature whatsoever, whether direct or indirect, asserted or unasserted, known or unknown, absolute or contingent, accrued or unaccrued, matured or

unmatured or otherwise, whenever or however arising (including whether arising out of any Contract or in a tort claim based on negligence or strict liability).

“**Lien**” means all forms of lien (including mechanic’s, contractor’s or other similar liens arising under or relating to the provision of goods or services on or to any Transferred Assets, and liens arising under the Bankruptcy Code), encumbrance, defect or irregularity in title, pledge, mortgage, deed of trust, deed to secure debt, security interest, charge, transfer restriction or similar agreement or encumbrance, including any dedication under any gathering, transportation, treating, processing, fractionating, purchase, sale or similar agreements, or any other rights granted or consensual as or against any Transferred Assets including easements, encroachments, rights of first refusal, options, or any other interest or right in property that constitutes a lien or interest within the definition or adjudication of such terms under Section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“**Material Adverse Effect**” means any event, occurrence, effect, matter, change, circumstance, development or state of facts that, either alone or in combination with any other related effect, is or would reasonably be expected to be materially adverse to Avexitide, the Transferred Assets, or the Assumed Liabilities taken as a whole; provided, however, that none of the following shall be deemed (either alone or in combination) to constitute, and none of the following events, occurrences, effects, matters, changes, circumstances, developments or states of facts will be deemed, either alone or in combination, to constitute a Material Adverse Effect, or be taken into account in determining whether there has been or would reasonably be expected to be a Material Adverse Effect: (a) any change in, or effects arising from or relating to, general business, economic, social, legal, tax, regulatory, or political conditions or the securities, syndicated loan, credit or financial markets; (b) any change in currency exchange rates; (c) any change from, or effects arising from or relating to, the occurrence, escalation or material worsening of any act of God or other calamity, natural disaster, epidemic, pandemic, outbreak of disease or other public health emergency, outbreak, hostility, act of war, sabotage, cyber-attack or terrorism or military action; (d) any action taken by Purchaser or its Affiliates with respect to the Transactions or with respect to the Business; (e) any action taken by the Seller at the request of or with the consent of Purchaser or otherwise in compliance with the terms of this Agreement or any change from, or effects arising from or relating to, Purchaser’s failure to consent to any action restricted by Section 6.1; (f) any change in, or effects arising from or relating to changes in, Applicable Law or accounting rules (including GAAP) or any interpretation thereof; (g) the failure of the Business to meet any of its projections, forecasts, estimates, plans or predictions, (it being understood that the underlying cause of the failure to meet such projections, forecasts, estimates, plans or predictions may be taken into account in determining whether a Material Adverse Effect has occurred to the extent not otherwise excluded by this definition); except in the cause of clauses (a) through (c), to the extent such conditions, events, changes, crises and disasters, as applicable, do not have a material and disproportionate impact on Avexitide, the Transferred Assets and the Assumed Liabilities, taken as a whole, as compared to similar pharmaceutical products being manufactured and developed by pharmaceutical businesses (in which case, only the extent of such disproportionate effect shall be taken into account when determining whether a Material Adverse Effect has occurred or will occur).

“**Non-Transferred Asset**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.6(a).

“**Nonparty Affiliates**” has the meaning set forth in Section 10.15.

“**Order**” means any order, assessment, award, decision, injunction, judgment, ruling or verdict entered, issued, made or rendered by any Governmental Authority or arbitrator, including any order entered by the Bankruptcy Court in the Bankruptcy Cases (including the Sale Order).

“**Organizational Documents**” means (a) the articles or certificates of incorporation and the by-laws of a corporation, (b) the partnership agreement and any statement of partnership of a general

partnership, (c) the limited partnership agreement and the certificate of limited partnership of a limited partnership, (d) the operating or limited liability company agreement and the certificate of formation of a limited liability company, (e) any charter, joint venture agreement or similar document adopted or filed in connection with the creation, formation or organization of a Person not described in clauses (a) through (d), and (f) any amendment to or equivalent of any of the foregoing.

“**Outside Date**” has the meaning set forth in Section 9.1(i).

“**Owned Intellectual Property Assets**” means the Intellectual Property owned or purported to be owned by any member of the Seller Group that is used in, held for use in, or related to, the conduct of the Business as conducted in the twelve (12) months prior to the Effective Date or proposed to be conducted.

“**Permit**” means all permits, authorizations, certificates, franchises, consents and other approvals from any Governmental Authority.

“**Permitted Liens**” means any Liens that exist as of the Effective Date, each of which, for the avoidance of doubt, will be removed or released by operation of the Sale Order.

“**Person**” means any individual, corporation (including any non-profit corporation), partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, estate, trust, association, organization, labor union or any other entity or Governmental Authority.

“**Personal Information**” means any information that (a) identifies or can be linked to an individual, including information that alone or in combination with other information held by a member of the Seller Group, can be used to identify, contact or precisely locate a person, including the name, address, telephone number, health information (included protected health information (as defined in 45 C.F.R. §106.103)) and personal data (as defined in the GDPR and the related national implementing Applicable Laws and regulations of the European Union Member States) or (b) is governed, regulated or protected by one or more Information Privacy and Security Laws.

“**Petition Date**” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“**Pre-Closing Tax Period**” means any taxable period ending on or prior to the Closing Date and the portion of any Straddle Period through the end of the Closing Date.

“**Public Health Measures**” means any closures, “shelter-in-place,” “stay at home,” workforce reduction, social distancing, shut down, closure, curfew or other restrictions or any other Applicable Law, Orders, directives, guidelines or recommendations issued by any Governmental Authority, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, the World Health Organization, or any industry group in connection with COVID-19 or any other epidemic, pandemic, or outbreak of disease, or in connection with or in response to any other public health conditions.

“**Purchase Price**” means the Base Price *plus* the aggregate amount of Determined Cure Costs and Assumed Liabilities.

“**Purchaser**” has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

“**Purchaser’s FDA Transfer Letter**” means the letter to FDA in form and substance reasonably agreed by Purchaser and the Seller, accepting the transfer of rights to the IND issued by FDA for Avexitide from the Seller.

“**Purchaser Group Members**” has the meaning set forth in Section 10.18.

“**Purchaser Schedules**” has the meaning set forth in ARTICLE 4.

“**Regulatory Application**” means (a) the single application or set of applications for clinical investigation, approval or pre-market approval to conduct human clinical trials or manufacture and sell commercially a pharmaceutical therapeutic product submitted to the FDA including Investigational New Drug exemptions and any related registrations with or notifications to the FDA, (b) any foreign equivalents to such applications filed with any other national or supranational Governmental Authority, and (c) all supplements and amendments that may be filed with respect to any of the foregoing.

“**Regulatory Information**” means any INDs, filings, submissions, applications, declarations, data, reports or correspondence, including dossiers, manufacturing data, drug master files, inspection reports, adverse event reports and files, and complaint files, between Eiger or its Affiliates and any Governmental Authority that are in the possession or under the control of Eiger or its Affiliates and relate to Avexitide, including any IND, Regulatory Application and regulatory approval.

“**Regulatory Laws**” means the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. §§ 301 et seq.) and the rules, regulations, policies, and guidance promulgated thereunder by the FDA, including but not limited to GLPs, GCPs, GMPs, and all comparable federal, state, or foreign laws applicable to the Seller and its Affiliates or affecting their Business.

“**Related Claims**” means all claims or causes of action (whether in contract or tort, in law or in equity, or granted by statute or otherwise) that may be based upon, arise out of or relate to this Agreement, the Related Documents and any other document or instrument delivered pursuant to this Agreement or the Related Documents, or the negotiation, execution, termination, validity, interpretation, construction, enforcement, performance or nonperformance of this Agreement or the Related Documents or otherwise arising from the Transactions or the relationship between the parties (including any claim or cause of action based upon, arising out of or related to any representation or warranty made in or in connection with, or as an inducement to enter into, this Agreement or the Related Documents).

“**Related Documents**” means the Escrow Agreement, the Bill of Sale and Assignment and Assumption Agreement, and Intellectual Property Assignment Agreement.

“**Sale Order**” means an Order of the Bankruptcy Court issued pursuant to sections 105(a), 363 and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code in form and substance reasonably acceptable to Purchaser and the Seller approving this Agreement and all of the terms and conditions hereof and approving and authorizing the Seller to consummate the Transactions contemplated hereby Free and Clear and containing a finding that Purchaser has, to the extent applicable, satisfied the requirements set forth in Section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, including that the Purchaser has acted in “good faith” within the meaning of Section 363(m) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“**Schedules**” has the meaning set forth in ARTICLE 3.

“**Seller**” has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

“**Seller Financial Statements**” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.11.

“**Seller Group**” means the Seller and each of its Affiliates.

“**Seller Group Members**” has the meaning set forth in Section 10.18.

“**Seller Group Taxes**” means any (i) Liability of the Seller Group for Taxes, (ii) any Liability for Asset Taxes attributable to any Pre-Closing Tax Period, and (iii) any Liability of Seller Group for the unpaid Taxes of any Person under Treasury Regulation §1.1502-6 (or any similar provision of state, local, or non-U.S. law), as a transferee or successor, by contract, or otherwise.

“**Seller Permits**” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.7.

“**Solvent**” when used with respect to any Person, means that, as of any date of determination, (a) the fair salable value (determined on a going concern basis) of its assets and property will, as of such date, exceed the amounts required to pay its debts as they become absolute and mature, as of such date, (b) such Person will have adequate capital to carry on its business and (c) such Person will be able to pay its debts as they become absolute and mature, in the ordinary course of business, taking into account the timing of and amounts of cash to be received by it and the timing of and amounts of cash to be payable on or in respect of its indebtedness.

“**Straddle Period**” means any taxable year or other taxable period beginning on or before and ending after the Closing Date.

“**Tax**” means any federal, state, local, or non-U.S. tax of any kind whatsoever (including any income tax, franchise tax, branch profits tax, capital gains tax, value-added tax, unclaimed property, escheat, sales tax, use tax, property tax, transfer tax, payroll tax, social security tax or withholding tax), or other tax of any kind or any charge of any kind in the nature of (or similar to) taxes and any related fine, penalty, interest, or addition to tax with respect thereto, in each case whether disputed or not.

“**Tax Return**” means any return (including any information return), report, statement, election, schedule, notice, form, or other document or information (whether in tangible, electronic or other form), including any amendments, schedules attachments, supplements, appendices and exhibits thereto, filed with or submitted to, or required to be filed with or submitted to, any Governmental Authority with respect to Taxes.

“**Termination Fee**” means a fee equal to three percent (3%) of the Base Price.

“**Third Party**” means any Person other than a party hereto or its Affiliates.

“**Trademark**” means, collectively, trademarks, service marks trade names, slogans, logos, trade dress or other similar source or origin identifiers (whether statutory or common law, whether registered or unregistered), together with all (a) registrations and applications for any of the foregoing, (b) extensions or renewals thereof, (c) goodwill (if any) connected with use thereof or symbolized thereby, and (d) rights and privileges arising under Contract or Applicable Law with respect to any of the foregoing.

“**Transactions**” means the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Related Documents.

“**Transfer Taxes**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.10.

“**Transferred Assets**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1.

“**Transferred Inventory**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1(a).

1.2 **Other Definitional and Interpretive Matters.**

(a) Unless otherwise expressly provided, for purposes of this Agreement and the Related Documents, the following rules of interpretation shall apply:

(i) **Calculation of Time Period.** All references to a day or days shall be deemed to refer to a calendar day or days, as applicable, unless otherwise specifically provided. When calculating the period of time before which, within which or following which any act is to be done or step taken pursuant to this Agreement, the date that is the reference date in calculating such period shall be excluded. If the last day of such period is a non-Business Day, the period in question shall end on the next succeeding Business Day.

(ii) **Dollars.** Any reference to \$ shall mean U.S. dollars, which is the currency used for all purposes in this Agreement and the Related Documents. The specification of any dollar amount in the representations and warranties or otherwise in this Agreement, the Related Documents or the Schedules is not intended and shall not be deemed to be an admission or acknowledgement of the materiality of such amounts or items, nor shall the same be used in any dispute or controversy between the parties hereto to determine whether any obligation, item or matter (whether or not described herein or included in any schedule) is or is not material for purposes of this Agreement, the Related Documents or the Schedules.

(iii) **Exhibits/Schedules.** The Exhibits and Schedules to this Agreement are an integral part of this Agreement. All Exhibits and Schedules annexed hereto or referred to herein are hereby incorporated in and made a part of this Agreement as if set forth in full herein. Disclosure of any item on any Schedule shall not constitute an admission or indication that such item or matter is material or has resulted in or will result in a Material Adverse Effect or that the included items or actions are not in the ordinary course of business. No disclosure on a Schedule relating to a possible breach or violation of any Contract, Applicable Law or Order shall be construed as an admission or indication that a breach or violation exists or has actually occurred. Any capitalized terms used in any Schedule or Exhibit but not otherwise defined therein shall be defined as set forth in this Agreement.

(iv) **Gender and Number.** Any reference to gender shall include all genders, and words imparting the singular number only shall include the plural and vice versa.

(v) **Headings.** The provision of a table of contents, the division of this Agreement or Related Documents into articles, sections and other subdivisions and the insertion of headings are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect or be utilized in construing or interpreting this Agreement or Related Document, as applicable. Unless otherwise specified, all references in this Agreement to any "Section" or other subdivision are to the corresponding section or subdivision of this Agreement, and all references in a Related Document to any "Section" or other subdivision are to the corresponding section or subdivision of such Related Document.

(vi) **Herein.** The words such as "herein," "hereinafter," "hereof" and "hereunder" that are used in this Agreement refer to this Agreement as a whole and not merely to a subdivision in which such words appear unless the context otherwise requires. Uses of such words in the Related Documents shall refer to such Related Document as a whole and not merely to a subdivision in which such words appear unless the context otherwise requires.

(vii) **Or.** The word "or" shall be construed in the inclusive sense of "and/or" unless otherwise specified.

(viii) **Including.** The word "including" or any variation thereof means (unless the context of its usage otherwise requires) "including, without limitation" and shall not be

construed to limit any general statement that it follows to the specific or similar items or matters immediately following it.

(ix) Will. The word “will” will be construed to have the same meaning and effect as the word “shall”.

(x) Successors. A reference to any party to this Agreement, any Related Document or any other agreement or document shall include such party’s successors and permitted assigns.

(xi) Legislation. A reference to any legislation or to any provision of any legislation shall include any amendment thereto, and any modification or re-enactment thereof, any legislative provision substituted therefor and all regulations and statutory instruments issued thereunder or pursuant thereto.

(xii) Reflected On or Set Forth In. An item arising with respect to a specific representation or warranty shall be deemed to be “reflected on” or “set forth in” a balance sheet or financial statement, to the extent any such phrase appears in such representation or warranty, if (a) there is a reserve, accrual or other similar item underlying a number on such balance sheet or financial statement that relates to the subject matter of such representation, (b) such item is otherwise specifically set forth on the balance sheet or financial statement or (c) such item is set forth in the notes to the balance sheet or financial statement.

(xiii) Contract. Any reference to any agreement or Contract will be a reference to such agreement or Contract as amended, modified, supplemented or waived.

(xiv) Made Available. Any reference in this Agreement to “made available” means a document or other item of information that was provided or made available to Purchaser or its representatives in any “data rooms,” “virtual data rooms,” management presentations or in any other form in expectation of, or in connection with, the Transactions.

(b) All representations and warranties set forth in this Agreement or the Related Documents are contractual in nature only and subject to the sole and exclusive remedies set forth herein. The phrase “to Seller’s Knowledge” and phrases of similar import or effect are used herein to qualify and limit the scope of any representation or warranty in which they appear and are not affirmations of any Person’s “superior knowledge” that the representation or warranty in which they are used is true.

(c) The parties hereto have participated jointly in the negotiation and drafting of this Agreement and the Related Documents and, in the event an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises, this Agreement and the Related Documents shall be construed as jointly drafted by the parties hereto and no presumption or burden of proof shall arise favoring or disfavoring any party by virtue of the authorship of any provision of this Agreement and the Related Documents. The parties hereto agree that changes from earlier drafts to the final version of this Agreement do not necessarily imply that the party agreeing to such change is agreeing to a change in meaning (as the party agreeing to such change may believe the change is stylistic and non-substantive); consequently, no presumption should exist by virtue of a change from a prior draft.

ARTICLE 2.
THE PURCHASE AND SALE; CLOSING

2.1 **Purchase and Sale.** Upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement and the Sale Order (except in the event where the terms and provisions of this Agreement and the Sale Order conflict, in which case the Sale Order shall govern and control), at the Closing, in exchange for an aggregate payment from Purchaser to the Seller equal to the Purchase Price, Purchaser shall purchase, assume and accept from the Seller, and the Seller shall sell, transfer, assign, convey and deliver (or shall cause the sale, transfer, assignment, conveyance and delivery) to Purchaser, Free and Clear, all of the rights, title and interests in, to and under the following assets and interests as the same shall exist on the Closing Date (collectively, the “**Transferred Assets**”):

(a) the inventory of Avexitide (including samples, retains, raw materials and active pharmaceutical ingredients) in Eiger’s possession and control and that is further described by category, quantity, unit of measure, lot number and storage location in Schedule 2.1(a) (such materials, the “**Transferred Inventory**”);

(b) all Contracts that are listed on Schedule 2.1(b) that Purchaser elects to have assumed and assigned to it pursuant to Section 5.3(b) (the “**Assigned Contracts**”);

(c) the Owned Intellectual Property Assets, including the Intellectual Property Registrations listed on Schedule 3.14(a)(i), and all Documents related thereto;

(d) the Regulatory Information related to Avexitide, including that set forth on Schedule 2.1(d) (the “**Transferred Regulatory Information**”); and

(e) the records and files to the extent relating to Avexitide in the possession or control of Eiger or any of its Affiliates, including: (i) supplier and vendor lists, (ii) promotional materials and (iii) other business records, to the extent that such other business records are required to be transferred to Purchaser under applicable law (the foregoing records and documents, collectively the “**Business Books and Records**”); *provided, however*, that Eiger may retain copies of the Business Books and Records to the extent related to products other than Avexitide; *provided, further*, that with respect to the preceding clauses (i) through (iii) such records shall be produced solely for such records created or acquired during the last three (3) years; *provided, further*, that Eiger is permitted to redact or remove any extraneous or other confidential or proprietary information not related to Avexitide;

(f) all rights to receive mail and other correspondences and communications (including electronic mail) addressed to the Seller or any other member of the Seller Group relating solely to Avexitide (including any such mail and other correspondence and communications (including electronic mail) from the FDA or any other Governmental Authority, customers, advertisers, suppliers, distributors, agents and others and payments with respect to Avexitide);

(g) all Avoidance Actions arising at any time prior to the Closing solely and exclusively related to the Transferred Assets;

(h) all of the Seller Group’s rights, claims or causes of action against Third Parties relating to the assets, properties, business or operations of the Seller Group with respect to the Business, the Transferred Assets and the Assumed Liabilities (including all guaranties, warranties, indemnities and similar rights in favor of the Seller Group or any their Affiliates to the extent solely related to the Transferred Assets or the Assumed Liabilities), in each case, whether arising by way of counterclaim or otherwise, and whether arising out of transactions occurring prior to, on or after the Closing Date, except for such rights, claims and causes of action related to the Excluded Assets or Excluded Liabilities; and

(i) all prepaid expenses, claims, deposits, prepayments, refunds, causes of action, demands, actions, suits, choses in action, rights of recovery, rights under guarantees, warranties, indemnities and all similar rights against Third Parties, rights of setoff and rights of recoupment, in each

case, to the extent used in or held for use for the Transferred Assets listed in clauses (a) through (h) above or the Assumed Liabilities.

2.2 **Excluded Assets.** Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 2.1 or anything to the contrary herein, any and all assets, rights and properties of the Seller Group that are not specifically identified in Section 2.1 as Transferred Assets, including the following (collectively, the “**Excluded Assets**”), shall be retained by the Seller Group, and Purchaser and its designees shall acquire no right, title or interest in the Excluded Assets in connection with the Transaction:

(a) all (i) cash and cash equivalents, wherever located, including bank balances and bank accounts or safe deposit boxes, monies in the possession of any banks, savings and loans or trust companies and similar cash items, (ii) escrow monies and deposits in the possession of landlords and utility companies, and (iii) investment securities and other short- and medium-term investments;

(b) all records, documents or other information exclusively relating to current or former employees of the Seller Group that are not hired by Purchaser, and any materials to the extent containing information about any employee, disclosure of which would violate Applicable Law or such employee’s reasonable expectation of privacy;

(c) any interest of the Seller Group under this Agreement or the Related Documents, including the right to receive the Purchase Price and to enforce the Seller’s rights and remedies thereunder;

(d) all Excluded Contracts (including all prepaid assets relating to the Excluded Contracts), other than the Assigned Contracts, to which any member of the Seller Group or any of their respective Affiliates is a party;

(e) any (i) Attorney-Client Information arising from communications prior to the Closing Date between a member of the Seller Group (including any one or more officers, directors or stockholders of such Seller Group member), on the one hand, and its counsel, on the other hand, and (ii) claims under any director and officer, errors and omissions, fiduciary and commercial crime insurance policies; and

(f) any rights of the Seller Group to Tax refunds (or credits for overpayment of Taxes in lieu of a refund) attributable to any Pre-Closing Tax Period (as determined in accordance with Section 7.3(a)(iii));

(g) all Permits (including applications therefor and any trade or import/export Permits) that (i) are not related to the Business or (ii) are not transferable to Purchaser under Applicable Law;

(h) originals and copies of those books and records, documents, data and information (in whatever form maintained) of the Seller Group and the Business: (i) all corporate minute books (and other similar corporate records) and stock records of the Seller Group, (ii) any books and records exclusively relating to the Excluded Assets or (iii) any books, records or other materials that any member of the Seller Group (x) is required by Applicable Law to retain (copies of which, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, will be made available to Purchaser upon Purchaser’s reasonable request), (y) reasonably believes is necessary to enable it to prepare or file Tax Returns (copies of which will be made available to Purchaser upon Purchaser’s reasonable request) or (z) are prohibited by Applicable Law from delivering to Purchaser; *provided* that Seller will provide copies to Purchaser of all such books, records or other materials described in Section 2.2(h)(iii) at the Closing to the extent not prohibited by Applicable Law;

(i) any assets not otherwise designated as Transferred Assets or from time to time designated by the parties hereto as Excluded Assets;

(j) all accounts receivable, intercompany obligations and other amounts receivable by the Seller Group;

(k) the Avoidance Actions other than those set forth in Section 2.1(g);

(l) all of the Seller Group's rights, claims or causes of action against third parties relating to the assets, properties, business or operations of the Seller Group (including all guaranties, warranties, indemnities and similar rights in favor of the Sellers Group or any of their Affiliates) to the extent arising under the Bankruptcy Code or not related to the Business, Transferred Assets or the Assumed Liabilities, in each case, whether arising by way of counterclaim or otherwise, and whether arising out of transactions occurring prior to, on or after the Closing Date;

(m) the Tax Lien, identified as assessment No. 23-033078-468530-003, in the amount of \$3,914.12 recorded in California, County of Santa Clara; and

(n) all prepaid expenses, claims, deposits, prepayments, refunds, causes of action, demands, actions, suits, rights of recovery, rights under guarantees, warranties, indemnities and all similar rights against Third Parties, rights of setoff and rights of recoupment, in each case, to the extent exclusively related to or exclusively used in or held for use for the Excluded Assets listed in clauses (a) through (m) above.

Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in this Agreement or any of the other Related Documents, Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that all of the following are also Excluded Assets, and all right, title and interest in and to all Excluded Assets shall be retained by the Seller Group and shall remain the property of the Seller Group (and shall expressly be excluded from the sale, transfer, assignment and conveyance to Purchaser hereunder), and neither Purchaser nor any of its Affiliates shall have any interest therein: (x) all records and reports prepared or received by the Seller Group or any of their Affiliates in connection with the sale of the Business and the Transactions, including all analyses relating to the Business or Purchaser so prepared or received; and (y) all confidentiality agreements with prospective purchasers of the Business or any portion thereof and all bids and expressions of interest received from Third Parties with respect thereto.

2.3 Assumption of Liabilities. On the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, Purchaser shall, effective as of the Closing, assume and agree to pay and perform in accordance with their terms the following Liabilities of the Seller Group arising from or related to the Transferred Assets as the same shall exist on the Closing Date arising only after the Closing Date (collectively, the "**Assumed Liabilities**");

(a) all Liabilities relating to the Transferred Assets solely to the extent such Liabilities relate to and arise in periods following the Closing;

(b) subject to Section 2.4, all Liabilities arising under the Assigned Contracts solely to the extent such Liabilities relate to and arise in periods following the Closing, and all of the Determined Cure Costs; and

(c) all Taxes for which Purchaser is liable pursuant to this Agreement.

2.4 Excluded Liabilities. Notwithstanding Section 2.3, Purchaser is assuming only the Assumed Liabilities of the Seller Group and will not assume or be liable for any Excluded Liabilities (including Seller Group Taxes), and the Seller Group shall retain and shall be responsible for, all Liabilities that are not Assumed Liabilities, including all Liabilities related to Excluded Assets or any other Liabilities of the Business (all such Liabilities not being assumed herein referred to as the "**Excluded Liabilities**").

2.5 Excluded Contracts. Pursuant to Section 5.3(b), Purchaser shall be entitled, in its sole discretion, by written notice to the Seller up to two (2) Business Days prior to the Closing Date, to elect not to purchase or have assumed and assigned to Purchaser one or more Contracts, in which case, notwithstanding anything in this Agreement or any Related Document to the contrary, such Assigned Contract shall be considered an excluded contract ("**Excluded Contract**") and shall constitute an Excluded Asset and not be included in the Transferred Assets for all purposes of this Agreement, and Purchaser shall not have any obligation to satisfy or pay any Cure Costs or other Liabilities with respect to such Excluded

Contract. Each assignable Contract that Purchaser does not elect to remove from the list of Designated Contracts pursuant to Section 5.3(b) shall be an Assigned Contract.

2.6 Nontransferable Assets and Liabilities.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, this Agreement shall not constitute an agreement to assign or transfer any Transferred Asset or any claim, right or benefit arising thereunder or resulting therefrom if an attempted assignment or transfer thereof, without the Consent of a Third Party (including any Governmental Authority) (after giving effect to the Sale Order or any other applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court that effects such transfer without any required Consents), would constitute a breach or other contravention thereof or a violation of Applicable Law (each, a “**Non-Transferred Asset**”).

(b) If, on the Closing Date, any third-party Consent is not obtained for a Non-Transferred Asset, or if an attempted transfer or assignment thereof would be ineffective or a violation of Applicable Law, then, until any requisite consent is obtained therefor and the same is transferred and assigned to Purchaser or its designee, each such Non-Transferred Asset shall be held by the Seller as agent for the Purchaser, and the Seller shall, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, provide to Purchaser the benefits and Purchaser shall assume the obligations and bear the economic burdens associated with such Non-Transferred Asset. The Seller and Purchaser shall use commercially reasonable efforts to enter into agreements (including subcontracting, sublicensing or subleasing, if permitted) by which (i) the Seller shall, at Purchaser’s sole expense provide Purchaser with the economic and operational equivalent of obtaining the requisite third-party Consent and assigning the applicable Non-Transferred Asset to Purchaser (including, with the prior written consent of Purchaser, enforcing for the benefit of Purchaser, and at Purchaser’s sole expense, all claims or rights arising thereunder) and (ii) Purchaser shall perform, at its sole expense, the obligations and assume the economic burdens of the Seller or its Affiliates to be performed after the Closing with respect to such Non-Transferred Asset. Purchaser shall promptly, upon receipt of a written request therefor from the Seller, reimburse the Seller for all reasonable, documented monies paid by the Seller on Purchaser’s behalf in connection with any Assumed Liability not assigned or transferred to Purchaser pursuant to this Section 2.6.

2.7 Closing. The closing of the Transactions (the “**Closing**”) will take place remotely by electronic exchange of documents on the date (the “**Closing Date**”) that is the second (2nd) Business Day after the date on which all of the conditions set forth in ARTICLE 8 (excluding conditions that, by their terms, are to be satisfied at the Closing, but subject to the satisfaction or waiver of all such conditions at the Closing), have been satisfied or waived by the party hereto entitled the benefit of the same, unless another time or date is agreed to in writing by the parties hereto. Except as otherwise set forth herein, all proceedings to be taken and all documents to be executed and delivered by all parties hereto at the Closing will be deemed to have been taken and executed simultaneously and no proceedings will be deemed to have been taken nor documents executed or delivered until all have been taken, executed, and delivered.

2.8 Closing Deliveries of the Parties. At or prior to the Closing:

(a) Purchaser and the Seller shall execute and deliver the Bill of Sale and Assignment and Assumption Agreement;

(b) Purchaser and the Seller shall execute and deliver the Intellectual Property Assignment Agreement;

(c) Escrow Agent, Purchaser and the Seller shall execute and deliver the Escrow Agreement;

(d) On the Closing Date, each party shall transmit the Purchaser’s FDA Transfer Letters to the FDA and shall take any other actions reasonably necessary to effect the transfer of Avexitide from the Seller to Purchaser;

(e) Purchaser shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Seller or the applicable Person each of the following:

- (i) a certificate, dated as of the Closing Date, executed by or on behalf of Purchaser as to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 8.3(a) and Section 8.3(b);
- (ii) payment of the closing payments set forth in Section 2.9; and
- (iii) a written agreement from Purchaser to be bound by the Stanford License Agreement.

(f) the Seller shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to Purchaser or the applicable Person each of the following:

- (i) the Sale Order (which shall include the Free and Clear Provision);
- (ii) the Documents related to the Owned Intellectual Property Assets, including file histories for all patents and patent applications;
- (iii) the Third Party Consents;
- (iv) evidence of Seller's written notice delivered as of June 18, 2024, to The Board of Trustees Of The Leland Stanford Junior University ("Stanford") of the intended assignment of that certain agreement between Stanford and Tracey McLaughlin and Colleen Craig, effective as of May 4, 2015 (as amended September 25, 2015 and May 11, 2018) (the "Stanford License Agreement");
- (v) an executed copy to Stanford of a written agreement from Purchaser to be bound by the Stanford License Agreement;
- (vi) payment of One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000) to Stanford in consideration of the assignment of the Stanford License Agreement to Purchaser;
- (vii) instruments reasonably requested by Purchaser to transfer power of attorney or other similar authorization to prosecute the Owned Intellectual Property Assets to Purchaser or its representatives;
- (viii) a certificate, dated as of the Closing Date, executed by or on behalf of the Seller as to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 8.2(a) and Section 8.2(b); and
- (ix) a valid IRS Form W-9 with respect to the Seller, properly completed and executed, dated as of the Closing Date.

2.9 Purchase Price; Assumed Liabilities; Deposits.

(a) At the Closing, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein, in full consideration for the sale, transfer, conveyance, assignment and delivery of the Transferred Assets to Purchaser and assumption of the Assumed Liabilities by Purchaser, Purchaser shall (i) pay to the Seller an aggregate amount equal to the Base Price *minus* the Deposit Escrow Amount, which shall be released to the Seller by the Escrow Agent pursuant to Section 2.9(c) by irrevocable wire transfer of immediately available funds in accordance with payment instructions delivered by the Seller to Purchaser in writing at least one (1) Business Day prior to the Closing; and (ii) assume the Assumed Liabilities.

(b) At the Closing, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, Purchaser will assume and become responsible for the Assumed Liabilities. Purchaser agrees to pay, perform, honor, and discharge, or cause to be paid, performed, honored and discharged, all Assumed Liabilities in a timely manner in accordance with the terms hereof, including paying or causing to be paid, at or prior to the Closing, all Determined Cure Costs.

(c) The Deposit Escrow Amount shall be distributed as follows:

(i) if the Closing shall occur, (A) Purchaser and the Seller shall jointly deliver a written instruction to the Escrow Agent in accordance with the Escrow Agreement instructing the Escrow Agent to release from the Deposit Escrow Account the entire Deposit Escrow Amount to the Seller, by irrevocable wire transfer of immediately available funds, to an account designated by the Seller to the Escrow Agent, and (B) the Deposit Escrow Amount shall be delivered to the Seller at Closing and credited against the amount required to be paid by Purchaser to the Seller at Closing in accordance with Section 2.9(a);

(ii) if this Agreement is validly terminated by the Seller pursuant to Section 9.1(f), (A) the Seller shall deliver a written instruction to the Escrow Agent in accordance with the Escrow Agreement instructing the Escrow Agent to release from the Deposit Escrow Account the entire Deposit Escrow Amount to the Seller, by irrevocable wire transfer of immediately available funds, to an account designated by the Seller to Escrow Agent and (B) the Deposit Escrow Amount, which shall constitute liquidated damages (and not a penalty), shall be delivered to the Seller in accordance with the terms of the Escrow Agreement; or

(iii) if this Agreement is validly terminated for any reason in accordance with the terms of this Agreement other than by the Seller pursuant to Section 9.1(f), (A) Purchaser shall deliver a written instruction to the Escrow Agent in accordance with the Escrow Agreement instructing the Escrow Agent to release from the Deposit Escrow Account the entire Deposit Escrow Amount to Purchaser, by irrevocable wire transfer of immediately available funds, to an account designated by Purchaser to the Escrow Agent, and (B) the Deposit Escrow Amount shall be delivered to Purchaser in accordance with the terms of the Escrow Agreement.

(d) If (i) the parties are unable to agree on the joint instructions to deliver to the Escrow Agent in accordance with Section 2.9(c)(i) above within ten (10) days of discussion thereof by the parties, or (ii) there is any dispute between the parties regarding any release instructions delivered individually by Seller or Purchaser pursuant to Section 2.9(c)(ii) or Section 2.9(c)(iii), then in each case ((i) and (ii)), such dispute will be submitted to a court of competent jurisdiction (it being understood that the Escrow Agent shall be entitled to conclusively rely and act upon any Order and shall have no obligation to determine whether any such Order is final and non-appealable).

Any issue regarding the entitlement to the Deposit Escrow Amount shall be determined by the Bankruptcy Court, and Purchaser consents to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for any issue related to this Agreement.

2.10 **Transfer Taxes.** Purchaser shall be solely responsible for, and shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Seller Group for, any transfer, documentary, sales, use, excise, stock transfer, value-added, stamp, recording, registration and other similar taxes, levies and fees (including any penalties, fines and interest), together with any conveyance fees, recording charges and other similar fees and charges, incurred in connection with this Agreement and the Transactions (collectively, "**Transfer Taxes**").

Purchaser and the Seller shall cooperate in good faith to minimize, to the extent permissible under Applicable Law, the amount of any Transfer Taxes due with respect to the Agreement.

2.11 **Allocation of Purchase Price.** The Purchase Price (including all other amounts treated as consideration for U.S. federal income tax purposes) and Assumed Liabilities shall be allocated for Tax purposes as set forth on Schedule 2.11, in a manner consistent with Section 1060 of the Code and any analogous provisions of Applicable Law (the “**Preliminary Allocation Schedule**”). Within ninety (90) days following the final determination of the Purchase Price, Purchaser shall deliver to the Seller a schedule allocating the Purchase Price (including all other amounts treated as consideration for U.S. federal income Tax purposes) and Assumed Liabilities among the Transferred Assets (the “**Allocation Schedule**”). The Allocation Schedule shall be prepared in accordance with the same methodologies used in the Preliminary Allocation Schedule. Seller shall have a period of thirty (30) days following the delivery of the Allocation Schedule to notify Purchaser in writing of any comments to such Allocation Schedule. In the event Seller timely notifies Purchaser in writing of any comments, the Purchaser shall make any reasonable changes suggested by Seller and, reasonably thereafter, Purchaser shall deliver a final Allocation Schedule to the Seller. Such final Allocation Schedule shall be binding among the parties. The parties shall report, act, and file their respective Tax Returns (including IRS Form 8594) in accordance with such final Allocation Schedule and any adjustments thereto and shall not take any position on a Tax Return or in a Tax audit or similar proceeding inconsistent with such allocation and any adjustments thereto. Seller shall timely and properly deliver all such documents, forms and other information as Purchaser may reasonably request to prepare the Allocation Schedule and any adjustments thereto. Purchaser, on the one hand, and the Seller, on the other hand, shall notify the other if it receives notice that any Governmental Authority proposes any allocation different from the final Allocation Schedule.

2.12 **Escrow Accounts.** At the Closing, the Deposit Escrow Amount shall be used to satisfy a portion of the payment obligations of Purchaser pursuant to Section 2.9(c)(i), otherwise the Deposit Escrow Amount shall be released to Purchaser or the Seller pursuant to Section 2.9(c)(iii) or 2.9(c)(ii), respectively. Upon the final release of all of the Deposit Escrow Amount pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and the Escrow Agreement, the Escrow Agreement shall automatically terminate. Any fees owed to the Escrow Agent and obligations under the Escrow Agreement shall be borne fifty percent (50%) by Purchaser and fifty percent (50%) by the Seller. The Deposit Escrow Amount shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Seller and shall not be subject to any encumbrance, attachment, trustee process or any other judicial process of any creditor of any party hereto, and shall be held and disbursed solely for the purposes of and in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Escrow Agreement.

2.13 **Tax Withholding.** Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, Purchaser and any other applicable withholding agent shall be entitled to deduct and withhold from the consideration otherwise payable pursuant to this Agreement and the Transactions to any Person such amounts as it is required to deduct and withhold with respect to the making of such payment under the Code and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, or any provision of any Applicable Law relating to Taxes; provided, however, that the Purchaser shall use commercially reasonable efforts to (i) provide commercially reasonable notice to the Person prior to such deduction and withholding (other than withholding resulting from the failure to provide a valid, properly executed IRS Form W-9) and (ii) afford the Person a reasonable opportunity to provide any additional information, forms or certifications to establish an exemption from, or obtain a reduced rate of, withholding. To the extent that amounts are so withheld and properly remitted by Purchaser to the applicable taxing authority, such withheld amounts shall be treated for all purposes of this Agreement as having been paid to such Person in respect of which such deduction and withholding was made by Purchaser. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, all amounts subject to

compensatory withholding contemplated to be paid by this Agreement will be paid through the applicable payroll system in accordance with applicable payroll procedures.

ARTICLE 3.
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE SELLER

Except as disclosed in a document herewith delivered by the Seller to Purchaser (the “**Schedules**”), the Seller hereby makes the representations and warranties contained in this ARTICLE 3 to Purchaser.

3.1 **Organization, Good Standing and Other Matters.** Each member of the Seller Group is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the Applicable Laws of its jurisdiction of organization and has, subject to the necessary authority of the Bankruptcy Court, all requisite corporate power and authority to operate the Business and necessary to own, lease or operate the properties and assets owned, leased or operated by it, including the Transferred Assets, to carry on the Business as now being conducted, except where the failure to be so duly organized, validly existing and in good standing, or to have such power and authority, would not adversely affect the Seller Group’s ability to transfer the Transferred Assets as contemplated pursuant to this Agreement. Each member of the Seller Group is duly qualified to do business as a foreign company in each jurisdiction in which the nature of the Business as currently conducted by it or the property owned or leased by it makes such qualification necessary, except where the failure to be so qualified would not adversely affect the Seller Group’s ability to transfer the Transferred Assets as contemplated pursuant to this Agreement.

3.2 **Authority and Enforceability.** Subject to Bankruptcy Court approval, the Seller has all requisite power and authority to execute and deliver, and to cause each member of the Seller Group to execute and deliver, this Agreement and each of the Related Documents to which it is (or at Closing, will be) a party and to perform its obligations hereunder and thereunder and to consummate the Transactions. The execution, delivery, and performance of this Agreement and each of the Related Documents to which the Seller is (or at Closing, will be) a party thereto, and the consummation by the Seller of the Transactions, has been duly authorized and approved by all necessary limited liability company action on the part of the Seller and are subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court. This Agreement has been, and each Related Document will be, at or prior to the Closing, duly executed and delivered by the Seller and, assuming the due execution and delivery by the other parties hereto or thereto, and subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court, constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Seller, enforceable against it in accordance with its respective terms, except to the extent that such enforceability may be subject to, and limited by, the Enforceability Exceptions.

3.3 **Seller Conflict; Required Filings and Consents**

(a) Except (i) such filings as may be required in connection with the Transfer Taxes described in Section 2.10 and (ii) as otherwise set forth on Schedule 3.3, the execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Seller does not and the execution and delivery of the Related Documents by the Seller will not, and the consummation of the Transactions hereby and thereby will not (A) violate the provisions of the Organizational Documents of any member of the Seller Group, (B) subject to the entry of the Sale Order, violate any Applicable Law or Order to which any member of the Seller Group is subject or by which its properties or assets, including the Transferred Assets, are bound, (C) require any member of the Seller Group to obtain any Consent, or give any notice to, or make any filing with, any Governmental Authority on or prior to the Closing Date (except as required by the Bankruptcy Code or the Sale Order), (D) subject to the entry of the Sale Order, violate or result in a breach of or constitute a default (with or without due notice or lapse of time or both), give rise to any right of termination, modification, cancellation or acceleration under, or require the Consent of any Third Party to, any Assigned Contract or any enforceable loan or credit agreement or other Contract to which any member of the Seller Group is a party, or (E) subject to the entry of the Sale Order, result in the imposition or creation of any Lien upon or with respect to any of the assets or properties of the Seller Group.

(b) No member of the Seller Group is required to file, seek or obtain any notice, authorization, approval, Order, permit or consent of or with any Governmental Authority in connection with the execution, delivery and performance by the Seller of this Agreement or the consummation by such member of the Seller Group of the Transactions.

3.4 Transferred Assets.

(a) The Seller Group (i) owns, leases or has the legal right to use all of the Transferred Assets and (ii) has good, legal, valid, and marketable title to, and the right to transfer (or cause to be transferred) in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, all the Transferred Assets Free and Clear, except for Permitted Liens.

(b) Purchaser will acquire at Closing good, legal, valid, and marketable title to, a valid leasehold interest in, or a valid license or right to use, the Transferred Assets, Free and Clear. To the Knowledge of Seller, there are no adverse claims of ownership to the Transferred Assets and neither Seller nor any of its respective Affiliates has received written notice that any Person has asserted a claim of ownership or right of possession or use in or to any of the Transferred Assets.

(c) The Transferred Assets constitute all of the properties, assets, regulatory and technical documents, and other rights owned, used, held for use, leased, licensed or sublicensed by Seller or any of its Affiliates that is necessary for, or used by Seller in connection with the research, development, manufacture or other exploitation of Avexitide or operation of the Business.

(d) The Assigned Contracts are the only agreements by and between Seller or any of its Affiliates and any Third Party pursuant to which any Third Party grants Seller or any of its Affiliates any license, sublicense (or use or other exploitation) or other rights to or under any Third Party's patents or, to the Knowledge of Seller, any know-how that, in whole or in part, are necessary or useful for developing, manufacturing or commercializing Avexitide or operation of the Business.

(e) Avexitide was not developed or manufactured by or on behalf of any member of the Seller Group using Intellectual Property of a Third Party that is used in, held for use in, or necessary for developing, manufacturing or otherwise exploiting Avexitide other than (i) the Intellectual Property licensed to a member of the Seller Group under any Assigned Contracts (ii) the Owned Intellectual Property Assets.

(f) All Liens (including any Permitted Liens) existing as of the Effective Date will be removed or released by operation of the Sale Order.

3.5 **Compliance With Laws.** (a) the Seller Group is conducting and has conducted the Business in compliance in all material respects with all material Applicable Laws applicable to the Business, including all Healthcare Laws and Regulatory Laws, and (b) no member of the Seller Group has received any written notice in the past three (3) years of any violations of any Applicable Law applicable to their conduct of the Business or any Transferred Asset.

3.6 Regulatory and Healthcare Matters.

(a) As of the Effective Date, the Seller Group is, and for the past three years has been in material compliance with applicable Regulatory Laws and Healthcare Laws. Avexitide is being, and at all times has been, used, researched, developed, investigated, tested, labeled, manufactured, packaged, stored, imported, exported, and distributed in material compliance with all applicable Regulatory Laws.

(b) As of the Effective Date, the Seller Group holds all permits, licenses, certifications, registrations, qualifications, authorizations, consents or approvals of the FDA or any other Governmental Authority (collectively, “**Regulatory Permits**”) that are material to the operation, sale and development of Avexitide as presently conducted, and all such Regulatory Permits are in full force and effect and no event has occurred that allows or, after notice or lapse of time would allow, revocation or termination thereof, or would result in any other material impairment to the rights of the holder of any Regulatory Permits. All Regulatory Permits are included in the Transferred Assets, and the Seller has made available to Purchaser true and complete copies of all such Regulatory Permits.

(c) As of the Effective Date, neither the Seller Group nor, to the Seller’s Knowledge, any other Person has received any notice or other communication from any Governmental Authority of any pending or threatened claim, suit, proceeding, hearing, enforcement, audit, investigation, or arbitration alleging potential or actual noncompliance by or liability of the Seller Group under any Regulatory Laws or that threatening to withdraw or suspend any Regulatory Permits. The Seller Group has not received any notice from any Governmental Authority, nor to the Seller’s Knowledge, there are no facts that could reasonably lead to such notice, that Avexitide cannot be used, researched, developed, investigated, tested, labeled, manufactured, packaged, stored, imported, exported, or distributed substantially in the manner presently performed or contemplated by or on behalf of Seller Group.

(d) The Seller Group has filed with the applicable Governmental Authorities all required Regulatory Information material to the Business. All Regulatory Information was in material compliance with Applicable Law, including Regulatory Laws, when filed, and no deficiencies have been asserted by any Governmental Authority with respect to any such Regulatory Information.

(e) As of the Effective Date, the Seller Group has not received from any Governmental Authority or been subject to: (i) any FDA Form 483s directly relating to Avexitide; (ii) any FDA notices of adverse findings relating to Avexitide; or (iii) any warning letters, untitled letters, prohibition notices, recall notices or equivalent in any jurisdiction from the FDA or any other Governmental Authority in which the FDA or such other Governmental Authority alleged or asserted that the actions of Seller Group, with respect to Avexitide, were not in compliance with Applicable Laws.

(f) The Seller Group has not either voluntarily or involuntarily initiated, conducted or issued any recall, safety alert or report, warning, “dear doctor” letter, investigator notice, or other notice or action, in each case relating to an alleged lack of safety, efficacy, or regulatory compliance of Avexitide, and as of the date hereof, no Governmental Authority has ordered, commenced, or threatened to initiate any action to cause, and to the Seller’s Knowledge there are no circumstances that would be reasonably likely to result in any such notice or action or any termination or suspension of distribution or development of Avexitide.

(g) Except as set forth on Schedule 3.6(g), the Seller Group has not directly or indirectly (including through any Third Party subcontractor or sublicensee) sponsored any IND or conducted any Clinical Trial for Avexitide. All ongoing and completed Clinical Trials related to Avexitide conducted by or on behalf of, or sponsored by, the Seller Group have been conducted in accordance with all applicable Regulatory Laws and all applicable trial protocols. No Clinical Trial conducted by or on behalf of the Seller Group with respect to Avexitide have been placed on full or partial clinical hold or terminated or suspended prior to completion. The Seller Group has not received any written notice that any Governmental Authority or any institutional review board or ethics committee or any other similar body has: (i) refused to approve any Clinical Trial, or any substantial amendment to a protocol for any Clinical Trial, conducted or proposed to be conducted by or on behalf of the Seller Group; (ii) initiated, or threatened to initiate, any action to suspend a Clinical Trial conducted by or on behalf of the Seller Group or otherwise

restrict or delay the Clinical Trial of Avexitide; or (iii) alleged that any Clinical Trial conducted by or on behalf of the Seller Group are in violation of any Regulatory Laws.

(h) Neither the Seller Group, nor, to Seller's Knowledge, any director, officer, employee, or agent of the Seller Group has ever made an untrue state of material fact or fraudulent statement to the FDA, or any other Governmental Authority, failed to disclose a material fact required to be disclosed under applicable law to the FDA or any other Governmental Authority, or committed an act, made a statement, or failed to make a statement, that, in each case, could reasonably be expected to provide a basis for the FDA or any other Governmental Authority to invoke the FDA Application Integrity Policy respecting "Fraud, Untrue Statement of Material Facts, Bribery and Illegal Gratuities," set forth in FDA's Compliance Policy Guide Sec. 120.100 (CPG 7150.09) and in 56 Fed. Reg. 46191 (Sept. 11, 1991) or any similar policy or analogous Applicable Laws, in each case, as related to Avexitide.

(i) Neither the Seller Group nor any officers, directors, employees or agents (including any distributor) thereof has been suspended or debarred or convicted of any crime or engaged in any conduct that would reasonably be expected to result in (i) debarment under 21 U.S.C. Section 335a or any similar Applicable Law, (ii) exclusion under 42 U.S.C. Section 1320a-7 or any similar Applicable Law, or (iii) exclusion from contracting with any Government Authority, and, to the Knowledge of Seller, no such action is currently contemplated, proposed or pending.

(j) The Seller Group has not been a party to any corporate integrity agreement, monitoring agreement, consent decree, settlement order, deferred prosecution agreement or similar agreement with or imposed by any Governmental Authority arising from violations or alleged violations of Healthcare Laws, and no such agreement is currently pending, or, to Seller's Knowledge, threatened.

(k) The Seller Group is neither subject to, nor has received written notice of, any criminal, injunctive, seizure or civil penalty actions begun or, to Seller's Knowledge, threatened by any Governmental Authority against the Seller Group, in each case relating to Avexitide.

(l) The Seller Group has an operational health care compliance program that: (i) governs all employees, agents, and contractors, (ii) is consistent with the standards and guidance promulgated by the Department of Health and Human Services Office of Inspector General and the Department of Justice, and the U.S. Federal Sentencing Guidelines for effective compliance programs, (iii) complies with the Pharmaceutical Research and Manufacturers of America Code on Interactions with Healthcare Professionals and Principles on Conduct of Clinical Trials, and (iv) addresses compliance with applicable Healthcare Laws. The Seller Group operates in compliance with such health care compliance program.

3.7 **Permits.** To the Seller's Knowledge, (i) the Seller Group possess all material Permits required for the operation of the Business as currently conducted (the "**Seller Permits**") and (ii) no member of the Seller Group has received as of the Effective Date any written notice of any cancellation, suspension, revocation, invalidation or non-renewal of any Permit since the Petition Date.

3.8 **Litigation.**

(a) There are no Actions pending or, to the Seller's Knowledge, threatened in writing, against any member of the Seller Group that would reasonably be expected to have an adverse effect on the Transferred Assets after the entry of the Sale Order, Seller's performance of any of its obligations under this Agreement or any Related Documents, or the consummation of the Transactions, or the issuance by the Bankruptcy Court of the Sale Order (including any provision of the Sale Order approving the Transactions contemplated by this Agreement free and clear of any liens, claims, encumbrances or interests pursuant to section 363(f) of the Bankruptcy Code (the "Free and Clear Provision")) if determined adversely. There is

no, and in the past three (3) years there has not been, any Action to which any member of the Seller Group or any director, officer or employee of any member of the Seller Group (in their capacity as such) is a party, or to the Seller's Knowledge, threatened in writing that would reasonably be expected to adversely affect the Transferred Assets, or impose additional obligations on the Purchaser after Closing, in each case with respect to the Transferred Assets or Assumed Liabilities.

(b) No Order has been issued and is in effect that is applicable to any member of the Seller Group or the Transferred Assets, nor any unsatisfied judgments or awards against or that would reasonably be expected to adversely affect the Transferred Assets.

3.9 **Real Property.** The Seller Group does not own any real property.

3.10 **Assigned Contracts.**

(a) With respect to the Assigned Contracts, (i) except subject to 11 U.S.C. § 365(e)(1), no member of the Seller Group has received any written notice of any breach or default or event that (with due notice or lapse of time or both) would constitute a breach or default by the applicable member of the Seller Group under any Assigned Contract, other than defaults that have been cured or waived in writing, (ii) to the Seller's Knowledge, each Assigned Contract is a legal, valid and binding obligation of the applicable member of the Seller Group and is in full force and effect (except to the extent subject to, and limited by, the Enforceability Exceptions), (iii) to the Seller's Knowledge, no other party to any Assigned Contract is (with or without the lapse of time or the giving of written notice, or both) in breach of or in default under any Assigned Contract and (iv) to the Seller's Knowledge, no member of the Seller Group has provided or received any notice of any intention to terminate any Assigned Contract. The Seller has made available to Purchaser true, correct and complete copies of each of the Assigned Contracts listed on Schedule 2.1(b), together with all amendments thereto.

(b) There are no issued, outstanding or unpaid invoices or other amounts due by any member of the Seller Group to the Trustees of the University of Pennsylvania and the Children's Hospital of Philadelphia ("**Penn**") pursuant that certain License Agreement by and between the Seller and Penn, dated as of May 10, 2019 (the "**Penn License**"). The Seller has cured all allegations of breach alleged by Penn pursuant to that certain Notice of Default under the License Agreement, dated as of April 24, 2024, that are related to payments, and the Seller has paid all amounts due and payable to Penn under the Penn License, including all outstanding invoices issued under the Penn License, including invoice number 240418-L2016-001 and 240315-L2016-002. To the Seller's Knowledge, no member of the Seller Group has received notice of default, breach, noncompliance, requests to cure, or any intention to terminate the Penn License following payment of such invoices, and to the Seller's Knowledge, there are no facts or circumstances that would give rise to any right of termination or cancellation under the Penn License.

(c) No member of the Seller Group has received any written notice of any allegations of default, breach, noncompliance, or requests to cure under the Stanford License Agreement, or any notice of termination or intent to terminate the Stanford License Agreement.

3.11 **Financial Statements.** The Seller's financial statements included in the Seller's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**SEC**") on April 8, 2024 (the "**Seller Financial Statements**") have been prepared in accordance with GAAP (except as may be indicated in the notes to such financial statements or, in the case of unaudited financial statements, except as permitted by the SEC on Form 10-K under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and except that the unaudited financial statements may not contain footnotes and are subject to normal and recurring year-end adjustments), have been prepared on a consistent basis throughout the periods covered thereby and presents fairly in all respects the financial condition of the Seller as of such dates and the results

of operations of Seller for such periods, and are consistent with the books and records of Seller (which books and records are correct and complete in all material respects).

3.12 **Absence of Material Developments.** Except as disclosed on Schedule 3.12, since the Petition Date, there has occurred no fact, event, condition, change or circumstance which has had or would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

3.13 **Customers and Suppliers.** No supplier has or has threatened to stop or decrease the rate of, or as a result of the Bankruptcy Cases or the Transactions, supplying materials, products or services to the Business.

3.14 **Intellectual Property.**

(a) (i) A true, correct and complete list of all Intellectual Property Registrations included in the Owned Intellectual Property Assets is set forth on Schedule 3.14(a)(i), including the patents, registered Trademarks and domain names pertaining to Avexitide that are owned by Seller or its Affiliates and (ii) a true, correct and complete list of all Intellectual Property Registrations included in the Business Intellectual Property that are exclusively otherwise licensed to any member of the Seller Group is set forth on Schedule 3.14(a)(ii). Each of the Intellectual Property Registrations included in the Owned Intellectual Property Assets or Business Intellectual Property is, to the Seller's Knowledge, valid, subsisting, and enforceable. To the Seller's Knowledge, all items of Intellectual Property Registrations included in the Owned Intellectual Property Assets correctly name all inventors thereof.

(b) A member of the Seller Group exclusively owns all rights, title and interests in and to each of the Owned Intellectual Property Assets, free and clear of all Liens (other than Permitted Liens). Except as set forth on Schedule 3.14(b), no member of the Seller Group is a party to, or bound by, (i) any license, option, royalty agreement, or other agreement relating to the use of any material Business Intellectual Property (other than non-exclusive licenses granted by a Third Party to a member of the Seller Group for commercially available, unmodified, off-the-shelf software licensed for aggregate annual fees of less than \$50,000), or (ii) agreements pursuant to which a member of the Seller Group settled any action, litigation, suit or other judicial or administrative proceeding, claim, assertion, or threat with respect to Intellectual Property, including settlement agreements, coexistence agreements, and consent agreements (collectively, (i) and (ii), an "**IP Agreement**"). Following the Closing, except as set forth on Schedule 3.14(b), no Owned Intellectual Property Asset will be subject to any IP Agreement. The consummation of the Transactions will not result in the grant of any right or license to any Third Party of any Intellectual Property that is owned by or exclusively licensed to any member of the Seller Group and would reasonably be expected to be material to the Transferred Assets and the Assumed Liabilities, taken as a whole.

(c) No current or former Affiliate, partner, director, stockholder, officer, member, manager, employee, consultant or contractor of any member of the Seller Group will, after giving effect to the Transactions, own, license or retain any Business Intellectual Property.

(d) All material Intellectual Property Registrations included in the Owned Intellectual Property Assets or otherwise exclusively licensed to any member of the Seller Group and included in the Business Intellectual Property will remain pending or in full force and effect and have not expired or been abandoned or cancelled. No interference, opposition, reissue, reexamination, or other proceeding is or has been pending or, to the Seller's Knowledge, threatened, in which the scope, validity, or enforceability of any Owned Intellectual Property Assets or Intellectual Property exclusively licensed to any member of the Seller Group and included in the Business Intellectual Property is being, or has been, challenged. To the Seller's Knowledge, with respect to the Owned Intellectual Property Assets or other Business Intellectual Property whereby a member of the Seller Group controls the prosecution or has any payment obligations

thereunder, Schedule 3.14(d) sets forth an itemized list of all patent office actions and fees due on or before October 1, 2024, along with their applicable first due dates and any available extended due dates (including any unpaid maintenance fees, annuities, renewal, or other fees).

(e) The Owned Intellectual Property Assets, together with the Intellectual Property licensed to the Seller Group under the Assigned Contracts, constitute all of the Intellectual Property, whether registered or applied for, used by the Seller Group in the conduct of the Business as conducted by Seller Group as of the date hereof.

(f) The Transferred Assets are not subject to the requirements of the Bayh-Dole Act, 35 USC 200-212 and 37 CFR 401.

(g) In the past three (3) years, to the Seller's Knowledge, no member of the Seller Group, nor the Seller's conduct of the Business has infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated in any material respect any Person's Intellectual Property. No Actions are pending or threatened in writing against any member of the Seller Group and. In the past three (3) years, no member of the Seller Group has received any written notice or claim alleging that any member of the Seller Group is infringing, misappropriating, or otherwise violating the Intellectual Property rights of any Person.

(h) In the past three (3) years, to the Knowledge of the Seller, no Person has infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated any Owned Intellectual Property Assets or other Business Intellectual Property.

(i) The Seller Group has taken commercially reasonable steps to safeguard and maintain the confidentiality of all know-how and trade secrets that constitute Owned Intellectual Property Assets, and all Persons having access thereto have executed written non-disclosure agreements. Each Person who is or was involved in the creation or development of any Intellectual Property for or on behalf of any member of the Seller Group has signed a written contract containing a present assignment of all such Intellectual Property that was created or developed by such Person in the course of that Person's employment or engagement by the applicable member of the Seller Group.

(j) The Seller Group complies with all Applicable Laws, internal policies and contractual obligations relating to privacy, data protection and cybersecurity.

3.15 Inventories. Except as disclosed on Schedule 3.15, all inventories of each member of the Seller Group (whether or not reflected on the Seller Financial Statements) consist of a quality and quantity usable and, with respect to finished goods, saleable, in the ordinary course of business. No member of the Seller Group is in possession of any goods or inventory not owned by a member of the Seller Group, and the inventories (other than goods in transit) of a member of the Seller Group are located on the premises of the Seller Group. The reserve for obsolescence with respect to inventories is adequate and calculated consistent with past practice. Inventories that were purchased after the date of the balance sheet included in the Seller Financial Statements were purchased in the ordinary course of business at a cost not exceeding market prices prevailing at the time of purchase for items of similar quality and quantity. The quantities of each item of inventory are not excessive, but are reasonable for the continued operation of each member of the Seller Group in the ordinary course of business.

3.16 Taxes.

(a) The Seller Group has duly and timely filed all Tax Returns required to be filed under Applicable Law with respect to Transferred Assets in all jurisdictions in which such Tax Returns are required to be filed. All such Tax Returns are correct and complete in all material respects.

(b) All Taxes owed by the Seller Group (whether or not shown or required to be shown on any Tax Return) with respect to Transferred Assets have been timely paid.

(c) There are no Liens relating to Taxes on any of the Transferred Assets other than Liens for current Taxes not yet due and payable.

(d) No member of the Seller Group has received any written notice of assessment or proposed assessment by any Governmental Authority in connection with any Tax Return with respect to the Transferred Assets that remains unresolved and there is no Action, dispute, examination, judicial proceeding or claim concerning any Taxes of the Seller Group with respect to the Transferred Assets.

(e) The members of the Seller Group have withheld and timely paid over to the appropriate taxing authority all material Taxes with respect to the Transferred Assets or the Business, that are required to have been withheld and paid over in connection with amounts paid or owing to any employee thereof (respectively), independent contractor, equity holder, or other third party and have complied in all material respects with all associated reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

(f) No member of the Seller Group has received any written notice from a jurisdiction where such member of the Seller Group does not currently file a specific Tax Return or pay a specific Tax indicating that such filings may be required or such Tax may be paid in such jurisdiction with respect to the Transferred Assets, or that the Transferred Assets may otherwise be subject to taxation by a taxing authority in such jurisdiction. No member of the Seller Group has a permanent establishment or fixed place of business in any country other than their country of organization attributable to the Transferred Assets.

(g) No member of the Seller Group has waived any statute of limitations in respect of Taxes with respect to the Transferred Assets or agreed to any extension of time with respect to an assessment or deficiency for Taxes with respect to the Transferred Assets, in each case which waiver or extension is currently in force and could have effect after the Closing Date.

(h) No member of the Seller Group is party to any Contract relating to Tax sharing, Tax allocation, Tax indemnity or similar agreement affecting the Transferred Assets or the Business that would, in any manner, bind, obligate or restrict the Purchaser, other than agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business the primary purpose of which was not Taxes. No member of the Seller Group has Liability for the unpaid Taxes of any Person under Treasury Regulation §1.1502-6 (or any similar provision of state, local, or non-U.S. law), as a transferee or successor, by contract, or otherwise that would, in any manner, bind, obligate or restrict the Purchaser.

(i) No closing agreements, private letter rulings, technical advice memoranda or similar agreements or rulings relating to Taxes have been entered into or issued by any taxing authority with or to any member of the Seller Group with respect to the Transferred Assets or the Business that would bind, obligate or restrict the Purchaser.

(j) The members of the Seller Group (i) have timely paid all material amounts of sales and use Taxes relating to the Transferred Assets or the Business required to be paid under all Applicable Laws, (ii) properly collected and remitted all material amounts of sales Taxes relating to the Transferred Assets or the Business required under all Applicable Laws, and (iii) for all sales relating to the Transferred Assets or the Business that are exempt from sales Taxes and that were made without charging or remitting sales or similar Taxes, received and retained any appropriate Tax exemption certificates and other documentation qualifying such sale as exempt.

(k) None of the Transferred Assets is an interest in an entity or other arrangement that is treated as an entity for U.S. federal income Tax purposes.

3.17 **Brokers and Finders.** Except for SSG Advisors, LLC, the Seller has not, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement with any Person that would obligate the Seller or Purchaser to pay any commission, brokerage fee or “finder’s fee” in connection with the Transactions.

3.18 **No Other Representations or Warranties.** Except for the representations and warranties contained in this ARTICLE 3 and the Related Documents, including any certificate delivered pursuant to this Agreement, the Seller does not, nor do any other Persons on behalf of the Seller, make any other express or implied representation or warranty with respect to itself, the Business, the Transferred Assets or the Assumed Liabilities, or with respect to any other information provided to Purchaser or its representatives, and the Seller disclaims any other representations or warranties, whether made by or on behalf of the Seller or any other Person. The Seller will not, and no other Persons will, have or be subject to any Liability to Purchaser or any other Person resulting from the distribution to Purchaser, or Purchaser’s use of, any such information, including any information, documents, projections, forecasts or other material made available to Purchaser or its representatives in any “data rooms,” “virtual data rooms,” management presentations or in any other form in expectation of, or in connection with, the Transactions, or in respect of any other matter or thing whatsoever (electronic or otherwise) or otherwise in expectation of the Transactions.

ARTICLE 4. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF PURCHASER

Except as disclosed in a document herewith delivered by Purchaser to the Seller (the “**Purchaser Schedules**”), Purchaser hereby makes the representations and warranties contained in this ARTICLE 4 to the Seller.

4.1 **Organization, Good Standing and Other Matters.** Purchaser is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the Applicable Laws of its jurisdiction of organization and has all requisite corporate power or other entity power and authority to own its properties and to carry on its business as now being conducted.

4.2 **Authority and Enforceability.** Purchaser has all requisite corporate power or other entity power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and each of the Related Documents to which it is (or at Closing, will be) a party and to perform its obligations hereunder and thereunder and to consummate the Transactions. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and each of the Related Documents to which it is (or at Closing, will be) a party, and the consummation of the Transactions, have been duly authorized and approved by its board of directors (or equivalent governing body) and no other action on the part of Purchaser or its members is necessary to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the Related Documents by Purchaser and the consummation of the Transactions. This Agreement has been, and each Related Document will be at or prior to Closing, duly executed and delivered by Purchaser and, assuming the due execution and delivery by the other parties hereto or thereto, constitutes or will constitute a valid and binding obligation of Purchaser enforceable against it in accordance with its respective terms, except to the extent that such enforceability may be subject to, and limited by, the Enforceability Exceptions.

4.3 **No Conflict: Required Filings and Consents.** Except (a) such filings as may be required in connection with the Transfer Taxes described in Section 2.10 and (b) as set forth on Schedule 4.3, the execution and delivery of this Agreement and of the Related Documents and the consummation of the Transactions by Purchaser will not (i) violate the provisions of its Organizational Documents, (ii) violate any Applicable Law or Order to which it is subject or by which any of its properties or assets are bound, (iii) require it to obtain any Consent, or give any written notice to, or make any filing with, any Governmental Authority on or prior to the Closing Date, (iv) result in a breach of or constitute a default (with or without due notice or lapse of time or both), give rise to any right of termination, cancellation or

acceleration under, or require the Consent of any Third Party to, any material Contract to which it is a party or (v) result in the imposition or creation of any Lien upon or with respect to any of its assets or properties; excluding from the foregoing clauses (ii) through (v) Consents, approvals, written notices and filings the absence of which, and violations, breaches, defaults, rights of acceleration, cancellation or termination, and Liens, the existence of which would not, individually or in the aggregate, (A) have a material adverse effect on the ability of Purchaser to perform its obligations under this Agreement or (B) otherwise materially prevent, hinder or delay the consummation of the Transactions.

4.4 **Financing.** Purchaser has, and at the Closing will have, sufficient funds available to pay the Purchase Price in accordance with the terms hereof and any other payments required hereunder and any expenses incurred or required to be paid by Purchaser in connection with the Transactions.

4.5 **Solvency.** Purchaser is not entering into this Agreement with the intent to hinder, delay or defraud either present or future creditors. Immediately after giving effect to all of the Transactions, including the making of the payments contemplated by Section 2.9, and assuming satisfaction of the conditions to Purchaser's obligation to consummate the Transactions as set forth herein, the accuracy of the representations and warranties of Purchaser set forth herein and the performance by Purchaser of its obligations hereunder in all material respects, Purchaser will be Solvent.

4.6 **Litigation.** There is no Action pending or, to Purchaser's Knowledge, formally threatened against Purchaser or involving any of its properties or assets that would be reasonably be expected to (a) have a material adverse effect on the ability of Purchaser to perform its obligations under this Agreement or (b) otherwise materially prevent, hinder, or delay the consummation of the Transactions.

4.7 **Brokers and Finders.** None of Purchaser or its Affiliates have, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement with any Person that would obligate the Seller to pay any commission, brokerage fee or "finder's fee" in connection with the Transactions.

4.8 **Investigation and Agreement by Purchaser; Non-Reliance of Purchaser; No Other Representations and Warranties.**

(a) Purchaser acknowledges that it and its representatives have received access to such books and records, facilities, equipment, contracts, and other assets of the Business which it and its representatives have desired or requested to review. Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that it has made its own inquiry and investigation into, and, based thereon, have formed an independent judgment concerning the Seller Group, the Business, the Transferred Assets and the Assumed Liabilities.

(b) Except for the specific representations and warranties expressly made by the Seller in ARTICLE 3 and Related Documents as further limited by the specifically bargained-for exclusive remedies as set forth in ARTICLE 9 of this Agreement Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that (i) the Seller is not making and has not made any representation or warranty, expressed or implied, at law or in equity, in respect of the Business, the Transferred Assets, the Assumed Liabilities, or any of its operations, prospects or condition (financial or otherwise), including with respect to merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose of any assets, the nature or extent of any Liabilities, the prospects of the Business, the effectiveness or the success of any operations, or the accuracy or completeness of any confidential information memoranda, documents, projections, material or other information (financial or otherwise) regarding the Business furnished to Purchaser or its representatives or made available to Purchaser and its representatives in any "data rooms," "virtual data rooms," management presentations or in any other form in expectation of, or in connection with, the Transactions, or in respect of any other matter or thing whatsoever, and (ii) no officer, director, manager, stockholder, agent, advisor, representative or employee of any member of the Seller Group has any authority, express or implied, to make any representations, warranties or agreements not specifically set forth in ARTICLE 3 and subject to the limited remedies herein provided.

(c) Other than the specific representations and warranties expressly set forth in ARTICLE 3 as further limited by the specifically bargained-for exclusive remedies as set forth in ARTICLE 9 of this Agreement, Purchaser specifically disclaims that it is relying upon or has relied upon any such other representations or warranties that may have been made by any Person, and acknowledges and agrees that the Seller and the Seller's Affiliates have specifically disclaimed and do hereby specifically disclaim, and shall not have or be subject to any Liability for reliance on any such other representation or warranty made by any Person. Purchaser specifically waives any obligation or duty by the Seller or the Seller's Affiliates to make any disclosures of fact not required to be disclosed pursuant to the specific representations and warranties expressly set forth in ARTICLE 3 and disclaim reliance on any information not specifically required to be provided or disclosed pursuant to the specific representations and warranties set forth in ARTICLE 3.

(d) Purchaser is acquiring the Business, the Transferred Assets and the Assumed Liabilities subject only to the specific representations and warranties expressly set forth in ARTICLE 3 as further limited by the specifically bargained-for exclusive remedies as set forth in ARTICLE 9 of this Agreement.

4.9 **No Other Representations or Warranties.** Except for the representations and warranties contained in this ARTICLE 4 or in any of the Related Documents (including any certificate delivered pursuant to this Agreement), neither Purchaser nor any other Person on behalf of Purchaser makes any other express or implied representation or warranty with respect to Purchaser or with respect to any other information provided to the Seller or its representatives, and Purchaser disclaims any other representations or warranties, whether made by Purchaser or any of its Affiliates, officers, directors, employees, agents or representatives.

ARTICLE 5. BANKRUPTCY COURT MATTERS

5.1 **Competing Transaction.** This Agreement is subject to approval by the Bankruptcy Court and the consideration by the Seller of higher or better competing bids in respect of all or any part of the Transferred Assets (whether in combination with other assets of the Seller Group or otherwise) in accordance with the terms of the Bid Procedures Order (each, a "**Competing Bid**"). From the Effective Date (and any prior time) and until the Closing, the Seller is permitted to, and to cause its representatives to, initiate contact with, solicit or encourage submission of any inquiries, proposals or offers by, any Person (in addition to Purchaser and its Affiliates and representatives) in connection with any sale or other disposition of the Transferred Assets. In addition, the Seller shall have the authority to respond to any inquiries or offers to purchase all or any part of the Transferred Assets (whether in combination with other assets of the Seller Group or otherwise) and perform any and all other acts related thereto which are required under the Bankruptcy Code, the Bid Procedures Order or other Applicable Law, including supplying information relating to the Business and the assets of the Seller Group to prospective purchasers.

5.2 **Bankruptcy Court Filings.**

(a) Subject to its right to pursue a Competing Bid in accordance with the Bid Procedures Order, the Seller shall diligently pursue the entry by the Bankruptcy Court of the Sale Order, which Sale Order shall provide for the transfer of the Transferred Assets and the Assumed Liabilities to Purchaser free from all successor or transferee Liability to the fullest extent permitted by Section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Seller shall comply (or obtain an Order from the Bankruptcy Court waiving compliance) with all requirements under the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and the Local Bankruptcy Rules for the Bankruptcy Court in obtaining the entry of the Sale Order. The Seller further covenants and agrees that, after entry by the Bankruptcy Court of the Sale Order, and provided, that the Sale Order becomes a Final Order, the terms of any other proposed order submitted by the Seller to the Bankruptcy Court shall not conflict with, supersede, abrogate, nullify or restrict the terms of this Agreement, or in any way prevent or interfere with the consummation or

performance of the Transactions. Purchaser agrees that it will promptly take such actions as are reasonably requested by the Seller to assist in obtaining entry of the Sale Order, including by furnishing affidavits or other documents or information for filing with the Bankruptcy Court for the purposes, among others, of providing necessary assurances of performance by Purchaser under this Agreement and demonstrating that Purchaser is a “good faith” purchaser under Section 363(m) of the Bankruptcy Code. In the event that the entry of the Sale Order shall be appealed, the Seller and Purchaser shall use their respective commercially reasonable efforts to defend such appeal.

(b) Seller shall use commercially reasonable efforts to provide Purchaser with a reasonable opportunity to review and comment upon all motions, applications, and supporting papers relating to the Transactions prepared by the Seller or any Affiliates (including forms of orders and written notices to interested parties) prior to the filing thereof in the Bankruptcy Cases; *provided* that the foregoing shall not require the Seller to take any action that would, in the Seller’s reasonable business judgment, threaten to harm the overall value to be produced by the Seller’s in-court sale process.

(c) The form of Sale Order submitted by the Seller to the Bankruptcy Court for approval must be reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Purchaser.

(d) The Seller shall not seek any modification to the Bid Procedures, Bid Procedures Order, or Sale Order by the Bankruptcy Court that are materially adverse to the Purchaser without the prior written consent of Purchaser, which such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

(e) Each of Purchaser and the Seller will promptly take such actions as are reasonably requested by the other party to assist in obtaining entry of the Sale Order, including furnishing affidavits or other documents or information for filing with the Bankruptcy Court for purposes, among others, of providing necessary assurances of performance by Seller of its obligations under this Agreement and demonstrating that Purchaser is a good faith buyer under section 363(m) of the Bankruptcy Code.

(f) The Seller shall use commercially reasonable efforts to provide appropriate written notice of the hearings on the Sale Order to all Persons entitled to written notice, including, but not limited to, all Persons that have asserted Liens on the Transferred Assets, all parties to the Assigned Contracts and all taxing authorities in jurisdictions applicable to Seller and as otherwise required by the Bankruptcy Code and bankruptcy rules.

(g) Within five (5) Business Days of the Auction (subject to the Bankruptcy Court’s availability), if Purchaser is the winning bidder at the Auction (or if there is no Auction), the Seller will seek entry of the Sale Order by the Bankruptcy Court.

(h) The Seller and Purchaser agree that, in the event that Purchaser is not the winning bidder at an auction undertaken pursuant to the Bid Procedures Order (the “**Auction**”), and (i) Purchaser submits the Back-Up Bid at the Auction or (ii) the terms of this Agreement are deemed to constitute a Back-Up Bid, then Purchaser shall be obligated to promptly consummate the Transactions upon the terms and conditions as set forth herein, including the payment of the Purchase Price as the same may be increased by Purchaser at the Auction; *provided* that, the Seller gives written notice to Purchaser on or before the Back-Up Termination Date, stating that the Seller (A) failed to consummate the sale of the Transferred Assets with the winning bidder, and (B) terminated the purchase agreement with the winning bidder.

5.3 Assumption of Assigned Contracts.

(a) On June 4, 2024, the Seller filed (or cause to be filed) a written notice of assumption (the “**Assumption Notice**”) with the Bankruptcy Court and serve such written notice on each counterparty to a Designated Contract (as defined below) listed thereon. The Assumption Notice shall identify all Designated Contracts that the Seller and Purchaser believe may be assumed and assigned in connection with the sale of the Transferred Assets and set forth a good faith estimate of the amount of Cure Costs applicable to each such Assigned Contract (and if no Cure Cost is estimated to be applicable with

respect to any particular Assigned Contract, the amount of such Cure Cost designated for such Assigned Contract shall be “\$0.00”). In accordance with the Bid Procedures Order, the Seller reserves the right to supplement such list of Designated Contracts and provide additional written notice of assumption, and to remove a Contract from the list of Designated Contracts, up to entry of Sale Order.

(b) On or before the date that is two (2) Business Days before the Closing Date (the “**Designation Deadline**”), Purchaser shall provide to the Seller a list of those Contracts that Purchaser elects to have assumed and assigned to Purchaser on the Closing Date (the “**Designated Contracts**”). Purchaser shall be entitled to remove certain Contracts from the list of Designated Contracts at any time prior to the Designation Deadline by providing the Seller written notice of such removal. In the event that Purchaser removes any of such Contracts from such list, the Seller will provide the relevant counterparty written notice that the applicable Contract is no longer identified as a Designated Contract. For the avoidance of doubt, only those executory Contracts that remain identified as Designated Contracts as of the Closing Date will constitute Assigned Contracts and will be assumed by the Seller and assigned to Purchaser pursuant to the Sale Order.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, a Contract shall not be a Designated Contract hereunder and shall not be assumed and assigned to Purchaser to the extent that such Contract is (i) deemed rejected under Section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, (ii) the subject of an objection to assignment or assumption or requires the consent of any Governmental Authority or other third party (other than, and in addition to, the Bankruptcy Court) in order to permit the assumption and assignment by the applicable Seller to Purchaser of such Contract pursuant to Section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, and such objection has not been resolved or such consent has not been obtained prior to the thirtieth day following the Closing Date (as such period may be extended by mutual agreement of Seller and Purchaser), or (iii) is terminated by any party thereto other than Seller, or terminates or expires by its terms, on or prior to such time as it is to be assumed and assigned to Purchaser as an Assigned Contract hereunder and is not continued or otherwise extended upon assignment. In no event shall the failure to assign to Purchaser any Contract in accordance with subsections (i) through (iii) above reduce the Purchase Price payable to Seller or constitute a failure to satisfy the conditions precedent of Seller under Section 8.3.

(d) Subject to the terms of Section 2.5, Section 2.8, Section 5.3(a) and Section 5.3(b), Purchaser shall make provision for the payment of the Determined Cure Costs in cash at Closing in accordance with the Sale Order.

(e) Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, from and after the date of the Assumption Notice through the Closing Date, the Seller will not reject or take any action (or fail to take any action that would result in rejection by operation of Applicable Law) to reject, withdraw, repudiate or disclaim any Contract unless (i) Purchaser has provided its prior written consent; or (ii) Purchaser has removed such Contract from the list of Designated Contracts.

ARTICLE 6. PRE-CLOSING COVENANTS

6.1 **Conduct of Business.** Except (a) as set forth on Schedule 6.1, (b) as may be approved by Purchaser in writing (which approval will not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned), (c) for actions taken or omitted to be taken by any member of the Seller Group in response to any Public Health Measure, (d) as is otherwise permitted, contemplated or required by this Agreement, or (e) as required by Applicable Laws or by order of the Bankruptcy Court, from the Effective Date through the earlier of the Closing Date or the termination of this Agreement in accordance with its terms:

(a) The Seller Group shall use their commercially reasonable efforts to carry on the Business in all material respects in the ordinary course of business taking into account the contemplation, commencement and pendency of the Bankruptcy Cases; and

(b) The Seller shall not, and shall cause its Affiliates not to:

(i) sell, license, abandon or otherwise dispose of any asset or property constituting Transferred Assets other than, in each case, in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practices or for the purpose of disposing of obsolete or worthless assets;

(ii) abandon, cancel, fail to renew, or permit to lapse any Owned Intellectual Property Assets other than pursuant to expiration of any such Intellectual Property at the end of its statutory life;

(iii) except in the ordinary course of business, acquire by merging or consolidating with, or by purchasing a substantial portion of the assets of any business or any corporation, partnership or other business organization or otherwise acquire any assets (except inventory), that would constitute Transferred Assets, except for the acquisition of assets in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practices;

(iv) grant any Lien on any of the Transferred Assets;

(v) waive, release, assign, institute, compromise, or settle any pending or threatened Action against, or related to, any Seller Group member, the Business, the Transferred Assets, or the Assumed Liabilities and that would result in an Assumed Liability;

(vi) terminate, amend, supplement, modify or waive any provision of, or accelerate any rights, benefits or obligations under, any Assigned Contract, except any such action in the ordinary course of business or the expiration in accordance with its term;

(vii) change its present accounting methods or principles in any material respect, except as required by GAAP or Applicable Law;

(viii) make or change any Tax election, change an annual accounting period, adopt or change any Tax accounting method, file any amended Tax Return, enter into any closing agreement, settle any material Tax claim or assessment or surrender any right to claim a refund of Taxes, consent to any extension or waiver of the limitations period with respect to Taxes, fail to pay any Taxes (including estimated Taxes) when due and payable, or enter into any Tax sharing, indemnity or similar agreement allocating tax liability, other than in the ordinary course of business or as required by the Code or Applicable Law, and in each case related to the Taxes of the Business or the Transferred Assets; or

(ix) authorize any of, or commit or agree, in writing or otherwise, to take any of, the foregoing actions in this Section 6.1(b).

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, nothing contained in this Agreement shall give Purchaser or any of its Affiliates, directly or indirectly, any right to control or direct the Business, assets and operations prior to the Closing. Prior to the Closing, the Seller shall exercise, consistent with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, complete control and supervision over its and its Affiliates' respective Business, assets and operations.

6.2 Access to Information; Confidentiality.

(a) From the Effective Date until the earlier of the Closing Date and the termination of this Agreement, the Seller shall grant Purchaser and its representatives (at Purchaser's sole cost and expense) reasonable access, during normal business hours and upon reasonable written notice (and in the event of a facility visit request, at least twenty-four (24) hours prior written notice), and subject to any limitations resulting from any Public Health Measures, to the personnel, facilities, book and records of the Seller Group related to the Business or the Transferred Assets that are in the possession or under the control of the Seller Group; *provided, however*, that (i) all requests for access shall be directed to such person(s) as the Seller may designate in writing from time to time (the "**Seller Access Contact**"), (ii) such activities do not unreasonably interfere with the ongoing business or operations of the Seller Group, (iii) the Seller shall have the right to have one or more of its representatives present at all times during any visits, examinations,

discussions or contacts contemplated by this Section 6.2(a), (iv) such access or related activities would not cause a material breach of any agreement to which any Seller is a party, (v) no Personal Information shall be disclosed or used other than in compliance with Information Privacy and Security Laws and (vi) nothing herein shall require any member of the Seller Group or their representatives to furnish to Purchaser or provide Purchaser with access to information that (A) is subject to an attorney-client or an attorney work-product privilege, (B) legal counsel for the Seller Group reasonably concludes may give rise to antitrust or competition law issues or violate a protective order or otherwise may not be disclosed pursuant to Applicable Law (including any Public Health Measure) or (C) would cause significant competitive harm to the Seller Group if the Transactions are not consummated.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, from the Effective Date until the Closing Date, Purchaser shall not, and shall cause its representatives not to, have any contact or discussions concerning the Transaction with any existing lender, borrower, creditor, or guarantor of any Seller, in each case, without the prior written consent of the Seller (which consent may be withheld in the Seller's sole discretion and, if given, may be conditioned on the Seller or his or her designee having the right to participate in any meeting or discussion).

(c) Any information provided to or obtained by Purchaser or its representatives, including pursuant to this Section 6.2 is confidential information and subject to the terms of, and the restrictions contained in, the Confidentiality Agreement. Purchaser agrees to be bound by and comply with the provisions set forth in the Confidentiality Agreement as if such provisions were set forth herein, and such provisions are hereby incorporated herein by reference. Effective upon (and only upon) the Closing, the Confidentiality Agreement shall automatically terminate and none of the parties thereto shall have any further Liability or obligation thereunder except with respect to any confidential information provided to or obtained by Purchaser or its representatives concerning the Seller Group or the Business, which information shall remain subject to the terms and conditions of the Confidentiality Agreement after the Closing Date and all such information provided to or obtained by Purchaser or its representatives related to assigned Documents from the Seller Group or the Business will be deemed the confidential information of the Purchaser from and after the Closing, and the Confidentiality Agreement will remain in full force and effect as to all such information. If this Agreement is terminated prior to Closing for any reason, the duration of the confidentiality of the Confidentiality Agreement shall be deemed extended, without any further action by the parties, for a period of time equal to the period of time elapsed between the date such Confidentiality Agreement was initially signed and the date of termination of this Agreement.

6.3 Efforts to Consummate. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, each of the parties hereto shall use its reasonable best efforts to perform its obligations hereunder and cause the Closing to occur as soon as possible after the Effective Date, including satisfying the conditions precedent set forth in ARTICLE 8 applicable to such party including (a) defending against any Actions, judicial or administrative, challenging this Agreement or the consummation of the Transactions, (b) seeking to have any preliminary injunction, temporary restraining order, stay or other legal restraint or prohibition entered or imposed by any court or other Governmental Authority that is not yet final and nonappealable vacated or reversed, and (c) and executing any additional instruments reasonably requested by the other party hereto necessary to carry out the Transactions, perfect or evince the assignment of the Transferred Assets, and to fully carry out the purposes of this Agreement; *provided, however*, that, for purposes of "reasonable best efforts" standard as required by this Section 6.3, Section 6.4 or Section 6.5, neither the Seller nor its Affiliates or representatives shall be required to expend any money to remedy any breach of any representation or warranty hereunder, to commence any Action, to waive or surrender any right, to modify any agreement (including any Assigned Contract) or to provide financing to Purchaser for the consummation of the Transactions.

6.4 Notices and Consents. Reasonably promptly following the execution of this Agreement, the Seller will give, or cause to be given, applicable notices to Third Parties and thereafter will use

reasonable best efforts (as limited by Section 6.3) to obtain the third-party consents set forth on Schedule 6.4; *provided, however*, that no representation, warranty, covenant or agreement of the Seller shall be breached or deemed breached, and no condition shall be deemed not satisfied, as a result of (a) the failure to obtain any such third-party consent (unless such consent is part of a closing condition of Seller), (b) any termination of a Contract as a result of the failure to obtain such third-party consent (unless such consent is part of a closing condition of Seller) or (c) any Action commenced or threatened by or on behalf of any Person arising out of or relating to the failure to obtain any such consent or any such termination; *provided, further*, that nothing in this Section 6.4 shall require the Seller to expend any money or grant any concessions to obtain any such third-party consent (unless Purchaser provides the funds for or reimburses the Seller for such payment).

6.5 Regulatory Matters.

(a) Purchaser and the Seller will establish a mutually acceptable and prompt communication and interaction process to ensure the orderly transfer of the IND for Avexitide and other similar regulatory approval and authorization documents for jurisdictions outside of the United States. Promptly after Closing, the parties shall file with the FDA, and any other relevant Governmental Authority all information required in order to transfer the IND and other similar regulatory approval and authorization documents for jurisdictions outside of the United States from the Seller to Purchaser, including the information required pursuant to 21 C.F.R. § 314.72, or any successor regulation thereto, any authorization letters or notices, and letters of acceptance. Seller shall file the information required of a former owner, and Purchaser shall file the information required of a new owner, at each party's own expense. Both Purchaser and the Seller also agree to use all commercially reasonable efforts to take any actions required by the Governmental Authority or other government/health agencies to effect the transfer of the IND and other similar regulatory approval and authorization documents for jurisdictions outside of the United States from the Seller to Purchaser, and hereby further agree to cooperate with each other in order to effectuate the foregoing transfer of Avexitide. The parties agree to use all commercially reasonable efforts to complete the filing of the transfer of the IND and other similar regulatory approval and authorization documents for jurisdictions outside of the United States within ten (10) days from the Closing Date. The Seller may retain an archival copy of the IND and other similar regulatory approval and authorization documents for jurisdictions outside of the United States, including supplements and records that are required to be kept under 21 C.F.R. § 314.81 or other similar regulation.

(b) From and after the Closing Date until the Seller is dissolved, the Seller shall cooperate with Purchaser in preparing, disclosing and providing any relevant records, reports, responses or any other documentation that are required to be made, maintained and reported pursuant to the Governmental Authority. The parties agree to use their commercially reasonable efforts to take any other actions required by the FDA or any other Governmental Authority to effect the transaction.

(c) Until the completion of the transfer of Avexitide to Purchaser, the Seller shall take all reasonably necessary or advisable actions to maintain the relevant IND and other similar regulatory approval and authorization documents for jurisdictions outside of the United States.

6.6 **Public Announcements.** Between the Effective Date and the Closing Date, except to the extent required by any Applicable Law (including applicable securities regulations) or Action (including the Bankruptcy Cases), neither Purchaser nor the Seller shall, and Purchaser and the Seller shall cause their respective Affiliates and representatives not to, directly or indirectly, issue any press release or public announcement of any kind without the prior written consent of the other party hereto; provided, however, that the Seller and its Affiliates may disclose the Transactions from time to time to their respective employees, customers, suppliers, and other business relations, in each case, that are subject to a valid and enforceable non-disclosure agreement, as the Seller may reasonably determine is necessary to comply with Applicable Law or the requirements of this Agreement. Purchaser and the Seller shall cooperate in good faith to prepare a joint press release to be issued on the Closing Date, the terms of which shall be agreed

upon by the parties. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this Section 6.6, the Purchaser may make public statements (a) in response to specific questions by the press, analysts, investors or those attending industry conferences or financial analyst conference calls, so long as any such statements do not reveal material, non-public information regarding the other party hereto or the Transactions or (b) to the extent that such public statements disclose information already available in the public domain (except to the extent such information is available in the public domain solely as a result of a violation of the terms of this Agreement).

ARTICLE 7. POST-CLOSING COVENANTS

7.1 **Access to Information; Books and Records.** From and after the Closing, Purchaser and its Affiliates shall, at Seller's sole cost and expense, afford the Seller Group and their respective representatives reasonable access, during normal business hours, upon reasonable advance written notice and under reasonable circumstances, to the books and records of Purchaser, solely to the extent such books and records relate to the Transferred Assets, and shall permit the Seller Group and their respective representatives to examine and copy such books and records to the extent necessary for any regulatory, legal, or tax audit, investigation, inquiry, or requirement of Seller in connection with any claims against Seller or its Affiliates related to the Transactions or compliance by Seller with its obligations under this Agreement or any Related Documents; *provided, however*, that nothing in this Section 7.1 shall require Purchaser or its Affiliates to furnish to the Seller Group or their respective representatives any material that is subject to an attorney-client or solicitor-client privilege or an attorney or solicitor work-product privilege or which may not be disclosed pursuant to Applicable Law. For a period of three (3) years following the Closing Date, or such longer period as may be required by Applicable Law or necessitated by applicable statutes of limitations, Purchaser shall, and shall cause its Affiliates to, maintain all such books and records and shall not destroy, alter or otherwise dispose of any such books and records.

7.2 **Post-Closing Receipt and Possession of Assets.** In the event that, after the Closing Date, Purchaser receives or otherwise is in possession of any other Excluded Asset, Purchaser shall promptly notify the Seller of its receipt or possession of such other Excluded Asset and transfer, at the Seller's expense, such Excluded Asset to the Seller or its applicable designee. In the event that, after the Closing Date, the Seller, its Affiliates, or its applicable successor or assign receives or otherwise is in possession of any other Transferred Asset, the Seller shall promptly notify Purchaser of its receipt or possession of such other Transferred Asset and transfer, at Purchaser's expense (unless the Seller was required to transfer such Transferred Asset to Purchaser at Closing, in which case, and without limitation of any other remedies available to Purchaser, such transfer will be at the Seller's expense), such Transferred Asset to Purchaser.

7.3 **Tax Matters.**

- (a) Apportionment of Ad Valorem Taxes
 - (i) All ad valorem, real property, personal property or other similar Taxes with respect to the Transferred Assets that relate to any Straddle Period (such Taxes collectively the "**Apportioned Taxes**") shall be apportioned between Seller and Purchaser as follows: (a) the Seller shall be apportioned an amount equal to the total amount of such Apportioned Taxes for the entire Straddle Period multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days in the Straddle Period ending on the Closing Date and the denominator of which is the number of total days in such Straddle Period and (b) the Purchaser shall be apportioned an amount equal to the excess of the total amount of such Apportioned Taxes for the entire Straddle Period over the amount determined in clause (a) hereof.

- (ii) Apportioned Taxes will be timely paid, and all applicable Tax Returns will be filed by Purchaser as provided by Applicable Law. Purchaser will be entitled to reimbursement from the Seller in accordance with Section 7.3(a)(i). Upon payment of Apportioned Taxes, the Purchaser will present a statement to Seller setting forth the amount of the reimbursement to which the Purchaser is entitled under Section 7.3(a)(i) together with such supporting evidence as is reasonably necessary to calculate the amount to be reimbursed.
- (iii) Subject to the foregoing, for all other purposes of this Agreement, the amount of any Taxes of the Business or with respect to the Transferred Assets not based upon or measured by income, activities, events, the level of any item, gain, receipts, proceeds, profits or similar items for the Pre-Closing Tax Period portion of a Straddle Period will be deemed to be the amount of such Taxes for the entire taxable period multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days in the taxable period ending on the Closing Date and the denominator of which is the number of days in the Straddle Period. The Pre-Closing Tax Period portion of any other Taxes for a Straddle Period will be determined based on an interim closing of the books as of the close of business on the Closing Date; provided, however, that any item determined on an annual or periodic basis (such as deductions for depreciation or real estate Taxes) shall be apportioned on a daily basis.

(b) After the Closing Date, Purchaser and Seller shall furnish or cause to be furnished to each other, upon request, as promptly as practicable, such information and assistance (including access to books, records, work papers and Tax Returns for Pre-Closing Tax Periods) relating to the Business or the Transferred Assets as is reasonably necessary for the preparation of any Tax Return, claim for refund or audit, the making of any election related to Taxes, and the prosecution or defense of any claim, suit or proceeding relating to any proposed Tax adjustment. Upon reasonable request and with reasonable written notice, Seller and Purchaser shall make its employees and facilities available on a mutually convenient basis to provide reasonable explanation of any documents or information provided hereunder. The other party hereto shall promptly (and in no event later than thirty (30) days after receipt of the request) provide the reasonably requested information. The requesting party shall indemnify the other party for any out-of-pocket expenses incurred by such party in connection with providing any information or documentation pursuant to this Section 7.3(b). Any information obtained under this Section 7.3(b) shall be kept confidential, except as otherwise reasonably may be necessary in connection with the filing of Tax Returns or claims for refund or in conducting any Tax audit, dispute or contest.

(c) All Tax sharing agreements or similar agreements and all powers of attorney that relate in any way to the Transferred Assets or the Business will be terminated effective as of the Closing and, after the Closing, no such agreement or power of attorney will have any effect on the Transferred Assets, and Purchaser and its affiliates shall not have any Liability with respect thereto.

ARTICLE 8. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

8.1 **Conditions to Each Party's Obligation.** The respective obligations of the parties hereto to effect the Transactions are subject to the satisfaction (or, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, waiver by the Seller and Purchaser), at or prior to the Closing, of the following conditions:

(a) **No Injunctions or Restraints.** No Order or Applicable Law preventing the consummation of the Transactions shall be in effect.

(b) Sale Order. The Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Sale Order, which shall provide for the sale of the Transferred Assets free and clear of all liens, claims, encumbrances and interests pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 363, and such Sale Order shall be a Final Order (unless such Final Order requirement is waived by the Seller and Purchaser in their respective sole discretion).

8.2 **Conditions to Obligations of Purchaser.** The obligations of Purchaser to effect the Transactions is subject to the satisfaction (or, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, waiver by Purchaser), at or prior to the Closing, of the following conditions:

(a) Representations and Warranties. (i) Each of the representations and warranties of the Seller set forth in ARTICLE 3 shall be true and correct in all respects (without giving effect to any qualifications or limitations as to “materiality”, “Material Adverse Effect” or words of similar import set forth therein) as of the date hereof and as of the Closing as though made at and as of such time (other than such representations and warranties as are made as of a specified date, which shall be so true and correct as of such date), except where the failure of such representations and warranties to be so true and correct has not had and would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect and (ii) the representations and warranties set forth in Section 3.1, Section 3.2, Section 3.4, Section 3.14 and Section 3.17 (collectively, the “**Fundamental Representations**”) shall be true and correct in all respects as of the hereof and as of the Closing Date as though made on and as of such time, except that such Fundamental Representations that are made as of a specified date need be true and correct in all respects only as of such date.

(b) Performance of Covenants and Obligations. The Seller shall have performed or complied in all material respects with all obligations and covenants required to have been performed or complied with by it under this Agreement at or prior to the Closing, except to the extent of changes or developments contemplated expressly by the terms of this Agreement or caused by the Transactions.

(c) Third Party Consents. The Seller shall have received written consent from the applicable counterparty to each of the Assigned Contracts set forth in Schedule 8.2(c) (collectively, the “Third Party Consents”), in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Purchaser, and executed counterparts thereof shall have been delivered to Purchaser at or prior to the Closing.

(d) Closing Deliverables. The Seller shall have delivered to Purchaser the closing deliveries required to be delivered by the Seller pursuant to Section 2.8(a), Section 2.8(b), Section 2.8(c), Section 2.8(d), and Section 2.8(f). The Escrow Agent shall have delivered its duly executed signature page of the Escrow Agreement to the Purchaser pursuant to Section 2.8(c).

8.3 **Conditions to Obligations of the Seller.** The obligation of the Seller to effect the Transactions is subject to the satisfaction (or, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, waiver by the Seller), at or prior to the Closing, of the following conditions:

(a) Representations and Warranties. Each of the representations and warranties of Purchaser set forth in ARTICLE 4 shall be true and correct in all respects as of the Closing as though made at and as of such time (other than such representations and warranties as are made as of an earlier date, which shall be so true and correct as of such date), except where the failure of such representations and warranties to be so true and correct would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on the ability of Purchaser to consummate Transactions.

(b) Performance of Covenants and Obligations of Purchaser. Purchaser shall have performed or complied in all material respects with all obligations and covenants required to have been performed or complied with by it under this Agreement at or prior to the Closing, except to the extent of changes or developments contemplated by the terms of this Agreement or caused by the Transactions.

(c) Closing Deliverables. Purchaser shall have delivered to the Seller the closing deliveries required to be delivered by Purchaser pursuant to Section 2.8(a), Section 2.8(b), Section 2.8(c),

Section 2.8(d), and Section 2.8(e). The Escrow Agent shall have delivered its duly executed signature page of the Escrow Agreement to the Seller pursuant to Section 2.8(c).

8.4 **Waiver of Condition; Frustration of Conditions.** All conditions to the Closing shall be deemed to have been satisfied or waived from and after the Closing. Neither Purchaser nor the Seller may rely on the failure of any condition set forth in this ARTICLE 8, as applicable, to be satisfied if such failure was caused by such party's failure to consummate the Transactions.

ARTICLE 9. TERMINATION

9.1 **Events of Termination.** Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary set forth herein, this Agreement may be terminated and the Transactions may be abandoned at any time prior to the Closing:

- (a) by written consent of Purchaser and the Seller;
- (b) automatically, (i) upon the earlier of (A) the consummation of a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the Transferred Assets to a Person other than Purchaser (each, an "**Alternate Transaction**"), or (B) if Purchaser's bid has been selected as the Back-Up Bid for the Transferred Assets, 45 days after the conclusion of the Auction (or, if no Auction is held, 45 days after the date on which the Seller files a notice of cancellation of Auction) or (ii) if Purchaser's bid was selected as neither the winning bid nor the Back-Up Bid for the Transferred Assets, two (2) business days after entry of an order approving the winning bid and (if applicable) the Back-Up Bid for the Transferred Assets.
- (c) by Purchaser or the Seller by written notice to Purchaser or the Seller from the other, if the Bankruptcy Case is dismissed or converted to a case under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code;
- (d) by Purchaser if the Seller (i) withdraws the motion for the Sale Order, or publicly announces its intention to withdraw such motion, (ii) moves to voluntarily dismiss the Bankruptcy Cases, (iii) moves for conversion of the Bankruptcy Cases to Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, or (iv) moves for appointment of an examiner with expanded powers pursuant to Section 1104 of the Bankruptcy Code or a trustee in the Bankruptcy Cases;
- (e) by Purchaser, by written notice from Purchaser to the Seller, if there has been a breach or inaccuracy of a covenant, representation or warranty made by the Seller in this Agreement, such that the conditions in Section 8.1 or Section 8.2 are not capable of being satisfied and which breach is incapable of being cured or, if capable of being cured, has not been cured by the Seller prior to the earlier of (i) twenty (20) Business Days after receipt of written notice from Purchaser requesting such breach be cured or (ii) two (2) Business Days prior to the Outside Date; *provided, however*, that the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 9.1(e) shall not be available to Purchaser if the failure of Purchaser to fulfill any of its obligations under this Agreement has been the primary cause of, or resulted in, such breach, or if the conditions in Section 8.1 or Section 8.3 are not capable of being satisfied because there is then a material breach or inaccuracy of a covenant, representation or warranty made by Purchaser in this Agreement;
- (f) by the Seller, by written notice from the Seller to Purchaser, if there has been a breach or inaccuracy of a covenant, representation or warranty made by Purchaser in this Agreement, such that the conditions in Section 8.1 or Section 8.3 are not capable of being satisfied and which breach is incapable of being cured or, if capable of being cured, has not been cured by Purchaser prior to the earlier of (i) 20 Business Days after receipt of written notice from the Seller requesting such breach be cured or (ii) two (2) Business Days prior to the Outside Date; *provided, however*, that the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 9.1(f) shall not be available to the Seller if the failure of the Seller to fulfill any of its obligations under this Agreement has been the primary cause of, or resulted in, such breach, or if the conditions in Section 8.1 or Section 8.3 are not capable of being satisfied because there is then a

material breach or inaccuracy of a covenant, representation or warranty made by the Seller in this Agreement;

(g) by Purchaser or the Seller, by written notice from Purchaser or the Seller to the other, if any Governmental Authority of competent jurisdiction shall have issued an Order, enacted any Applicable Law or taken any other action restraining, enjoining or otherwise prohibiting the consummation of the Transactions and, in the case of Orders and other actions, such Order or other action shall have become Final Orders; *provided, however*, that the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 9.1(g) shall not be available to the party seeking to terminate if any action of such party or any failure of such party to act has caused such Order or other action and such action or failure constitutes a breach of this Agreement;

(h) by written notice from Purchaser to Sellers, if any Seller announces or files a plan or other transaction, or seeks to file a plan or other transaction, contemplating reorganization or sale of all or any part of any member of the Seller Group under the Bankruptcy Code that does not comply with the terms and conditions of this Agreement; or

(i) by Purchaser or the Seller, by written notice from Purchaser or the Seller to the other, if the Closing has not occurred on or prior to August 31, 2024 (the “**Outside Date**”); *provided, however*, that the party exercising the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 9.1(i) shall not have been responsible for such failure of the Closing to occur through a breach or inaccuracy of a covenant, representation or warranty contained in this Agreement (it being understood, acknowledged, and agreed that if Seller is unable to provide any required Closing deliverable of Seller, then Seller shall be deemed to have been responsible for such failure of the Closing for purposes of this Section 9.1(i)).

9.2 Effect of Termination.

(a) In the event that this Agreement shall be terminated pursuant to Section 9.1, (i) Purchaser and its representatives shall promptly return all documents, work papers and other materials of the Seller including any confidential information and (ii) all further obligations of the parties hereto under this Agreement shall terminate without further Liability or obligation to the other parties hereto; *provided, however*, that, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Liabilities and obligations under (A) the Confidentiality Agreement, and (B) Section 2.9(c), Section 6.2(b), this Section 9.2 and ARTICLE 10 shall continue in full force and effect.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, in the event of valid termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 9.1, (i) except in the case of Fraud, the Seller’s Liability hereunder for any and all breaches of this Agreement prior to such termination of this Agreement shall be capped at an amount equal to the Deposit Escrow Amount and (ii) no such termination shall relieve Purchaser from any Liability hereunder for any and all breaches of this Agreement prior to such termination of this Agreement (including if this Agreement is terminated by the Seller pursuant to Section 9.1(f)) and the Seller shall be entitled to all remedies available at law or in equity, including payment of the Deposit Escrow Amount pursuant to Section 2.9(c) *provided* that Purchaser’s aggregate Liability for any such damages shall be limited to foreseeable, consequential damages, which such Liability in no case may exceed the Base Price.

9.3 Termination Fee.

(a) Subject to limitations set forth in the Bid Procedures Order, in consideration of Purchaser having expended considerable time and expense in connection with this Agreement and the negotiation thereof, and the identification and quantification of assets to be included in the Transferred Assets, and to compensate Purchaser as a stalking-horse bidder, the Seller shall pay in cash to Purchaser, by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the account specified by Purchaser to the Seller in writing, an amount equal to the Termination Fee in the event that this Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section 9.1(b), in which case the Termination Fee shall be due and payable simultaneously with any

termination of this Agreement or immediately upon the Seller's entry into an agreement for an Alternate Transaction with another bidder, whichever is first; *provided, that*, Purchaser shall not be entitled to the fee described in this Section 9.3(a) to the extent Purchaser is in material breach of this Agreement at the time this Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section 9.1(b) if Seller has provided written notice of such material breach to Purchaser and such material breach has remained uncured for more than twenty (20) Business Days after Purchaser's receipt of such written notice. The Termination Fee shall be payable, in the first instance, from the proceeds of such Competing Bid or Alternate Transaction. The Seller's obligation to pay the Termination Fee pursuant to this Section 9.3(a) shall survive termination of this Agreement and shall constitute an administrative expense of the Seller under section 364(c)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code with priority over any and all administrative expenses of the kind specified in section 503(b) or 507(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

(b) The Seller agrees and acknowledges that Purchaser's due diligence, efforts, negotiation, and execution of this Agreement have involved substantial investment of management time and have required significant commitment of financial, legal, and other resources by Purchaser, and that such due diligence, efforts, negotiation, and execution have provided value to the Seller and, in the Seller's reasonable business judgment, is necessary for the preservation of the value of the Seller's estate. The Seller further agrees and acknowledges that the Termination Fee is not a penalty, but rather represent liquidated damages that are reasonable in relation to Purchaser's efforts, Purchaser's lost opportunities from pursuing the Transactions, and the magnitude of the Transactions. The provision of the Termination Fee is an integral part of this Agreement, without which the Purchaser would not have entered into this Agreement.

ARTICLE 10. GENERAL PROVISIONS

10.1 Survival of Representations, Warranties and Covenants. All covenants and agreements contained in this Agreement that by their term are to be performed in whole or in part, or which prohibit actions, subsequent to Closing shall, solely to the extent such covenants and agreements are to be performed, or prohibit actions, subsequent to Closing, survive the Closing in accordance with their terms until fully performed or satisfied. All other covenants and agreements contained herein (to the extent such covenants and agreements contemplate or require performance by such party prior to the Closing), and all representations and warranties contained herein or in any Related Document shall not survive Closing and shall therefor terminate, including any Action for damages in respect of any breach or inaccuracy thereof, except in the event of Fraud. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the provisions of Section 2.9(c), Section 6.2, Section 9.2, this Article 10 and the Confidentiality Agreement shall survive the Closing. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the parties shall retain all rights and remedies of Fraud, and nothing herein shall preclude any party from commencing an Action or asserting claims related to Fraud.

10.2 Entire Agreement. This Agreement, including the Exhibits and Schedules hereto, the Confidentiality Agreement and the Related Documents, contain the entire understanding of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter contained herein and therein. This Agreement supersedes all prior and contemporaneous agreements, arrangements, contracts, discussions, negotiations, undertakings and understandings (including any letters of intent or term sheets), whether written or oral, among the parties with respect to such subject matter (other than, for the avoidance of doubt, the Confidentiality Agreement and the Related Documents) or any prior course of dealings. The parties hereto have voluntarily agreed to define their rights, Liabilities and obligations respecting the Transactions exclusively in contract pursuant to the express terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Confidentiality Agreement and the Related Documents, and the parties hereto expressly disclaim that they are owed any duties or entitled to any remedies not expressly set forth in this Agreement, the Confidentiality Agreement and the Related Documents. Furthermore, the parties each hereby acknowledge that this Agreement, the Confidentiality Agreement and the Related Documents embody the justifiable expectations of sophisticated parties derived from arm's-length negotiations, and all parties to this Agreement, the Confidentiality Agreement and the Related Documents specifically acknowledge that no party has any special relationship with another party

that would justify any expectation beyond that of an ordinary purchaser and an ordinary seller in an arm's-length transaction. The sole and exclusive remedies for any Related Claims shall be those remedies available at law or in equity for breach of contract only (as such contractual remedies have been further limited or excluded pursuant to the express terms of this Agreement); and the parties hereby agree that neither party hereto shall have any remedies or cause of action (whether in contract or in tort or otherwise) of any statements, communications, disclosures, failures to disclose, representations or warranties not set forth in this Agreement.

10.3 Amendment; No Waiver. This Agreement, the Schedules and the Related Documents may be amended, supplemented or changed, and any provision hereof or thereof can be waived, only by a written instrument making specific reference to this Agreement (and, if applicable, the Related Documents) executed by the party against whom enforcement of any such amendment, supplement, modification or waiver is sought. The waiver by any party of a breach of any provision of this Agreement or the Related Documents shall not operate or be construed as a further or continuing waiver of such breach or as a waiver of any other or subsequent breach. No failure on the part of any party to exercise, and no delay in exercising any right, power or remedy hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall a single or partial exercise of such right, power or remedy by such party preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or remedy.

10.4 Severability; Specific Versus General Provisions. Whenever possible, each provision of this Agreement and the Related Documents shall be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under Applicable Law, but if any term or other provision of this Agreement or the Related Documents is invalid, illegal, or incapable of being enforced by any Applicable Law or public policy, all other terms or provisions of this Agreement and the Related Documents shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect so long as the economic or legal substance of the Transactions is not affected in any manner materially adverse to any party. Upon such determination that any term or other provision is invalid, illegal, or incapable of being enforced, in whole or in part, such term or provision is hereby deemed modified to give effect to the original written intent of the parties to the greatest extent consistent with being valid and enforceable under Applicable Law. No party hereto shall assert, and each party shall cause its respective Affiliates or related parties not to assert, that this Agreement or any part hereof is invalid, illegal or unenforceable. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, to the extent that a representation, warranty, covenant or agreement of the Seller contained in this Agreement or the Schedules (each, a "**Provision**") addresses a particular issue with specificity (a "**Specific Provision**"), and no breach by the Seller exists under such Specific Provision, the Seller shall not be deemed to be in breach of any other Provision (with respect to such issue) that addresses such issue with less specificity than the Specific Provision, and if such Specific Provision is qualified or limited by the Seller's Knowledge, or in any other manner, no other Provision shall supersede or limit such qualification in any manner.

10.5 Expenses and Obligations. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, all costs and expenses incurred by the parties hereto in connection with the Transactions, including the costs, expenses and disbursements of counsel and accountants, shall be borne solely and entirely by the party that has incurred such expenses.

10.6 Notices. All notices, consents, waivers, and other communications under this Agreement or the Related Documents must be in writing and will be deemed to have been duly given (a) if personally delivered, on the date of delivery, (b) if delivered by express courier service of national standing for next day delivery (with charges prepaid), on the Business Day following the date of delivery to such courier service, (c) if delivered by electronic mail (unless the sender receives an automated message that the email has not been delivered) on the date of transmission if on a Business Day before 5:00 p.m. local time of the business address of the recipient party (otherwise on the next succeeding Business Day); *provided* that such notice is further transmitted by national overnight courier or registered or certified mail within two (2) Business Days after providing such notice via electronic mail, and (d) if deposited in the United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, on the date of delivery, in each case to the appropriate addresses or email

addresses set forth below (or to such other addresses as a party may designate by notice to the other parties in accordance with this Section 10.6):

If to Purchaser:

Amylyx Pharmaceuticals, Inc.
43 Thorndike St,
Cambridge, MA 02141
Attn: Gina Mazzariello
Email: [REDACTED]

with a copy to (which will not constitute notice):

Ropes & Gray LLP
800 Boylston St,
Boston, MA 02199
Attn: Hannah England; Cristine Schwarzman
Email: Hannah.England@ropesgray.com; Cristine.Schwarzman@ropesgray.com

If to the Seller:

Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc.
2100 Ross Avenue
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attn: David Apelian, Chief Executive Officer
Email: dapelian@eigerbio.com

with a copy to (which will not constitute notice):

Sidley Austin LLP
2021 McKinney Ave., Suite 2000
Dallas, TX 75201
Attention: Thomas R. Califano, William E. Curtin and Anne G. Wallace
Email: tom.califano@sidley.com, wcurtin@sidley.com, and anne.wallace@sidley.com

10.7 **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts (any of which may be delivered by electronic transmission), each of which shall constitute an original, and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument. The exchange of a fully executed Agreement (in counterparts or otherwise) by electronic transmission in .PDF format, or other agreed format shall be sufficient to bind the parties to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Minor variations in the form of the signature page, including footers from earlier versions of this Agreement or any Related Document, shall be disregarded in determining the party's intent or the effectiveness of such signature.

10.8 **Governing Law.** Except to the extent the mandatory provisions of the Bankruptcy Code apply, this Agreement, the Related Documents and all Related Claims shall be governed by the internal laws of the State of Delaware (including its statute of limitations), without giving effect to any choice or conflict of law principles or rules that would cause the application of the Applicable Laws of any other jurisdiction.

10.9 **Submission to Jurisdiction; Consent to Service of Process.**

(a) Without limiting any party's right to appeal any Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) the Bankruptcy Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction to interpret and/or enforce the terms of this Agreement and to decide any claims or disputes which may arise or result from, or be connected with, this Agreement, any Related Document, any breach or default hereunder or thereunder, or the Transactions, and (ii) any and all proceedings related to the foregoing shall be filed and maintained only in the Bankruptcy

Court, and the parties hereby consent to and submit to the jurisdiction and venue of the Bankruptcy Court and shall receive notices at such locations as indicated in Section 10.6; *provided, however*, that if the Bankruptcy Cases have closed, the parties agree to irrevocably submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas over all Related Claims, and each party hereto hereby irrevocably agrees that all Related Claims may be heard and determined in such courts. The parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waive, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, any objection which they may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any such Related Claim brought in such court or any defense of inconvenient forum for the maintenance of such dispute. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a judgment in any such dispute may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by Applicable Law.

(b) Each of the parties hereto hereby consents to process being served by any party to this Agreement in any Related Claim by the delivery of a copy thereof in accordance with the provisions of Section 10.6 (other than by email) along with a notification that service of process is being served in conformance with this Section 10.9(b). Nothing in this Agreement will affect the right of any party to serve process in any other manner permitted by Applicable Law.

10.10 Waiver of Jury Trial. EACH PARTY HERETO ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT ANY CONTROVERSY WHICH MAY ARISE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, THE RELATED DOCUMENTS OR ANY RELATED CLAIMS IS LIKELY TO INVOLVE COMPLICATED AND DIFFICULT ISSUES, AND THEREFORE IT HEREBY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY EXPRESSLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY PROCEEDING OR RELATED CLAIM BROUGHT BY OR AGAINST IT, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, THE RELATED DOCUMENTS OR ANY RELATED CLAIMS.

10.11 Rights Cumulative. All rights and remedies of each of the parties under this Agreement and the Related Documents will be cumulative, and the exercise of one or more rights or remedies will not preclude the exercise of any other right or remedy available under this Agreement, the Related Documents or Applicable Law.

10.12 Assignment. Except as otherwise provided herein, the provisions hereof shall inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, the successors by operation of law and permitted assigns of the parties hereto. No assignment of this Agreement or any of the rights, interests or obligations under this Agreement may be made by any party hereto at any time, whether or not by operation of law, without the prior written consent of the other party hereto, and any attempted assignment without the required consent shall be void; provided, however, that (a) Purchaser may assign (i) any of its rights or delegate any of its duties under this Agreement to any of its Affiliates, and (ii) its rights, but not its duties, under this Agreement to any of its financing sources and (b), the Seller may assign any of its rights or delegate any of its duties under this Agreement (i) to any of its Affiliates, (ii) to any creditor or group of creditors pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court entered in the Bankruptcy Cases, including Seller's rights to payment hereunder and rights and ability to enforce the terms of this Agreement, and (iii) for collateral security purposes to any lender of the Seller or its Affiliates; provided, further, however, that, in each case, such assignment shall not release Purchaser from its obligations under this Agreement and the Seller shall have no obligation to pursue remedies against any assignee of Purchaser before proceeding against Purchaser for any breach of Purchaser's obligations hereunder.

10.13 Specific Enforcement; Remedies. The parties hereto agree that irreparable damage (for which monetary relief, even if available, would not be an adequate remedy) would occur in the event that any of the provisions of this Agreement were not performed by the parties hereto in accordance with their specific terms or were otherwise breached. It is accordingly agreed that (a) Purchaser, on the one hand, and the Seller, on the other hand, shall be entitled to enforce compliance with the covenants and obligations of the other party under this Agreement in any court of competent jurisdiction and appropriate relief, without

proof of damages or otherwise, shall be granted, and that this shall include the right of the Seller to cause Purchaser to fully perform the terms of this Agreement to the fullest extent permissible pursuant to this Agreement and Applicable Laws and to thereafter cause this Agreement and the Transactions to be consummated on the terms and subject to the conditions thereto set forth in this Agreement, and (b) the right of specific performance and other equitable relief is an integral part of the Transactions and without that right, neither the Seller nor Purchaser would have entered into this Agreement. Remedies shall be cumulative and not exclusive and shall be in addition to any other remedies which any party may have under this Agreement. Each of the parties hereto hereby (i) waives any defenses in any action for specific performance, including the defense that a remedy at law would be adequate, (ii) waives any requirement under any Applicable Law to post a bond or other security as a prerequisite to obtaining equitable relief and (iii) agrees not to assert that a remedy of specific performance or other equitable relief is unenforceable, invalid, contrary to law or inequitable for any reason, and not to assert that a remedy of monetary damages would provide an adequate remedy or that the parties otherwise have an adequate remedy at law.

10.14 Third-Party Beneficiaries. Except as set forth in Section 10.15 (with respect to the Nonparty Affiliates), Section 10.16 (with respect to the released parties identified therein), Section 10.18 (with respect to the Sellers' Group Members) and the next sentence, nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended to confer upon any Person other than the parties hereto any rights or remedies of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Agreement. From and after the Closing, all of the Persons identified as third-party beneficiaries in the first sentence of this Section 10.14 shall be entitled to enforce such provisions and to avail themselves of the benefits of any remedy for any breach of such provisions, all to the same extent as if such Persons were parties to this Agreement. The representations and warranties in this Agreement are the product of negotiations between the parties hereto and are for the sole benefit of the parties hereto. Any inaccuracies in such representations and warranties are subject to waiver by the parties hereto in accordance with this Agreement without notice or Liability to any other Person. In some instances, the representations and warranties in this Agreement may represent an allocation among the parties hereto of risks associated with particular matters regardless of the knowledge of any party hereto. Consequently, Persons other than the parties hereto may not rely upon the representations and warranties in this Agreement as characterizations of actual facts or circumstances as of the Effective Date or as of any other date.

10.15 No Personal Liability of Directors, Officers and Owners. All Related Claims may be made only against (and are those solely of) the entities that are expressly identified as parties in the preamble to this Agreement (the "**Contracting Parties**"). No Person who is not a Contracting Party, including any current, former or future director, officer, employee, incorporator, member, partner, manager, stockholder, Affiliate, agent, attorney, representative or assignee of, or any financial advisor or lender to, any Contracting Party, or any current, former or future director, officer, employee, incorporator, member, partner, manager, stockholder, Affiliate, agent, attorney, representative, or any financial advisor or lender to, any of the foregoing (collectively, "**Nonparty Affiliates**"), shall have any Liability pursuant to any Related Claim; and, to the maximum extent permitted by Applicable Law, each Contracting Party hereby waives and releases all such Liabilities, claims, causes of action, and obligations against any such Nonparty Affiliates.

10.16 General Release.

(a) Effective as of the Closing, the Seller, on behalf of itself, its Affiliates and each of their respective predecessors, successors, and assigns (each of the foregoing, a "**Seller Releasing Party**"), hereby fully, irrevocably and unconditionally releases and forever discharges Purchaser and its respective past, present, and future directors, managers, officers, employees, agents, stockholders, members, representatives, Affiliates, financial advisors, legal advisors, investment bankers, and other professionals from and against, and covenants that it will not (directly or indirectly) assert any claim or pursue any proceeding of any kind before any Governmental Authority based upon, any and all claims, Actions, causes

of action, suits, rights, agreements, Liabilities and demands whatsoever and all consequences thereof, known or unknown, actual or potential, suspected or unsuspected, fixed or contingent, both in law and in equity, whether existing as of the Closing or arising thereafter, that a Seller Releasing Party has or may have, now or in the future, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any act or omission, error, negligence, breach of contract, tort, violation of law, matter or cause whatsoever from the beginning of time to the Closing Date. The foregoing sentence shall not be deemed to be a release or waiver by a Seller Releasing Party of any Action it may have under this Agreement or any of the other Related Documents. Nothing in this Section 10.16(a) shall limit Seller's rights in the case of actual fraud.

(b) Effective as of the Closing, Purchaser, on behalf of itself, its Affiliates and each of their respective predecessors, successors, and assigns (each of the foregoing, a "**Purchaser Releasing Party**"), hereby fully, irrevocably and unconditionally releases and forever discharges the Seller, the Seller's Affiliates and its and their respective past and present directors, managers, officers, agents, stockholders, members, representatives, Affiliates, financial advisors, legal advisors, investment bankers, and other professionals from and against, and covenants that it will not (directly or indirectly) assert any claim or pursue any proceeding of any kind before any Governmental Authority based upon, any and all claims, Actions, causes of action, suits, rights, agreements, Liabilities and demands whatsoever and all consequences thereof, known or unknown, actual or potential, suspected or unsuspected, fixed or contingent, both in law and in equity, whether existing as of the Closing or arising thereafter, that a Purchaser Releasing Party has or may have, now or in the future, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any act or omission, error, negligence, breach of contract, tort, violation of law, matter or cause whatsoever from the beginning of time to the Closing Date. The foregoing sentence shall not be deemed to be a release or waiver by a Purchaser Releasing Party of any Action it may have under this Agreement or any of the other Related Documents. Nothing in this Section 10.16(b) shall limit Purchaser's rights in the case of actual fraud.

(c) Without limiting in any way the scope of the releases contained in this Section 10.16 and effective upon the Closing, each of the Seller and Purchaser, to the fullest extent allowed under Applicable Law, hereby waives and relinquishes all statutory and common law protections purporting to limit the scope or effect of a general release, whether due to lack of knowledge of any claim or otherwise, including by waiving and relinquishing the terms of any Applicable Law that provides that a release may not apply to material unknown claims. Each of the Seller and Purchaser hereby affirms its intent to waive and relinquish such unknown claims and to waive and relinquish any statutory or common law protection available in any applicable jurisdiction with respect thereto. Each of the Seller and Purchaser hereby represents and warrants that it has access to adequate information regarding the terms hereof, the scope and effect of the releases in this Section 10.16, and all other matters encompassed by this Agreement to make an informed and knowledgeable decision with regard to entering into this Agreement.

10.17 Bulk Sales Laws. The parties intend that pursuant to section 363(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, the transfer of the Transferred Assets shall be free and clear of any Liens on the Transferred Assets including any liens or claims arising out of the bulk transfer laws, and the parties shall take such steps as may be necessary or appropriate to so provide in the Sale Order. In furtherance of the foregoing, each party hereby waives compliance by the parties with the "bulk sales," "bulk transfers" or similar Applicable Laws and all other similar Applicable Laws in all applicable jurisdictions in respect of the Transactions.

10.18 Legal Representation. Purchaser and the Seller acknowledge and agree that the Law Firm has represented the Seller Group in connection with the negotiation, preparation, execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the Related Documents and the consummation of the Transactions, and that the Seller, its Affiliates and its partners, officers, directors and representatives (the "**Seller Group Members**") have a reasonable expectation that the Law Firm may represent them in connection with any Action involving any Seller Group Member, on the one hand, and Purchaser or any of its Affiliates and representatives (the "**Purchaser Group Members**"), on the other hand, arising under this Agreement, the

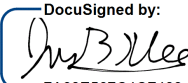
Related Documents or the Transactions. Purchaser hereby, on behalf of itself and the other Purchaser Group Members, irrevocably: (a) acknowledges and agrees that any attorney-client privilege, solicitor-client privilege, work product or other attorney-client or solicitor-client confidential information, in each case, solely to the extent such information does not constitute a, or is not included in any, Transferred Asset (“**Attorney-Client Information**”) arising from communications prior to the Closing between any Seller (including any one or more officers, directors or stockholders of such Seller), on the one hand, and the Law Firm, on the other hand, is not included in the property, rights, privileges, powers, franchises and other interests that are possessed by or vested in the Business or the Transferred Assets, that any such Attorney-Client Information shall be deemed property of, and controlled solely by, such Seller for the benefit and on behalf of the Seller Group Members and, upon request, convey and transfer any Attorney-Client Information to the Seller; (b) acknowledge and agree that the Seller Group Members shall have the right to retain, or cause the Law Firm to retain, any such Attorney-Client Information in the possession of the Law Firm or such Seller Group Members at the Closing; (c) disclaim the right to assert a waiver by any Seller Group Member with regard to the attorney-client privilege, solicitor-client privilege or other right to confidentiality with respect to such Attorney-Client Information solely due to the fact that such documentation or information is physically in the possession of Purchaser after the Closing; (e) consent to the Law Firm’s representation after the Closing of any Seller Group Member in any Action that may relate to a Purchaser Group Member or the Transactions and consent to and waive any conflict of interest arising therefrom without the need for any future waiver or consent; and (f) consent to the disclosure by the Law Firm to any Seller Group Member of any documentation or information obtained by the Law Firm during the course of its representation of Seller or any Affiliate prior to the Closing, whether related to this Agreement, the Related Documents, the Transactions or otherwise, whether or not such disclosure is made prior to or after the Closing and whether or not the documentation or information disclosed is subject to any attorney-client privilege, solicitor-client privilege or confidentiality obligation to any Seller, any Affiliate of such Seller or any other Person. In the event that any Action arises after the Closing between any Purchaser Group Member and a Person other than a Seller Group Member, such Purchaser Group Member shall not disclose any documentation or information that is subject to an attorney-client privilege or other rights of confidentiality referenced in this Section 10.18 without the prior written consent of the applicable Seller; provided, however, that if such Purchaser Group Member is required by judicial order or other legal process to make such disclosure, such Purchaser Group Member shall promptly notify the applicable Seller in writing of such requirement (without making disclosure) and shall provide such Seller with such cooperation and assistance as shall be necessary to enable such Seller to prevent disclosure by reason of such attorney-client privilege, solicitor-client privilege or other rights of confidentiality. This Section 10.18 is for the benefit of the Seller Group Members and such Persons are intended third-party beneficiaries of this Section 10.18.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

PURCHASER:

AMYLYX PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

DocuSigned by:

7A68E567C4CF483...
By: _____
Name: Justin Klee
Title: co-CEO

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

SELLER:

EIGER BIOPHARMACEUTICALS, INC.


DocuSigned by:

By: _____
Name: James Vollins
Title: General Counsel, Chief Compliance Officer
& Corporate Secretary

Exhibit 4

Exhibit 2

Zokinvy Stalking Horse APA

ASSET PURCHASE AGREEMENT

by and between

SENTYNL THERAPEUTICS, INC., as Purchaser,

and

EIGER BIOPHARMACEUTICALS, INC., as Seller

Dated as of March 31, 2024

Table of Contents

	Page
ARTICLE 1. DEFINED TERMS	2
1.1 <u>Defined Terms</u>	2
1.2 <u>Other Definitional and Interpretive Matters</u>	12
ARTICLE 2. THE PURCHASE AND SALE; CLOSING	15
2.1 <u>Purchase and Sale</u>	15
2.2 <u>Excluded Assets</u>	16
2.3 <u>Assumption of Liabilities</u>	17
2.4 <u>Excluded Liabilities</u>	18
2.5 <u>Excluded Contracts</u>	18
2.6 <u>Nontransferable Assets and Liabilities</u>	18
2.7 <u>Closing</u>	19
2.8 <u>Closing Deliveries of the Parties</u>	19
2.9 <u>Purchase Price; Assumed Liabilities; Deposits</u>	20
2.10 <u>Transfer Taxes</u>	21
2.11 <u>Allocation of Purchase Price</u>	21
2.12 <u>Escrow Accounts</u>	22
2.13 <u>Tax Withholding</u>	22
ARTICLE 3. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE SELLER	22
3.1 <u>Organization, Good Standing and Other Matters</u>	22
3.2 <u>Authority and Enforceability</u>	23
3.3 <u>No Conflict; Required Filings and Consents</u>	23
3.4 <u>Compliance With Laws</u>	23
3.5 <u>Permits</u>	24
3.6 <u>Litigation</u>	24
3.7 <u>Real Property; Personal Property</u>	24
3.8 <u>Assigned Contracts</u>	25
3.9 <u>Financial Statements</u>	25
3.10 <u>Absence of Material Developments</u>	25
3.11 <u>Customers and Suppliers</u>	25

3.12	<u>Intellectual Property</u>	26
3.13	<u>Inventories</u>	26
3.14	<u>Taxes</u>	27
3.15	<u>Product Liability</u>	27
3.16	<u>Product Warranties; Product Return</u>	27
3.17	<u>Accounts Payable</u>	27
3.18	<u>Brokers and Finders</u>	27
3.19	<u>No Other Representations or Warranties</u>	27
ARTICLE 4.	REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF PURCHASER	28
4.1	<u>Organization, Good Standing and Other Matters</u>	28
4.2	<u>Authority and Enforceability</u>	28
4.3	<u>No Conflict: Required Filings and Consents</u>	28
4.4	<u>Financing</u>	29
4.5	<u>Solvency</u>	29
4.6	<u>Litigation</u>	29
4.7	<u>Brokers and Finders</u>	29
4.8	<u>Investigation and Agreement by Purchaser; Non-Reliance of Purchaser; No Other Representations and Warranties</u>	29
4.9	<u>No Other Representations or Warranties</u>	31
ARTICLE 5.	BANKRUPTCY COURT MATTERS	31
5.1	<u>Competing Transaction</u>	31
5.2	<u>Bankruptcy Court Filings</u>	31
5.3	<u>Assumption of Assigned Contracts</u>	33
ARTICLE 6.	PRE-CLOSING COVENANTS	34
6.1	<u>Conduct of Business</u>	34
6.2	<u>Access to Information; Confidentiality</u>	35
6.3	<u>Efforts to Consummate</u>	36
6.4	<u>Notices and Consents</u>	37
6.5	<u>Regulatory Matters</u>	37
6.6	<u>Public Announcements</u>	38
6.7	<u>Update of Schedules; Knowledge of Breach</u>	38
ARTICLE 7.	POST-CLOSING COVENANTS	38
7.1	<u>Access to Information; Books and Records</u>	38

7.2	<u>Post-Closing Receipt and Possession of Assets</u>	39
7.3	<u>Tax Matters</u>	39
ARTICLE 8.	CONDITIONS PRECEDENT	40
8.1	<u>Conditions to Each Party’s Obligation</u>	40
8.2	<u>Conditions to Obligations of Purchaser</u>	40
8.3	<u>Conditions to Obligations of the Seller</u>	40
8.4	<u>Waiver of Condition; Frustration of Conditions</u>	41
ARTICLE 9.	TERMINATION.....	41
9.1	<u>Events of Termination</u>	41
9.2	<u>Effect of Termination</u>	43
9.3	<u>Termination Fee and Expense Reimbursement</u>	43
ARTICLE 10.	GENERAL PROVISIONS	45
10.1	<u>Survival of Representations, Warranties and Covenants</u>	45
10.2	<u>Entire Agreement</u>	45
10.3	<u>Amendment; No Waiver</u>	45
10.4	<u>Severability; Specific Versus General Provisions</u>	46
10.5	<u>Expenses and Obligations</u>	46
10.6	<u>Notices</u>	46
10.7	<u>Counterparts</u>	47
10.8	<u>Governing Law</u>	48
10.9	<u>Submission to Jurisdiction; Consent to Service of Process</u>	48
10.10	<u>Waiver of Jury Trial</u>	48
10.11	<u>Rights Cumulative</u>	48
10.12	<u>Assignment</u>	49
10.13	<u>Specific Enforcement; Remedies</u>	49
10.14	<u>Third-Party Beneficiaries</u>	49
10.15	<u>No Personal Liability of Directors, Officers and Owners</u>	50
10.16	<u>General Release</u>	50
10.17	<u>Legal Representation</u>	51

SCHEDULES

[forthcoming]

EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	Form of Escrow Agreement
Exhibit B	Form of Bill of Sale and Assignment and Assumption Agreement
Exhibit C	Merck Side Letter
Exhibit D	PRF Novation Agreement
Exhibit E	Sublicense Agreement

ASSET PURCHASE AGREEMENT

THIS ASSET PURCHASE AGREEMENT (this “**Agreement**”), dated as of March 31, 2024 (the “**Agreement Date**”) is entered into by and between Sentyln Therapeutics, Inc., a Delaware Corporation (“**Purchaser**”) and Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “**Seller**”).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on March 31, 2024 (the “**Petition Date**”) the Seller and certain of its Affiliates (as defined below) filed voluntary petitions for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “**Bankruptcy Code**”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “**Bankruptcy Court**”), thereby commencing chapter 11 cases (collectively, the “**Bankruptcy Cases**”);

WHEREAS, the Seller is a debtor-in-possession under the Bankruptcy Code and manages its properties and assets pursuant to Sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code;

WHEREAS, the Seller is engaged in the Business and owns, directly or indirectly, all of the Transferred Assets;

WHEREAS, the Seller desires to sell (or cause to be sold) to Purchaser, and Purchaser desires to purchase from the Seller, all of the Transferred Assets Free and Clear, and the Seller desires Purchaser to assume, and Purchaser desires to assume from the Seller, all of the Assumed Liabilities, in each case upon the terms and subject to the conditions hereof, pursuant to a Sale Order and Sections 105(a), 363 and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and Rules 6004 and 6006 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure;

WHEREAS, the Transactions contemplated by this Agreement are subject to approval by the Bankruptcy Court and will only be consummated pursuant, among other things, to the Sale Order to be entered in the Bankruptcy Cases; and

WHEREAS, concurrently with the execution of this Agreement, Purchaser shall deposit (or cause to be deposited) an aggregate amount equal to the Deposit Escrow Amount into an escrow account (the “**Deposit Escrow Account**”) to be established and maintained by Escrow Agent pursuant to the Escrow Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual representations, warranties, covenants, agreements and conditions set forth herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. DEFINED TERMS

1.1 **Defined Terms.** The following terms shall have the following meanings in this Agreement:

“**Action**” means any action, proceeding, arbitration or litigation (whether civil, criminal or administrative) commenced, brought, conducted or heard by or before any Governmental Authority or arbitrator.

“**Affiliate**” of any particular Person means any other Person, directly or indirectly, controlling, controlled by, or under common control with, such particular Person. For the purposes of this definition, “control” (including, with correlative meaning, the terms “controlled by” and “under common control with”) means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

“**Agreement**” has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

“**Agreement Date**” has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

“**Allocation Schedule**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.11(a).

“**Alternate Transaction**” has the meaning set forth in Section 9.1(b).

“**Applicable Law**” means, with respect to any Person, any federal, provincial, state, local law, ordinance, principle of common law, code, regulation or statute applicable to such Person or such Person’s subsidiaries or to any of their respective securities, assets, properties or businesses.

“**Asset Taxes**” means any Taxes with respect to the ownership or operation of the Transferred Assets other than (a) Taxes based on net or gross income, and (b) Transfer Taxes.

“**Assigned Contracts**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1(d).

“**Assumed Liabilities**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.3.

“**Assumption Notice**” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.3(a).

“**Attorney-Client Information**” has the meaning set forth in Section 10.17.

“**Auction**” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.2(i).

“**Avoidance Actions**” means any and all avoidance, recovery, subordination, or other claims, actions, rights, or remedies that may be brought by or on behalf of the Seller or its estate or other authorized parties in interest under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable non-bankruptcy law, including, but not limited to, actions or remedies under sections 510, 542, 543, 544, 545, and 547 through and including 553 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“**Back-Up Bid**” means the second highest or otherwise best bid if the successful bidder fails to consummate its bid in accordance with the Bid Procedures.

“**Back-up Termination Date**” means the first to occur of (a) thirty (30) days after the entry of the Sale Order, (b) consummation of the Transactions with the winning bidder at the Auction, (c) Purchaser’s receipt of notice from the Seller of the release by the Seller of Purchaser’s obligations under Section 5.2(i) and (d) March 13, 2024.

“**Bankruptcy Cases**” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“**Bankruptcy Code**” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“**Bankruptcy Court**” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“**Base Price**” means \$26,000,000 provided, however, that the Base Price shall be reduced by the amount of \$214,285.71 *per diem* for each calendar day that the Closing occurs between April 24, 2024, and May 31, 2024; provided, further, that, notwithstanding the reduction, the Base Price shall not be less than \$20,000,000 if Closing occurs no later than May 31, 2024.

“**Bid Procedures**” means those certain bidding procedures for the Sale of the Seller’s assets approved by the Bankruptcy Court.

“**Bid Procedures Motion**” means a motion filed by Seller with the Bankruptcy Court to seek approval of the Bid Procedures.

“**Bid Procedures Order**” means an Order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Bid Procedures.

“**Bill of Sale and Assignment and Assumption Agreement**” means the bill of sale and assignment and assumption agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, by and between the Seller and Purchaser, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B.

“**Business**” means the business as presently conducted of the Seller Group related to the development, manufacture, sale, maintenance, and commercialization of Zokinvy in the Progeria Field (as such term is defined in the Sublicense Agreement) in the Territory.

“**Business Day**” means any day other than (a) a Saturday, Sunday or federal holiday or (b) a day on which commercial banks in Seattle, Washington are authorized or required to be closed.

“**Business Intellectual Property**” means all Owned Intellectual Property Assets together with all other Intellectual Property used in, held for use in, or necessary for the conduct of the Business.

“**Buyer’s FDA Transfer Letters**” means the letter to FDA in form and substance reasonably agreed by Purchaser and the Seller, accepting the transfer of rights to the NDA issued by FDA for Zokinvy in the Progeria Field from Seller.

“**Closing**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.7.

“**Closing Date**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.7.

“**Code**” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor law.

“**Competing Bid**” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

“**Confidentiality Agreement**” means that certain Confidentiality Agreement, dated as of July 26, 2023, by and between the Seller and Purchaser.

“**Consent**” means any consent, approval, authorization, waiver or license.

“**Contract**” means any written agreement, mortgage, indenture, lease (whether for real or personal property), contract or subcontract.

“**Contracting Parties**” has the meaning set forth in Section 10.15

“**Cure Costs**” means any and all costs, expenses or actions that Purchaser is required to pay or perform to assume any of the Assigned Contracts pursuant to section 365(b)(1)(A) and (B) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“**Deposit Escrow Account**” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“**Deposit Escrow Amount**” means \$1,300,000.

“**Designated Contracts**” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.3(b).

“**Designation Deadline**” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.3(b).

“**Determined Cure Costs**” means all Cure Costs for Assigned Contracts, as determined by a final order of the Bankruptcy Court.

“**Enforceability Exceptions**” means applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, receivership and similar Applicable Laws affecting the enforcement of creditors’ rights generally and general equitable principles.

“**Environmental Laws**” means any Applicable Law relating to pollution or protection of the environment or worker health and safety (in respect of exposure to Hazardous Substances), including such Applicable Laws relating to the use, treatment, storage, disposal, Release or transportation of Hazardous Substances.

“**Escrow Agent**” means Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC.

“**Escrow Agreement**” means the escrow agreement, dated as of the Agreement Date, by and among Purchaser, the Seller and the Escrow Agent in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A.

“**Excluded Assets**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.2.

“Excluded Books and Records” means the following originals and copies of those books and records, documents, data and information (in whatever form maintained) of the Seller Group and the Business: (i) all corporate minute books (and other similar corporate records) and stock records of the Seller Group, (ii) any books and records relating to the Excluded Assets or (iii) any books, records or other materials that any member of the Seller Group (x) is required by Applicable Law to retain (copies of which, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, will be made available to Purchaser upon Purchaser’s reasonable request), (y) reasonably believes is necessary to enable it to prepare and/or file Tax Returns (copies of which will be made available to Purchaser upon Purchaser’s reasonable request) or (z) are prohibited by Applicable Law from delivering to Purchaser.

“Excluded Contracts” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.5.

“Excluded Liabilities” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.4.

“Expense Reimbursement” means the reimbursement by the Seller of Purchaser’s actual and reasonable out-of-pocket legal, accounting, and other third-party advisory or service costs and expenses incurred in connection with the Transactions, as evidenced by invoice(s) provided to the Seller, on the terms and subject to the conditions of Section 9.3.

“FDA” means the United States Food and Drug Administration.

“Final Order” means an Order, judgment or other decree of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Governmental Authority of competent jurisdiction that has not been reversed, vacated, modified or amended, is not stayed and remains in full force and effect; provided, that such Order shall be considered a Final Order only after the time period for third parties seeking appeal has expired without the filing of any appeal or motion for reconsideration.

“Free and Clear” means free and clear of all Liens (other than the Permitted Liens and the Assumed Liabilities) to the maximum extent permitted by Section 363(f) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States as of the Agreement Date.

“Governmental Authority” means any domestic or foreign national, provincial, state, multi-state or municipal or other local government, any subdivision, agency, commission or authority thereof, any court (including the Bankruptcy Court) or tribunal or any quasi-governmental or private body exercising any regulatory or taxing authority thereunder (including the IRS and the FDA).

“Hazardous Substances” means any substances, materials or wastes which are defined as or included in the definition of “hazardous substances”, “hazardous wastes”, “hazardous materials”, “toxic substances”, “pollutants” or “contaminants” under any Environmental Law, including any petroleum or refined petroleum products, radioactive materials, friable asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyls.

“Intellectual Property” means any and all intellectual property and proprietary rights in any jurisdiction throughout the world, including rights arising from the following: (i) patents and patent applications, design rights, industrial design registrations and applications therefor, divisions, continuations, continuations-in-part, reissues, substitutes, renewals, registrations, confirmations, reexaminations, extensions and any provisional applications, and any foreign or international equivalent of any of the foregoing; (ii) trademarks (whether registered, unregistered or applied for), service marks, trade dress, service names, trade names, brand names, product names, slogans, logos, business names, corporate names, and other source or business identifiers, all registrations and applications for registration thereof, and, in each case, together with all of the goodwill associated therewith; (iii) works of authorship, copyrights and all registrations and applications for registration thereof; (iv) trade secrets and know-how; (v) rights in formulae, methods, techniques, processes, assembly procedures, software, software code (in any form, including source code and executable or object code), subroutines, test results, test vectors, user interfaces, protocols, schematics, specifications, drawings, prototypes, molds and models, and other forms of technology (whether or not embodied in any tangible form and including all tangible embodiments of the foregoing), and (vi) social media accounts, social media identifiers, internet domain name registrations.

“Intellectual Property Assignment Agreement” means the assignment agreement assigning the Intellectual Property to Purchaser, in a form reasonably acceptable to Purchaser and the Seller and executed and delivered at Closing.

“Intellectual Property Registrations” means, as to any Owned Intellectual Property Assets, any issuance, registration, application or other filing by, to or with any Governmental Authority or authorized private registrar in any jurisdiction, including domain names, registered trademarks and copyrights, issued and reissued patents and pending applications for any of the foregoing.

“IRS” means the United States Internal Revenue Service.

“Knowledge” means (a) with regard to the Seller, the actual knowledge, without any implication of verification or investigation concerning such knowledge, of Seller's chief executive officer, chief financial officer, and general counsel, in each case as of the Agreement Date (or, with respect to a certificate delivered pursuant to this Agreement, as of the date of delivery of such certificate) and (b) with regard to Purchaser, the actual knowledge, without any implication of verification or investigation concerning such knowledge, of Purchaser's chief executive officer as of the Agreement Date (or, with respect to a certificate delivered pursuant to this Agreement, as of the date of delivery of such certificate).

“Law Firm” means Sidley Austin LLP and its successors.

“Liabilities” shall mean debts, liabilities, duties, obligations or commitments of any nature whatsoever, whether direct or indirect, asserted or unasserted, known or unknown, absolute or contingent, accrued or unaccrued, matured or unmatured or otherwise, whenever or however arising (including whether arising out of any Contract or in a tort claim based on negligence or strict liability).

“**Lien**” means all forms of lien (including mechanic’s, contractor’s or other similar liens arising under or relating to the provision of goods or services on or to any Transferred Assets, and liens arising under the Bankruptcy Code), encumbrance, defect or irregularity in title, pledge, mortgage, deed of trust, deed to secure debt, security interest, charge, transfer restriction or similar agreement or encumbrance, including any dedication under any gathering, transportation, treating, processing, fractionating, purchase, sale or similar agreements, or any other rights granted or consensual as or against any Transferred Assets including but not limited to easements, encroachments, rights of first refusal, options, or any other interest or right in property that constitutes a lien or interest within the definition or adjudication of such terms under Section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“**Material Adverse Effect**” means a material adverse effect on the business, financial condition or results of operations of the Business (including the Transferred Assets and Assumed Liabilities) taken as a whole; provided, however, that none of the following shall be deemed (either alone or in combination) to constitute, and none of the following shall be taken into account in determining whether there has been or may be, a Material Adverse Effect: (a) any change in, or effects arising from or relating to, general business or economic conditions affecting any industry in which the Business operates; (b) any change in, or effects arising from or relating to, the United States or foreign economies, or securities, banking or financial markets in general, or other general business, banking, financial or economic conditions (including (i) any disruption in any of the foregoing markets, (ii) debt defaults or other restructuring events of any country with respect to which bondholders take a discount to the debt of any country or any increases in the interest rates for any country’s debt, (iii) any change in currency exchange rates, (iv) any decline or rise in the price of any security, commodity, contract or index and (v) any increased cost, or decreased availability, of capital or pricing or terms related to any financing for the Transactions); (c) any change from, or effects arising from or relating to, the occurrence, escalation or material worsening of any act of God or other calamity, natural disaster, pandemic or disease, outbreak, hostility, act of war, sabotage, cyber-attack or terrorism or military action; (d) any action taken by Purchaser or its Affiliates with respect to the Transactions or with respect to the Business; (e) any action taken, or failed to be taken, by the Seller at the request of or with the consent of Purchaser or otherwise in compliance with the terms of this Agreement or any change from, or effects arising from or relating to, Purchaser’s failure to consent to any action restricted by Section 6.1; (f) any change in, or effects arising from or relating to changes in, Applicable Law or accounting rules (including GAAP) or any interpretation thereof; (g) the failure of the Business to meet any of its projections, forecasts, estimates, plans, predictions, performance metrics or operating statistics or the inputs into such items (whether or not shared with Purchaser or its Affiliates or representatives); (h) national or international political, labor or social conditions; (i) the public announcement of, entry into or pendency of, actions required or contemplated by or performance of obligations under, this Agreement and the Transactions or the identity of the parties to this Agreement; (j) the sale of any assets other than the Transferred Assets to any third parties by a member of the Seller Group or any of their Affiliates; (k) any effect arising or resulting from or related to the filing of the Bankruptcy Cases; (l) any action required to be taken under any Applicable Law or Order or any existing Contract by which any member of the Seller Group’s (or any of their properties) are bound; (m) seasonal changes in the results of operations of the Seller Group; (n) any epidemic, pandemic, outbreak of disease or other public health emergency (including COVID-19) or any escalation or worsening of any such conditions or (o) any objections made in the Bankruptcy Court to this Agreement, the

Transactions, the Sale Order or the reorganization, any orders of the Bankruptcy Court and any actions or omissions of the Seller in compliance with any order of the Bankruptcy Court and the assumption or rejection of any Assigned Contract; except in the cause of clauses (a) through (c), (h) and (n), to the extent such conditions, events, changes, crises and disasters, as applicable, do not have a material and disproportionate impact on the Business, taken as a whole, compared to other industry participants (in which case, only the extent of such disproportionate effect shall be taken into account when determining whether there is a Material Adverse Effect).

“**Merck**” means Merck Sharp & Dohme Corp. (successor-in-interest of Schering Corporation).

“**Merck Side Letter**” means the letter agreement with Merck substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C duly executed by each of Merck and the Seller.

“**New Drug Application**” or “**NDA**” means new drug application as approved by the FDA.

“**Non-Transferred Asset**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.6(a).

“**Nonparty Affiliates**” has the meaning set forth in Section 10.15.

“**Open Source Software**” means any software that is licensed pursuant to a license approved by the Open Source Initiative and listed at <http://www.opensource.org/licenses/alphabetical> or that is considered “free” or “open source software” by the Free Software Foundation.

“**Order**” means any award, decision, injunction, judgment, ruling or verdict entered, issued, made or rendered by any Governmental Authority or arbitrator.

“**Organizational Documents**” means (a) the articles or certificates of incorporation and the by-laws of a corporation, (b) the partnership agreement and any statement of partnership of a general partnership, (c) the limited partnership agreement and the certificate of limited partnership of a limited partnership, (d) the operating or limited liability company agreement and the certificate of formation of a limited liability company, (e) any charter, joint venture agreement or similar document adopted or filed in connection with the creation, formation or organization of a Person not described in clauses (a) through (d), and (f) any amendment to or equivalent of any of the foregoing.

“**Outside Date**” has the meaning set forth in Section 9.1(i).

“**Owned Intellectual Property Assets**” means the Intellectual Property owned or purported to be owned by any of member of the Seller Group that is used in, held for use in, or related to, the conduct of the Business as currently conducted or proposed to be conducted.

“**Permit**” means all permits, authorizations, certificates, franchises, consents and other approvals from any Governmental Authority.

“**Permitted Liens**” means (a) Liens for Taxes, assessments or other governmental charges not yet due and payable or being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings as set forth on Schedule 1.1(a); (b) mechanics’, carriers’, workers’, repairers’ and other similar Liens arising or incurred in the ordinary course of business for obligations that are not overdue or are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings; (c) zoning, entitlement and building regulations and land use restrictions; (d) purchase money Liens and Liens securing rental payments under capital lease arrangements; (e) Liens arising under leases of property or equipment in favor of the owner thereof; (f) pledges or deposits made in the ordinary course of business in connection with workers’ compensation, unemployment insurance and other types of social security; (g) deposits to secure the performance of bids, Contracts (other than for borrowed money), leases, statutory obligations, surety and appeal bonds, performance bonds and other obligations of a like nature incurred in the ordinary course of business; (h) licenses of Intellectual Property granted in the ordinary course of business; (i) [reserved]; (j) Liens arising under or created by this Agreement or any of the Related Documents; (k) Liens arising in the ordinary course of business which would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and (l) Liens set forth on Schedule 1.1(b).

“**Person**” means any individual, corporation (including any non-profit corporation), partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, estate, trust, association, organization, labor union or any other entity or Governmental Authority.

“**Personal Information**” means any information in the possession or control of the Seller Group (solely as related to the Business) about an identifiable individual other than the name, title or business address, business email address or telephone number of any employee of the Seller Group.

“**Petition Date**” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“**PRF**” means the Progeria Research Foundation, Inc.

“**PRF Novation Agreement**” means the Novation and Assignment Agreement substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D pursuant to which that certain Amended and Restated Collaboration and Supply Agreement, dated as of February 29, 2024, by and between Seller and PRF will be assigned and novated to Purchaser simultaneously with Closing, duly executed by each of the Seller and PRF.

“**Pre-Closing Tax Period**” means any taxable period ending on or prior to the Closing Date and the portion of any Straddle Period through the Closing Date.

“**Progeria Field**” has the meaning set forth in the Sublicense Agreement.

“**Public Health Measures**” means any closures, “shelter-in-place,” “stay at home,” workforce reduction, social distancing, shut down, closure, curfew or other restrictions or any other Applicable Law, Orders, directives, guidelines or recommendations issued by any Governmental Authority, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, the World Health Organization, or any industry group in connection with COVID-19 or any other epidemic, pandemic, or outbreak of disease, or in connection with or in response to any other public health conditions.

“**Purchase Price**” means the Base Price *less* the aggregate amount of Determined Cure Costs.

“**Purchaser**” has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

“**Purchaser Group Members**” has the meaning set forth in Section 10.17.

“**Purchaser Releasing Party**” has the meaning set forth in Section 10.16(b).

“**Purchaser Schedules**” has the meaning set forth in ARTICLE 4.

“**Related Claims**” means all claims or causes of action (whether in contract or tort, in law or in equity, or granted by statute or otherwise) that may be based upon, arise out of or relate to this Agreement, the Related Documents and any other document or instrument delivered pursuant to this Agreement or the Related Documents, or the negotiation, execution, termination, validity, interpretation, construction, enforcement, performance or nonperformance of this Agreement or the Related Documents or otherwise arising from the Transactions or the relationship between the parties (including any claim or cause of action based upon, arising out of or related to any representation or warranty made in or in connection with, or as an inducement to enter into, this Agreement or the Related Documents).

“**Related Documents**” means the Escrow Agreement, the Bill of Sale and Assignment and Assumption Agreement, Intellectual Property Assignment Agreement, Sublicense Agreement, Merck Side Letter, and PRF Novation Agreement; provided, however, that the Escrow Agreement, the Bill of Sale and Assignment and Assumption Agreement, Intellectual Property Assignment Agreement, Sublicense Agreement, Merck Side Letter Agreement, and PRF Novation Agreement shall not be a Related Document solely for purposes of applying the provisions in ARTICLE 10 to the extent, and only to the extent, that any such document expressly conflicts with ARTICLE 10.

“**Release**” means any spilling, leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, discharging, injecting, escaping, leaching, dumping, or disposing into the environment of any Hazardous Substances.

“**Sale Motion**” means the motion of the Seller seeking entry of the Sale Order approving the terms herein, to be filed on or about March 31, 2024, in the Bankruptcy Cases.

“**Sale Order**” means an Order of the Bankruptcy Court issued pursuant to sections 105(a), 363 and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code in form and substance acceptable to Purchaser and the Seller, in each party’s commercially reasonable discretion, approving this Agreement and all of the terms and conditions hereof and approving and authorizing the Seller to consummate the Transactions contemplated hereby Free and Clear and containing a finding that Purchaser has acted in “good faith” within the meaning of Section 363(m) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“**Schedules**” has the meaning set forth in ARTICLE 3.

“**Seller**” has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

“**Seller Group**” means the Seller and each of its Affiliates.

“**Seller Group Members**” has the meaning set forth in Section 10.17.

“**Seller Group Taxes**” means any (i) Liability of Seller Group for Taxes, (ii) any Liability for Asset Taxes attributable to any Pre-Closing Tax Period, and (iii) any Liability of Seller Group for the unpaid Taxes of any Person under Treasury Regulation §1.1502-6 (or any similar provision of state, local, or non-U.S. law), as a transferee or successor, by contract, or otherwise.

“**Seller Permits**” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.5.

“**Seller Releasing Party**” has the meaning set forth in Section 10.16(a)

“**Solvent**” when used with respect to any Person, means that, as of any date of determination, (a) the fair salable value (determined on a going concern basis) of its assets and property will, as of such date, exceed the amounts required to pay its debts as they become absolute and mature, as of such date, (b) such Person will have adequate capital to carry on its business and (c) such Person will be able to pay its debts as they become absolute and mature, in the ordinary course of business, taking into account the timing of and amounts of cash to be received by it and the timing of and amounts of cash to be payable on or in respect of its indebtedness.

“**Sublicense Agreement**” means the Sublicense Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, by and among Purchaser and the Seller in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit E.

“**Straddle Period**” means any taxable year or other taxable period beginning on or before and ending after the Closing Date.

“**Tax**” means any tax of any kind whatsoever (including any income tax, franchise tax, branch profits tax, capital gains tax, value-added tax, unclaimed property, escheat, sales tax, use tax, property tax, transfer tax, payroll tax, social security tax or withholding tax), and any related fine, penalty, interest, or addition to tax with respect thereto, imposed, assessed or collected by or under the authority of any Governmental Authority.

“**Tax Return**” means any return (including any information return), report, statement, schedule, notice, form, or other document or information (whether in tangible, electronic or other form), including any amendments, schedules attachments, supplements, appendices and exhibits thereto, filed with or submitted to, or required to be filed with or submitted to, any Governmental Authority in connection with the determination, assessment, collection, or payment, of any Tax.

“**Technology**” means algorithms, applied programming interfaces, apparatus, designs, drawings, data collections, diagrams, systems, procedures, processes, methods, methodologies, models, formulas, inventions (whether or not patentable), discoveries, improvements, know-how, methods, network configurations and architectures, processes, proprietary information, protocols, schematics, specifications, software, software code (in any form, including source code and executable or object code), subroutines, techniques, tools, user interfaces, technical engineering

and manufacturing information and materials including engineering plans and bills of materials, web sites, works of authorship and other forms of technology (whether or not embodied in any tangible form and including all tangible embodiments of the foregoing, such as instruction manuals, laboratory notebooks, prototypes, samples, studies and summaries).

“**Termination Fee**” means a fee equal to three percent (3.0%) of the initially proposed Base Price in the amount of \$26,000,000 *less* the aggregate reduction in the Base Price resulting from the \$214,285.71 *per diem* deduction for each calendar day that the Closing occurs after April 25, 2024.

“**Territory**” means the entire world.

“**Transactions**” means the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Related Documents.

“**Transfer Taxes**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.10.

“**Transferred Assets**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1.

“**Used in the Business**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1.

“**Zokinvy**” means that certain commercially available, capsule formulation of lonafarnib as referenced by NDA # N213969.

1.2 **Other Definitional and Interpretive Matters.**

(a) Unless otherwise expressly provided, for purposes of this Agreement and the Related Documents, the following rules of interpretation shall apply:

(i) Calculation of Time Period. All references to a day or days shall be deemed to refer to a calendar day or days, as applicable, unless otherwise specifically provided. When calculating the period of time before which, within which or following which any act is to be done or step taken pursuant to this Agreement, the date that is the reference date in calculating such period shall be excluded. If the last day of such period is a non-Business Day, the period in question shall end on the next succeeding Business Day.

(ii) Dollars. Any reference to \$ shall mean U.S. dollars, which is the currency used for all purposes in this Agreement and the Related Documents. The specification of any dollar amount in the representations and warranties or otherwise in this Agreement, the Related Documents or the Schedules is not intended and shall not be deemed to be an admission or acknowledgement of the materiality of such amounts or items, nor shall the same be used in any dispute or controversy between the parties hereto to determine whether any obligation, item or matter (whether or not described herein or included in any schedule) is or is not material for purposes of this Agreement, the Related Documents or the Schedules.

(iii) Exhibits/Schedules. The Exhibits and Schedules to this Agreement are an integral part of this Agreement. All Exhibits and Schedules annexed hereto or referred to herein are hereby incorporated in and made a part of this Agreement as if set forth in full herein. Any matter or item disclosed on one Schedule shall be deemed to have been disclosed on each other Schedule. Disclosure of any item on any Schedule shall not constitute an admission or indication that any such item is required to be disclosed, or that such item or matter is material or has resulted in or will result in a Material Adverse Effect or that the included items or actions are not in the ordinary course of business. No disclosure on a Schedule relating to a possible breach or violation of any Contract, Applicable Law or Order shall be construed as an admission or indication that a breach or violation exists or has actually occurred. Any capitalized terms used in any Schedule or Exhibit but not otherwise defined therein shall be defined as set forth in this Agreement.

(iv) Gender and Number. Any reference to gender shall include all genders, and words imparting the singular number only shall include the plural and vice versa.

(v) Headings. The provision of a table of contents, the division of this Agreement or Related Documents into articles, sections and other subdivisions and the insertion of headings are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect or be utilized in construing or interpreting this Agreement or Related Document, as applicable. Unless otherwise specified, all references in this Agreement to any “Section” or other subdivision are to the corresponding section or subdivision of this Agreement, and all references in a Related Document to any “Section” or other subdivision are to the corresponding section or subdivision of such Related Document.

(vi) Herein. The words such as “herein,” “hereinafter,” “hereof” and “hereunder” that are used in this Agreement refer to this Agreement as a whole and not merely to a subdivision in which such words appear unless the context otherwise requires. Uses of such words in the Related Documents shall refer to such Related Document as a whole and not merely to a subdivision in which such words appear unless the context otherwise requires.

(vii) Or. The word “or” shall be construed in the inclusive sense of “and/or” unless otherwise specified.

(viii) Including. The word “including” or any variation thereof means (unless the context of its usage otherwise requires) “including, without limitation” and shall not be construed to limit any general statement that it follows to the specific or similar items or matters immediately following it.

(ix) Successors. A reference to any party to this Agreement, any Related Document or any other agreement or document shall include such party’s successors and permitted assigns.

(x) Legislation. A reference to any legislation or to any provision of any legislation shall include any amendment thereto, and any modification or re-enactment thereof, any legislative provision substituted therefor and all regulations and statutory instruments issued thereunder or pursuant thereto.

(xi) Reflected On or Set Forth In. An item arising with respect to a specific representation or warranty shall be deemed to be “reflected on” or “set forth in” a balance sheet or financial statement, to the extent any such phrase appears in such representation or warranty, if (a) there is a reserve, accrual or other similar item underlying a number on such balance sheet or financial statement that relates to the subject matter of such representation, (b) such item is otherwise specifically set forth on the balance sheet or financial statement or (c) such item is set forth in the notes to the balance sheet or financial statement.

(xii) Made Available. Any reference in this Agreement to “made available” means a document or other item of information that was provided or made available to Purchaser or its representatives in any “data rooms,” “virtual data rooms,” management presentations or in any other form in expectation of, or in connection with, the Transactions.

(b) All representations and warranties set forth in this Agreement or the Related Documents are contractual in nature only and subject to the sole and exclusive remedies set forth herein. No Person is asserting the truth of any representation and warranty set forth in this Agreement or the Related Documents; rather, the parties have agreed that should any representations and warranties of any party prove untrue, the other parties shall have the specific rights and remedies herein specified as the exclusive remedy therefor, but that no other rights, remedies or causes of action (whether in law or in equity or whether in contract or in tort or otherwise) are permitted to any party hereto as a result of the untruth of any such representation and warranty. The phrase “to Seller’s Knowledge” and phrases of similar import or effect are used herein to qualify and limit the scope of any representation or warranty in which they appear and are not affirmations of any Person’s “superior knowledge” that the representation or warranty in which they are used is true.

(c) The parties hereto have participated jointly in the negotiation and drafting of this Agreement and the Related Documents and, in the event an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises, this Agreement and the Related Documents shall be construed as jointly drafted by the parties hereto and no presumption or burden of proof shall arise favoring or disfavoring any party by virtue of the authorship of any provision of this Agreement and the Related Documents. The parties hereto agree that changes from earlier drafts to the final version of this Agreement do not necessarily imply that the party agreeing to such change is agreeing to a change in meaning (as the party agreeing to such change may believe the change is stylistic and non-substantive); consequently, no presumption should exist by virtue of a change from a prior draft.

ARTICLE 2.
THE PURCHASE AND SALE; CLOSING

2.1 **Purchase and Sale.** Upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, the Sublicense Agreement, and the Sale Order, at the Closing, in exchange for an aggregate payment from Purchaser to the Seller equal to the Purchase Price, Purchaser shall purchase, assume and accept from the Seller, and the Seller shall sell, transfer, assign, convey and deliver (or shall cause the sale, transfer, assignment, conveyance and delivery) to Purchaser, Free and Clear (except for Permitted Liens), all of the rights, title and interests in, to and under the following assets and interests used in the Business (“**Used in the Business**”) as the same shall exist on the Closing Date (collectively, the “**Transferred Assets**”):

(a) the Transferred Inventory (as such term is defined in the Sublicense Agreement), the sale, transfer, assignment, conveyance and delivery of which are effected through the Sublicense Agreement (or the other transfer instruments contemplated therein) and subject to the terms and conditions thereof;

(b) the Zokinvy Trademarks and Domain Names (as such terms are defined in the Sublicense Agreement), the sale, transfer, assignment, conveyance and delivery of which are effected through the Sublicense Agreement (or the other transfer instruments contemplated therein) and subject to the terms and conditions thereof;

(c) the Transferred Regulatory Information (as such term is defined in the Sublicense Agreement), the sale, transfer, assignment, conveyance and delivery of which are effected through the Sublicense Agreement (or the other transfer instruments contemplated therein) and subject to the terms and conditions thereof;

(d) (i) all Contracts that are listed on Schedule 3.6 to the Sublicense Agreement (the sale, transfer, assignment, conveyance and delivery of which are effected through the Sublicense Agreement (or the other transfer instruments contemplated therein) and subject to the terms and conditions thereof), excluding Contracts that expire or are terminated prior to the Closing, and (ii) all Designated Contracts that Purchaser elects to assume pursuant to Section 5.3(b) ((i) and (ii), collectively, the “**Assigned Contracts**”); and

(e) the Business Books and Records (as such term is defined in the Sublicense Agreement); provided, however, that the Seller Group shall be entitled to retain copies of any such materials as provided in the Sublicense Agreement;

(f) all rights to receive mail and other correspondences and communications (including electronic mail) addressed to Seller or any other member of the Seller Group relating solely to Zokinvy in the Progeria Field (including any such mail and other correspondence and communications (including electronic mail) from the FDA or any other Governmental Authority, customers, advertisers, suppliers, distributors, agents and others and payments with respect to Zokinvy in the Progeria Field);

(g) all of the Seller Group’s rights, claims or causes of action against third parties relating to the assets, properties, business or operations of the Seller Group with respect to the Business, the Transferred Assets and the Assumed Liabilities (including all guaranties,

warranties, indemnities and similar rights in favor of the Seller Group or any their Affiliates to the extent solely related to the Transferred Assets or the Assumed Liabilities), in each case, whether arising by way of counterclaim or otherwise, and whether arising out of transactions occurring prior to, on or after the Closing Date, except for such rights, claims and causes of related to the Excluded Assets or Excluded Liabilities;

(h) any other of Seller's assets and/or rights contemplated expressly to be transferred to Purchaser pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Sublicense Agreement; and

(i) all prepaid expenses, claims, deposits, prepayments, refunds, causes of action, demands, actions, suits, choses in action, rights of recovery, rights under guarantees, warranties, indemnities and all similar rights against third parties, rights of setoff and rights of recoupment, in each case, to the extent used in or held for use for the Transferred Assets listed in clauses (a) through (h) above or the Assumed Liabilities.

2.2 **Excluded Assets.** Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 2.1 or anything to the contrary herein, any and all assets, rights and properties of the Seller Group that are not specifically identified in Section 2.1 as Transferred Assets, including the following (collectively, the "**Excluded Assets**"), shall be retained by the Seller Group, and Purchaser and its designees shall acquire no right, title or interest in the Excluded Assets in connection with the Transaction:

(a) all (i) cash and cash equivalents, wherever located, including bank balances and bank accounts or safe deposit boxes, monies in the possession of any banks, savings and loans or trust companies and similar cash items, (ii) escrow monies and deposits in the possession of landlords and utility companies, and (iii) investment securities and other short- and medium-term investments;

(b) all records, documents or other information exclusively relating to current or former employees of the Seller Group that are not hired by Purchaser, and any materials to the extent containing information about any employee, disclosure of which would violate Applicable Law or such employee's reasonable expectation of privacy;

(c) any interest of the Seller Group under this Agreement or the Related Documents, including the right to receive the Purchase Price and to enforce the Seller's rights and remedies thereunder;

(d) all Excluded Contracts (including all prepaid assets relating to the Excluded Contracts), other than the Assigned Contracts, to which any member of the Seller Group or any of their respective Affiliates is a party;

(e) any (i) Attorney-Client Information arising from communications prior to the Closing Date between a member of the Seller Group (including any one or more officers, directors or stockholders of such Seller Group member), on the one hand, and its counsel, on the other hand, and (ii) claims under any director and officer, errors and omissions, fiduciary and commercial crime insurance policies; and

(f) any rights of the Seller Group to Tax refunds (or credits for overpayment of Taxes in lieu of a refund) attributable to any Pre-Closing Tax Period;

- (g) all Permits (including applications therefor and any trade or import/export Permits) that (i) are not materially related to the Business or (ii) are not transferable to Purchaser under Applicable Law;
- (h) the Excluded Books and Records;
- (i) any assets not otherwise designated as Transferred Assets or from time to time designated by the parties hereto as Excluded Assets;
- (j) all accounts receivable, intercompany obligations and other amounts receivable by the Seller Group;
- (k) the Avoidance Actions;
- (l) all of the Seller Group's rights, claims or causes of action against third parties relating to the assets, properties, business or operations of the Seller Group (including all guaranties, warranties, indemnities and similar rights in favor of the Sellers Group or any of their Affiliates) to the extent arising under the Bankruptcy Code or relating to any of the Excluded Assets or Excluded Liabilities, in each case, whether arising by way of counterclaim or otherwise, and whether arising out of transactions occurring prior to, on or after the Closing Date; and
- (m) all prepaid expenses, claims, deposits, prepayments, refunds, causes of action, demands, actions, suits, rights of recovery, rights under guarantees, warranties, indemnities and all similar rights against third parties, rights of setoff and rights of recoupment, in each case, to the extent exclusively related to or exclusively used in or held for use for the Excluded Assets listed in clauses (a) through (l) above.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement or any of the other Related Documents, Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that all of the following are also Excluded Assets, and all right, title and interest in and to all Excluded Assets shall be retained by the Seller Group and shall remain the property of the Seller Group (and shall expressly be excluded from the sale, transfer, assignment and conveyance to Purchaser hereunder), and neither Purchaser nor any of its Affiliates shall have any interest therein: (x) all records and reports prepared or received by the Seller Group or any of their Affiliates in connection with the sale of the Business and the Transactions, including all analyses relating to the Business or Purchaser so prepared or received; and (y) all confidentiality agreements with prospective purchasers of the Business or any portion thereof and all bids and expressions of interest received from third parties with respect thereto.

2.3 **Assumption of Liabilities.** On the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, Purchaser shall, effective as of the Closing, assume and agree to pay, discharge and perform in accordance with their terms the following Liabilities of the Seller Group arising from or related to the Business or the Transferred Assets as the same shall exist on the Closing Date arising only after the Closing Date (collectively, the "**Assumed Liabilities**"), including:

- (a) all Liabilities relating to the Transferred Assets solely to the extent such Liabilities relate to and arise in periods following the Closing;

(b) subject to Section 2.4, all Liabilities arising under the Assigned Contracts solely to the extent such Liabilities relate to and arise in periods following the Closing, and all of the Determined Cure Costs; and

(c) all Taxes for which Purchaser is liable pursuant to this Agreement.

2.4 **Excluded Liabilities.** Notwithstanding Section 2.3, Purchaser is assuming only the Assumed Liabilities of the Seller Group and will not assume or be liable for any Excluded Liabilities (including Seller Group Taxes), and the Seller Group shall retain and shall be responsible for, all Liabilities that are not Assumed Liabilities, including all Liabilities related to Excluded Assets or any other Liabilities of the Business (all such Liabilities not being assumed herein referred to as the “**Excluded Liabilities**”).

2.5 **Excluded Contracts.** Pursuant to Section 5.3(b), Purchaser shall be entitled, in its sole discretion, by written notice to the Seller up to three Business Days prior to the Closing Date, to elect not to purchase or assume one or more Assigned Contract, in which case, notwithstanding anything in this Agreement or any Related Document to the contrary, such Assigned Contract shall be considered an excluded contract (“**Excluded Contract**”) (and shall constitute an Excluded Asset and not be included in the Transferred Assets) for all purposes of this Agreement and Purchaser shall not have any obligation to satisfy or pay any Cure Costs or other Liabilities with respect to such Excluded Contract. Each assignable Assigned Contract that Purchaser does not elect to remove from the list of Assigned Contracts pursuant to Section 5.3(b) shall be an Assigned Contract.

2.6 **Nontransferable Assets and Liabilities.**

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, this Agreement shall not constitute an agreement to assign or transfer any Transferred Asset or any claim, right or benefit arising thereunder or resulting therefrom if an attempted assignment or transfer thereof, without the Consent of a third party (including any Governmental Authority) (after giving effect to the Sale Order or any other applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court that effects such transfer without any required Consents), would constitute a breach or other contravention thereof or a violation of Applicable Law (each, a “**Non-Transferred Asset**”).

(b) If, on the Closing Date, any third-party Consent is not obtained for a Non-Transferred Asset, or if an attempted transfer or assignment thereof would be ineffective or a violation of Applicable Law, then, until any requisite consent is obtained therefor and the same is transferred and assigned to Purchaser or its designee, each such Non-Transferred Asset shall be held by the Seller as agent for the Purchaser, and the Seller shall, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, provide to Purchaser the benefits and Purchaser shall assume the obligations and bear the economic burdens associated with such Non-Transferred Asset. The Seller and Purchaser shall use commercially reasonable efforts to enter into agreements (including subcontracting, sublicensing or subleasing, if permitted) by which (i) the Seller shall, at Purchaser’s sole expense, without interruption of the Business, provide Purchaser with the economic and operational equivalent of obtaining the requisite third-party Consent and assigning the applicable Non-Transferred Asset to Purchaser (including, with the prior written consent of Purchaser, enforcing for the benefit of Purchaser, and at Purchaser’s sole expense, all claims or

rights arising thereunder) and (ii) Purchaser shall perform, at its sole expense, the obligations and assume the economic burdens of the Seller or its Affiliates to be performed after the Closing with respect to such Non-Transferred Asset. Purchaser shall promptly, upon receipt of a written request therefor from the Seller, reimburse the Seller for all monies paid by the Seller on Purchaser's behalf in connection with any Assumed Liability not assigned or transferred to Purchaser pursuant to this Section 2.6.

2.7 **Closing.** The closing of the Transactions (the "**Closing**") will take place remotely by electronic exchange of documents on the date (the "**Closing Date**") that is the second (2nd) Business Day after the date on which all of the conditions set forth in ARTICLE 8 (excluding conditions that, by their terms, are to be satisfied at the Closing, but subject to the satisfaction or waiver of all such conditions at the Closing), have been satisfied or waived by the party hereto entitled the benefit of the same, unless another time or date is agreed to in writing by the parties hereto. Except as otherwise set forth herein, all proceedings to be taken and all documents to be executed and delivered by all parties hereto at the Closing will be deemed to have been taken and executed simultaneously and no proceedings will be deemed to have been taken nor documents executed or delivered until all have been taken, executed, and delivered.

2.8 **Closing Deliveries of the Parties.** At or prior to the Closing:

(a) Purchaser and the Seller shall execute and deliver the Bill of Sale and Assignment and Assumption Agreement;

(b) Purchaser and the Seller shall execute and deliver the Intellectual Property Assignment Agreement, in a form reasonably acceptable to Purchaser and the Seller;

(c) Purchaser and the Seller shall execute and deliver the Sublicense Agreement;

(d) Escrow Agent, Purchaser and the Seller shall execute and deliver the Escrow Agreement;

(e) To the extent not covered in the Sublicense Agreement, on the Closing Date, each Party shall transmit the Purchaser's FDA Transfer Letters to the FDA and shall take any other actions reasonably necessary to effect the transfer of Zokinvy in the Progeria Field from the Seller to Purchaser;

(f) Purchaser shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Seller or the applicable Person each of the following:

(i) a certificate, dated as of the Closing Date, executed by or on behalf of Purchaser as to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 8.3(a) and Section 8.3(b); and

(ii) payment of the closing payments set forth in Section 2.9.

(g) the Seller shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to Purchaser or the applicable Person each of the following:

- (i) the PRF Novation Agreement duly executed by PRF and Seller;
- (ii) the Merck Side Letter duly executed by Merck and Seller;
- (iii) a certificate, dated as of the Closing Date, executed by or on behalf of the Seller as to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 8.2(a) and Section 8.2(b);
- (iv) an IRS Form W-9 with respect to the Seller, duly completed and executed, dated as of the Closing Date; and
- (v) the deliverables that are required to be delivered to Purchaser on the Effective Date (as defined in the Sublicense Agreement) pursuant to the Sublicense Agreement.

2.9 Purchase Price; Assumed Liabilities; Deposits.

(a) At the Closing, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein, in full consideration for the sale, transfer, conveyance, assignment and delivery of the Transferred Assets to Purchaser and assumption of the Assumed Liabilities by Purchaser, Purchaser shall (i) pay to the Seller an aggregate amount equal to the Purchase Price *minus* the Deposit Escrow Amount, which shall be released to the Seller by the Escrow Agent pursuant to Section 2.9(c), by irrevocable wire transfer of immediately available funds in accordance with payment instructions delivered by the Seller to Purchaser prior to the Closing; and (ii) assume the Assumed Liabilities.

(b) At the Closing, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, Purchaser will assume and become responsible for the Assumed Liabilities. Purchaser agrees to pay, perform, honor, and discharge, or cause to be paid, performed, honored and discharged, all Assumed Liabilities in a timely manner in accordance with the terms hereof, including paying or causing to be paid, at or prior to the Closing, all Determined Cure Costs.

(c) The Deposit Escrow Amount shall be distributed as follows:

(i) if the Closing shall occur, (A) the Seller and Purchaser shall deliver a joint written instruction to the Escrow Agent in accordance with the Escrow Agreement instructing the Escrow Agent to release from the Deposit Escrow Account the entire Deposit Escrow Amount to the Seller, by irrevocable wire transfer of immediately available funds, to an account designated by the Seller to the Escrow Agent, and (B) the Deposit Escrow Amount shall be delivered to the Seller at Closing and credited against the amount required to be paid by Purchaser to the Seller at Closing in accordance with Section 2.9(a);

(ii) if this Agreement is terminated by the Seller pursuant to Section 9.1(g), (A) the Seller and Purchaser shall deliver a joint written instruction to the Escrow Agent in accordance with the Escrow Agreement instructing the Escrow Agent to release from the Deposit Escrow Account the entire Deposit Escrow Amount to the Seller, by irrevocable wire transfer of immediately available funds, to an account designated by the Seller to the Escrow Agent and (B) the Deposit Escrow Amount, which shall constitute liquidated damages (and not a

penalty), shall be delivered to the Seller within two (2) Business Days following delivery of such joint written instruction; or

(iii) if this Agreement is validly terminated for any reason in accordance with the terms of this Agreement other than by the Seller pursuant to Section 9.1(g) or Purchaser forfeits the Deposit Escrow Amount to the Seller pursuant to Section 8.5, (A) the Seller and Purchaser shall deliver a joint written instruction to the Escrow Agent in accordance with the Escrow Agreement instructing the Escrow Agent to release from the Deposit Escrow Account the entire Deposit Escrow Amount to Purchaser, by irrevocable wire transfer of immediately available funds, to an account designated by Purchaser to the Escrow Agent, and (B) the Deposit Escrow Amount shall be delivered to Purchaser within two (2) Business Days following delivery of such joint written instruction.

Any issue regarding the entitlement to the Deposit Escrow Amount shall be determined by the Bankruptcy Court, and Purchaser consents to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for any issue related to this Agreement.

2.10 **Transfer Taxes.** Purchaser shall be solely responsible for, and shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Seller Group for, any transfer, documentary, sales, use, excise, stock transfer, value-added, stamp, recording, registration and other similar taxes, levies and fees (including any penalties, fines and interest), together with any conveyance fees, recording charges and other similar fees and charges, incurred in connection with this Agreement and the Transactions (collectively, "**Transfer Taxes**"). Purchaser and the Seller shall cooperate in good faith to minimize, to the extent permissible under Applicable Law, the amount of any Transfer Taxes due with respect to the Transactions.

2.11 **Allocation of Purchase Price.**

(a) The Purchase Price (including all other amounts treated as consideration for U.S. federal income tax purposes) and Assumed Liabilities shall be allocated as set forth on Schedule 2.11 (the "**Preliminary Allocation Schedule**"). Within 90 days following the final determination of the Purchase Price, Purchaser shall deliver to the Seller a schedule allocating the Purchase Price (and all other amounts treated as consideration for U.S. federal income tax purposes) among the Transferred Assets (the "**Allocation Schedule**"). The Allocation Schedule shall be reasonable and shall be prepared in accordance with the Preliminary Allocation Schedule, and Purchaser and the Seller shall negotiate in good faith to resolve disputed items, if any, in the Allocation Schedule as promptly as practicable. If Purchaser and the Seller are unable to reach agreement with respect to the Allocation Schedule within 30 days after the delivery of the Allocation Schedule by Purchaser to the Seller, the parties shall be entitled to use their own Purchase Price allocations for Tax reporting purposes.

(b) To the extent Purchaser and the Seller agree on the Allocation Schedule pursuant to Section 2.11(a), Purchaser and the Seller shall (i) timely file all Tax Returns required to be filed in connection with the Allocation Schedule, and (ii) prepare and file all Tax Returns and determine all Taxes in a manner consistent with the Allocation Schedule, except as may be required by Applicable Law and except as may be necessary to reflect adjustments to the Allocation Schedule resulting from post-Closing payments or events. Purchaser, on the one

hand, and the Seller, on the other hand, shall notify the other if it receives notice that any Governmental Authority proposes any allocation different from Allocation Schedule.

2.12 **Escrow Accounts**. At the Closing, the Deposit Escrow Amount shall be used to satisfy a portion of the payment obligations of Purchaser pursuant to Section 2.9(c), otherwise the Deposit Escrow Amount shall be released to Purchaser or the Seller pursuant to Section 2.9(c). Upon the final release of all of the Deposit Escrow Amount pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and the Escrow Agreement, the Escrow Agreement shall automatically terminate. Any fees owed to the Escrow Agent and obligations under the Escrow Agreement shall be borne by Purchaser. The Deposit Escrow Amount shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Seller and shall not be subject to any encumbrance, attachment, trustee process or any other judicial process of any creditor of any party hereto, and shall be held and disbursed solely for the purposes of and in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Escrow Agreement.

2.13 **Tax Withholding**. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, Purchaser shall be entitled to deduct and withhold from the consideration otherwise payable pursuant to this Agreement to any Person such amounts as it is required to deduct and withhold from such Person with respect to the making of such payment under the Code and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, or any provision of any Law relating to Taxes; provided, however, that the Purchaser shall (i) provide commercially reasonable notice to the Person prior to such deduction and withholding and (ii) afford the Person a reasonable opportunity to provide any additional information, forms or certifications to establish an exemption from, or obtain a reduced rate of, withholding. To the extent that amounts are so withheld and properly remitted by Purchaser, such withheld amounts shall be treated for all purposes of this Agreement as having been paid to such Person in respect of which such deduction and withholding was made by Purchaser.

ARTICLE 3. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE SELLER

Except as disclosed in a document herewith delivered by the Seller to Purchaser (the “Schedules”), the Seller hereby makes the representations and warranties contained in this ARTICLE 3 to Purchaser.

3.1 **Organization, Good Standing and Other Matters**. Each member of the Seller Group is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the Applicable Laws of its jurisdiction of organization and has, subject to the necessary authority of the Bankruptcy Court, the requisite corporate power and authority to operate the Business and necessary to own, lease or operate the properties and assets owned, leased or operated by it to carry on the Business as now being conducted, except where the failure to be so duly organized, validly existing and in good standing, or to have such power and authority, would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect. Each member of the Seller Group is duly qualified to do business as a foreign company in each jurisdiction in which the nature of the Business as currently conducted by it or the property owned or leased by it makes such qualification necessary, except where the failure to be so qualified would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.

3.2 **Authority and Enforceability.** Subject to Bankruptcy Court approval, the Seller has all requisite power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and each of the Related Documents to which it is (or at Closing, will be) a party and to perform its obligations hereunder and thereunder and to consummate the Transactions. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the each of the Related Documents to which the Seller is (or at Closing, will be) a party thereto, and the consummation by the Seller of the Transactions, has been duly authorized and approved by all necessary limited liability company action on the part of the Seller and are subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court. This Agreement has been, and each Related Document will be, at or prior to the Closing, duly executed and delivered by the Seller and, assuming the due execution and delivery by the other parties hereto or thereto, and subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court, constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Seller, enforceable against it in accordance with its respective terms, except to the extent that such enforceability may be subject to, and limited by, the Enforceability Exceptions.

3.3 **No Conflict; Required Filings and Consents.** Except (a) such filings as may be required in connection with the Transfer Taxes described in Section 2.10 and (b) as otherwise set forth on Schedule 3.3, the execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Seller does not and the execution and delivery of the Related Documents by the Seller will not, and the consummation of the Transactions hereby and thereby will not (i) violate the provisions of the Organizational Documents of any member of the Seller Group, (ii) subject to the entry of the Sale Order, violate any Applicable Law or Order to which any member of the Seller Group is subject or by which its properties or assets are bound, (iii) require any member of the Seller Group to obtain any Consent, or give any notice to, or make any filing with, any Governmental Authority on or prior to the Closing Date (except as required by the Bankruptcy Code or the Sale Order), (iv) subject to the entry of the Sale Order, result in a breach of or constitute a default (with or without due notice or lapse of time or both), give rise to any right of termination, cancellation or acceleration under, or require the Consent of any third party to, any Assigned Contract or (v) subject to the entry of the Sale Order, result in the imposition or creation of any Lien upon or with respect to any of the assets or properties of the Seller Group; excluding from the foregoing clauses (ii) through (v) any Consents, approvals, notices and filings the absence of which, and violations, breaches, defaults, rights of acceleration, cancellation or termination, and Liens, the existence of which would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.

3.4 **Compliance With Laws.** To the Seller's Knowledge, (i) the Seller Group is conducting the Business in compliance in all material respects with all material Applicable Laws applicable to the Business and (ii) no member of the Seller Group has received any written notice since the Petition Date of any material violations of any material Applicable Law applicable to their conduct of the Business. As of the Agreement Date, the Seller has and, to the Seller's Knowledge, has obtained all permits, licenses, certifications, registrations, qualifications, authorizations, consents or approvals of the FDA or any other Governmental Authority, currently used in, necessary for and material to the operation of sale of Zokinvy in the Progeria Field as presently conducted, all such permits, licenses, certifications, registrations, qualifications, authorizations, consents or approvals are included in the Transferred Assets and Seller has made available to Purchaser true and complete copies of all such permits, licenses, certifications, registrations, qualifications, authorizations, consents or approvals. As of the Agreement Date, neither Seller nor, to the Seller's Knowledge, any other Person has received any communication

from any Governmental Authority that threatens to withdraw or suspend any such permits, licenses, certifications, registrations, qualifications, authorizations, consents or approvals. Seller has filed with the applicable Regulatory Authorities all required filings, declarations, listings, registrations, reports or submissions, including adverse event reports, necessary for and material to the operation of sale of Zokinvy in the Progeria Field as presently conducted. All relevant filings, declarations, listings, registrations, reports or submissions were in material compliance with Applicable Law when filed, and no deficiencies have been asserted by any Governmental Authority with respect to any such filings, declarations, listing, registrations, reports or submissions. As of the Agreement Date, the Seller has not received or been subject to: (1) any FDA Form 483s directly relating to Zokinvy in the Progeria Field; (2) any FDA notices of adverse findings relating to Zokinvy in the Progeria Field; or (3) any warning letters or other correspondence from the FDA or any other Governmental Authority in which the FDA or such other Governmental Authority asserted that the actions of Seller, with respect to Zokinvy in the Progeria Field, were not in compliance with Applicable Laws. There has not been any occurrence of any product recall, market withdrawal or replacement, or post-sale warning conducted by or on behalf of the Seller concerning Zokinvy in the Progeria Field or, to the Seller's Knowledge, any product recall, market withdrawal or replacement conducted by or on behalf of any entity as a result of any alleged defect in Zokinvy in the Progeria Field.

3.5 **Permits.** To the Seller's Knowledge, (i) the Seller Group possess all material Permits required for the operation of the Business as currently conducted (the "**Seller Permits**") and (ii) no member of the Seller Group has received as of the Agreement Date any written notice of any cancellation, suspension, revocation, invalidation or non-renewal of any Permit since the Petition Date.

3.6 **Litigation.** As of the Agreement Date, there is no Action pending or, to the Seller's Knowledge, formally threatened in writing, against any member of the Seller Group before any Governmental Authority that would have a Material Adverse Effect or affect the Transferred Assets in any material respect after the entry of the Sale Order, if determined adversely and after taking into effect applicable insurance coverage.

3.7 **Real Property; Personal Property.**

- (a) The Seller Group does not own any real property.
- (b) Schedule 3.6(b) sets forth each parcel of real property leased by the Seller Group.
- (c) Schedule 3.7(b) sets forth a list of all leases of tangible assets and other personal property of the Seller Group as of the Agreement Date involving annual payments in excess of \$50,000. Each member of the Seller Group has good and valid title to, or in the case of leased tangible assets and other personal property, a valid leasehold interest in (or other right to use), all of the material tangible assets and other personal property that are necessary for such member of the Seller Group to conduct the Business, in each case, free and clear of all Liens to the maximum extent permitted by Section 363(f) of the Bankruptcy Code (other than Permitted Liens). All such material tangible assets and other personal property are in good condition and repair, normal wear and tear excepted.

3.8 **Assigned Contracts.** With respect to the Assigned Contracts, (i) except as a result of, or arising in connection with, the filing of the Bankruptcy Cases, no member of the Seller Group has received any written notice of any default or event that (with due notice or lapse of time or both) would constitute a default by the applicable member of the Seller Group under any Assigned Contract, other than defaults that have been cured or waived in writing or would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) to the Seller's Knowledge, each Assigned Contract is a legal, valid and binding obligation of the applicable member of the Seller Group and is in full force and effect (except to the extent subject to, and limited by, the Enforceability Exceptions), (iii) to the Seller's Knowledge, no other party to any Assigned Contract is (with or without the lapse of time or the giving of notice, or both) in material breach of or in material default under any Assigned Contract and (iv) to the Seller's Knowledge, no member of the Seller Group has provided or received any notice of any intention to terminate any Assigned Contract. The Seller has made available to Purchaser true, correct and complete copies of each of the Assigned Contracts listed on Schedule 3.8, together with all amendments thereto.

3.9 **Financial Statements.** Schedule 3.9 sets forth the Seller's (i) balance sheet and the related financial statements of revenue, expenses, retained earnings, and cash flow for the fiscal year ending on December 31, 2022, (ii) balance sheet and the related financial statements of revenue, expenses, retained earnings, and cash flow for the quarter ending on September 30, 2022 and (iii) the Seller's internally prepared statements of revenue, expenses, retained earnings, and cash flow for the months ending October 31, 2023 (collectively, the "**Seller Financial Statements**"). The Seller Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with GAAP (except as may be indicated in the notes to such financial statements or, in the case of unaudited financial statements, except as permitted by the SEC on Form 10-Q under the Exchange Act, and except that the unaudited financial statements may not contain footnotes and are subject to normal and recurring year-end adjustments), have been prepared on a consistent basis throughout the periods covered thereby and presents fairly in all respects the financial condition of the Seller as of such dates and the results of operations of Seller for such periods, and are consistent with the books and records of Seller (which books and records are correct and complete in all material respects).

3.10 **Absence of Material Developments.** Except as disclosed on Schedule 3.10, since the Petition Date, there has occurred no fact, event, condition, change or circumstance which has had or would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

3.11 **Customers and Suppliers.** Except as disclosed on Schedule 3.11(a), to the Knowledge of the Seller, since the Petition Date, no customer has or has threatened to stop or decrease the rate of, or as a result of the Bankruptcy Cases or the Transactions, purchasing materials, products or services from the Business. Except as disclosed on Schedule 3.11(b), to the Knowledge of the Seller, no supplier has or has threatened to stop or decrease the rate of, or as a result of the Bankruptcy Cases or the Transactions, supplying materials, products or services to the Business.

3.12 **Intellectual Property.**

(a) A true, correct and complete list of all Intellectual Property Registrations and, material unregistered trademarks, and all material software included in the Owned Intellectual Property Assets is set forth on Schedule 3.12(b).

(b) The Seller Group exclusively owns all Owned Intellectual Property Assets. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.12(b), no member of the Seller Group is a party to, or bound by, (i) any license, royalty agreement, or other agreement relating to the use of any material Business Intellectual Property (other than non-exclusive licenses grant to a member of the Seller Group for commercially available, unmodified, off-the-shelf software licensed for aggregate annual fees of less than \$50,000), and (ii) agreements pursuant to which a member of the Seller Group settled any action, litigation, suit or other judicial or administrative proceeding, claim, assertion, or threat with respect to Intellectual Property, including settlement agreements, coexistence agreements, and consent agreements.

(c) Other than with respect to Excluded Contracts or Assigned Contracts that Purchaser does not ultimately assume, no current or former Affiliate, partner, director, stockholder, officer, member, manager, employee, consultant or contractor of the Seller Group will, after giving effect to the Transactions, own, license or retain any Business Intellectual Property.

(d) All material Intellectual Property Registrations remain pending or in full force and effect and have not expired or been abandoned or cancelled. To Seller's Knowledge, no interference, opposition, reissue, reexamination, or other proceeding is or has been pending or threatened, in which the scope, validity, or enforceability of any material Owned Intellectual Property Assets is being, has been challenged.

(e) To the Knowledge of the Seller, the conduct of the Business does not infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate in any material respect any Person's Intellectual Property.

(f) To the Knowledge of the Seller's, no Person is currently infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating any material Owned Intellectual Property Assets.

(g) The Seller Group has taken commercially reasonable steps to safeguard and maintain the confidentiality of all trade secrets that constitute Owned Intellectual Property Assets, including by using good faith efforts to require all Persons having access thereto to execute written non-disclosure agreements.

(h) The Seller Group complies with all Applicable Laws, internal policies and contractual obligations relating to privacy, data protection and cybersecurity.

3.13 **Inventories.** Except as disclosed on Schedule 3.13, all inventories of each member of the Seller Group (whether or not reflected on the Seller Financial Statements) consist of a quality and quantity usable and, with respect to finished goods, saleable, in the ordinary

course of business. No member of the Seller Group is in possession of any goods or inventory not owned by a member of the Seller Group, and the inventories (other than goods in transit) of a member of the Seller Group are located on the premises of the Seller Group. The reserve for obsolescence with respect to inventories is adequate and calculated consistent with past practice. Inventories that were purchased after the date of the balance sheet included in the Seller Financial Statements were purchased in the ordinary course of business at a cost not exceeding market prices prevailing at the time of purchase for items of similar quality and quantity. The quantities of each item of inventory are not excessive, but are reasonable for the continued operation of each member of the Seller Group in the ordinary course of business.

3.14 **Taxes.** The Seller Group has timely filed all Tax Returns that it was required to file with respect to Transferred Assets. All such Tax Returns were correct and complete in all material respects. All Taxes owed by the Seller Group (whether or not shown or required to be shown on any Tax Return) with respect to Transferred Assets have been paid. There are no liens on any of the Transferred Assets that arose in connection with any failure (or alleged failure) to pay any Tax. There is no dispute, examination, judicial proceeding or claim concerning any Taxes of the Seller Group with respect to the Transferred Assets.

3.15 **Product Liability.** Except as disclosed on Schedule 3.15, within the three (3) year period prior to the Closing Date there has not been any, and as of the Closing Date there is no pending, material litigation commenced against any member of the Seller Group relating to the sale, distribution or use of any item sold or used in the Business (the “**Goods**”), including litigation with respect to product liability or recall claims.

3.16 **Product Warranties; Product Returns.** Except for warranties arising solely pursuant to Applicable Law or in the ordinary course of business, (a) no member of the Seller Group has made any material warranties, express or implied, written or oral, to any third party with respect to any of the Goods within the three (3) year period prior to the Closing Date, and (b) there is no, and within the three (3) year period prior to the Closing Date there has not been any, material litigation pending or, to the Seller’s Knowledge, threatened with respect to any such warranty.

3.17 **Accounts Payable.** The Seller has fully paid all accounts payable and related intercompany obligations of the Seller Group associated with the Business, incurred up to the Petition Date with respect to the suppliers or vendors set forth on Schedule 3.17.

3.18 **Brokers and Finders.** Except for SSG Advisors, LLC, the Seller has not, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement with any Person that would obligate the Seller to pay any commission, brokerage fee or “finder’s fee” in connection with the Transactions.

3.19 **No Other Representations or Warranties.** Except for the representations and warranties contained in this ARTICLE 3 and the Sublicense Agreement and the Related Agreements, the Seller does not, nor do any other Persons on behalf of the Seller, make any other express or implied representation or warranty with respect to itself, the Business, the Transferred Assets or the Assumed Liabilities, or with respect to any other information provided to Purchaser or its representatives, and the Seller disclaims any other representations or warranties, whether made by or on behalf of the Seller or any other Person. The Seller will not, and no other Persons

will, have or be subject to any Liability to Purchaser or any other Person resulting from the distribution to Purchaser, or Purchaser's use of, any such information, including any information, documents, projections, forecasts or other material made available to Purchaser or its representatives in any "data rooms," "virtual data rooms," management presentations or in any other form in expectation of, or in connection with, the Transactions, or in respect of any other matter or thing whatsoever (electronic or otherwise) or otherwise in expectation of the Transactions.

ARTICLE 4. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF PURCHASER

Except as disclosed in a document herewith delivered by Purchaser to the Seller (the "**Purchaser Schedules**"), Purchaser hereby makes the representations and warranties contained in this **ARTICLE 4** to the Seller.

4.1 **Organization, Good Standing and Other Matters.** Purchaser is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the Applicable Laws of its jurisdiction of organization and has all requisite corporate power or other entity power and authority to own its properties and to carry on its business as now being conducted. Purchaser is duly qualified or licensed to conduct its business as currently conducted and is in good standing in each jurisdiction in which the location of the property owned, leased or operated by it or the nature of its business makes such qualification necessary, except where the failure to be so qualified or licensed would not, individually or in the aggregate, materially impair or delay Purchaser's ability to consummate the Transactions.

4.2 **Authority and Enforceability.** Purchaser has all requisite corporate power or other entity power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and each of the Related Documents to which it is (or at Closing, will be) a party and to perform its obligations hereunder and thereunder and to consummate the Transactions. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and each of the Related Documents to which it is (or at Closing, will be) a party, and the consummation of the Transactions, have been duly authorized and approved by its board of directors (or equivalent governing body) and no other action on the part of Purchaser or its members is necessary to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the Related Documents by Purchaser and the consummation of the Transactions. This Agreement has been, and each Related Document will be at or prior to Closing, duly executed and delivered by Purchaser and, assuming the due execution and delivery by the other parties hereto or thereto, constitutes a valid and binding obligation of Purchaser enforceable against it in accordance with its respective terms, except to the extent that such enforceability may be subject to, and limited by, the Enforceability Exceptions.

4.3 **No Conflict: Required Filings and Consents.** Except (a) such filings as may be required in connection with the Transfer Taxes described in **Section 2.10** and (b) as set forth on **Schedule 4.3**, the execution and delivery of this Agreement and of the Related Documents and the consummation of the Transactions by Purchaser will not (i) violate the provisions of its Organizational Documents, (ii) violate any Applicable Law or Order to which it is subject or by which any of its properties or assets are bound, (iii) require it to obtain any Consent, or give any notice to, or make any filing with, any Governmental Authority on or prior to the Closing Date,

(iv) result in a material breach of or constitute a default (with or without due notice or lapse of time or both), give rise to any right of termination, cancellation or acceleration under, or require the Consent of any third party to, any material Contract to which it is a party or (v) result in the imposition or creation of any Lien upon or with respect to any of its assets or properties; excluding from the foregoing clauses (ii) through (v) Consents, approvals, notices and filings the absence of which, and violations, breaches, defaults, rights of acceleration, cancellation or termination, and Liens, the existence of which would not, individually or in the aggregate, (A) have a material adverse effect on the ability of Purchaser to perform its obligations under this Agreement or (B) otherwise prevent, hinder or delay the consummation of the Transactions.

4.4 **Financing.** Purchaser has, and at the Closing will have, (a) sufficient internal funds (without giving effect to any unfunded financing regardless of whether any such financing is committed) available to pay the Purchase Price in accordance with the terms hereof and any other payments required hereunder and any expenses incurred or required to be paid by Purchaser in connection with the Transactions, and (b) the resources and capabilities (financial or otherwise) to perform its obligations hereunder and under the Related Documents. Purchaser has not incurred any obligation, commitment, restriction, or Liability of any kind, which would impair or adversely affect such resources and capabilities.

4.5 **Solvency.** Purchaser is not entering into this Agreement with the intent to hinder, delay or defraud either present or future creditors. Immediately after giving effect to all of the Transactions, including the making of the payments contemplated by Section 2.9, and assuming satisfaction of the conditions to Purchaser's obligation to consummate the Transactions as set forth herein, the accuracy of the representations and warranties of Purchaser set forth herein and the performance by Purchaser of its obligations hereunder in all material respects, Purchaser will be Solvent.

4.6 **Litigation.** There is no Action pending or, to Purchaser's Knowledge, formally threatened against Purchaser or involving any of its properties or assets that would be reasonably be expected to (a) have a material adverse effect on the ability of Purchaser to perform its obligations under this Agreement or (b) otherwise prevent, hinder, or delay the consummation of the Transactions.

4.7 **Brokers and Finders.** None of Purchaser or its Affiliates have, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement with any Person that would obligate the Seller to pay any commission, brokerage fee or "finder's fee" in connection with the Transactions.

4.8 **Investigation and Agreement by Purchaser; Non-Reliance of Purchaser; No Other Representations and Warranties.**

(a) Purchaser acknowledges that it and its representatives have received access to such books and records, facilities, equipment, contracts, and other assets of the Business which it and its representatives have desired or requested to review. Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that it has made its own inquiry and investigation into, and, based thereon, have formed an independent judgment concerning the Seller Group, the Business, the Transferred Assets and the Assumed Liabilities.

(b) Except for the specific representations and warranties expressly made by the Seller in ARTICLE 3 and the Sublicense Agreement and Related Agreements as further limited by the specifically bargained-for exclusive remedies as set forth in ARTICLE 9 of this Agreement, and the representations and warranties made by the Seller in the Sublicense Agreement, Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that (i) the Seller is not making and have not made any representation or warranty, expressed or implied, at law or in equity, in respect of the Business, the Transferred Assets, the Assumed Liabilities, or any of its operations, prospects or condition (financial or otherwise), including with respect to merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose of any assets, the nature or extent of any Liabilities, the prospects of the Business, the effectiveness or the success of any operations, or the accuracy or completeness of any confidential information memoranda, documents, projections, material or other information (financial or otherwise) regarding the Business furnished to Purchaser or its representatives or made available to Purchaser and its representatives in any “data rooms,” “virtual data rooms,” management presentations or in any other form in expectation of, or in connection with, the Transactions, or in respect of any other matter or thing whatsoever, and (ii) no officer, director, manager, stockholder, agent, Affiliate, advisor, representative or employee of the Seller Group has any authority, express or implied, to make any representations, warranties or agreements not specifically set forth in ARTICLE 3 and subject to the limited remedies herein provided or in the Sublicense Agreement.

(c) Other than the specific representations and warranties expressly set forth in ARTICLE 3 as further limited by the specifically bargained-for exclusive remedies as set forth in ARTICLE 9 of this Agreement or in the Sublicense Agreement, Purchaser specifically disclaims that it is relying upon or has relied upon any such other representations or warranties that may have been made by any Person, and acknowledges and agrees that the Seller and the Seller’s Affiliates have specifically disclaimed and do hereby specifically disclaim, and shall not have or be subject to any Liability for reliance on any such other representation or warranty made by any Person. Purchaser specifically waives any obligation or duty by the Seller or the Seller’s Affiliates to make any disclosures of fact not required to be disclosed pursuant to the specific representations and warranties expressly set forth in ARTICLE 3 or in the Sublicense Agreement and disclaim reliance on any information not specifically required to be provided or disclosed pursuant to the specific representations and warranties set forth in ARTICLE 3 or in the Sublicense Agreement.

(d) Purchaser is acquiring the Business, the Transferred Assets and the Assumed Liabilities subject only to the specific representations and warranties expressly set forth in ARTICLE 3 as further limited by the specifically bargained-for exclusive remedies as set forth in Section 9 of this Agreement and in the Sublicense Agreement.

4.9 **No Other Representations or Warranties.** Except for the representations and warranties contained in this ARTICLE 4, neither Purchaser nor any other Person on behalf of Purchaser makes any other express or implied representation or warranty with respect to Purchaser or with respect to any other information provided to the Seller or its representatives, and Purchaser disclaims any other representations or warranties, whether made by Purchaser or any of its Affiliates, officers, directors, employees, agents or representatives.

ARTICLE 5. BANKRUPTCY COURT MATTERS

5.1 **Competing Transaction.** This Agreement is subject to approval by the Bankruptcy Court and the consideration by the Seller of higher or better competing bids in respect of all or any part of the Transferred Assets (whether in combination with other assets of the Seller Group or otherwise) in accordance with the terms of the Bid Procedures Order (each, a “**Competing Bid**”). From the Agreement Date (and any prior time) and until the Closing, the Seller is permitted to, and to cause its representatives to, initiate contact with, solicit or encourage submission of any inquiries, proposals or offers by, any Person (in addition to Purchaser and its Affiliates and representatives) in connection with any sale or other disposition of the Transferred Assets. In addition, the Seller shall have the authority to respond to any inquiries or offers to purchase all or any part of the Transferred Assets (whether in combination with other assets of the Seller Group or otherwise) and perform any and all other acts related thereto which are required under the Bankruptcy Code, the Bid Procedures Order or other Applicable Law, including supplying information relating to the Business and the assets of the Seller Group to prospective purchasers.

5.2 Bankruptcy Court Filings.

(a) Subject to its right to pursue a Competing Bid in accordance with the Bid Procedures Order, the Seller shall diligently pursue the entry by the Bankruptcy Court of the Sale Order, which Sale Order shall provide for the transfer of the Transferred Assets and the Assumed Liabilities to Purchaser free from all successor or transferee Liability to the fullest extent permitted by Section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Seller shall comply (or obtain an Order from the Bankruptcy Court waiving compliance) with all requirements under the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and the Local Bankruptcy Rules for the Bankruptcy Court in obtaining the entry of the Sale Order. The Seller further covenants and agrees that, after entry by the Bankruptcy Court of the Sale Order, and provided, that the Sale Order becomes a Final Order, the terms of any other proposed order submitted by the Seller to the Bankruptcy Court shall not conflict with, supersede, abrogate, nullify or restrict the terms of this Agreement, or in any way prevent or interfere with the consummation or performance of the Transactions. Purchaser agrees that it will promptly take such actions as are reasonably requested by the Seller to assist in obtaining entry of the Sale Order, including by furnishing affidavits or other documents or information for filing with the Bankruptcy Court for the purposes, among others, of providing necessary assurances of performance by Purchaser under this Agreement and demonstrating that Purchaser is a “good faith” purchaser under Section 363(m) of the Bankruptcy Code. In the event, if the entry of the Sale Order shall be appealed, the Seller and Purchaser shall use their respective commercially reasonable efforts to defend such appeal.

(b) Within one (1) day after the Petition Date, Seller will file the Bid Procedures Motion seeking the Bankruptcy Court's immediate approval and entry of the Bid Procedures Order substantially in the form and substance reasonably agreed to by the Buyer and Seller, among other things, (A) establishing the Bid Procedures, (B) approving payment of the Termination Fee and the Expense Reimbursement, to the extent payable by the terms of this Agreement and the Bid Procedures Order, and (C) providing that the Termination Fee and the Expense Reimbursement shall constitute superpriority administrative expenses of the Seller with priority over any and all administrative expenses pursuant to section 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

(c) Seller shall use commercially reasonable efforts to provide Purchaser with a reasonable opportunity to review and comment upon all motions, applications, and supporting papers relating to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement prepared by Seller or any Affiliates (including forms of orders and notices to interested parties) prior to the filing thereof in the Bankruptcy Cases; provided that the foregoing shall not require the Seller to take any action that would, in Seller's reasonable business judgment, threaten to harm the overall value to be produced by the Seller's in-court sale process.

(d) The form of Bid Procedures Order and form of Sale Order submitted by the Seller to the Bankruptcy Court for approval must be reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Purchaser; provided that an order approving the form of Bid Procedures Order is, and shall be deemed to be, acceptable to Purchaser.

(e) Seller shall not seek any modification to the Bid Procedures, Bid Procedures Order, or Sale Order by the Bankruptcy Court that are materially adverse to the Purchaser without the prior written consent of Purchaser, which such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

(f) Each of Purchaser and Seller will promptly take such actions as are reasonably requested by the other party to assist in obtaining entry of the Bid Procedures Order and, subject to the Bid Procedures Order, the Sale Order, including furnishing affidavits or other documents or information for filing with the Bankruptcy Court for purposes, among others, of providing necessary assurances of performance by Seller of its obligations under this Agreement and demonstrating that Purchaser is a good faith buyer under section 363(m) of the Bankruptcy Code.

(g) Seller shall use commercially reasonable efforts to provide appropriate notice of the hearings on the Sale Motion to all Persons entitled to notice, including, but not limited to, all Persons that have asserted Liens on the Transferred Assets, all parties to the Assigned Contracts and all taxing authorities in jurisdictions applicable to Seller and as otherwise required by the Bankruptcy Code and bankruptcy rules.

(h) Within five (5) Business Days of the Auction (subject to the Bankruptcy Court's availability), if Purchaser is the successful bidder at the Auction (or if there is no Auction), Seller will seek entry of the Sale Order by the Bankruptcy Court.

(i) The Seller and Purchaser agree that, in the event that Purchaser is not the winning bidder at an auction undertaken pursuant to the Bid Procedures Order (the “**Auction**”), and (i) Purchaser submits the Back-Up Bid at the Auction or (ii) the terms of this Agreement are deemed to constitute a Back-Up Bid, then Purchaser shall be obligated to promptly consummate the Transactions upon the terms and conditions as set forth herein, including the payment of the Purchase Price as the same may be increased by Purchaser at the Auction; provided that, the Seller gives written notice to Purchaser on or before the Back-up Termination Date, stating that the Seller (A) failed to consummate the sale of the Transferred Assets with the winning bidder, and (B) terminated the purchase agreement with the winning bidder.

5.3 **Assumption of Assigned Contracts.**

(a) On or before the date that is five (5) Business Days following the date on which the Bid Procedures Order is entered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Seller shall file (or cause to be filed) a notice of assumption (the “**Assumption Notice**”) with the Bankruptcy Court and serve such notice on each counterparty to an Assigned Contract listed thereon. The Assumption Notice shall identify all Assigned Contracts that the Seller and Purchaser believe may be assumed and assigned in connection with the sale of the Transferred Assets and set forth a good faith estimate of the amount of Cure Costs applicable to each such Assigned Contract (and if no Cure Cost is estimated to be applicable with respect to any particular Assigned Contract, the amount of such Cure Cost designated for such Assigned Contract shall be “\$0.00”). In accordance with the Bid Procedures Order, the Seller reserves the right to supplement such list of Assigned Contracts and provide additional notice of assumption, and to remove an Assigned Contract from the list of Assigned Contracts, up to five days prior to the hearing by the Bankruptcy Court with respect to the Sale Motion.

(b) On or before the date that is five (5) Business Days before the Closing Date (the “**Designation Deadline**”), Purchaser shall provide to the Seller a list of those Assigned Contracts that Purchaser elects to have assumed and assigned to Purchaser on the Closing Date (the “**Designated Contracts**”). Purchaser shall be entitled to remove certain Assigned Contracts from the list of Designated Contracts at any time prior to the Designation Deadline by providing the Seller written notice of such removal. In the event that Purchaser removes any of such Assigned Contracts from such list, the Seller will provide the relevant counterparty written notice that the applicable Assigned Contract is no longer identified as a Designated Contract. For the avoidance of doubt, only those executory Assigned Contracts that remain identified as Designated Contracts as of the Closing Date will constitute Assigned Contracts and will be assumed by the Seller and assigned to Purchaser pursuant to the Sale Order. The Seller shall file such motions or pleadings as may be appropriate or necessary to assume and assign the Assigned Contracts and to determine the amount of the Cure Costs; provided, that nothing herein shall preclude the Seller from filing one or more motion to reject any Contracts that are not Assigned Contracts.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, a Contract shall not be a Designated Contract hereunder and shall not be assigned to, or assumed by, Purchaser to the extent that such Contract is (i) deemed rejected under Section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, (ii) the subject of an objection to assignment or assumption or requires the consent of any Governmental Authority or other third party (other than, and in addition to, the

Bankruptcy Court) in order to permit the assumption and assignment by the applicable Seller to Purchaser of such Contract pursuant to Section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, and such objection has not been resolved or such consent has not been obtained prior to the thirtieth day following the Closing Date (as such period may be extended by mutual agreement of Seller and Purchaser), or (iii) is terminated by any party thereto other than Seller, or terminates or expires by its terms, on or prior to such time as it is to be assumed by Purchaser as a Designated Contract hereunder and is not continued or otherwise extended upon assumption. In no event shall the failure to assign to Purchaser any Contract in accordance with subsections (i) through (iii) above reduce the Purchase Price payable to Seller or constitute a failure to satisfy the conditions precedent of Seller under Section 8.3, it being understood that the foregoing shall not relieve Seller of its obligation to deliver, or cause to be delivered, the PRF Novation Agreement, the Merck Side Letter, and the Sublicense Agreement as a condition to Closing pursuant to Section 8.3(c).

(d) Subject to the terms of Section 2.5, Section 2.8, Section 5.3(a) and Section 5.3(b), Purchaser shall make provision for the payment of the Determined Cure Costs in cash at Closing in accordance with the Sale Order.

(e) Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, from and after the date of the Assumption Notice through the Closing Date, the Seller will not reject or take any action (or fail to take any action that would result in rejection by operation of Applicable Law) to reject, withdraw, repudiate or disclaim any Assigned Contract unless (i) Purchaser has provided its prior written consent; or (ii) Purchaser has removed such Assigned Contract from the list of Designated Contracts.

ARTICLE 6. PRE-CLOSING COVENANTS

6.1 **Conduct of Business.** Except (i) as set forth on Schedule 6.1, (ii) as may be approved by Purchaser (which approval will not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned; provided, however, that the consent of Purchaser shall be deemed to have been given if Purchaser does not object within 48 hours after written request for such consent is provided by the Seller to Purchaser), (iii) for actions taken or omitted to be taken by any member of the Seller Group in response to any Public Health Measure, or (iv) as is otherwise permitted, contemplated or required by this Agreement, any Assigned Contract, by Applicable Laws or by order of the Bankruptcy Court, from the Agreement Date through the earlier of the Closing Date or the termination of this Agreement in accordance with its terms:

(a) The Seller Group shall use their commercially reasonable efforts to carry on the Business in all material respects in the ordinary course of business as it has been conducted since the Petition Date; and

(b) The Seller shall not, and shall cause its Affiliates not to:

(i) sell, license, abandon or otherwise dispose of any material asset or property constituting Transferred Assets other than, in each case, in the ordinary course of business or for the purpose of disposing of obsolete or worthless assets;

(ii) except in the ordinary course of business, acquire by merging or consolidating with, or by purchasing a substantial portion of the assets of any business or any corporation, partnership or other business organization or otherwise acquire any assets (except inventory), that as of the Closing would constitute Transferred Assets, except for the acquisition of assets in the ordinary course of business;

(iii) change its present accounting methods or principles in any material respect, except as required by GAAP or Applicable Law; or

(iv) make or change any Tax election, change an annual accounting period, adopt or change any Tax accounting method, file any amended Tax Return, enter into any closing agreement, settle any material Tax claim or assessment or surrender any right to claim a refund of Taxes, other than in the ordinary course of business or as required by the Code or Applicable Law, and in each case that could have a material effect on the amount of Taxes due from the Business or due as a result of the Transferred Assets for a taxable period (or portion thereof) beginning after the Closing Date.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, nothing contained in this Agreement shall give Purchaser or any of its Affiliates, directly or indirectly, any right to control or direct the Business, assets and operations prior to the Closing. Prior to the Closing, the Seller shall exercise, consistent with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, complete control and supervision over its Business, assets and operations.

6.2 Access to Information; Confidentiality.

(a) From the Agreement Date until the earlier of the Closing Date and the termination of this Agreement, the Seller shall grant Purchaser and its representatives (at Purchaser's sole cost and expense) reasonable access, during normal business hours and upon reasonable notice (and in the event of a facility visit request, at least 48 hours prior notice), and subject to any limitations resulting from any Public Health Measures, to the personnel, facilities, book and records of the Seller Group related to the Business or the Transferred Assets that are in the possession or under the control of the Seller Group; provided, however, that (i) all requests for access shall be directed to such other person(s) as the Seller may designate in writing from time to time (the "Seller Access Contact"), (ii) such activities do not unreasonably interfere with the ongoing business or operations of the Seller Group, (iii) the Seller shall have the right to have one or more of its representatives present at all times during any visits, examinations, discussions or contacts contemplated by this Section 6.2(a), (iv) Purchaser shall have no right to perform invasive or subsurface investigations or conduct any sampling or analysis of environmental media of the nature commonly referred to as a "Phase II Environmental Investigation," such as any soil or groundwater testing, (v) such access or related activities would not cause a violation of any agreement to which any Seller is a party, (vi) no Personal Information shall be disclosed or used other than in compliance with applicable privacy law and (vii) nothing herein shall require any member of the Seller Group or their representatives to furnish to Purchaser or provide Purchaser with access to information that (A) is subject to an attorney-client or an attorney work-product privilege, (B) legal counsel for the Seller Group reasonably concludes may give rise to antitrust or competition law issues or violate a protective order or otherwise may not be disclosed pursuant to Applicable Law (including any Public Health Measure) or (C)

would cause significant competitive harm to the Seller Group if the Transactions are not consummated.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, from the Agreement Date until the Closing Date, Purchaser shall not, and shall cause its representatives not to, have any contact or discussions concerning any member of the Seller Group, the Business, the Transaction or any other matters with any lender, borrower, creditor, guarantor, business partner, bank, landlord, tenant, supplier, customer, employee, manager, franchisee, distributor, noteholder, independent contractor, consultant or other material business relation of any Seller, in each case, without the prior written consent of the Seller Access Contact (which consent may be withheld in the Seller's sole discretion and, if given, may be conditioned on the Seller Access Contact or his or her designee having the right to participate in any meeting or discussion).

(c) Any information provided to or obtained by Purchaser or its representatives, including pursuant to this Section 6.2 is confidential information and subject to the terms of, and the restrictions contained in, the Confidentiality Agreement. Purchaser agrees to be bound by and comply with the provisions set forth in the Confidentiality Agreement as if such provisions were set forth herein, and such provisions are hereby incorporated herein by reference. Effective upon (and only upon) the Closing, the Confidentiality Agreement shall automatically terminate and none of the parties thereto shall have any further Liability or obligation thereunder except with respect to any confidential information provided to or obtained by Purchaser or its representatives concerning the Seller Group, which information shall remain subject to the terms and conditions of the Confidentiality Agreement after the Closing Date. If this Agreement is terminated prior to Closing for any reason, the duration of the confidentiality of the Confidentiality Agreement shall be deemed extended, without any further action by the parties, for a period of time equal to the period of time elapsed between the date such Confidentiality Agreement was initially signed and the date of termination of this Agreement.

6.3 **Efforts to Consummate.** Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, each of the parties hereto agrees to use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Closing to occur as soon as possible after the Agreement Date, including satisfying the conditions precedent set forth in ARTICLE 8 applicable to such party including (a) defending against any Actions, judicial or administrative, challenging this Agreement or the consummation of the Transactions, (b) seeking to have any preliminary injunction, temporary restraining order, stay or other legal restraint or prohibition entered or imposed by any court or other Governmental Authority that is not yet final and nonappealable vacated or reversed, and (c) and executing any additional instruments reasonably requested by another party hereto (without cost or expense to the executing party) necessary to carry out the Transactions and to fully carry out the purposes of this Agreement; provided, however, that, for purposes of "commercially reasonable efforts" standard as required by this Section 6.3, Section 6.4 or Section 6.5, neither the Seller nor its Affiliates or representatives shall be required to offer or grant any accommodation or concession (financial or otherwise) to any third party or to otherwise expend any money or suffer any detriment, to expend any money to remedy any breach of any representation or warranty hereunder, to commence any Action, to waive or surrender any right, to modify any agreement (including any Assigned Contract) or to provide financing to Purchaser for the consummation of the Transactions.

6.4 **Notices and Consents.** Reasonably promptly following the execution of this Agreement, the Seller will give, or cause to be given, applicable notices to third parties and thereafter will use commercially reasonable efforts (as limited by Section 6.3) to obtain the third-party consents set forth on Schedule 6.4; provided, however, that no representation, warranty, covenant or agreement of the Seller shall be breached or deemed breached, and no condition shall be deemed not satisfied, as a result of (a) the failure to obtain any such third-party consent (unless such consent is part of a closing condition of Seller), (b) any termination of a Contract as a result of the failure to obtain such third-party consent (unless such consent is part of a closing condition of Seller) or (c) any Action commenced or threatened by or on behalf of any Person arising out of or relating to the failure to obtain any such consent or any such termination; provided, further, that nothing in this Section 6.4 shall require the Seller to expend any money or grant any concessions to obtain any such third-party consent (unless Purchaser provides the funds for or reimburses the Seller for such payment).

6.5 **Regulatory Matters.**

(a) Purchaser and the Seller will establish a mutually acceptable and prompt communication and interaction process to ensure the orderly transfer of the NDA for Zokinvy in the Progeria Field and other similar regulatory approval and authorization documents for jurisdictions outside of the United States. Promptly after Closing, the Parties shall file with the FDA, and any other relevant Governmental Authority all information required in order to transfer the NDA and other similar regulatory approval and authorization documents for jurisdictions outside of the United States from the Seller to Purchaser, including the information required pursuant to 21 C.F.R. § 314.72, or any successor regulation thereto, any authorization letters or notices, and letters of acceptance. Seller shall file the information required of a former owner, and Purchaser shall file the information required of a new owner, at each Party's own expense. Both Purchaser and the Seller also agree to use all commercially reasonable efforts to take any actions required by the Governmental Authority or other government/health agencies to effect the transfer of the NDAs and other similar regulatory approval and authorization documents for jurisdictions outside of the United States from the Seller to Purchaser, and hereby further agree to cooperate with each other in order to effectuate the foregoing transfer of Zokinvy in the Progeria Field. The Parties agree to use all commercially reasonable efforts to complete the filing of the transfer of the NDAs and other similar regulatory approval and authorization documents for jurisdictions outside of the United States within ten (10) days from the Closing Date. The Seller may retain an archival copy of the NDAs and other similar regulatory approval and authorization documents for jurisdictions outside of the United States, including supplements and records that are required to be kept under 21 C.F.R. § 314.81 or other similar regulation.

(b) From and after the Closing Date until the Seller is dissolved, the Seller shall cooperate with Purchaser in preparing, disclosing and providing any relevant records, reports, responses or any other documentation that are required to be made, maintained and reported pursuant to the Governmental Authority in the Territory. The Parties agree to use their commercially reasonable efforts to take any other actions required by the FDA or any other Governmental Authority to effect the transaction.

(c) Until the completion of the transfer of Zokinvy in the Progeria Field to Purchaser, the Seller shall take all reasonably necessary or advisable actions to maintain the

relevant NDA and other similar regulatory approval and authorization documents for jurisdictions outside of the United States.

6.6 **Public Announcements.** Between the Agreement Date and the Closing Date, except to the extent required by any Applicable Law or Action (including the Bankruptcy Cases), neither Purchaser nor the Seller shall, and Purchaser and the Seller shall cause their respective Affiliates and representatives not to, directly or indirectly, issue any press release or public announcement of any kind without the prior written consent of Purchaser and the Seller; provided, however, that the Seller and its Affiliates may make announcements from time to time to their respective employees, customers, suppliers, and other business relations and otherwise as the Seller may reasonably determine is necessary to comply with Applicable Law or the requirements of this Agreement or any other agreement to which any Seller or any such Affiliate is a party. Purchaser and the Seller shall cooperate in good faith to prepare a joint press release to be issued on the Closing Date, the terms of which shall be mutually agreed upon by the parties.

6.7 **Update of Schedules; Knowledge of Breach.** From time to time prior to the Closing, the Seller may supplement or amend the Schedules with respect to any matter first arising after the Agreement Date that would have been required to be set forth or described in such Schedules. Any such supplemental or amended disclosure shall not be deemed to have cured any such breach of representation or warranty for purposes of determining whether or not the conditions set forth in Section 8.2(a) have been satisfied. From and after the Closing, references to the Schedules shall be references to the Schedules as supplemented, modified and/or updated. If, prior to the Closing, Purchaser shall have reason to believe that any breach of a representation or warranty of the Seller has occurred (other than through notice from the Seller), Purchaser shall promptly so notify the Seller, in reasonable detail. Nothing in this Agreement, including this Section 6.7, shall imply that the Seller is making any representation or warranty as of any date other than the Closing Date (other than representations and warranties that are expressly made as of an earlier date).

ARTICLE 7. POST-CLOSING COVENANTS

7.1 **Access to Information; Books and Records.** From and after the Closing, Purchaser and its Affiliates shall (i) afford the Seller Group and their respective representatives reasonable access, during normal business hours, upon reasonable advance notice and under reasonable circumstances, to the books and records of Purchaser and the Business shall permit the Seller Group and their respective representatives to examine and copy such books and records to the extent reasonably requested by such party and (ii) cause their representatives to furnish all information reasonably requested by any member of the Seller Group or their representatives in connection with financial or regulatory reporting, audit, third party litigation, preparing or filing of any Tax Return or the defense of any Tax claim or assessment or any other business purpose; provided, however, that nothing in this Section 7.1 shall require Purchaser or its Affiliates to furnish to the Seller Group or their respective representatives any material that is subject to an attorney-client or solicitor-client privilege or an attorney or solicitor work-product privilege or which may not be disclosed pursuant to Applicable Law. For a period of six (6) years following the Closing Date, or such longer period as may be required by Applicable Law or necessitated by applicable statutes of limitations, Purchaser shall, and shall cause its Affiliates

to, maintain all such books and records in the jurisdiction in which such books and records were located prior to the Closing Date and shall not destroy, alter or otherwise dispose of any such books and records. On and after the end of such period, Purchaser shall, and shall cause its Affiliates to, provide the Seller with at least ten Business Days prior written notice before destroying, altering or otherwise disposing any such books and records, during which period the Seller may elect to take possession, at its own expense, of such books and records.

7.2 **Post-Closing Receipt and Possession of Assets.**

(a) After the Closing Date, the Seller shall transfer promptly to Purchaser from time to time (but in any event on a monthly basis) any payments constituting Transferred Assets received by the Seller. After the Closing Date, Purchaser shall transfer promptly to the Seller, from time to time (but in any event on a monthly basis), any payments constituting Excluded Assets, including any accounts receivable constituting Excluded Assets, received by Purchaser after the Closing.

(b) In the event that, after the Closing Date, Purchaser receives or otherwise is in possession of any other Excluded Asset, Purchaser shall promptly notify the Seller of its receipt or possession of such other Excluded Asset and transfer, at the Seller's expense, such Excluded Asset to the Seller. In the event that, after the Closing Date, the Seller receives or otherwise is in possession of any other Transferred Asset, the Seller shall promptly notify Purchaser of its receipt or possession of such other Transferred Asset and transfer, at Purchaser's expense (unless the Seller was required to transfer such Transferred Asset to Purchaser at Closing, in which case, and without limitation of any other remedies available to Purchaser, such transfer will be at the Seller's expense), such Transferred Asset to Purchaser.

7.3 **Tax Matters.**

(a) All Taxes with respect to the income or operations of the Business or the ownership of the Transferred Assets that relate to any Straddle Period shall be apportioned between Seller and Purchaser as follows: (i) in the case of ad valorem or other property Taxes, on a per diem basis; and (ii) in the case of income, sales and use and withholding Taxes, employment Taxes, or other Taxes based on or measured by income, receipts or profits, as determined from the closing of the books and records of Seller and the Business at the close of business on the Closing Date.

(b) After the Closing Date, Purchaser and Seller shall furnish or cause to be furnished to each other, upon request, as promptly as practicable, such information and assistance (including access to books, records, work papers and Tax Returns for Pre-Closing Tax Periods) relating to the Business or the Transferred Assets as is reasonably necessary for the preparation of any Tax Return, claim for refund or audit, and the prosecution or defense of any claim, suit or proceeding relating to any proposed Tax adjustment. Upon reasonable notice, Seller and Purchaser shall make its employees and facilities available on a mutually convenient basis to provide reasonable explanation of any documents or information provided hereunder. The other party hereto shall promptly (and in no event later than 30 days after receipt of the request) provide the requested information. The requesting party shall indemnify the other party for any out-of-pocket expenses incurred by such party in connection with providing any

information or documentation pursuant to this Section 7.3(b). Any information obtained under this Section 7.3(b) shall be kept confidential, except as otherwise reasonably may be necessary in connection with the filing of Tax Returns or claims for refund or in conducting any Tax audit, dispute or contest.

ARTICLE 8. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

8.1 **Conditions to Each Party's Obligation.** The respective obligations of the parties hereto to effect the Transactions are subject to the satisfaction (or, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, waiver by the Seller and Purchaser), at or prior to the Closing, of the following conditions:

(a) **No Injunctions or Restraints.** No Order or Applicable Law preventing the consummation of the Transactions shall be in effect.

(b) **Sale Order.** The Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Sale Order and such Sale Order shall be a Final Order (unless such Final Order requirement is waived by the Seller and Purchaser in their respective sole discretion).

8.2 **Conditions to Obligations of Purchaser.** The obligations of Purchaser to effect the Transactions is subject to the satisfaction (or, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, waiver by Purchaser), at or prior to the Closing, of the following conditions:

(a) **Representations and Warranties.** Each of the representations and warranties of the Seller set forth in ARTICLE 3 shall be true and correct in all respects (without giving effect to any qualifications or limitations as to "materiality", "Material Adverse Effect" or words of similar import set forth therein) as of the Closing as though made at and as of such time (other than such representations and warranties as are made as of an earlier date, which shall be so true and correct as of such date), except where the failure of such representations and warranties to be so true and correct would not have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) **Performance of Covenants and Obligations.** The Seller shall have performed or complied in all material respects with all obligations and covenants required to have been performed or complied with by it under this Agreement at or prior to the Closing, except to the extent of changes or developments contemplated expressly by the terms of this Agreement or caused by the Transactions.

(c) **Closing Deliverables.** The Seller shall have delivered to Purchaser the closing deliveries required to be delivered by the Seller pursuant to Section 2.8(a), Section 2.8(b), Section 2.8(c), Section 2.8(d), Section 2.8(e), and Section 2.8(g). The Escrow Agent shall have delivered its duly executed signature page of the Escrow Agreement to the Purchaser pursuant to Section 2.8(d).

8.3 **Conditions to Obligations of the Seller.** The obligation of the Seller to effect the Transactions is subject to the satisfaction (or, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, waiver by the Seller), at or prior to the Closing, of the following conditions:

(a) Representations and Warranties. Each of the representations and warranties of Purchaser set forth in ARTICLE 4 shall be true and correct in all respects (without giving effect to any qualifications or limitations as to “materiality” or words of similar import set forth therein) as of the Closing as though made at and as of such time (other than such representations and warranties as are made as of an earlier date, which shall be so true and correct as of such date), except where the failure of such representations and warranties to be so true and correct would not, individually or in the aggregate, (i) have a material adverse effect on the ability of Purchaser to perform its obligations under this Agreement or (ii) otherwise prevent, hinder or delay the consummation of the Transactions.

(b) Performance of Covenants and Obligations of Purchaser. Purchaser shall have performed or complied in all material respects with all obligations and covenants required to have been performed or complied with by it under this Agreement at or prior to the Closing, except to the extent of changes or developments contemplated by the terms of this Agreement or caused by the Transactions.

(c) Closing Deliverables. Purchaser shall have delivered to the Seller the closing deliveries required to be delivered by Purchaser pursuant to Section 2.8(a), Section 2.8(b), Section 2.8(c), Section 2.8(d), Section 2.8(e), and Section 2.8(f). The Escrow Agent shall have delivered its duly executed signature page of the Escrow Agreement to the Seller pursuant to Section 2.8(d).

8.4 **Waiver of Condition; Frustration of Conditions.** All conditions to the Closing shall be deemed to have been satisfied or waived from and after the Closing. Neither Purchaser nor the Seller may rely on the failure of any condition set forth in this ARTICLE 8, as applicable, to be satisfied if such failure was caused by such party’s failure to use, as required by this Agreement, its reasonable best efforts to consummate the Transactions.

8.5 **Delivery of a Notice of Readiness to Close.** At any time after the Seller’s satisfaction of its conditions to Closing in accordance with the terms of Section 8.1 and Section 8.3 of this Agreement, the Seller may deliver a notice to the Purchaser (a “**Notice of Readiness to Close**”). The Purchaser shall have three (3) Business Days from delivery of a Notice of Readiness to Close to satisfy its conditions to Closing in accordance with the terms of Section 8.1 and Section 8.2 of this Agreement and consummate the Transactions. If Purchaser does not satisfy its conditions to Closing and consummate the Transaction within three (3) Business Days, Purchaser shall forfeit the entire Deposit Escrow Amount to the Seller.

ARTICLE 9. TERMINATION

9.1 **Events of Termination.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, this Agreement may be terminated and the Transactions may be abandoned at any time prior to the Closing:

- (a) by mutual written consent of Purchaser and the Seller;
- (b) automatically, upon (i) the consummation of a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the Transferred Assets to a Person other than Purchaser (each,

an “**Alternate Transaction**”), (ii) if, at close of the Auction, Purchaser’s bid has not been selected as either the winning bid or the Back-Up Bid or (iii) if, at the close of the Auction, Purchaser’s bid was selected as the Back-Up Bid, upon the consummation of a Competing Bid or Alternative Transaction;

(c) by Purchaser or the Seller by written notice to Purchaser or the Seller from the other, if the Bankruptcy Case is dismissed or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code;

(d) by Purchaser or the Seller by written notice to Purchaser or the Seller from the other, if Purchaser is not selected as having the winning bid or Back-Up Bid at Auction, if any;

(e) by Purchaser if the Seller (i) withdraws the motion for the Sale Order, or publicly announces its intention to withdraw such motion, (ii) moves to voluntarily dismiss the Bankruptcy Cases, (iii) moves for conversion of the Bankruptcy Cases to Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, or (iv) moves for appointment of an examiner with expanded powers pursuant to Section 1104 of the Bankruptcy Code or a trustee in the Bankruptcy Cases;

(f) by Purchaser, by written notice from Purchaser to the Seller, if there has been a breach or inaccuracy of a covenant, representation or warranty made by the Seller in this Agreement, such that the conditions in Section 8.1 or Section 8.2 are not capable of being satisfied and which breach is incapable of being cured or, if capable of being cured, has not been cured by the Seller prior to the earlier of (i) 20 Business Days after receipt of written notice from Purchaser requesting such breach be cured or (ii) the Outside Date; provided, however, that the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 9.1(f) shall not be available to Purchaser if the failure of Purchaser to fulfill any of its obligations under this Agreement has been the primary cause of, or resulted in, such breach, or if the conditions in Section 8.1 or Section 8.3 are not capable of being satisfied because there is then a breach or inaccuracy of a covenant, representation or warranty made by Purchaser in this Agreement;

(g) by the Seller, by written notice from the Seller to Purchaser, if there has been a breach or inaccuracy of a covenant, representation or warranty made by Purchaser in this Agreement, such that the conditions in Section 8.1 or Section 8.3 are not capable of being satisfied and which breach is incapable of being cured or, if capable of being cured, has not been cured by Purchaser prior to the earlier of (i) 20 Business Days after receipt of written notice from the Seller requesting such breach be cured or (ii) the Outside Date; provided, however, that the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 9.1(g) shall not be available to the Seller if the failure of the Seller to fulfill any of its obligations under this Agreement has been the primary cause of, or resulted in, such breach, or if the conditions in Section 8.1 or Section 8.3 are not capable of being satisfied because there is then a breach or inaccuracy of a covenant, representation or warranty made by the Seller in this Agreement;

(h) by Purchaser or the Seller, by written notice from Purchaser or the Seller to the other, if any Governmental Authority of competent jurisdiction shall have issued an Order, enacted any Applicable Law or taken any other action restraining, enjoining or otherwise prohibiting the consummation of the Transactions and, in the case of Orders and other actions,

such Order or other action shall have become Final Orders; provided, however, that the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 9.1(h) shall not be available to the party seeking to terminate if any action of such party or any failure of such party to act has contributed to such Order or other action and such action or failure constitutes a breach of this Agreement;

(i) by Purchaser or the Seller, by written notice from Purchaser or the Seller to the other, if the Closing has not occurred on or prior to June 1, 2024 (the “Outside Date”); provided, however, that the party exercising the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 9.1(i) shall not have been responsible for such failure of the Closing to occur through a breach or inaccuracy of a covenant, representation or warranty contained in this Agreement (it being understood, acknowledged, and agreed that if Seller is unable to provide any required Closing deliverable of Seller, then Seller shall be deemed to have been responsible for such failure of the Closing for purposes of this Section 9.1(i)); or

(j) by Purchaser by written notice to the Seller if the Bankruptcy Court does not approve the Bid Procedures Order without any material modifications (other than such modifications reasonably acceptable to Purchaser) to the protections to Purchaser set forth in Section 9.3(a), Section 9.3(b), and Section 9.3(c).

9.2 Effect of Termination.

(a) In the event that this Agreement shall be terminated pursuant to Section 9.1, (a) Purchaser and its representatives shall promptly return all documents, work papers and other materials of the Seller including any confidential information and (b) all further obligations of the parties hereto under this Agreement shall terminate without further Liability or obligation to the other parties hereto; provided, however, that, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Liabilities and obligations under (i) the Confidentiality Agreement, and (ii) Section 2.9(c), Section 6.2(c), this Section 9.2 and ARTICLE 10 shall continue in full force and effect.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, in the event of valid termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 9.1, (i) the Seller’s Liability hereunder for any and all breaches of this Agreement prior to such termination of this Agreement shall be capped at an amount equal to the Deposit Escrow Amount, and (ii) no such termination shall relieve Purchaser from any Liability hereunder for any and all breaches of this Agreement prior to such termination of this Agreement (including if this Agreement is terminated by the Seller pursuant to Section 9.1(g)) and the Seller shall be entitled to all remedies available at law or in equity, including payment of the Deposit Escrow Amount pursuant to Section 2.9(c).

9.3 Termination Fee and Expense Reimbursement.

(a) Subject to limitations set forth in the Bid Procedures Order, in consideration of Purchaser having expended considerable time and expense in connection with this Agreement and the negotiation thereof, and the identification and quantification of assets to be included in the Transferred Assets, and to compensate Purchaser as a stalking-horse bidder, the Seller shall pay in cash to Purchaser, by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the account specified by Purchaser to the Seller in writing, an amount equal to the Termination Fee in the event that this Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section 9.1(b), in which case the

Termination Fee shall be due and payable simultaneously with any termination of this Agreement; provided, that, Purchaser shall not be entitled to the fee described in this Section 9.3(a) to the extent Purchaser is in material breach of this Agreement at the time this Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section 9.1(b) if Seller has provided notice of such material breach to Purchaser and such material breach has remained uncured for more than five (5) Business Days after Purchaser's receipt of such notice. The Termination Fee shall be payable solely from the proceeds of such Competing Bid or Alternative Transaction. The Seller's obligation to pay the Termination Fee pursuant to this Section 9.3(a) shall survive termination of this Agreement and shall constitute an administrative expense of the Seller under section 364(c)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code with priority over any and all administrative expenses of the kind specified in section 503(b) or 507(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

(b) Subject to limitations set forth in the Bid Procedures Order, in consideration of Purchaser having expended considerable time and expense in connection with this Agreement and the negotiation thereof, and the identification and quantification of assets to be included in the Transferred Assets, if this Agreement is terminated in accordance with the terms set forth in Section 9.1(b), then the Seller shall pay to Purchaser in cash not later than two (2) Business Days following receipt of documentation supporting the request for reimbursement of costs, fees and expenses, the Expense Reimbursement, in an amount not to exceed \$600,000, by wire transfer of immediately available funds to an account specified by Purchaser to the Seller in writing; provided, that, Purchaser shall not be entitled to the fee described in this Section 9.3(a) to the extent Purchaser is in material breach of this Agreement at the time this Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section 9.1(b) if Seller has provided notice of such material breach to Purchaser and such material breach has remained uncured for more than five (5) Business Days after Purchaser's receipt of such notice. The Expense Reimbursement shall be payable solely from the proceeds of such Competing Bid or Alternative Transaction. The Seller's obligation to pay the Expense Reimbursement pursuant to this Section 9.3(b) shall survive termination of this Agreement and shall constitute an administrative expense of Seller under section 364(c)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code with priority over any and all administrative expenses of the kind specified in section 503(b) or 507(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

(c) The Seller agrees and acknowledges that Purchaser's due diligence, efforts, negotiation, and execution of this Agreement have involved substantial investment of management time and have required significant commitment of financial, legal, and other resources by Purchaser, and that such due diligence, efforts, negotiation, and execution have provided value to the Seller and, in the Seller's reasonable business judgment, is necessary for the preservation of the value of the Seller's estate. The Seller further agrees and acknowledges that the Termination Fee and the Expense Reimbursement are not a penalty, but rather represent liquidated damages that are reasonable in relation to Purchaser's efforts, Purchaser's lost opportunities from pursuing the Transactions, and the magnitude of the Transactions. The provision of the Termination Fee and the Expense Reimbursement is an integral part of this Agreement, without which the Purchaser would not have entered into this Agreement.

ARTICLE 10. GENERAL PROVISIONS

10.1 **Survival of Representations, Warranties and Covenants.** All covenants and agreements contained in this Agreement that by their term are to be performed in whole or in part, or which prohibit actions, subsequent to Closing shall, solely to the extent such covenants and agreements are to be performed, or prohibit actions, subsequent to Closing, survive the Closing in accordance with their terms until fully performed or satisfied. All other covenants and agreements contained herein, and all representations and warranties contained herein or in any certificated deliveries hereunder shall not survive Closing and shall therefor terminate, including any Action for damages in respect of any breach or inaccuracy thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the provisions of Section 2.9(c), Section 6.2, Section 9.2, this Article 10 and the Confidentiality Agreement shall survive the Closing. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Section 10.1 shall affect the survival of the covenants or representations or warranties of Seller under the Sublicense Agreement or its related agreements.

10.2 **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement, including the Exhibits and Schedules hereto, the Confidentiality Agreement and the Related Documents, contain the entire understanding of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter contained herein and therein. This Agreement supersedes all prior and contemporaneous agreements, arrangements, contracts, discussions, negotiations, undertakings and understandings (including any letters of intent or term sheets), whether written or oral, among the parties with respect to such subject matter (other than, for the avoidance of doubt, the Confidentiality Agreement and the Related Documents) or any prior course of dealings. The parties hereto have voluntarily agreed to define their rights, Liabilities and obligations respecting the Transactions exclusively in contract pursuant to the express terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Confidentiality Agreement and the Related Documents, and the parties hereto expressly disclaim that they are owed any duties or entitled to any remedies not expressly set forth in this Agreement, the Confidentiality Agreement and the Related Documents. Furthermore, the parties each hereby acknowledge that this Agreement, the Confidentiality Agreement and the Related Documents embody the justifiable expectations of sophisticated parties derived from arm's-length negotiations, and all parties to this Agreement, the Confidentiality Agreement and the Related Documents specifically acknowledge that no party has any special relationship with another party that would justify any expectation beyond that of an ordinary purchaser and an ordinary seller in an arm's-length transaction. The sole and exclusive remedies for any Related Claims shall be those remedies available at law or in equity for breach of contract only (as such contractual remedies have been further limited or excluded pursuant to the express terms of this Agreement); and the parties hereby agree that neither party hereto shall have any remedies or cause of action (whether in contract or in tort or otherwise) of any statements, communications, disclosures, failures to disclose, representations or warranties not set forth in this Agreement.

10.3 **Amendment; No Waiver.** This Agreement and the Related Documents may be amended, supplemented or changed, and any provision hereof or thereof can be waived, only by a written instrument making specific reference to this Agreement (and, if applicable, the Related Documents) executed by the party against whom enforcement of any such amendment, supplement, modification or waiver is sought. The waiver by any party of a breach of any provision of this Agreement or the Related Documents shall not operate or be construed as a

further or continuing waiver of such breach or as a waiver of any other or subsequent breach. No failure on the part of any party to exercise, and no delay in exercising any right, power or remedy hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall a single or partial exercise of such right, power or remedy by such party preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or remedy.

10.4 **Severability; Specific Versus General Provisions.** Whenever possible, each provision of this Agreement and the Related Documents shall be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under Applicable Law, but if any term or other provision of this Agreement or the Related Documents is invalid, illegal, or incapable of being enforced by any Applicable Law or public policy, all other terms or provisions of this Agreement and the Related Documents shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect so long as the economic or legal substance of the Transactions is not affected in any manner materially adverse to any party. Upon such determination that any term or other provision is invalid, illegal, or incapable of being enforced, in whole or in part, such term or provision is hereby deemed modified to give effect to the original written intent of the parties to the greatest extent consistent with being valid and enforceable under Applicable Law. No party hereto shall assert, and each party shall cause its respective Affiliates or related parties not to assert, that this Agreement or any part hereof is invalid, illegal or unenforceable. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, to the extent that a representation, warranty, covenant or agreement of the Seller contained in this Agreement or the Schedules (each, a “**Provision**”) addresses a particular issue with specificity (a “**Specific Provision**”), and no breach by the Seller exists under such Specific Provision, the Seller shall not be deemed to be in breach of any other Provision (with respect to such issue) that addresses such issue with less specificity than the Specific Provision, and if such Specific Provision is qualified or limited by the Seller’s Knowledge, or in any other manner, no other Provision shall supersede or limit such qualification in any manner.

10.5 **Expenses and Obligations.** Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, all costs and expenses incurred by the parties hereto in connection with the Transactions, including the costs, expenses and disbursements of counsel and accountants, shall be borne solely and entirely by the party that has incurred such expenses; provided, however, that Purchaser shall pay, or promptly reimburse the Seller for, any filing fees which relate to any required governmental filing or notification and Purchaser shall pay any Transfer Taxes.

10.6 **Notices.** All notices, consents, waivers, and other communications under this Agreement or the Related Documents must be in writing and will be deemed to have been duly given (a) if personally delivered, on the date of delivery, (b) if delivered by express courier service of national standing for next day delivery (with charges prepaid), on the Business Day following the date of delivery to such courier service, (c) if delivered by electronic mail (unless the sender receives an automated message that the email has not been delivered) on the date of transmission if on a Business Day before 5:00 p.m. local time of the business address of the recipient party (otherwise on the next succeeding Business Day) and (d) if deposited in the United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, on the date of delivery, in each case to the appropriate addresses or email addresses set forth below (or to such other addresses as a party may designate by notice to the other parties in accordance with this Section 10.6):

If to Purchaser:

Sentynl Therapeutics, Inc.
420 Stevens Avenue, Suite 200
Solana Beach, CA 92075
Attn: Matt Heck, Chief Executive Officer
Email: mheck@sentynl.com

with a copy to (which will not constitute notice):

Pillsbury Winthrop Shaw Pittman LLP
11682 El Camino Real, Suite 200
Attn: Christian A. Salaman and Jason Stirling
email: christian.salaman@pillsburylaw.com
jason.stirling@pillsburylaw.com

If to the Seller:

Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc.
2155 Park Boulevard
Palo Alto, CA 94306-1543
Attn: David Apelian, Chief Executive Officer
Email: dapelian@eigerbio.com

with a copy to (which will not constitute notice):

Sidley Austin LLP
2021 McKinney Ave., Suite 2000
Dallas, TX 75201
Attention: Thomas R. Califano
William E. Curtin
Anne G. Wallice
Email: tom.califano@sidley.com
wcurtin@sidley.com
anne.wallice@sidley.com

10.7 **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts (any of which may be delivered by electronic transmission), each of which shall constitute an original, and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument. The exchange of a fully executed Agreement (in counterparts or otherwise) by electronic transmission in .PDF format, or other agreed format shall be sufficient to bind the parties to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Minor variations in the form of the signature page, including footers from earlier versions of this Agreement or any Related Document, shall be disregarded in determining the party's intent or the effectiveness of such signature.

10.8 **Governing Law.** This Agreement, the Related Documents and all Related Claims shall be governed by the internal laws of the State of Delaware (including its statute of limitations), without giving effect to any choice or conflict of law principles or rules that would cause the application of the Applicable Laws of any other jurisdiction.

10.9 **Submission to Jurisdiction; Consent to Service of Process.**

(a) Without limiting any party's right to appeal any Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) the Bankruptcy Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction to interpret and/or enforce the terms of this Agreement and to decide any claims or disputes which may arise or result from, or be connected with, this Agreement, any Related Document, any breach or default hereunder or thereunder, or the Transactions, and (ii) any and all proceedings related to the foregoing shall be filed and maintained only in the Bankruptcy Court, and the parties hereby consent to and submit to the jurisdiction and venue of the Bankruptcy Court and shall receive notices at such locations as indicated in Section 10.6; provided, however, that if the Bankruptcy Cases have closed, the parties agree to irrevocably submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas over all Related Claims, and each party hereto hereby irrevocably agrees that all Related Claims may be heard and determined in such courts. The parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waive, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, any objection which they may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any such Related Claim brought in such court or any defense of inconvenient forum for the maintenance of such dispute. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a judgment in any such dispute may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by Applicable Law.

(b) Each of the parties hereto hereby consents to process being served by any party to this Agreement in any Related Claim by the delivery of a copy thereof in accordance with the provisions of Section 10.6 (other than by email) along with a notification that service of process is being served in conformance with this Section 10.9(b). Nothing in this Agreement will affect the right of any party to serve process in any other manner permitted by Applicable Law.

10.10 **Waiver of Jury Trial.** EACH PARTY HERETO ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT ANY CONTROVERSY WHICH MAY ARISE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, THE RELATED DOCUMENTS OR ANY RELATED CLAIMS IS LIKELY TO INVOLVE COMPLICATED AND DIFFICULT ISSUES, AND THEREFORE IT HEREBY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY EXPRESSLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY PROCEEDING OR RELATED CLAIM BROUGHT BY OR AGAINST IT, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, THE RELATED DOCUMENTS OR ANY RELATED CLAIMS.

10.11 **Rights Cumulative.** All rights and remedies of each of the parties under this Agreement and the Related Documents will be cumulative, and the exercise of one or more rights or remedies will not preclude the exercise of any other right or remedy available under this Agreement, the Related Documents or Applicable Law.

10.12 **Assignment.** Except as otherwise provided herein, the provisions hereof shall inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, the successors by operation of law and permitted assigns of the parties hereto. No assignment of this Agreement or any of the rights, interests or obligations under this Agreement may be made by any party hereto at any time, whether or not by operation of law, without the prior written consent of the Seller and Purchaser, and any attempted assignment without the required consent shall be void; provided, however, that (a) Purchaser may assign (i) any of its rights or delegate any of its duties under this Agreement to any of its Affiliates, and (ii) its rights, but not its duties, under this Agreement to any of its financing sources and (b), the Seller may assign any of its rights or delegate any of its duties under this Agreement (i) to any of its Affiliates, (ii) to any creditor or group of creditors pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court entered in the Bankruptcy Cases, including Seller's rights to payment hereunder and rights and ability to enforce the terms of this Agreement and (iii) for collateral security purposes to any lender of the Seller or its Affiliates; provided, further, however, that, in each case, such assignment shall not release Purchaser from its obligations under this Agreement and the Seller shall have no obligation to pursue remedies against any assignee of Purchaser before proceeding against Purchaser for any breach of Purchaser's obligations hereunder.

10.13 **Specific Enforcement; Remedies.** The parties hereto agree that irreparable damage (for which monetary relief, even if available, would not be an adequate remedy) would occur in the event that any of the provisions of this Agreement were not performed by the parties hereto in accordance with their specific terms or were otherwise breached. It is accordingly agreed that (i) Purchaser, on the one hand, and the Seller, on the other hand, shall be entitled to an injunction or injunctions to prevent breaches of this Agreement and to enforce specifically the terms and provisions hereof in any court of competent jurisdiction without proof of damages or otherwise and that this shall include the right of the Seller to cause Purchaser to fully perform the terms of this Agreement to the fullest extent permissible pursuant to this Agreement and Applicable Laws and to thereafter cause this Agreement and the Transactions to be consummated on the terms and subject to the conditions thereto set forth in this Agreement, and (ii) the right of specific performance and other equitable relief is an integral part of the Transactions and without that right, neither the Seller nor Purchaser would have entered into this Agreement. Remedies shall be cumulative and not exclusive and shall be in addition to any other remedies which any party may have under this Agreement. Each of the parties hereto hereby (A) waives any defenses in any action for specific performance, including the defense that a remedy at law would be adequate, (B) waives any requirement under any Applicable Law to post a bond or other security as a prerequisite to obtaining equitable relief and (C) agrees not to assert that a remedy of specific performance or other equitable relief is unenforceable, invalid, contrary to law or inequitable for any reason, and not to assert that a remedy of monetary damages would provide an adequate remedy or that the parties otherwise have an adequate remedy at law. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, in no event shall this Section 10.13 be used, alone or together with any other provision of this Agreement, to require the Seller to remedy any breach of any representation or warranty of the Seller.

10.14 **Third-Party Beneficiaries.** Except as set forth in ARTICLE 2 (with respect to the Seller), Section 10.15 (with respect to the Nonparty Affiliates), Section 10.16 (with respect to the released parties identified therein), Section 10.17 (with respect to the Sellers' Group Members) and the next sentence, nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended to

confer upon any Person other than the parties hereto any rights or remedies of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Agreement. From and after the Closing, all of the Persons identified as third-party beneficiaries in the first sentence of this Section 10.14 shall be entitled to enforce such provisions and to avail themselves of the benefits of any remedy for any breach of such provisions, all to the same extent as if such Persons were parties to this Agreement. The representations and warranties in this Agreement are the product of negotiations among the parties hereto and are for the sole benefit of the parties hereto. Any inaccuracies in such representations and warranties are subject to waiver by the parties hereto in accordance with this Agreement without notice or Liability to any other Person. In some instances, the representations and warranties in this Agreement may represent an allocation among the parties hereto of risks associated with particular matters regardless of the knowledge of any party hereto. Consequently, Persons other than the parties hereto may not rely upon the representations and warranties in this Agreement as characterizations of actual facts or circumstances as of the Agreement Date or as of any other date.

10.15 No Personal Liability of Directors, Officers and Owners. All Related Claims may be made only against (and are those solely of) the entities that are expressly identified as parties in the preamble to this Agreement (the “**Contracting Parties**”). No Person who is not a Contracting Party, including any current, former or future director, officer, employee, incorporator, member, partner, manager, stockholder, Affiliate, agent, attorney, representative or assignee of, or any financial advisor or lender to, any Contracting Party, or any current, former or future director, officer, employee, incorporator, member, partner, manager, stockholder, Affiliate, agent, attorney, representative or assignee of, or any financial advisor or lender to, any of the foregoing (collectively, “**Nonparty Affiliates**”), shall have any Liability pursuant to any Related Claim; and, to the maximum extent permitted by Applicable Law, each Contracting Party hereby waives and releases all such Liabilities, claims, causes of action, and obligations against any such Nonparty Affiliates. Without limiting the foregoing, to the maximum extent permitted by Applicable Law, (a) each Contracting Party hereby waives and releases any and all rights, claims, demands, or causes of action that may otherwise be available at Applicable Law or in equity, or granted by statute, to avoid or disregard the entity form of a Contracting Party or otherwise impose Liability of a Contracting Party on any Nonparty Affiliate, whether granted by statute or based on theories of equity, agency, control, instrumentality, alter ego, domination, sham, single business enterprise, piercing the veil, unfairness, undercapitalization, or otherwise; and (b) each Contracting Party disclaims any reliance upon any Nonparty Affiliates with respect to the performance of this Agreement or any representation or warranty made in, in connection with, or as an inducement to this Agreement or the Related Documents.

10.16 General Release.

(a) Effective as of the Closing, the Seller, on behalf of itself, its Affiliates and each of their respective successors and assigns (each of the foregoing, a “**Seller Releasing Party**”), hereby fully, irrevocably and unconditionally releases and forever discharges Purchaser and its respective past and present directors, managers, officers, employees, agents, stockholders, members, representatives and Affiliates from and against, and covenants that it will not (directly or indirectly) assert any claim or proceeding of any kind before any Governmental Authority based upon, any and all claims, Actions, causes of action, suits, rights, agreements, Liabilities and demands whatsoever and all consequences thereof, known or unknown, actual or

potential, suspected or unsuspected, fixed or contingent, both in law and in equity, whether existing as of the Closing or arising thereafter, that a Seller Releasing Party has or may have, now or in the future, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any act or omission, error, negligence, breach of contract, tort, violation of law, matter or cause whatsoever from the beginning of time to the Closing Date. The foregoing sentence shall not be deemed to be a release or waiver by a Seller Releasing Party of any Action it may have under this Agreement or any of the other Related Documents.

(b) Effective as of the Closing, Purchaser, on behalf of itself, its Affiliates and each of their respective successors and assigns (each of the foregoing, a “**Purchaser Releasing Party**”), hereby fully, irrevocably and unconditionally releases and forever discharges the Seller, the Seller’s Affiliates and its and their respective past and present directors, managers, officers, agents, stockholders, members, representatives and Affiliates from and against, and covenants that it will not (directly or indirectly) assert any claim or proceeding of any kind before any Governmental Authority based upon, all claims, Actions, causes of action, suits, rights, agreements, Liabilities and demands whatsoever and all consequences thereof, known or unknown, actual or potential, suspected or unsuspected, fixed or contingent, both in law and in equity, whether existing as of the Closing or arising thereafter, that a Purchaser Releasing Party has or may have, now or in the future, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any act or omission, error, negligence, breach of contract, tort, violation of law, matter or cause whatsoever from the beginning of time to the Closing Date. The foregoing sentence shall not be deemed to be a release or waiver by a Purchaser Releasing Party of any Action it may have under this Agreement or any of the other Related Documents.

10.17 **Legal Representation.** Purchaser and the Seller acknowledge and agree that the Law Firm has represented the Seller Group in connection with the negotiation, preparation, execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the Related Documents and the consummation of the Transactions, and that the Seller, its Affiliates and its partners, officers, directors and representatives (the “**Seller Group Members**”) have a reasonable expectation that the Law Firm will represent them in connection with any Action involving any Seller Group Member, on the one hand, and Purchaser or any of its Affiliates and representatives (the “**Purchaser Group Members**”), on the other hand, arising under this Agreement, the Related Documents or the Transactions. Purchaser hereby, on behalf of itself and the other Purchaser Group Members, irrevocably: (a) acknowledges and agrees that any attorney-client privilege, solicitor-client privilege, work product or other attorney-client or solicitor-client confidential information (“**Attorney-Client Information**”) arising from communications prior to the Closing between any Seller (including any one or more officers, directors or stockholders of such Seller), on the one hand, and the Law Firm, on the other hand, is not included in the property, rights, privileges, powers, franchises and other interests that are possessed by or vested in the Business or the Transferred Assets, that any such Attorney-Client Information shall be deemed property of, and controlled solely by, such Seller for the benefit and on behalf of the Seller Group Members and, upon request, convey and transfer any Attorney-Client Information to the Seller; (b) acknowledge and agree that the Seller Group Members shall have the right to retain, or cause the Law Firm to retain, any such documentation or information in the possession of the Law Firm or such Seller Group Members at the Closing; (c) agree not to access, retain or use any documentation or information constituting Attorney-Client Information and that no Purchaser Group Member shall have any right to waive any attorney-client privilege or other right to

confidentiality with respect to such Attorney-Client Information; (d) disclaim the right to assert a waiver by any Seller Group Member with regard to the attorney-client privilege, solicitor-client privilege or other right to confidentiality with respect to such Attorney-Client Information solely due to the fact that such documentation or information is physically in the possession of Purchaser after the Closing; (e) consent to the Law Firm's representation after the Closing of any Seller Group Member in any Action that may relate to a Purchaser Group Member or the Transactions and consent to and waive any conflict of interest arising therefrom without the need for any future waiver or consent; and (f) consent to the disclosure by the Law Firm to any Seller Group Member of any documentation or information obtained by the Law Firm during the course of its representation of Seller or any Affiliate prior to the Closing, whether related to this Agreement, the Related Documents, the Transactions or otherwise, whether or not such disclosure is made prior to or after the Closing and whether or not the documentation or information disclosed is subject to any attorney-client privilege, solicitor-client privilege or confidentiality obligation to any Seller, any Affiliate of such Seller or any other Person. In the event that any Action arises after the Closing between any Purchaser Group Member and a Person other than a Seller Group Member, such Purchaser Group Member shall not disclose any documentation or information that is subject to an attorney-client privilege or other rights of confidentiality referenced in this Section 10.17 without the prior written consent of the applicable Seller; provided, however, that if such Purchaser Group Member is required by judicial order or other legal process to make such disclosure, such Purchaser Group Member shall promptly notify the applicable Seller in writing of such requirement (without making disclosure) and shall provide such Seller with such cooperation and assistance as shall be necessary to enable such Seller to prevent disclosure by reason of such attorney-client privilege, solicitor-client privilege or other rights of confidentiality. This Section 10.17 is for the benefit of the Seller Group Members and such Persons are intended third-party beneficiaries of this Section 10.17.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

PURCHASER:

SENTYNL THERAPEUTICS, INC.

DocuSigned by:
Matt Heck
By: C4381FF94B614AC...

Name: Matt Heck
Title: President and CEO

SELLER :

EIGER BIOPHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

By: DocuSigned by:
David Apelian

 Name: David Apelian
 Title: Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 5

Exhibit A

Zokinvy Stalking Horse APA Amendment

**AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO
ASSET PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

THIS AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO ASSET PURCHASE AGREEMENT (this “**Amendment**”), dated as of April 22, 2024 (the “**Amendment Date**”) is entered into by and between Sentyln Therapeutics, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“**Purchaser**”) and Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “**Seller**”).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Purchaser and Seller are parties to that certain Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of March 31, 2024 (the “**Agreement**” or “**Zokinvy Stalking Horse APA**”);

WHEREAS, capitalized terms not herein defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement;

WHEREAS, Purchaser and Seller desire to amend the Agreement in accordance with and as set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, Section 10.3 of the Agreement provides that the Agreement may be amended by a written instrument making specific reference to the Agreement executed by the party against whom enforcement of such amendment is sought.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements set forth in the Agreement and this Amendment and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. **Amendment of Agreement.** The Agreement is hereby amended as follows:
 - 1.1 The definition of “Base Price” found in Section 1.1 of the Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

““**Base Price**” means \$45,200,000 provided, however, that the Base Price shall be reduced by the amount of \$100,000 *per diem* for each calendar day that the Closing occurs between April 24, 2024, and May 31, 2024; provided, further, that, notwithstanding the reduction, the Base Price shall not be less than \$26,000,000 if Closing occurs no later than May 31, 2024.”
 - 1.2 The definition of “Expense Reimbursement” found in Section 1.1 of the Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety.
 - 1.3 The definition of “Sale Motion” found in Section 1.1 of the Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

““**Sale Motion**” means the motion of the Seller seeking entry of the Sale Order approving the terms herein, to be filed on or about April 1, 2024, in the Bankruptcy Cases.”

1.4 The definition of “Termination Fee” found in Section 1.1 of the Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

““**Termination Fee**” means a fee equal to three percent (3.0%) of the Base Price.”

1.5 Section 5.2(b) of the Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

“(b) Within one (1) day after the Petition Date, Seller will file the Bid Procedures Motion seeking the Bankruptcy Court’s immediate approval and entry of the Bid Procedures Order substantially in the form and substance reasonably agreed to by the Buyer and Seller, among other things, (A) establishing the Bid Procedures, (B) approving payment of the Termination Fee, to the extent payable by the terms of this Agreement and the Bid Procedures Order, and (C) providing that the Termination Fee shall constitute superpriority administrative expenses of the Seller with priority over any and all administrative expenses pursuant to section 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.”

1.6 Section 9.1(j) of the Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

“(j) by Purchaser by written notice to the Seller if the Bankruptcy Court does not approve the Bid Procedures Order without any material modifications (other than such modifications reasonably acceptable to Purchaser) to the protections to Purchaser set forth in Section 9.3(a), and Section 9.3(b).”

1.7 The title for Section 9.3 of the Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

“**9.3 Termination Fee**”

1.8 Section 9.3(b) of the Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

“(b) The Seller agrees and acknowledges that Purchaser’s due diligence, efforts, negotiation, and execution of this Agreement have involved substantial investment of management time and have required significant commitment of financial, legal, and other resources by Purchaser, and that such due diligence, efforts, negotiation, and execution have provided value to the Seller and, in the Seller’s reasonable business judgment, is necessary for the preservation of the value of the Seller’s estate. The Seller further agrees and acknowledges that the Termination Fee is not a penalty, but rather represent liquidated damages that are reasonable in relation to Purchaser’s efforts, Purchaser’s lost opportunities from pursuing the Transactions, and the magnitude of the Transactions. The provision of the Termination Fee is an integral part of this Agreement, without which the Purchaser would not have entered into this Agreement.”

2. **Effect.** Except as expressly modified by this Amendment, the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

3. **Miscellaneous.** Sections 10.4 (Severability; Specific Versus General Provisions), Section 10.7 (Counterparts), 10.8 (Governing Law), 10.9 (Submission to Jurisdiction; Consent to Service of Process) and 10.10 (Waiver of Jury Trial) of the Agreement shall apply mutatis mutandis to this Amendment.

[The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

PURCHASER:

SENTYNL THERAPEUTICS, INC.

By: _____

Name: Matt Heck

Title: President and CEO

SELLER:

EIGER BIOPHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

By: _____

Name: David Apelian

Title: Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 6

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

EIGER BIOPHARMACEUTICALS INC., *et al.*¹

Debtors.

Chapter 11

Case No. 24-80040 (SGJ)

(Jointly Administered)

**DECLARATION
OF DOUGLAS STAUT,
CHIEF RESTRUCTURING OFFICER,
IN SUPPORT OF CONFIRMATION OF THE THIRD
AMENDED JOINT PLAN OF LIQUIDATION OF EIGER
BIOPHARMACEUTICALS, INC. AND ITS DEBTOR AFFILIATES
PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 11 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE**

I, Douglas Staut, hereby declare under penalty of perjury as follows:

1. I am the Chief Restructuring Officer (“CRO”) of each of the above-captioned debtors (collectively, the “Debtors,” or the “Company”). I am a Managing Director at Alvarez & Marsal (“A&M”) with over seventeen (17) years of financial experience and nine (9) years of experience providing financial advisory services to healthcare clients nationwide. During my tenure with A&M, I have provided interim management, cash and financial forecasting, strategic planning, crisis management, turnaround consulting, refinancing advisory and operational improvement services to clients both in and out of court. I have also developed detailed cash flow and operating models, liquidation analyses, operational improvement analyses, and refinancing and business plan projections in preparation for restructurings and change-of-control transactions.

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, together with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc. (1591); EBPI Merger Inc. (9986); EB Pharma LLC (8352); Eiger BioPharmaceuticals Europe Limited (N/A); and EigerBio Europe Limited (N/A). The Debtors’ service address is 2100 Ross Avenue, Dallas, Texas 75201.

2. I am over the age of 18 years and am authorized to submit this declaration on behalf of the Debtors. If called to testify, I could and would testify competently to the facts set forth herein.

3. I submit this declaration in support of the request for entry of an order approving the Debtors' *Amended Disclosure Statement for Joint Plan of Liquidation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates Pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* [Docket No. 476-1] (as modified, amended, or supplemented from time to time hereafter, the "Disclosure Statement") and confirming the *Third Amended Joint Plan of Liquidation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates Pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* [Docket No. 571-1] (as modified, amended, or supplemented from time to time hereafter, the "Plan").²

4. I am not being specifically compensated for this testimony other than through payments received by A&M as a professional retained by the Debtors.

5. Since A&M's initial engagement by the Debtors on February 8, 2024, I have worked closely with the Debtors' management and other professionals in assisting with the myriad requirements of these Chapter 11 Cases. Consequently, I have developed significant relevant experience and expertise regarding the Debtors, their operations, and the unique circumstances of these Chapter 11 Cases. Except where explicitly noted, all statements in this Declaration are based upon (a) my personal knowledge of the Debtors' operations, business affairs, financial performance, and restructuring efforts; (b) information learned in my review of relevant documents; and (c) information I have been provided from other members of the Debtors' management or advisors. Based on this knowledge and as set forth in more detail below, I believe

² Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Plan.

the Debtors proposed the Plan in good faith and that the Plan satisfies what I understand to be the requirements for confirmation under section 1129 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”).

BACKGROUND

6. On April 1, 2024 (the “Petition Date”), each of the Debtors commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Court”).

7. On July 15, 2024, the Debtors filed the *Joint Plan of Liquidation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates Pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* [Docket No. 424] and the *Disclosure Statement for Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates Pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* [Docket No. 425], along with the Disclosure Statement Motion,³ pursuant to which the Debtors sought conditional approval of the Disclosure Statement and the scheduling of a combined hearing for Disclosure Statement approval and confirmation of the Plan (the “Combined Hearing”).

8. On July 28, 2024, the Debtors filed the *Notice of Filing of Amended Plan* [Docket No. 455] and the *Notice of Filing of Amended Disclosure Statement* [Docket No. 456], each attaching the Plan and Disclosure Statement, respectively, as amended.

9. On July 29, 2024, the Debtors filed the *Notice of Filing of Further Amended Disclosure Statement* [Docket No. 463], which attached the Debtors’ further amended Disclosure Statement as Exhibit A.

³ See Debtors’ Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Scheduling a Combined Disclosure Statement Approval and Plan Confirmation Hearing; (II) Conditionally Approving the Disclosure Statement; (III) Establishing Objection Deadlines and Related Procedures; (IV) Approving the Notice Materials; and (V) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 426] (the “Disclosure Statement Motion”).

10. Also on July 29, 2024, the Court held a hearing on the Disclosure Statement Motion (the “Conditional Disclosure Statement Hearing”), at which the Court approved the Disclosure Statement on a conditional basis and granted certain other relief requested in the Disclosure Statement Motion and the amended proposed order related thereto [Docket No. 457-1] (the “Proposed Disclosure Statement Order”).

11. On July 30, 2024, the Court entered the Disclosure Statement Order⁴ which, among other things: (a) scheduled the Combined Hearing for September 5, 2024 at 9:30 a.m. (prevailing Central Time); (b) conditionally approved the adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (c) established August 30, 2024 at 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) as the deadline to object to the Plan (the “Plan Objection Deadline”); (d) approved the solicitation procedures set forth in the Disclosure Statement and the Proposed Disclosure Statement Order; and (d) approved the form and manner of the Combined Notice (as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order). Following entry of the Disclosure Statement Order, the Debtors filed solicitation versions of the Plan [Docket No. 475-1] and the Disclosure Statement [Docket No. 476-1].

12. The Debtors caused Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC dba Verita Global (the “Notice and Claims Agent”) to serve the Combined Notice, the Non-Voting Packages, and the Solicitation Packages (each as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order), on or about August 2, 2024, all in accordance with the terms of the Disclosure Statement Order.⁵ The Debtors caused the Combined Hearing Publication Notice (as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order) to be

⁴ Order (I) Scheduling a Combined Disclosure Statement Approval and Plan Confirmation Hearing; (II) Conditionally Approving the Disclosure Statement; (III) Establishing Objection Deadlines and Related Procedures; (IV) Approving the Notice Materials; and (V) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 473] (the “Disclosure Statement Order”).

⁵ See Certificate of Service [Docket No. 508].

published in *The New York Times* (national edition) and the *San Francisco Chronicle* on August 2, 2024.⁶

13. On August 15, 2024, the Debtors filed the *Notice of Filing of Second Amended Plan* [Docket No. 517], which attached the Debtors' further amended Plan as Exhibit A.

14. On August 16, 2024, the Debtors filed the *Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement* [Docket No. 525] (the "Initial Plan Supplement"), which included: (a) the Liquidation Analysis, (b) the Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, (c) the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, (d) the Amended Certificate of Incorporation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., (e) the Liquidating Trust Agreement, (f) the Plan Administrator Agreement; and (g) the identity of any insider that will be employed or retained by the Plan Administrator, and caused such notice of filing of the Initial Plan Supplement to be delivered by first-class mail and electronic mail upon the parties receiving notice of the Disclosure Statement.⁷

15. [On August 28, 2024, the Debtors filed the *Notice of Filing of [Third] Amended Plan* [Docket No. [●]], which attached the Debtors' further amended Plan as Exhibit A.]

16. I believe confirmation of the Plan is in the best interests of the Debtors' estates and their stakeholders because, among other things, it provides for an orderly and efficient distribution of proceeds to creditors and provides sufficient liquidity to wind-down the Debtors' business.

17. As a result, in light of the foregoing and as discussed herein, I believe that prompt confirmation and consummation of the Plan is in the best interests of the Debtors, their creditors, and all parties in interest.

⁶ See *Affidavit of Publication of Notice of (I) Combined Hearing on the Amended Disclosure Statement and Confirmation of the Amended Joint Plan, and (II) Notice of Objection and Opt Out Rights in the New York Times and San Francisco Chronicle* [Docket No. 494].

⁷ See *Certificate of Service* [Docket No. 508].

THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT SHOULD BE APPROVED

18. I believe the Disclosure Statement contains “adequate information” for creditors to evaluate the Plan. Among other things, the Disclosure Statement includes a description of:

- the Plan, including the procedures for voting on the Plan and the projected recoveries thereunder;
- the statutory requirements for confirming the Plan;
- the Debtors’ organizational structures, business operations, and financial obligations;
- the events leading to the filing of the Debtors’ Chapter 11 Cases;
- the major events during the Chapter 11 Cases, including significant pleadings filed;
- the proposed bidding procedures and timeline for the sale of the Debtors’ assets;
- certain risk factors that Holders of Claims or Interests should consider before voting to accept or reject the Plan;
- the classification and treatment of Claims or Interests under the Plan, including identification of the Holders of Claims or Interests entitled to vote on the Plan at the time of solicitation;
- the means for implementation of the Plan, the provisions governing distributions to certain Holders of Claims under the Plan, the procedures for resolving Disputed Claims, and other significant aspects of the Plan;
- the releases contemplated by the Plan, including the Third Party Release; and
- certain United States federal income tax consequences of the Plan.

19. I have reviewed the Disclosure Statement and I believe that the Disclosure Statement is correct and contains sufficient information to allow a creditor to vote to accept or reject the Plan. I also believe that the Debtors took all appropriate actions in connection with the solicitation of the Plan in compliance with the Disclosure Statement Order and my understanding of section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code.

THE PLAN SATISFIES THE REQUIREMENTS FOR CONFIRMATION

20. I have been informed of the requirements of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. Based on my understanding of these requirements and for the reasons below, I believe the Plan satisfies the applicable Bankruptcy Code requirements for confirmation.

I. The Plan Satisfies Section 1129(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

A. The Plan's Classification of Claims and Interests Complies with Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code.

21. Through discussions with the Debtors' advisors and my familiarity with the Plan, I understand that the Plan designates Claims against the Debtors into six (6) Classes, as set forth in Article III of the Plan, in addition to Administrative Claims, Professional Compensation Claims, Priority Tax Claims, and Statutory Fees, which are unclassified. Based on these discussions, I understand that the Claims or Interests assigned to each particular Class in the Plan are substantially similar to the other Claims or Interests in such Class, and the separate classification of Claims and Interests against the Debtors is based upon the legal or factual nature of those Claims and Interests and other relevant criteria. In addition, it is my belief that the classification scheme is rational and complies with the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan's classification scheme was not promulgated for any improper purpose and is necessary to implement the Plan. Accordingly, based upon the foregoing, I believe that the Plan satisfies section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

B. The Plan Complies with Section 1123(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

22. Based on my knowledge and review of the Plan, I believe that the Plan complies with each of the seven requirements of section 1123(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

23. Section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. Based on my review of the Plan, I understand that the Plan designates Classes of Claims and Interests as required by section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

24. Section 1123(a)(2)–(4) of the Bankruptcy Code. Based on my review of the Plan, I understand that the Plan (i) identifies each Class of Claims that is not Impaired under the Plan as required by section 1123(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code; (ii) sets forth the treatment of Impaired Claims and Interests as required by section 1123(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code; and (iii) provides for the same treatment of each Claim or Interest in each respective Class (unless otherwise agreed to by a Holder of a particular Claim or Interest) as required by section 1123(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

25. Section 1123(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code. Based on my review of the Plan, I believe that the Plan, including the documents submitted in the Plan Supplement, provides adequate means for its implementation as required by section 1123(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code. Specifically, I understand the Plan provides for: (i) the general settlement of Claims and Interests; (ii) creation of the Liquidating Trust and appointment of the Liquidating Trustee and Liquidating Trust Oversight Committee; (iii) the authorization for the Debtors, the Wind-Down Debtors, the Plan Administrator, and the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, to take all actions (including corporate actions), necessary or appropriate to implement or effectuate the Plan; (iv) the consummation of the Plan, including the Wind-Down and dissolution of the Debtors; (v) the sources of consideration for Plan Distributions, including the Sale Transactions, Use of Cash, and Retained Causes of Action; (vi) the preservation and vesting of the Retained Causes of Action in the Liquidating Trustee or the Plan Administrator, as applicable, as set forth on the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action; (vii) the authorization, approval, and entry of corporate actions under the Plan; (viii) the cancellation of existing securities and agreements; (ix) the effectuation and implementation of documents and further transactions; and (x) the continuity of the Sale Orders and Sale Transaction Documents.

26. Section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code. Based on my review of the Plan, including the wind down of the affairs and operations of the Debtors contemplated thereunder, it is my understanding that section 1123(a)(6) is inapplicable to the Plan.

27. Section 1123(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code. Based on my review of the Plan, I understand that, as of the Effective Date, the existing Board of Directors of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc. shall be deemed to have resigned and the employees or officers of the Debtors terminated without any further action required. It is my understanding that from and after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator and the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, shall be authorized to act on behalf of the Estates. The identity of the Plan Administrator, along with the nature of any compensation for such person or persons, is disclosed in the Plan Supplement. I believe that any provision of the Plan and Plan Supplement governing the manner and selection of any trustee or fiduciary under the Plan, including the Plan Administrator and the Liquidating Trustee, is consistent with the interests of creditors, equity interest holders, and public policy, all as required by section 1123(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code.

C. The Plan Complies with Section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

28. Based on my knowledge and review of the Plan, I understand that section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code sets forth permissive provisions that may be incorporated into a chapter 11 plan and, as discussed in more detail below, I believe the Plan is consistent with section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

29. Section 1123(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. It is my understanding that the Plan complies with section 1123(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code as Article III of the Plan leaves each Class of Claims or Interests Impaired or Unimpaired, respectively. I have been further informed that while Class 4 (General Unsecured Claims) were classified as Impaired under the version of the Plan used for solicitation, subsequent edits to the treatment of such Claims, first set forth in the

Second Amended Plan filed at Docket No. 517-1, result in the unimpairment of such Claims. Accordingly, the latest version of the Plan provides that Classes 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 are Unimpaired and Class 6 is Impaired.

30. Section 1123(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code. It is my understanding that the Plan complies with section 1123(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code as Article V of the Plan provides for the assumption, rejection, or assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not previously rejected under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code. I believe the Debtors exercised their sound business judgment in the treatment of these Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, as set forth in the Plan, because the Debtors will wind down after the Effective Date and only those Executory Contracts necessary for the wind down are being assumed. Finally, I have been informed that the Debtors provided non-Debtor counterparties to the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases with appropriate notice of the rejection of their respective contracts and leases by filing the Combined Notice on and serving it on all known non-Debtor counterparties to any Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, as well as all other known creditors, on August 2, 2024.⁸ I have been informed that the Debtors received no objections to the proposed rejection of any of the Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases. Accordingly, I believe the Plan satisfies sections 1123(b)(2) and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

31. Section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code. It is my understanding that the Plan release, exculpation, and injunction provisions satisfy section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code.

i. Debtor Releases.

32. Article IX.A of the Plan (the “Debtor Releases”) provides for certain releases of Causes of Action held by the Debtors against the Released Parties. I believe the Debtor Releases

⁸ See *Certificate of Service* [Docket No. 508].

are appropriate, justified, in the best interests of stakeholders, and an integral part of the Plan. The Released Parties' made significant contributions to a highly complex and contentious restructuring. In the face of numerous obstacles and challenges, the Debtors' directors and officers navigated the Debtors through a chapter 11 process that has been successful beyond any reasonable expectation. For example, the Debtors' highly successful Sale Transactions are evidence of the Released Parties' contributions. Recognizing the concern for patient health and the ability to maintain production of its life-saving products, the Released Parties consummated the Zokinvy sale within 32 days of the Petition Date and obtained a base purchase price that was approximately \$20 million over the original Stalking Horse bid. This effort was followed up by another highly successful sale process for Avexitide, which yielded approximately \$25 million over the original Stalking Horse bid, far exceeding stakeholders' expectations by generating enough cash to fund meaningful recovery to equity.

33. Further, parties related to the Debtors have indemnification rights against the Debtors with respect to claims subject to the Debtor Releases. As such, the indemnification claims asserted by Released Parties would directly affect the Debtors' estates and undermine attempts to collect on a released Cause of Action.

34. Additionally, each of the Released Parties has contributed to the negotiation, formulation, and ultimately, the effectuation of the transactions contemplated in the Plan, along with the compromises and settlements set forth therein. The Plan provides these parties with the global closure they deserve.

35. I believe that the Debtor Releases meet the applicable standard because they are fair, reasonable, and in the best interests of the Debtors' Estates under the facts and circumstances of these Chapter 11 Cases.

ii. *Third Party Release.*

36. Article IX.B of the Plan (the “Third Party Release”) provides for a release of all Claims or Causes of Action held by the Releasing Parties—including all Holders of Claims or Interests that are not opted-out in the Plan or do not specifically opt-out to their inclusion as a Releasing Party—against the Released Parties that relate to or in any manner arise from the Debtors, the Debtors’ restructuring efforts, or any of the transactions or actions taken in connection with these Chapter 11 Cases. I believe that the Third Party Release was important for bringing key stakeholders groups to the bargaining table or effectuate the value maximizing transactions contemplated by the Plan.

37. Moreover, the Third Party Release is consensual. The Plan expressly allowed any party in interest to opt out of the Third Party Release by either: (A) electing to opt out of the Third Party Release on the Release Opt-Out form; or (B) timely objecting to the Third Party Release, either through a formal objection filed on the docket in the Chapter 11 Cases or an informal objection provided to the Debtors by electronic mail, with such objection not withdrawn before confirmation. Based on my review of the docket, I believe that all parties in interest were provided with extensive notice of these Chapter 11 Cases, the Plan, the deadline to object to the Plan, and the deadline to opt out of the Third Party Release. Additionally, it is my understanding that the Ballots, the Combined Hearing Notice, and the Release Opt-Out forms all contained the full text of the Third Party Release.

38. Finally, the significant contributions of the Released Parties inured not only to the benefit of the Debtors, as described above, but also to the benefit of all stakeholders by allowing these Chapter 11 Cases to proceed in an efficient and expedient manner thus maximizing the proceeds from the Sale Transactions available for recovery. For all of the reasons above, I believe

that the Third Party Release is appropriate, justified, and necessary under the facts and circumstances of these Chapter 11 Cases.

iii. Exculpation Provision.

39. Article IX.C of the Plan (the “Exculpation Provision”) provides for the exculpation of the Exculpated Parties of certain Causes of Action as set forth in the Plan. It is my understanding and belief that the Exculpation Provision is an integral piece of the overall settlement embodied by the Plan and is the product of good faith, arms’-length negotiations. Moreover, it is my understanding that the Exculpation Provision is narrowly tailored to exclude acts of actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence, relates only to acts or omissions in connection with, or arising out of the Debtors’ restructuring transactions, and is limited to parties who have performed valuable services as fiduciaries of the Debtors’ estates in connection with these Chapter 11 Cases. Accordingly, I believe the Exculpation provision is appropriate, justified, and necessary under the facts and circumstances of these Chapter 11 Cases.

iv. Injunction Provision.

40. I believe that the injunction provision in Article IX.D of the Plan (the “Injunction Provision”) is a necessary part of the Plan because it implements the discharge, release, and exculpation provisions that are critically important to the Plan. In addition, the Injunction Provision is consensual as no party objected specifically thereto. As such, I believe the Injunction Provision should be approved.

41. Section 1123(b)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code. It is my understanding that the Plan complies with section 1123(b)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code as all of the Debtors’ assets have been sold or will be sold pursuant to the Sale Transactions, the proceeds of which shall be for the benefit of stakeholders.

42. Section 1123(b)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code. It is my understanding that the Plan complies with section 1123(b)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code as Article III of the Plan modifies or leaves unaffected, as the case may be, the rights of certain Holders of Claims.

43. Section 1123(b)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code. It is my understanding that the Plan complies with section 1123(b)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code as the other provisions of the Plan are appropriate and are not inconsistent with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code.

II. The Plan Satisfies Section 1129(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code.

44. To the best of my knowledge and belief, I believe that the Debtors have complied with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, including sections 1125 and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code regarding disclosure and Plan solicitation.

III. The Debtors Proposed the Plan in Good Faith in Compliance with Section 1129(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code.

45. Based on my involvement in these Chapter 11 Cases, I believe the Debtors proposed the Plan in good faith and not by any means forbidden by law, with the legitimate and honest purpose of maximizing the value of the Debtors' estates, effectuating a comprehensive and efficient liquidation, and maximizing the recoveries of all stakeholders. Throughout these Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors, their directors, and their management team have upheld their fiduciary duties to stakeholders and protected the interests of all constituents, including the general unsecured creditors. The Plan follows an extensive arms'-length negotiation among the Debtors, the Prepetition Term Loan Secured Parties, the Statutory Committees, and other parties interested in ensuring that stakeholders realize the highest possible recoveries under the circumstances. Indeed, the Debtors' management team and advisors expended countless hours to conduct comprehensive and complex evaluations and negotiations in furtherance of providing the most value for their stakeholders.

46. The Plan embodies a good-faith resolution of Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, and controversies related to the Debtors and these Chapter 11 Cases, many of which are highly uncertain, the pursuit of which could cause extensive delay, cost, and uncertainty in these Chapter 11 Cases. The Plan is designed to achieve a beneficial and efficient resolution of these Chapter 11 Cases for all parties in interest. I understand that the Debtors thoroughly analyzed those Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, and controversies and found that the Plan will maximize the value of the estates and maximize recoveries to Holders of Claims and Interests and is essential to the successful implementation of the Plan.

47. Finally, it is my understanding that none of the transactions contemplated by the Plan is forbidden by law. Based on the foregoing, I believe the Plan represents the best result the Debtors could have achieved under the circumstances, with the best possible outcome for all interested parties, and is consistent with the purposes of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, it is my belief the Plan has been proposed in good faith and satisfies section 1129(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code.

IV. The Plan Complies with Section 1129(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

48. It is my understanding based on Article II.B.1 of the Plan that all professionals requesting compensation pursuant to sections 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 363, 503 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code for services rendered or reimbursement of costs, expenses or other charges incurred before the Effective Date must file a fee application for final allowance of its Professional Fee Claim no later than forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date. Any objections to any Professional Fee Claim must be filed and served no later than twenty-one (21) days after the filing of the final fee application with respect to the applicable Professional Fee Claim. Any such objections that are not consensually resolved may be set for hearing after notice. Accordingly, I believe that the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

V. The Debtors Complied with Section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

49. It is my understanding that the identities and affiliations of the persons proposed to serve as Plan Administrator and the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, on and after the Effective Date, will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement. It is also my understanding and belief that the appointments of the Plan Administrator and Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, are consistent with the interests of the Debtors' creditors and equity interest holders and public policy. Finally, the identity of any insider who will be employed by the Plan Administrator and the nature of such insider's compensation, to the extent applicable, has or will be fully disclosed. Accordingly, I believe the Plan satisfies the requirements of section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

VI. Section 1129(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code Does Not Apply.

50. The Plan does not provide for any rate changes by the Debtors, and therefore, section 1129(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code does not apply.

VII. The Plan Is in the Best Interests of Creditors as Required by Section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code.

51. I understand that the "best interests of creditors" test set forth in section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that each holder of an impaired claim or interest either (a) accept the plan or (b) receive or retain under the plan property of a value, as of the effective date, that is not less than the value such holder would receive if the debtor were liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

52. To analyze the Plan's compliance with section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code, I and other A&M personnel working directly with me or under my supervision assisted the Debtors in preparing a liquidation analysis (as amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "Liquidation Analysis"), which contains various estimates and assumptions, all of which are incorporated herein by reference.

53. For all of the reasons set forth in the Liquidation Analysis, and subject to the limitations and assumptions contained therein, I believe that, as of the Effective Date, Holders of Claims or Interests will receive on account of such Claim or Interest a greater recovery under the Plan than they would otherwise receive or retain if the Debtors were liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. In light of the foregoing, it is my belief that the Plan satisfies the requirements of section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code.

VIII. The Plan Is Expected to Satisfy the Requirements of Section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

54. Based on my review of the Plan, I understand that Classes 1 (Other Secured Claims), Class 2 (Other Priority Claims), Class 3 (Prepetition Term Loan Claims), and Class 5 (Intercompany Claims) are Unimpaired and thus deemed to accept the Plan under section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. At the time of solicitation, Classes 4 (General Unsecured Claims) and 6 (Existing Equity Interests) were Impaired and entitled to vote on the Plan. Following negotiations with the Unsecured Creditors Committee, the Debtors revised the treatment of the Claims in Class 4, resulting in the unimpairment of such Claims.

55. The Debtors await the results of the Voting Report, which will reflect the results of the voting process with respect to the only Class that remains Impaired—Class 6. While the Debtors have yet to receive the Voting Report, they anticipate that Class 6 will vote to accept the Plan. Based on the foregoing, I believe that the Debtors have satisfied the requirements of section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

IX. The Plan Complies with Section 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.

56. Based on my review of the Plan, I understand that, except to the extent that the Holder of a particular Allowed Claim or Interest has agreed to a different treatment of such Claim or Interest, Articles II and III of the Plan provide for the treatment required by section 1129(a)(9)

of the Bankruptcy Code for each of the various claims specified in sections 507(a)(1)–(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

X. The Plan Complies with Section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code.

57. Based on my understanding from discussions with the Debtors' professionals and key stakeholders, I believe that at least one Impaired Class will vote to accept the Plan in the requisite number and amount required by the Bankruptcy Code, without including any acceptance of the Plan by an insider. Specifically, I believe that Holders of Interests in Class 6 (Existing Equity Interests), Impaired under the Plan, will vote to accept the Plan. Accordingly, it is my belief that the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code.

XI. The Plan Is Feasible and Satisfies Section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code.

58. It is my understanding that section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that the Court determine that the Plan is feasible prior to confirmation, *i.e.*, it is not likely to be followed by liquidation or the need for further financial reorganization. I understand that, in the context of the Plan, the feasibility test requires that the Court determine whether the Plan may be implemented and has a reasonable likelihood of success.

59. I believe that the Plan is feasible in that, at a minimum, there are adequate means of implementation. The Plan provides for reasonable procedures, by which, the Debtor and the Liquidating Trustee may make the necessary distributions under the Plan. Therefore, I believe the Plan is feasible because the Debtors have the funds, in cash, necessary to implement the Plan, fund the wind down process, and offer reasonable assurance that the Plan is workable and has a reasonable likelihood of success. Accordingly, based upon the foregoing, it is my belief that the Plan satisfies the feasibility requirements of section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code.

XII. The Plan Complies with Section 1129(a)(12) of the Bankruptcy Code.

60. Based on my review of the Plan, I understand that Article II.D of the Plan provides for the payment of fees under 28 U.S.C. § 1930, and that such fees due and owing to the U.S. Trustee shall be paid on the Effective Date and shall be paid after the Effective Date if and when due and payable until the Chapter 11 Cases are closed, dismissed, or converted to cases under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. Accordingly, I believe that the Plan complies with section 1129(a)(12) of the Bankruptcy Code.

XIII. Sections 1129(a)(13)–1129(a)(16) Do Not Apply.

61. It is my understanding that sections 1129(a)(13) through 1129(a)(16) of the Bankruptcy Code are not applicable to the Plan.

XIV. Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code Is Inapplicable Because All Holders of Claims or Interests Are Unimpaired or Are Expected to Vote to Accept the Plan.

62. I understand that, under section 1129(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that, if all applicable requirements of section 1129(a) of the Bankruptcy Code are met other than section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code, a plan may be confirmed so long as the requirements set forth in section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code are satisfied. So long as Class 6 votes to accept the Plan, all Holders of Claims or Interests under the Plan are either Unimpaired or they have accepted the Plan, I believe that the requirements of section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code are satisfied, and section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code is therefore inapplicable.

XV. The Plan Complies with the Other Provisions of Section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code (Sections 1129(c)-(e)).

63. I understand that the Plan satisfies the remaining provisions of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

64. Section 1129(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, which prohibits confirmation of multiple plans, is not implicated because there is only one proposed plan in these Chapter 11 Cases.

65. Based on my understanding of the Plan, I believe that the purpose of the Plan is not to avoid taxes or the application of section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933, and no governmental unit or any other entity has thus far lodged an objection to the Plan on these grounds. Rather, I believe that the Debtors filed the Plan to accomplish their objective of efficiently and responsibly maximizing the value of their business and providing recoveries to their stakeholders. Therefore, I believe the Plan satisfies the requirements of section 1129(d) of the Bankruptcy Code.

66. Lastly, I understand that section 1129(e) of the Bankruptcy Code is inapplicable because none of the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases is a "small business case." Thus, the Plan satisfies the Bankruptcy Code's mandatory confirmation requirements.

XVI. Modifications to the Plan Should Be Permitted Without the Need for Further Solicitation of Votes on the Plan.

67. It is my understanding that section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan proponent may modify its plan at any time before confirmation so long as such modified plan meets the requirements of sections 1122 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. It is also my understanding that under Rule 3019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the "Bankruptcy Rules"), modifications after a plan has been accepted will be deemed accepted by all creditors and equity security holders who previously accepted the plan, if the court finds that the proposed modifications do not adversely change the treatment of the claim of any creditor or interest of any equity security holder. I am advised and understand that the modifications to the Plan since the solicitation version of the Plan was filed are either clerical in nature or do not materially adversely change the treatment of any Holder of a Claim or Interest; instead, the modifications improve the treatment of certain creditors who were previously expected to receive no recovery on account of their Claims under the Plan and thus deemed to reject. Accordingly, I do not believe further solicitation would be beneficial or is required by the Bankruptcy Code.

XVII. Cause Exists to Waive the Stay of the Confirmation Order.

68. It is my understanding Bankruptcy Rule 3020(e) generally provides a 14-day stay of the effectiveness of an order confirming a chapter 11 plan, unless the Court orders otherwise. I understand a stay of such order will delay the Debtors' implementation of the Plan, extending the time that the Debtors must remain in chapter 11. The Plan (including all documents necessary to effectuate the Plan) is the product of extensive, good-faith negotiations among the Debtors and their key stakeholders. I believe that extending the length of time that the Debtors remain in chapter 11 would only serve to increase the administrative and professional costs incurred by the Debtors' estates to the detriment of all creditors and parties in interest. For all of these reasons, I believe the Court should grant the Debtors' request to waive the stay imposed by the Bankruptcy Rules so that the Court's order confirming the Plan may be effective immediately upon its entry.

CONCLUSION

69. In conclusion, it is my opinion that the Plan satisfies the requirements of confirmation and should be approved.

Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, I declare under penalty of perjury that, after reasonable inquiry, the foregoing is true and correct to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief.

Executed this 28th day of August, 2024

/s/ Douglas Staut
By: Douglas Staut
Chief Restructuring Officer

Exhibit 7

MCKOOL SMITH, PC

John J. Sparacino (TX Bar No. 18873700)
S. Margie Venus (TX Bar No. 20545900)
600 Travis Street, Suite 7000
Houston, Texas 77002
Telephone: (713) 485-7300
Facsimile: (713) 485-7344
Email: jsparacino@mckoolsmith.com
Email: mvenus@mckoolsmith.com

Travis E. DeArman (TX Bar No. 24074117)
300 Crescent Court, Suite 1200
Houston, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 978-4000
Facsimile: (214) 978-4044
Email: tdearman@mckoolsmith.com

*Proposed Counsel for the Official Equity Security
Holders' Committee*

PORZIO, BROMBERG & NEWMAN, P.C.

Warren J. Martin Jr. (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Rachel A. Parisi (admitted *pro hac vice*)
David E. Sklar (admitted *pro hac vice*)
100 Southgate Parkway
P.O. Box 1997
Morristown, New Jersey 07962-1997
Telephone: (973) 538-4006
Facsimile: (973) 538-5146
Email: WJMartin@pbnlaw.com
Email: RAParis@pbnlaw.com
Email: DESklar@pbnlaw.com

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

EIGER BIOPHARMACEUTICALS, INC., *et
al.*,¹

Debtors.

Chapter 11

Case No. 24-80040 (SGJ)

(Jointly Administered)

**THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF EQUITY SECURITY
HOLDERS' LIMITED OBJECTION TO DEBTORS' MOTION
FOR ENTRY OF AN ORDER (I) SCHEDULING A COMBINED
DISCLOSURE STATEMENT APPROVAL AND PLAN
CONFIRMATION HEARING; (II) CONDITIONALLY
APPROVING THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT; (III)
ESTABLISHING OBJECTION DEADLINES AND RELATED
PROCEDURES; (IV) APPROVING THE NOTICE MATERIALS;
AND (V) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, together with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are: Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc. (1591); EBPI Merger Inc. (9986); EB Pharma LLC (8352); Eiger BioPharmaceuticals Europe Limited (N/A); and EigerBio Europe Limited (N/A). The Debtors' service address is 2100 Ross Ave., Dallas, Texas 75201.

The Official Committee of Equity Security Holders (the “Equity Committee”), by and through its proposed undersigned counsel, hereby files this Limited Objection (the “Objection”) to the *Motion For Entry Of An Order (I) Scheduling A Combined Disclosure Statement Approval And Plan Confirmation Hearing; (II) Conditionally Approving The Disclosure Statement; (III) Establishing Objection Deadlines And Related Procedures; (IV) Approving The Notice Materials; and (V) Granting Related Relief* (the “Motion”) filed by the debtors and debtors in possession in the above-captioned chapter 11 cases (collectively, the “Debtors”), and respectfully states as follows:

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

1. In its current form, the Debtors’ proposed Plan (defined herein below) contains overly broad releases for unknown and unidentifiable entities and individuals for seemingly no consideration whatsoever. The Disclosure Statement (defined herein below) fails to identify who these entities and individuals are, much less describe the claims that are being gratuitously released.

2. The proposed releases also include releases of all claims, save for actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence, against the Debtors’ current and former officers, directors and managers. However, there were a number of attempted sale, financing, joint venture and related transactions that the Debtors engaged in prior to the Petition Date, some of which are set forth in the Disclosure Statement in Article III section E (“Events Leading to the Chapter 11 Filings” at pp. 14-17).

3. The Equity Committee was just recently formed. It has commenced discovery and is conducting an investigation to better understand the underlying facts and issues involving these attempted transactions, and has questions and concerns about the tremendous loss of value the

Debtors suffered prior to the filing of these Chapter 11 Cases.

4. And yet, pursuant to the proposed releases, all current and former officers, directors and managers will receive essentially full releases despite no party in interest having conducted an investigation into potential claims. Although the substantive terms of the proposed releases may be an issue for the Plan's confirmation hearing, the Disclosure Statement fails to provide adequate information to explain why the Debtors believe the proposed releases are voluntary, fair, equitable and in the best interests of the estates, other than conclusory statements that the "Debtors have determined that applicable law and the facts support [the] releases and that the Bankruptcy Court can and should approve them." Disclosure Statement, Article II, section G., p. 12.

5. The Debtors' individual "determination" is not sufficient here, particularly to meet the adequate information standard required in the Disclosure Statement to enable a hypothetical investor to make an informed judgment about the Plan. For the reasons set forth herein, the Motion should be denied unless the Disclosure Statement is amended to provide appropriate disclosure and analysis about the proposed releases as required by Fifth Circuit law.

RELEVANT FACTUAL & PROCEDURAL BACKGROUND

A. The Chapter 11 Cases

6. On April 1, 2024 (the "Petition Date"), the Debtors petitioned this Court for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101 *et seq.* (the "Bankruptcy Code") commencing these cases (the "Chapter 11 Cases") in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the "Bankruptcy Court").

7. The Debtors continue to operate their businesses and manage their affairs as debtors in possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. To date, no trustee or examiner has been appointed in these Chapter 11 Cases.

8. On June 10, 2024, the Office of the United States Trustee, Region 6 (the "UST")

appointed the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors [ECF No. 322], and on June 25, 2024, the UST appointed the Equity Committee [ECF No. 359, as amended, ECF No. 438].

9. The Equity Committee has retained Porzio, Bromberg & Newman, P.C. to serve as its general counsel, and McKool Smith P.C. to serve as its local counsel, subject to Bankruptcy Court approval.

B. The Plan and Disclosure Statement

10. On July 15, 2024, the Debtors filed the Motion [ECF No. 426], as well as its *Joint Plan of Liquidation of Eiger Biopharmaceuticals, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates Pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* (the “Plan”) [ECF No. 424] and *Disclosure Statement for the Joint Plan of Liquidation of Eiger Biopharmaceuticals, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates Pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* (the “Disclosure Statement”) [ECF No. 425].

11. Pursuant to the Plan, “Released Party”

means each of, and in each case in its capacity as such: (1) each Debtor and its Estate; (2) each Wind-Down Debtor and its Estate; (3) **each Related Party of each Entity** in clause (1) and (2); provided that in each case, an Entity shall not be a Released Party if it: (x) elects to opt out of the releases contained in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan or (y) timely objects to the releases contained in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan and such objection is not resolved before Confirmation.

Plan, p. 10 (emphasis added).

12. And in the Plan, a “Related Party”

means each of, and in each case in its capacity as such, **current and former directors, managers, officers**, committee members, **members of any governing body**, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), **affiliated investment funds or investment vehicles, managed accounts or funds**, predecessors, participants, successors, assigns, subsidiaries, Affiliates, partners, limited partners, general partners, principals, members, **management companies, fund advisors or managers**, employees, agents, trustees, advisory board members, financial advisors, attorneys (including any other attorneys or professionals retained by any current or former director or manager in his

or her capacity as director or manager of an entity), accountants, investment bankers, **consultants, representatives,** and other professionals and advisors **and any such Person's or Entity's respective heirs, executors, estates, and nominees.**

Plan, p. 10 (emphasis added).

13. The Debtors propose to include all of these unknown and unidentifiable entities and individuals in an overly broad release, which is discussed in further detail below. But, it's impossible to know who is even intended to be included based on the proposed "Related Party" definition, and this level of ambiguity could severely limit and impact potential claims that the Equity Committee is just beginning to investigate, including, but not limited to, its investigations into potential claims against the Debtors' current and former directors, managers and officers.

14. More specifically, the overly broad Debtor Releases set forth in the Plan are described in the Disclosure Statement as follows:

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, **in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed,** effective on the Effective Date, **each Released Party is hereby deemed to be hereby released** and discharged by the Debtors and their Estates, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other entities who may purport to assert any causes of action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities on behalf of the Debtors, **from any and all derivative Claims and Causes of Action asserted on behalf of the Debtors, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtors or their Estates would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively)** or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity, or that any Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity could have asserted on behalf of the Debtors, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the assertion or enforcement of rights and remedies against the Debtors, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, any Avoidance Actions (but excluding Avoidance Actions brought as counterclaims or defenses to Claims asserted against the Debtors),

intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), Sale Transactions, or any aspect of the Liquidation Transactions, including any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document (including any legal opinion requested by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Released Party on the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion) relating to any of the foregoing, created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Plan Supplement, and the Sale Transactions, before or during the Chapter 11 Cases, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related or relating to any of the foregoing taking place on or before the Effective Date, except for claims related to any act or omission that is determined in a Final Order by a court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence of such Person. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases set forth above do not release any post-Effective Date obligations of any party or Entity under the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan or any Claim or obligation arising under the Plan. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases under this section only release Claims held by the Debtors or Claims that could be asserted by the Debtors under applicable law.

Disclosure Statement, Article XI.A., p. 47 (emphasis added) (the “Proposed Release”).

15. What is the “good and valuable” consideration that has been or will be provided by this amorphous group of unnamed parties and entities in order to justify receiving such a broad release? Neither the Plan nor the Disclosure Statement contain any substantive information about such consideration, much less about the potential claims that are being released. For those reasons, the Disclosure Statement, as currently drafted, fails to meet the necessary requisite of containing adequate information to enable a hypothetical investor (i.e., the Equity Creditor constituents) to make an informed judgment about the Plan.

LIMITED OBJECTION

A. The Disclosure Statement Fails To Contain Adequate Information Concerning The Releases, Proposed Released Parties And The Proposed Released Claims.

16. Section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code prohibits the solicitation of votes on a plan prior to court approval of a written disclosure statement (after notice and a hearing) which contains “adequate information” describing a confirmable plan. 11 U.S.C. § 1125(b); *see also In re Quigley Co.*, 377 B.R. 110, 115 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2007).

17. In order to approve the Disclosure Statement, the Court must find that the Disclosure Statement contains “adequate information” under 11 U.S.C. § 1125. Section 1125(a)(1) defines “adequate information” as:

[I]nformation of a kind, and in sufficient detail, as far as is reasonably practicable in light of the nature and history of the debtor and the condition of the debtor’s books and records, including a discussion of the potential material Federal tax consequences of the plan to the debtor, any successor to the debtor, and a hypothetical investor typical of the holders of claims or interests in the case, that would enable such a hypothetical investor of the relevant class to make an informed judgment about the plan, but adequate information need not include such information about any other possible or proposed plan and in determining whether a disclosure statement provides adequate information, the court shall consider the complexity of the case, the benefit of additional information to creditors and other parties in interest, and the cost of providing additional information....

18. The goal of a disclosure statement is “to provide enough information to interested persons so they may make an informed choice between two alternatives.” *In re Stanley Hotel, Inc.*, 13 B.R. 926, 930 (Bankr. D. Colo. 1981); *In re Ferretti*, 128 B.R. 16, 18 (Bankr. D.N.H. 1991) (the purpose of a disclosure statement is to provide “adequate information” to creditors to enable them to determine whether to accept or reject a proposed plan). The determination of what constitutes “adequate information” is largely within the discretion of the bankruptcy court to consider on a case-by-case basis. *In re Fullmer*, No. 09-50086-RLJ-11, 2009 WL 2778303, at *2

(Bankr. N.D. Tex. Sept. 2, 2009). To protect creditors, courts have defined the scope of information that a debtor must include in its disclosure statement to provide adequate information. *Westland Oil Dev. Corp. v. MCorp Management Solutions, Inc.*, 157 B.R. 100, 102 (S.D. Tex. 1993).

19. As explained below, the Disclosure Statement fails to contain sufficient information about the proposed released parties and the proposed released claims to justify the overly broad Proposed Releases, and the Proposed Releases are not adequately supported based on the facts of these cases.

B. The Disclosure Statement Fails To Adequately Describe, Much Less Demonstrate, Why The Proposed Releases Are Fair, Equitable And In The Best Interest Of The Debtors' Estates.

20. Fifth Circuit law generally disfavors non-debtor releases. *See In re Vitro S.A.B. de CV*, 701 F.3d 1031, 1061 (5th Cir. 2012); *In re Pacific Lumber Co.*, 584 F.3d 229, 252 (5th Cir. 2009); *In re Bigler LP*, 442 B.R. 537, 546 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 2010); *In re Pilgrim's Pride Corp.*, Case No. 08-45664-DML-11, 2010 WL 200000, at *5 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2010). However, Section 1123(b)(3)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code does permit a plan to provide for “the settlement or adjustment of any claim or interest belonging to the debtor or the estate.” 11 U.S.C. §1123(b)(3)(A). In the Fifth Circuit, pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(A), the Debtors may release estate causes of action only if such release is **voluntary, fair and equitable and in the best interests of the estates**. *See e.g., In re Bigler LP*, 442 BR 537, 547 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 2010) (finding that plan release provision “constitutes an acceptable settlement under § 1123(b)(3) because the Debtors and the Estate are releasing claims that are property of the Estate in consideration for funding of the Plan”) (emphasis added); *In re Mirant Corp.*, 348 B.R. 725, 737-39 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2006) (“As to whether the settlement is ‘fair and equitable,’ that term is properly a term of art associated with plan confirmation”); *In re Heritage Org., LLC*, 375 B.R.

230, 259 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2007) (“According to the Fifth Circuit, ‘[a]pproval should only be given if the settlement is fair and equitable and in the best interest of the estate.’”) *citing In re Cajun Elec. Power Coop., Inc.*, 119 F.3d 349, 355 (5th Cir.1997)). *See also In re Aweco, Inc.*, 725 F.2d 293 (5th Cir. 1984) (“The ‘best interest’ test requires a debtor to show that the settlement is ‘fair and equitable.’”).

21. The Debtors concede that the above settlement standard is applicable here for the Proposed Releases, as they acknowledge in the Disclosure Statement that under section 1123(b)(3)(A)² “and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the distributions, releases and other benefits provided pursuant to the Plan, upon the Effective Date, the provisions of the Plan shall constitute a good faith compromise and settlement” of all allowed claims and interests. Disclosure Statement, Article VI section A, p. 32.

22. In determining whether a proposed compromise is fair and equitable, the Fifth Circuit considers the following factors: (a) the probability of success in the litigation, with due consideration for the uncertainty in fact and law; (b) the complexity and likely duration of the litigation and any attendant expense, inconvenience and delay; (c) the paramount interest of the creditors and a proper deference to their respective views; (d) the extent to which the settlement is truly the product of arm’s-length bargaining and not fraud or collusion; and (e) all other factors bearing on the wisdom of the compromise. *See Cadle Co. v. Mims (In re Moore)*, 608 F.3d 253, 263 (5th Cir. 2010).

23. The Debtors fail to meet this standard with respect to the Proposed Releases, and none of these factors are even mentioned, much less addressed in the Disclosure Statement.

² The Disclosure Statement contains a typo and references section 1123(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, instead of 1123(b)(3)(A) at p.32.

Importantly, as noted above, there were a number of attempted sale, financing, joint venture and related transactions that the Debtors engaged in prior to the Petition Date, and the Equity Committee has only just recently commenced discovery and is conducting an investigation to better understand the underlying facts and issues involving these attempted transactions, and has serious questions and concerns about the tremendous loss of value the Debtors suffered prior to these Chapter 11 Cases.

24. However, as noted above, the Proposed Releases include **all claims**, excluding actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence, for all “Related Parties”, which includes:

current and former directors, managers, officers, committee members, members of any governing body, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), affiliated investment funds or investment vehicles, managed accounts or funds, predecessors, participants, successors, assigns, subsidiaries, Affiliates, partners, limited partners, general partners, principals, members, management companies, fund advisors or managers, employees, agents, trustees, advisory board members, financial advisors, attorneys (including any other attorneys or professionals retained by any current or former director or manager in his or her capacity as director or manager of an entity), accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals and advisors and any such Person’s or Entity’s respective heirs, executors, estates, and nominees.

25. And yet, neither the Plan nor the Disclosure Statement even attempt to set forth why all of these unnamed and unknown individuals and entities are entitled to a release, much less describe the actual claims being released. The Disclosure Statement fails to provide adequate information about why the former and/or current directors, managers and officers are entitled to a release in connection with their respective roles in the prepetition financing and strategic alternative transactions. And none of these parties are contributing to the Debtors’ estates to fund a return to the Debtors’ constituents, including its equity holders. Thus, this case is very different from other cases where a broad release is given in exchange for an **actual settlement**, as was the

case in *In re Bigler LP, supra*.

26. As such, the Debtors do not (and cannot) meet the appropriate Fifth Circuit test to demonstrate that the Proposed Releases are fair, equitable and in the best interest of the Debtors' Estates under *In re Moore, supra*, and the Disclosure Statement is devoid of sufficient information about potential claims and the purported justifications for such a broad release.

27. Beyond the Debtors' current and former directors, managers and officers, the Related Parties that are purported to be released contain a laundry list of unnamed and unknown individuals and entities, such as unnamed investment vehicles and funds, unknown management companies, fund advisors and managers, including their respective heirs, executors, estates and nominees. There is absolutely zero consideration being given in exchange for these proposed releases, and the Disclosure Statement fails to describe who these parties and entities are, much less what potential claims are purported to be released.

28. The only purported justification for the broad Proposed Releases set forth in the Disclosure Statement is for efforts made related to the Plan. More specifically, the Disclosure Statement states generally that the "Released Parties, the Exculpated Parties, and the Debtors' directors and officers have made substantial and valuable contributions to the Debtors' restructuring through efforts to negotiate and implement the Plan, which will maximize value of the Debtors for the benefit of all parties in interest. Accordingly, each of the Released Parties and the Exculpated Parties warrant the benefit of the release and exculpation provisions." Disclosure Statement, p. 4.

29. In its current form, the Disclosure Statement provides no information regarding how all of the unnamed and unknown individuals and entities subject to the Proposed Releases contributed to the Plan. And perhaps more importantly, all work done after the Petition Date and

in connection with the Plan is fully protected by the Plan’s exculpation clauses. Specifically, in the Plan, “Exculpated Parties” means collectively, (1) the Debtors and the Wind-Down Debtors, (2) any Statutory Committee and each of its members, (3) the Debtors’ Professionals, including Sidley Austin LLP, SSG Advisors, LLC, Alvarez & Marsal North America, LLC, Neligan LLP, and Verita Global f/k/a Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC, (4) the Professionals of any Statutory Committee, and (5) any directors and officers of the Debtors as of the Petition Date. Plan, p. 6.

30. And the Exculpation clause set forth in the Plan at Article IX section C states:

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, no Exculpated Party shall have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from any Cause of Action for any claim related to any act or omission taking place between the Petition Date and the Effective Date in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, the Chapter 11 Cases, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Sale Transactions, or any aspect of the Liquidation Transaction, including any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document (including providing any legal opinion requested by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document, or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Exculpated Party on the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion) created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement or the Plan, the Sale Transactions, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, except for claims related to any act or omission that is determined in a Final Order of a court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence but in all respects such Entities shall be entitled to reasonably rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities pursuant to the Plan.

31. As such, the Proposed Releases are not necessary to protect the Debtors’ employees and professionals for work done since the Petition Date and in connection with the Plan, as those protections are already included by virtue of the Exculpation clause.

32. Further, the Disclosure Statement at Article II section G, simply states that the “Debtors have determined that applicable law and facts support those releases and that the Bankruptcy Court can and should approve them.” Disclosure Statement, p. 12. However, the

Disclosure Statement fails to describe the purported “applicable law and facts” that would justify the Proposed Releases for all of the Related Parties. Put simply, the Disclosure Statement fails to contain the requisite adequate information to allow an investor to make an informed decision about it.

CONCLUSION

WHEREFORE, for the reasons set forth herein, the Equity Committee respectfully requests that the Motion be denied unless the Disclosure Statement is modified to provide the requisite adequate information about the Plan’s Proposed Releases, and for such other and relief as the Court deems just and proper.

[The Rest of the Page is Intentionally Blank.]

Dated: July 26, 2024

Respectfully submitted,

MCKOOL SMITH, PC

/s/ John J. Sparacino

John J. Sparacino (SBN 18873700)
S. Margie Venus (SBN 20545900)
600 Travis Street, Suite 7000
Houston, Texas 77002
Telephone: (713) 485-7300
Facsimile (713) 485-7344
jsparacino@mckoolsmith.com
mvenus@mckoolsmith.com

Travis E. DeArman (SBN 24074117)
300 Crescent Court, Suite 1200
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone (214) 978-4000
Facsimile (214) 978-4044
tdearman@mckoolsmith.com

and

PORZIO, BROMBERG & NEWMAN, P.C.

Warren J. Martin Jr. (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Rachel A. Parisi (admitted *pro hac vice*)
David E. Sklar (admitted *pro hac vice*)
100 Southgate Parkway
P.O. Box 1997
Morristown, NJ 07962-1997
Telephone: (973) 538-4006
Facsimile: (973) 538-5146
WJMartin@pbnlaw.com
RAParisi@pbnlaw.com
DEsklar@pbnlaw.com

*Proposed Counsel for the Official Committee
of Equity Security Holders*

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I certify that on July 26, 2024, I caused a copy of the foregoing document to be served by the Electronic Case Filing System for the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas.

/s/ John J. Sparacino
John J. Sparacino

Exhibit 8

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
Thomas R. Califano (TX Bar No. 24122825)
William E. Curtin (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Anne G. Wallace (admitted *pro hac vice*)
787 Seventh Avenue
New York, NY 10019
Telephone: (212) 839-5300
Facsimile: (212) 839-5599
Email: tom.califano@sidley.com
wcurtin@sidley.com
anne.wallace@sidley.com

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
Charles M. Persons (TX Bar No. 24060413)
2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 2000
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 981-3300
Facsimile: (214) 981-3400
Email: cpersons@sidley.com

*Attorneys for the Debtors
and Debtors in Possession*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

EIGER BIOPHARMACEUTICALS, INC., *et al.*¹

Debtors.

Chapter 11

Case No. 24-80040 (SGJ)

(Jointly Administered)

**JOINT PLAN OF LIQUIDATION OF EIGER BIOPHARMACEUTICALS, INC. AND
ITS DEBTOR AFFILIATES PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 11
OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE**

**THIS IS NOT A SOLICITATION OF ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF THE
PLAN. THE DEBTORS ARE SEEKING APPROVAL OF THE DISCLOSURE
STATEMENT ON A CONDITIONAL BASIS, BUT IT HAS NOT YET BEEN
APPROVED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT.**

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, together with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are: Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc. (1591); EBPI Merger Inc. (9986); EB Pharma LLC (8352); Eiger BioPharmaceuticals Europe Limited (N/A); and EigerBio Europe Limited (N/A). The Debtors' service address is 2100 Ross Avenue, Dallas, Texas 75201.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I. DEFINED TERMS AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION	1
A. Defined Terms	1
B. Rules of Interpretation	13
C. Computation of Time.....	13
D. Reference to Monetary Figures.....	13
E. Controlling Document	13
ARTICLE II. ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS, PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS, AND STATUTORY FEES	14
A. Administrative Claims	14
B. Professional Compensation Claims	14
1. Final Fee Applications and Payment of Professional Compensation Claims.....	14
2. Administrative Claims of OCPs.....	15
3. Post-Confirmation Date Fees and Expenses	15
4. Professional Fee Reserve Account.....	15
C. Priority Tax Claims.....	16
D. Statutory Fees.....	16
ARTICLE III. CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS	16
A. Classification of Claims and Interests.....	16
B. Treatment of Claims and Interests	17
1. Class 1 – Other Secured Claims.....	17
2. Class 2 – Other Priority Claims	17
3. Class 3 – Prepetition Term Loan Claims	18
4. Class 4 – General Unsecured Claims.....	19
5. Class 5 – Intercompany Claims	19
6. Class 6 – Existing Equity Interests	19
C. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims	20
D. Elimination of Vacant Classes	20
E. Presumed Acceptance of this Plan.....	20
F. Voting Classes	20
G. Controversy Concerning Impairment	20
H. Subordination of Claims	20
I. Confirmation Pursuant to Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.....	20
J. Insurance	21

ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN	21
A. General Settlement of Claims and Interests.....	21
B. Liquidation Transactions	21
1. Wind Down of the Debtors	22
C. Sources of Consideration for Plan Distributions	22
1. Sale Transactions	22
2. Use of Cash.....	22
3. Retained Causes of Action.....	23
D. Vesting of Assets	23
E. Preservation of Causes of Action.....	23
F. Corporate Action.....	23
G. Cancellation of Existing Securities and Agreements.....	24
H. Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions	24
I. Section 1146 Exemption from Certain Taxes and Fees.....	24
J. Sale Orders.....	25
K. Authority to Act	25
L. Separate Plans	25
ARTICLE V. TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES	
.....	25
A. Assumption and Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases	25
B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases.....	26
C. Reservation of Rights.....	26
D. Preexisting Obligations to the Debtors Under Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases	26
E. Indemnity Obligations	27
F. D&O Liability Insurance Policies.....	27
G. Employment Agreements.....	27
H. Modifications, Amendments, Supplements, Restatements, or Other Agreements	27
I. Nonoccurrence of Effective Date.....	27
J. Employee Compensation and Benefits	28
ARTICLE VI. PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS.....	28
A. Distributions on Account of Claims Allowed as of the Effective Date	28
B. Compliance with Tax Requirements.....	28
C. Date of Distributions.....	29
D. Disbursing Agent	29
E. Rights and Powers of Disbursing Agent.....	29

F.	Surrender of Instruments.....	30
G.	Delivery of Distributions and Undeliverable or Unclaimed Distributions	30
H.	Manner of Payment.....	30
I.	Foreign Currency Exchange Rate	30
J.	Setoffs and Recoupment	30
K.	Minimum Distribution	31
L.	Allocations	31
M.	Distributions Free and Clear	31
N.	Claims Paid or Payable by Third Parties	31
1.	Claims Paid by Third Parties	31
2.	Claims Payable by Third Parties.....	32
3.	Applicability of Insurance Policies.....	32
O.	No Postpetition Interest on Claims	32
ARTICLE VII. PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT, UNLIQUIDATED, AND DISPUTED CLAIMS		32
A.	Allowance of Claims.....	32
B.	Claims Administration Responsibilities	32
C.	Estimation of Claims and Interests	33
D.	Adjustment to Claims or Interests Without Objection.....	33
E.	Time to File Objections to Claims	33
F.	Disallowance of Claims or Interests	33
G.	Disallowance of Late Claims	34
H.	Disputed Claims Process.....	34
I.	Amendments to Claims.....	34
J.	No Distributions Pending Allowance	34
K.	Distributions After Allowance.....	34
ARTICLE VIII. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO THE EFFECTIVE DATE		35
A.	Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date	35
B.	Waiver of Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date.....	35
ARTICLE IX. RELEASE, INJUNCTION, AND RELATED PROVISIONS.....		36
A.	Debtor Releases	36
B.	Releases by the Releasing Parties.....	37
C.	Exculpations.....	37
D.	Injunction	38
E.	No Discharge	39

F.	Release of Liens	39
G.	Gatekeeper Provision	39
ARTICLE X. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION		40
ARTICLE XI. MODIFICATION, REVOCATION, OR WITHDRAWAL OF THE PLAN		42
A.	Modification and Amendment	42
B.	Effect of Confirmation on Modifications	42
C.	Revocation or Withdrawal of Plan.....	42
ARTICLE XII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS		42
A.	Immediate Binding Effect.....	42
B.	Additional Documents	43
C.	Substantial Consummation	43
D.	Reservation of Rights.....	43
E.	Successors and Assigns.....	43
F.	Determination of Tax Liabilities.....	43
G.	Dissolution of the Committee	43
H.	Notices	44
I.	Term of Injunctions or Stays.....	45
J.	Entire Agreement	45
K.	Plan Supplement	45
L.	Governing Law	45
M.	Nonseverability of Plan Provisions.....	46
N.	Closing of the Chapter 11 Cases.....	46

INTRODUCTION

The Debtors propose this Plan under section 1121 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors are the proponents of the Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement Filed contemporaneously with this Plan for a discussion of the Debtors' history, business, prepetition capital structure, and Liquidation Analysis, as well as a summary and analysis of the Plan and certain related matters, including distributions to be made under this Plan.

Supplemental agreements and documents referenced in this Plan and the Disclosure Statement are available for review on both the Bankruptcy Court's docket and on the Debtors' case information website: <https://veritaglobal.net/eiger>.

ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS ARE ENCOURAGED TO READ THIS PLAN AND THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IN THEIR ENTIRETY.

ARTICLE I. DEFINED TERMS AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

A. Defined Terms

“Administrative Claim” means a Claim of a kind specified under section 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and entitled to priority under sections 507(a)(2), 507(b), or 1114(e)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including: (1) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred on or after the Petition Date until and including the Effective Date of preserving the Estates and operating Debtors' business; (2) Allowed Professional Compensation Claims; (3) Statutory Fees; and (4) 503(b)(9) Claims.

“Administrative Claims Bar Date” means 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time on the date that is 30 days after the Effective Date and is the deadline by which a claimant must file a request for payment of any Administrative Claim (excluding Professional Compensation Claims) arising on or after the Petition Date, through and including the Effective Date.

“Affiliate” has the meaning set forth in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code as if the reference Entity was a debtor in a case under the Bankruptcy Code.

“Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount” has the meaning set forth in Article III.B.3 of the Plan.

“Allowed” means, with respect to any Claim or Interest, except as otherwise provided herein: (1) a Claim or Interest in a liquidated amount as to which no objection has been Filed prior to the applicable claims objection deadline and that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim timely Filed by the applicable Bar Date or that is not required to be evidenced by a Filed Proof of Claim under the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, or a Final Order; (2) a Claim or Interest that is scheduled by the Debtors as neither disputed, contingent, nor unliquidated, and for which no Proof of Claim has been timely Filed in an unliquidated or a different amount; (3) a Claim or Interest that is upheld or otherwise Allowed (a) pursuant to the Plan (including any Claim or Interest that is upheld or

otherwise Allowed pursuant to a settlement executed by a Debtor or a Wind-Down Debtor in accordance with the Plan), (b) in any stipulation that is approved by the Bankruptcy Court, (c) pursuant to any contract, instrument, indenture, or other agreement entered into or assumed in connection herewith, or (d) by Final Order (including any such Claim to which the Debtors had objected or which the Bankruptcy Court had disallowed prior to such Final Order); *provided* that with respect to a Claim or Interest described in clauses (1) through (3) above, such Claim or Interest shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that with respect to such Claim or Interest no objection to the allowance thereof has been or, in the Debtors' or the Wind-Down Debtors' reasonable good faith judgment, may be interposed within the applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or such an objection is so interposed and the Claim or Interest, as applicable, shall have been allowed by a Final Order; *provided, further*, that no Claim of any Entity subject to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be deemed Allowed unless and until such Entity pays in full the amount that it owes such Debtor. A Proof of Claim Filed after the Bar Date is not considered Allowed and shall be deemed expunged without further action by the Debtors and without further notice to any party or action, approval, or order of the Bankruptcy Court. Any Claim that has been or is hereafter listed in the Schedules as contingent, unliquidated, or disputed, and for which no Proof of Claim is or has been timely Filed, is not considered Allowed and shall be deemed expunged without further action by the Debtors and without further notice to any party or action, approval, or order of the Bankruptcy Court. "Allow," "Allowing," and "Allowance" shall have correlative meanings.

"Amended Certificate of Incorporation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc." means the amended certificate of incorporation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc.

"Avexitide Asset Purchase Agreement" means that certain *Asset Purchase Agreement by and between Amylyx Pharmaceuticals, Inc., or a wholly owned subsidiary thereof, as Purchaser, and Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., as Seller, Dated as of June 21, 2024* [Docket No. 350, Ex. A] and as from time to time amended in accordance with the Avexitide Sale Order or further order of this Court.

"Avexitide Assets" means the assets related to the Avexitide Asset Purchase Agreement.

"Avexitide Sale Order" means the *Order (I) Approving the Sale of the Debtors' Avexitide Assets, (II) Authorizing Assumption and Assignment of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases Related Thereto, and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 376].

"Avoidance Actions" means any and all claims and Causes of Action which any of the Debtors, the Estates, or any other appropriate party in interest has asserted or may assert under sections 502, 510, 542, 544, 545, or 547 through 553 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar or related state or federal statutes and common law, including fraudulent transfer laws.

"Bankruptcy Code" means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532, as amended.

"Bankruptcy Court" means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas.

"Bankruptcy Rules" means Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure.

“Bar Date” means, with respect to any particular Claim, the applicable date set by the Bankruptcy Court as the last day for Filing Proofs of Claim or requesting allowance of Administrative Claims in the Chapter 11 Cases for such Claim, whether pursuant to the Confirmation Order, the Plan, the *Order (I) Setting Bar Dates for Filing Proofs of Claim; (II) Approving Form and Manner for Filing Proofs of Claim; and (III) Approving the Form and Manner for Filing Proofs of Claim, Including Section 503(b)(9) Requests Notice of Bar Dates* [Docket No. 375], or any other applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court.

“Bid Procedures Order” means that certain *Order (I)(A) Approving the Bid Procedures; (B) Authorizing the Debtors to Select Sentyln Therapeutics, Inc. as the Zokinvy Stalking Horse Purchaser & Approving Bid Protections; (C) Approving the Bid Protections Relating to the Remaining Assets Stalking Horse Purchaser(s), if Any; (D) Establishing Bid Deadlines, Auction(s), and Sale Hearing(s); (E) Approving the Form and Manner of Sale Notice; (F) Approving Assignment and Assumption Procedures; (G) Approving the Form and Manner of Potential Assumption and Assignment Notice; (II)(A) Authorizing the Sale of the Assets Free and Clear; and (B) Approving the Assumption and Assignment of Designated Contracts; and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 94] entered in the Chapter 11 Cases.

“Business Day” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday, or other day on which commercial banks are authorized to close under the Laws of, or are in fact closed in, the state of Texas.

“Cash” means cash in legal tender of the United States of America and cash equivalents, including bank deposits, checks, and other similar items.

“Cash Collateral Order” means that certain *Final Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Use Cash Collateral; (II) Granting Adequate Protection to Prepetition Term Loan Secured Parties; and (III) Modifying Automatic Stay* [Docket No. 161] entered in the Chapter 11 Cases or such further interim or final order authorizing the Debtors’ use of cash collateral, as applicable.

“Causes of Action” means without limitation, any claims, interests, damages, remedies, causes of action, demands, rights, actions, suits, obligations, liabilities, accounts, defenses, offsets, powers, privileges, licenses, Liens, indemnities, guaranties, and franchises of any kind or character whatsoever, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereinafter arising, contingent or non-contingent, liquidated or unliquidated, secured or unsecured, assertable, directly or derivatively, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, in contract, tort, law, equity, or otherwise. Causes of Action also include the following: (1) Avoidance Actions; (2) all rights of setoff, counterclaim, or recoupment and claims under contracts or for breaches of duties imposed by law; (3) the right to object to or otherwise contest Claims or Interests; (4) claims pursuant to sections 362, 510, 542, 543, 544 through 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code; and (5) such claims and defenses as fraud, mistake, duress, and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Chapter 11 Cases” means those certain chapter 11 bankruptcy cases of the Debtors jointly administered under the caption *In re Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., et al.*, Case No. 24-80040 (SGJ) (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2024).

“Claim” means any claim, as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, against any of the Debtors.

“Claims Objection” means an objection to the allowance of a claim as set forth in section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rule 3007, and/or any Bankruptcy Court order regarding omnibus claims objections.

“Claims Objection Bar Date” means 5:00 p.m. Central Time on the date that is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date and is the deadline by which a Claims Objection must be made; *provided* that the Claims Objection Bar may be extended upon presentment of an order to the Bankruptcy Court by the Plan Administrator.

“Claims Register” means the register managed by the Notice and Claims Agent reflecting Filed Proofs of Claim.

“Class” means a category of Holders of Claims or Interests pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Combined Hearing” means the hearing(s) conducted by the Bankruptcy Court to consider (1) final approval of the adequacy of the Disclosure Statement under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and (2) confirmation of the proposed Plan under section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

“Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date” means the conditions set forth in Article VIII.A of this Plan.

“Confirmation” means the Bankruptcy Court’s entry of the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Chapter 11 Cases within the meaning of Bankruptcy Rules 5003 and 9021.

“Confirmation Date” means the date on which Confirmation occurs.

“Confirmation Order” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming the Plan under section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Consummation” means the occurrence of the Effective Date.

“Cure” means a Claim (unless waived or modified by the applicable counterparty) based upon a Debtor’s defaults under an Executory Contract or an Unexpired Lease assumed or assumed and assigned by such Debtor under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code amounts, other than a default that is not required to be cured pursuant to section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“D&O Liability Insurance Policies” means, collectively, each director and officer liability insurance policy and any “tail policy” to which any of the Debtors are a party as of the Effective Date.

“Debtor Releases” means the releases set forth in Article IX.A herein.

“Debtors” means, collectively, Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., EBPI Merger Inc., EB Pharma LLC, Eiger BioPharmaceuticals Europe Limited, and EigerBio Europe Limited.

“Definitive Documents” means this Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement and any and all exhibits, supplements, appendices, and schedules hereto and thereto), the Confirmation Order, the Disclosure Statement Order (including all exhibits, supplements, appendices, and schedules thereto), the Disclosure Statement, and any such other agreements, instruments, and documents as may be necessary or reasonably desirable to consummate and document the Liquidation Transactions.

“Disallowed” means all or that portion, as applicable, of any Claim or Interest which: (1) has been disallowed under the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, applicable law or by a Final Order; (2) is scheduled by the Debtors as being in an amount of zero dollars (\$0.00) or as contingent, disputed, or unliquidated and as to which no Proof of Claim was timely filed or deemed timely filed prior to the applicable Bar Date pursuant to either the Bankruptcy Code or any Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, including the order approving the Bar Date, or otherwise deemed timely filed under applicable law; or (3) is not scheduled by the Debtors and as to which no Proof of Claim or request for allowance of an Administrative Claim (as applicable) has been timely filed or deemed timely filed prior to the applicable Bar Date pursuant to either the Bankruptcy Code or any Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or otherwise deemed timely filed under applicable law.

“Disbursing Agent” means the Debtors, the Wind-Down Debtors, or the Plan Administrator or the Person or Entit(ies) selected by the Plan Administrator, as applicable, to make or to facilitate distributions under the Plan, which Entity may include the Notice and Claims Agent.

“Disclosure Statement” means the related disclosure statement with respect to the Plan, as the same may be amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time, including all exhibits and schedules thereto, as approved or ratified by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Disclosure Statement Motion” means the *Debtors’ Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Scheduling a Combined Disclosure Statement Approval and Plan Confirmation Hearing; (II) Conditionally Approving the Disclosure Statement; (III) Establishing Objection Deadlines and Related Procedures; (IV) Approving the Notice Materials; and (V) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. [●]].

“Disclosure Statement Order” means the order approving the Disclosure Statement.

“Disputed” means, with respect to any Claim or Interest, any Claim or Interest or any portion thereof that is not yet Allowed or Disallowed.

“Distributable Cash” means the Cash on hand of the Debtors available for distribution as of the Effective Date or such applicable later date pursuant to the terms of the Plan.

“Distribution Record Date” means the record date for purposes of making distributions under the Plan on account of Allowed Claims, which date shall be the Confirmation Date or such other date as designated in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

“Effective Date” means the date that is the first Business Day after the Confirmation Date on which (1) all Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date have been satisfied or waived in accordance with the Plan and (2) no stay of the Confirmation Order is in effect. Any action to be taken on the Effective Date may be taken on or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter.

“Employment Agreement” means any agreement relating to the employment of any of the Debtors’ current employees.

“Entity” has the meaning as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Equity Committee” means the official committee of equity security holders appointed by the U.S. Trustee under section 1102(b) of the Bankruptcy Code in these Chapter 11 Cases on June 25, 2024 [Docket No. 359].

“Estate” means the estate of any Debtor created under sections 301 and 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of the applicable Debtor’s Chapter 11 Case.

“Exculpated Parties” means collectively, (1) the Debtors and the Wind-Down Debtors, (2) any Statutory Committee and each of its members, (3) the Debtors’ Professionals, including Sidley Austin LLP, SSG Advisors, LLC, Alvarez & Marsal North America, LLC, Neligan LLP, and Verita Global f/k/a Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC, (4) the Professionals of any Statutory Committee, and (5) any directors and officers of the Debtors as of the Petition Date.

“Executory Contract” means a contract to which any of the Debtors is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Existing Equity Interest Recovery Pool” means all Distributable Cash of the Debtors or the Wind-Down Debtors (as applicable) less (1) an amount of Cash required to pay Administrative Claims and Priority Tax Claims Allowed as of the Effective Date (2) an amount of Cash required to fund the Wind-Down Budget, (3) an amount of Cash required to fund the Professional Fee Reserve Account in accordance with the Plan, (4) an amount of Cash required to satisfy the Other Secured Claims and the Other Priority Claims pursuant to the Plan, (5) an amount of Cash required to fund the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account, and (6) an amount of Cash required to satisfy the General Unsecured Claims pursuant to the Plan; *provided* that should the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount be less than the sum of (a) any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims and (b) the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount, the portion of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount in excess of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims minus any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reallocated to the Existing Equity Interest Recovery Pool as soon as practicable after the Bankruptcy Court’s determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount.

“Existing Equity Interests” means an Interest in a Debtor existing as of the Petition Date.

“Federal Judgment Rate” means the interest rate provided under 28 U.S.C. 1961(a), calculated as of the Petition Date.

“File,” “Filed,” or “Filing” means file, filed, or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Cases.

“Final Order” means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court or court of competent jurisdiction with respect to the subject matter that has not been reversed, stayed, modified, or amended, as entered on the docket in any Chapter 11 Case or the docket of any court of competent jurisdiction, and as to which the time to appeal, or seek certiorari or move for a new trial, reargument, or rehearing has expired and no appeal or petition for certiorari or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument, or rehearing has been timely taken, or as to which any appeal that has been taken or any petition for certiorari that has been or may be timely Filed has been withdrawn or resolved by the highest court to which the order or judgment was appealed or from which certiorari was sought or the new trial, reargument, or rehearing will have been denied, resulted in no stay pending appeal of such order, or has otherwise been dismissed with prejudice; *provided, however*, that no order or judgment shall fail to be a “Final Order” solely because of the possibility that a motion under Rules 59 or 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous Bankruptcy Rule (or analogous rules applicable in another court of competent jurisdiction) or sections 502(j) or 1144 of the Bankruptcy Code, may be Filed with respect to such order or judgment.

“General Unsecured Claim” means any Claim that is not an Administrative Claim (including a Professional Compensation Claim), a Priority Tax Claim, an Other Secured Claim, an Other Priority Claim, a Prepetition Term Loan Claim, or an Intercompany Claim.

“Governmental Unit” means a “governmental unit,” as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Holder” means any Entity that holds a Claim or Interest, as applicable.

“Impaired” means with respect to any Class of Claims or Interests, a Class of Claims or Interests that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Indemnification Obligations” means, collectively, each of the Debtors’ indemnification obligations (whether arising from charters, bylaws, limited liability company agreements, other organizational documents, or contracts) in place as of the Effective Date to indemnify the Debtors’ officers, directors, agents, or employees serving in such roles as of the Petition Date with respect to all present and future actions, suits, and proceedings against the Debtors or such officers, directors, agents, or employees based upon any act or omission for or on behalf of the Debtors.

“Insurance Policies” means all insurance policies that have been issued at any time to or provide coverage to the Debtors and all agreements, documents, or instruments relating thereto; *provided* that “Insurance Policies” does not include any such policies that are, or have been, assumed and assigned to the Purchaser on or before the Effective Date pursuant to the Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement, any other asset purchase agreement approved by the Sale Orders, the Sale Orders, and section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Intercompany Claim” means a Claim held by a Debtor against a Debtor.

“Interest(s)” means any equity security (as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code) in any Debtor and any other rights, options, warrants, stock appreciation rights, phantom stock rights, restricted stock units, redemption rights, repurchase rights, convertible, exercisable or exchangeable securities or other agreements, arrangements or commitments of any character relating to, or whose value is related to, any such interest or other ownership interest in any Debtor.

“IRS Form” means IRS Form W-9, W-8BEN, any acceptable substitute, or any other tax information form that the Debtors or the Plan Administrator may require from a Holder of a Claim for a distribution under the Plan.

“Law” means any federal, state, local, or foreign law (including common law), statute, code, ordinance, rule, regulation, order, ruling, or judgment, in each case, that is validly adopted, promulgated, issued, or entered by a governmental authority of competent jurisdiction (including the Bankruptcy Court).

“Lien” means a lien as defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Liquidation” means the liquidation of the Debtors through the Liquidation Transactions in accordance with the terms of this Plan.

“Liquidation Analysis” means the analysis of a liquidation scenario under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code for these Debtors, to be filed as part of the Plan Supplement.

“Liquidation Transactions” means the transactions described in Article IV.B of the Plan.

“Marketing Process” means the process for the marketing and sale of all or substantially all of the Debtors’ assets, or any combination thereof, pursuant to the Bid Procedures Order.

“Notice and Claims Agent” means Verita Global f/k/a Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC, in its capacity as noticing, claims, and solicitation agent for the Debtors.

“OCP” means an ordinary course professional whose retention and compensation has been authorized by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to the OCP Order.

“OCP Order” means the order entered by the Bankruptcy Court approving the Debtors’ motion or motions to retain and compensate certain OCPs in the ordinary course of business [Docket No. 254].

“Other Priority Claim” means any Claim other than an Administrative Claim or a Priority Tax Claim entitled to priority in right of payment under section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Other Secured Claim” means any Secured Claim other than a Prepetition Term Loan Claim.

“Person” means a “person” as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Petition Date” the date on which each of the Debtors Filed their voluntary petitions for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, thereby commencing these Chapter 11 Cases, or April 1, 2024.

“Plan” means this plan under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, as may be altered, amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the terms hereof, as the case may be, including the Plan Supplement, which is incorporated herein by reference, including any and all exhibits, supplements, appendices, and schedules hereto and thereto.

“Plan Administrator” means the Person or Entity appointed by the Debtors on the Effective Date to administer to the Wind-Down of the Debtors, including the making of any Plan Distributions that may arise after the Effective Date or any other duties or responsibilities set forth herein.

“Plan Distribution” means a payment or distribution to Holders of Allowed Claims or other eligible Entities under this Plan.

“Plan Supplement” means the compilation of documents and forms of documents, agreements, schedules, and exhibits to the Plan (in each case, as may be altered, amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time through the Effective Date in accordance with the terms hereof and in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules) to be Filed by the Debtors, including the following: (1) the Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases; (2) the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action; and (3) the Amended Certificate of Incorporation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc.

“Prepetition Term Loan Agent” means Innovatus Life Sciences Lending Fund I, LP, as Collateral Agent (as defined in the Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement and, in such capacity and including any successors thereto).

“Prepetition Term Loan Claims” meaning any Claim on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Documents.

“Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account” has the meaning set forth in Article III.B.3 of the Plan.

“Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount” has the meaning set forth in Article III.B.3 of the Plan.

“Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement” means that certain Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2022 (as amended, restated, or otherwise modified from time to time).

“Prepetition Term Loan Documents” means the Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement and, together with all other documentation executed in connection therewith, including without limitation, the Loan Documents (as defined in the Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement) executed in connection therewith, as amended, restated, or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Prepetition Term Loan Secured Parties” means, collectively, the Prepetition Term Loan Agent and the lenders from time to time party to the Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement.

“Priority Tax Claim” means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Professional” means a Person or Entity employed in the Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to a Bankruptcy Court order in accordance with sections 327, 328, 363, or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and to be compensated for services rendered before or on the Effective Date, pursuant to sections 327, 328, 329, 330, 363, or 331 of the Bankruptcy Code, excluding any ordinary course professional retained pursuant to a Bankruptcy Court order.

“Professional Compensation Claim” means a Claim against a Debtor for professional services rendered and costs incurred between the Petition Date and the Effective Date by a Professional, including estimates through the Effective Date, in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases.

“Professional Fee Reserve Account” means that certain account held by the Debtors for the benefit of Professionals, as more fully described in Paragraph 3(d) of the Cash Collateral Order.

“Proof of Claim” means a proof of claim Filed against any of the Debtors in the Chapter 11 Cases by the applicable Bar Date.

“Purchaser” means, collectively, (1) Sentyln Therapeutics, Inc., in its capacity as purchaser of the Zokinvy Assets; (2) Amylyx Pharmaceuticals, Inc., or a wholly owned subsidiary thereof, in its capacity as purchaser of the Avexitide Assets; and (3) any purchaser of other of the Debtors’ assets pursuant to section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Related Party” means each of, and in each case in its capacity as such, current and former directors, managers, officers, committee members, members of any governing body, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), affiliated investment funds or investment vehicles, managed accounts or funds, predecessors, participants, successors, assigns, subsidiaries, Affiliates, partners, limited partners, general partners, principals, members, management companies, fund advisors or managers, employees, agents, trustees, advisory board members, financial advisors, attorneys (including any other attorneys or professionals retained by any current or former director or manager in his or her capacity as director or manager of an entity), accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals and advisors and any such Person’s or Entity’s respective heirs, executors, estates, and nominees.

“Released Party” means each of, and in each case in its capacity as such: (1) each Debtor and its Estate; (2) each Wind-Down Debtor and its Estate; (3) each Related Party of each Entity in clause (1) and (2); *provided* that in each case, an Entity shall not be a Released Party if it: (x) elects to opt out of the releases contained in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan or (y) timely objects to the releases contained in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan and such objection is not resolved before Confirmation.

“Releasing Party” means each of, and in each case in its capacity as such: (1) each Debtor and its Estate; (2) each Wind-Down Debtor and its Estate; (3) any Statutory Committee and each

of its members; (4) the Holders of all Claims or Interests who do not opt out of granting the releases contained in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan; (5) each current and former Affiliate of each Entity in clause (1) through (4) and the following clause (6); and (6) each Related Party of each Entity in clause (1) through this clause (6), solely to the extent such Related Party may assert Claims or Causes of Action on behalf of or in a derivative capacity by or through an Entity in clause (1) through clause (5); *provided* that in each case, an Entity shall not be a Releasing Party if it: (x) elects to opt out of the releases contained in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan or (y) timely objects to the releases contained in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan and such objection is not resolved before Confirmation.

“Retained Causes of Action” means those Causes of Action indicated on the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action.

“Sale Orders” means, collectively, (1) the Zokinvy Sale Order; (2) the Avexitide Sale Order; and (3) any other order approving the sale of certain of the Debtors’ assets pursuant to section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Sale Transactions” the sale of the assets and related transactions approved by the Sale Orders.

“Sale Transactions Documents” means the definitive documents to effectuate the Sale Transactions.

“Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases” means the list of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that will be assumed by the Debtors pursuant to Article V of the Plan, which shall be included in the Plan Supplement.

“Schedule of Retained Causes of Action” means the schedule of Causes of Action of the Debtors that are not released, waived, or transferred pursuant to the Plan, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

“Schedules” means, collectively, the schedule of assets and liabilities and statement of financial affairs Filed by each Debtor pursuant to section 521 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the official bankruptcy forms, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

“Secured” means, when referring to a Claim: (1) secured by a Lien on property in which the Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in the Estate’s interest in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or, in the case of setoff, pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code; or (2) otherwise Allowed pursuant to the Plan or a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court as a Secured Claim.

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, 15 U.S.C. §§ 77a–77aa, or any similar federal, state, or local law, as now in effect or hereafter amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Statutory Committee” means any statutory committee appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases, including the Unsecured Creditors Committee and the Equity Committee.

“Statutory Fees” means all fees due and payable pursuant to section 1930 of Title 28 of the United States Code, together with the statutory rate of interest set forth in section 3717 of Title 31 of the United States Code, to the extent applicable.

“Third-Party Release” means such releases by the Releasing Parties as set forth in Article IX.B hereof.

“Unexpired Lease” means a lease to which any of the Debtors is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Unimpaired” means, with respect to a Claim or Class of Claims, not “impaired” within the meaning of sections 1123(a)(4) and 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Unsecured Creditors Committee” means the official committee of unsecured creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee under section 1102(b) of the Bankruptcy Code in these Chapter 11 Cases on July 10, 2024 [Docket No. 322].

“U.S. Trustee” means the United States Trustee for the Northern District of Texas.

“Wind-Down” means the post-Effective Date wind-down process by which the Plan Administrator shall seek to (1) liquidate any remaining assets of the Debtors and make distributions relating to the same; (2) complete any tasks required to wind-down the affairs of the Debtors; and (3) otherwise close these Chapter 11 Cases, as described in more detail in Article IV.B. herein.

“Wind-Down Budget” means a budget for any fees, costs, and expenses incurred by the Wind-Down Debtors from and after the Effective Date, as such budget shall be approved by, and further amended with the approval of, the Prepetition Term Loan Agent, including amounts reserved for Disputed Claims.

“Wind-Down Debtor” means each of the Debtors following the Effective Date.

“Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement” means that certain *Asset Purchase Agreement by and between Sentyln Therapeutics, Inc., as Purchaser, and Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., as Seller, Dated March 31, 2024*, annexed as Exhibit 1 to the Zokinvy Sale Order, and as from time to time amended in accordance with the Zokinvy Sale Order or further order of this Court, including by the First Amendment to the Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement attached to the Zokinvy Sale Order.

“Zokinvy Assets” means the assets related to the Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement.

“Zokinvy Sale Order” means the *Order (I) Approving the Sale of the Debtors’ Zokinvy Assets, (II) Authorizing Assumption and Assignment of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases Related Thereto, and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 162].

B. Rules of Interpretation

Unless otherwise specified, all section or exhibit references in this Plan are to the respective section in or exhibit to this Plan, as the same may be amended, waived, or modified from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof. The words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereto,” “hereunder,” and other words of similar import refer to this Plan as a whole and not to any particular section, subsection, or clause contained therein and have the same meaning as “in this Plan,” “of this Plan,” “to this Plan,” and “under this Plan,” respectively. The words “includes” and “including” are not limiting. The headings in this Plan are for convenience of reference only and shall not limit or otherwise affect the provisions hereof. For purposes herein: (1) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or plural, shall include both the singular and plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine, or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine, and the neuter gender; (2) any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture, or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (3) the rules of construction set forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; and (4) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be.

C. Computation of Time

In computing any period of time prescribed or allowed by the Plan, the provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) will apply. Any references to the Effective Date shall mean the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter unless otherwise specified herein.

D. Reference to Monetary Figures

All references in this Plan to monetary figures shall refer to the legal tender of the United States of America unless otherwise expressly provided.

E. Controlling Document

In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and the Plan Supplement, the terms of the relevant document in the Plan Supplement shall control unless otherwise specified in such Plan Supplement document. In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and any other instrument or document created or executed pursuant to this Plan, or between this Plan and the Disclosure Statement, this Plan shall control. The provisions of this Plan and of the Confirmation Order shall be construed in a manner consistent with each other so as to effectuate the purposes of each; *provided* that if there is determined to be any inconsistency between any provision of this Plan and any provision of the Confirmation Order that cannot be so reconciled, then, solely to the extent of such inconsistency, the provisions of the Confirmation Order shall govern, and any such provisions of the Confirmation Order shall be deemed a modification of this Plan.

ARTICLE II. ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS, PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS, AND STATUTORY FEES

In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Claims (including Professional Compensation Claims) and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified for purposes of receiving distributions, and, thus, are excluded from the Classes of Claims and Interests set forth in Article III hereof.

A. Administrative Claims

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim (other than a Professional Compensation Claim) shall receive, in full and final satisfaction of such Claim, (1) Cash in an amount equal to such Allowed Administrative Claim in accordance with the following: (a) if Allowed on or prior to the Effective Date, then on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter; (b) if not Allowed as of the Effective Date, then no later than forty-five (45) days after the date on which an order Allowing such Administrative Claim becomes a Final Order; or (c) at such time and upon such terms as set forth in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court; or (2) such other treatment consistent with the provisions of section 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.

Except for Professional Compensation Claims, and notwithstanding any prior Filing or Proof of Claim, Proofs of Claim seeking the allowance and payment of Administrative Claims must be Filed and served on the Debtors or the Plan Administrator (as applicable) and their counsel by no later than the Administrative Claims Bar Date pursuant to the procedures set forth in the Confirmation Order and the notice of the occurrence of the Effective Date. The burden of proof for the allowance of Administrative Claims remains on the Holder of the Administrative Claims.

Except as otherwise provided in Articles II.B, II.C, or II.D herein, Holders of Administrative Claims that do not File and serve a Proof of Claim or application for payment of administrative expenses requesting the allowance of an Administrative Claim by the Administrative Claims Bar Date shall be forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from asserting Administrative Claims against the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, the Estates, or the Debtors' assets and properties, and any Administrative Claims shall be deemed disallowed as of the Effective Date unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

B. Professional Compensation Claims

1. Final Fee Applications and Payment of Professional Compensation Claims

All requests for payment of Professional Compensation Claims (other than from OCPs) for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred through the Effective Date shall be filed no later than forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the Allowed amounts of such Professional Compensation Claims after notice and a hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code. Objections to Professional Compensation Claims must be Filed and served no later than twenty-one (21) days after the Filing of the Professional Compensation Claims. To the extent any Cash is remaining in the Professional Fee Reserve Account following irrevocable payment in full of all Allowed

Professional Compensation Claims (including Allowed Professional Compensation Claims arising after the Confirmation Date), such Cash shall be transferred to the Wind-Down Debtors.

2. Administrative Claims of OCPs

All requests for payment of Professional Compensation Claims of OCPs shall be made pursuant to the OCP Order. To the extent any Professional Compensation Claims of the OCPs have not been Allowed pursuant to the OCP Order on or before the Effective Date, the amount of Professional Compensation Claims owing to the OCPs shall be paid in Cash to such OCPs by the Debtor or the Plan Administrator (as applicable) from the Professional Fee Reserve Account as soon as reasonably practicable after such Professional Compensation Claims are Allowed pursuant to the OCP Order.

3. Post-Confirmation Date Fees and Expenses

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, from and after the Confirmation Date, the Debtors or Plan Administrator (as applicable) shall, in the ordinary course of business and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, pay in Cash the reasonable and documented legal, professional, or other fees and expenses related to implementation of the Plan and Consummation incurred by the Debtors or the Plan Administrator (as applicable). Upon the Confirmation Date, any requirement that Professionals comply with sections 327 through 331, 363, and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and the Debtors or Plan Administrator (as applicable) may employ and pay any Professional in the ordinary course of business without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, from and after the Confirmation Date, the Debtors shall pay, within ten business days after submission of a detailed invoice to the Debtors such reasonable claims for compensation or reimbursement of expenses incurred by the Professionals of the Debtors. If the Debtors, in consultation with the Prepetition Term Loan Agent, dispute the reasonableness of any such invoice, the Debtors or the affected Professional may submit such dispute to the Bankruptcy Court for a determination of the reasonableness of any such invoice, and the disputed portion of such invoice shall not be paid until the dispute is resolved.

4. Professional Fee Reserve Account

On the Effective Date, the Debtors shall fund an amount in Cash into the Professional Fee Reserve Account equal to (a) the aggregate accrued and unpaid Professional Compensation Claims as of the Effective Date (which shall be estimated by each applicable Professional in its reasonable discretion based on the amount of then-accrued Professional Compensation Claims plus a reasonable estimate of fees and expenses that will accrue up until the Effective Date), less (b) any amount then held in the Professional Fee Reserve Account.

Funds held in the Professional Fee Reserve Account shall be held for the benefit of the Professionals and shall not be property of the Estates. The Professionals shall reasonably and in good faith estimate their Professional Compensation Claims before and as of the Effective Date, taking into account any prior payments, and shall deliver such estimates to the Debtors no later than five (5) Business Days prior to the anticipated Effective Date.

Professional Compensation Claims shall be paid in full without interest or other earnings therefrom, in Cash, from the Professional Fee Reserve Account, in such amounts as are Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court as soon as reasonably practicable after such Professional Compensation Claims are allowed. The obligations of the Estates with respect to Professional Compensation Claims shall not be limited by nor deemed limited to the balance of funds held in the Professional Fee Reserve Account. To the extent that funds held in the Professional Fee Reserve Account are insufficient to satisfy the amount of accrued Professional Compensation Claims owing to the Professionals, such Professionals shall have an Allowed Administrative Claim for any such deficiency. No Liens, claims, or interests shall encumber the Professional Fee Reserve Account in any way, other than customary liens in favor of the depository bank at which the Professional Fee Reserve Account is maintained.

C. Priority Tax Claims

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Claim, treatment in a manner consistent with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code.

D. Statutory Fees

All Statutory Fees due and payable prior to the Effective Date shall be paid by the Debtors. On and after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall pay any and all Statutory Fees when due and payable, and shall file with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. Each of the Debtors and the Plan Administrator, as applicable, shall remain obligated to pay quarterly fees to the U.S. Trustee until the earliest of a Debtor's case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

ARTICLE III.

CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS

A. Classification of Claims and Interests

Except for the Claims addressed in Article II herein, all Claims and Interests are classified in the Classes set forth below in accordance with sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. A Claim or an Interest is classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and is classified in other Class to the extent that any portion of the Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of such other Class. A Claim or Interest also is classified in a particular Class for the purpose of receiving distributions under the Plan only to the extent that such Claim or Interest is an Allowed Claim or Interest in that Class and has not been otherwise paid, released, or satisfied at any time.

The classification of Claims against and Interests in the Debtors pursuant to the Plan is as follows:

Class	Claims and Interests	Status	Voting Rights
Class 1	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Accept)
Class 2	Other Priority Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Accept)
Class 3	Prepetition Term Loan Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Accept)
Class 4	General Unsecured Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Accept)
Class 5	Intercompany Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Accept)
Class 6	Existing Equity Interests	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Accept)

B. Treatment of Claims and Interests

1. Class 1 – Other Secured Claims

a. *Classification:* Class 1 consists of all Other Secured Claims against the Debtors.

b. *Treatment:* Except to the extent the Holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Claim, at the Debtors’ option: (i) payment in full in Cash; (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim; (iii) reinstatement of its Allowed Other Secured Claim; or (iv) such other treatment rendering its Allowed Other Secured Claim Unimpaired in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

c. *Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired, and Holders of Other Secured Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 1 Other Secured Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

2. Class 2 – Other Priority Claims

a. *Classification:* Class 2 consists of all Other Priority Claims against the Debtors.

b. *Treatment:* Except to the extent the Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Claim, treatment in a manner consistent with section 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.

c. *Voting:* Class 2 is Unimpaired, and Holders of Other Priority Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 2 Other Priority Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3. Class 3 – Prepetition Term Loan Claims

a. *Classification:* Class 3 consists of all Prepetition Term Loan Claims against the Debtors.

b. *Treatment:* On the Effective Date, Cash in an amount of approximately \$22 million (the “Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount”) shall be segregated in an escrow account (the “Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account”), and distribution of all or a portion of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount to Holders of Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be subject to the Bankruptcy Court’s determination of the aggregate amount of Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims, subject to any offsets (the “Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount”). All parties’ rights, defenses, and causes of action related to the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reserved; *provided* that should the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount be less than the sum of (a) any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims and (b) the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount, the portion of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount in excess of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims minus any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reallocated to the Existing Equity Interest Recovery Pool as soon as practicable after the Bankruptcy Court’s determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount.

Except to the extent the Holder of an Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Claim, Cash from the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account in an amount equal to such Holder’s *pro rata* share of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount, with such distribution occurring as soon as practicable after the Bankruptcy Court’s determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount.

c. *Voting:* Class 3 is Unimpaired, and Holders of Prepetition Term Loan Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 3 Prepetition Term Loan Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

4. Class 4 – General Unsecured Claims

a. *Classification:* Class 4 consists of all General Unsecured Claims against the Debtors.

b. *Treatment:* Except to the extent the Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Claim, payment in full in Cash, including post-petition interest calculated at the applicable contract rate, the Federal Judgment Rate, or such other rate as determined by the Bankruptcy Court (in any adversary proceeding, contested matter, or otherwise).

c. *Voting:* Class 4 is Unimpaired, and Holders of General Unsecured Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 4 General Unsecured Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

5. Class 5 – Intercompany Claims

a. *Classification:* Class 5 consists of the Intercompany Claims.

b. *Treatment:* On the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Intercompany Claim shall have its Claim cancelled, released, and extinguished and without any distribution at the election of the Debtors. Per prior agreement, each Holder of an Allowed Intercompany Claim will waive entitlement to a distribution on account of such Claim.

c. *Voting:* Class 5 is Unimpaired, and Holders of Intercompany Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 5 Intercompany Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

6. Class 6 – Existing Equity Interests

a. *Classification:* Class 6 consists of all Existing Equity Interests in the Debtors.

b. *Treatment:* Except to the extent the Holder of an Existing Equity Interest agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Existing Equity Interest shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Interest, its *pro rata* share of the Existing Equity Interest Recovery Pool.

c. *Voting:* Class 6 is Unimpaired, and Holders of Existing Equity Interests are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 6 Existing Equity Interests are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

C. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, nothing under this Plan shall affect the rights of the Debtors or the Plan Administrator with respect to any Unimpaired Claims, including all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to, or setoffs or recoupments against, any such Unimpaired Claims.

D. Elimination of Vacant Classes

Any Class that, as of the commencement of the Combined Hearing, does not have at least one Holder of a Claim or Interest that is Allowed in an amount greater than zero for voting purposes shall be considered vacant, deemed eliminated from this Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject this Plan, and disregarded for purposes of determining whether this Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class.

E. Presumed Acceptance of this Plan

No Classes of Claims or Interests are Impaired under the Plan. Accordingly, each Class is conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code.

F. Voting Classes

No Classes of Claims or Interests are Impaired under the Plan. Accordingly, no Classes of Claims or Interests are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

G. Controversy Concerning Impairment

If a controversy arises as to whether any Claim or any Class of Claims is Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy at the hearing on the Disclosure Statement Motion.

H. Subordination of Claims

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Interests and the respective distributions and treatments under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the relative priority and rights of the Claims and Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, contract, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Pursuant to section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors or the Plan Administrator (as applicable) reserve the right to re-classify any Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto.

I. Confirmation Pursuant to Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code

As no Classes of Claims or Interests are Impaired under the Plan, section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code is inapplicable for the purposes of Confirmation. The Debtors reserve the right to modify this Plan in accordance with Section XI.A hereof to the extent that Confirmation

pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code requires modification to the extent permitted by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules. Any party that disputes the Debtors' characterization of its Claim or Interest as being unimpaired may request a finding of impairment from the Bankruptcy Court in order to obtain the right to vote on the Plan; *provided, however*, that such party file and serve an objection requesting such determination prior to the hearing on the Disclosure Statement Motion. Such objection will be heard at the hearing on the Disclosure Statement Motion.

J. Insurance

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, if any Claim is subject to coverage under an Insurance Policy, payments on account of such Claim will first be made from proceeds of such Insurance Policy in accordance with the terms thereof, with the balance of such Claim, if any, treated in accordance with the provisions of the Plan governing the Class applicable to such Claim.

ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN

A. General Settlement of Claims and Interests

Pursuant to section 1123(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the distributions, releases, and other benefits provided pursuant to this Plan, upon the Effective Date, the provisions of this Plan shall constitute a good faith compromise and settlement of Claims, Interests, and controversies relating to the contractual, legal, and subordination rights that a Holders of Claims or Interests may have with respect to any Allowed Claim or Interest or any distribution to be made on account of such Allowed Claim or Interest. The entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the compromise and settlement of all such Claims, Interests, and controversies, as well as a finding by the Bankruptcy Court that such compromise or settlement is in the best interests of the Debtors, their Estates, and Holders of such Claims and Interests, and is fair, equitable, and reasonable.

B. Liquidation Transactions

On or before the Effective Date, the Debtors or the Plan Administrator shall enter into and take any actions that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the Sale Transactions or the Wind-Down of the Debtors, as applicable, including but not limited to: (1) the adoption of the Amended Certificate of Incorporation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc.; (2) the execution and delivery of appropriate agreements or other documents of consolidation, conversion, disposition, transfer, or dissolution containing terms that are consistent with the terms of this Plan and that satisfy the requirements of applicable law; (3) the execution and delivery of any appropriate instruments of transfer, assignment, assumption, or delegation of any asset, property, right, liability, debt, duty, or obligation on terms consistent with this Plan; (4) the filing of appropriate documents with the appropriate governmental authorities pursuant to applicable law; and (5) any and all other actions that the Debtors or the Plan Administrator determine are necessary or appropriate to effectuate the Plan.

1. Wind Down of the Debtors

Following the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall Wind-Down the affairs and operations of the Debtors and their Estates including, but not limited to: (a) liquidating the Debtors' assets remaining after consummation of the Sale Transactions, if any, including through the prosecution of any claims or causes of action of the Debtors preserved herein; and (b) distributing the Distributable Cash and other assets of the Debtors pursuant to the terms of this Plan.

The responsibilities and authority of the Plan Administrator shall include the following rights and responsibilities: (a) preserving and liquidating the Debtors' remaining assets; (b) administering and paying taxes, including, among other things, (i) filing tax returns (to the extent not the obligation of any Purchaser), and (ii) representing the interest and account of the Debtors before any taxing authority in all matters; (c) retaining and paying, without the need for retention or fee applications, professionals in connection with the Plan Administrator's performance of its duties under this Plan; (d) distributing information statements as required for U.S. federal income tax and other applicable tax purposes; (e) complying with any continuing obligations under the Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement or the Avexitide Asset Purchase Agreement, as applicable; (f) Filing an application for entry by the Bankruptcy Court of a final decree closing the Chapter 11 Cases; (g) making distributions to Professionals for Allowed Professional Compensation Claims from the Professional Fee Reserve Account; (h) making distributions of the Distributable Cash; (i) procuring the necessary insurance to facilitate the Wind-Down, including appropriate D&O Liability Insurance Policies; and (j) such other responsibilities as may be vested in the Plan Administrator pursuant to this Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), or as may be necessary and proper to carry out the provisions of this Plan.

C. Sources of Consideration for Plan Distributions

Subject to the provisions of the Plan concerning the Professional Fee Reserve Account and the Wind-Down Budget, the Debtors or the Plan Administrator (as applicable) shall fund distributions under the Plan with (1) the remaining proceeds from the Sale Transactions, (2) the Debtors' Cash on hand, and (3) the recovery, if any, from prosecution or settlement of the Retained Causes of Action, all in accordance with the terms herein. Each distribution and issuance referred to in Article VI of the Plan shall be governed by the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan applicable to such distribution or issuance and by the terms and conditions of the instruments or other documents evidencing or relating to such distribution or issuance, which terms and conditions shall bind each Entity receiving such distribution or issuance.

1. Sale Transactions

On or before the Effective Date, the Debtors or the Plan Administrator shall take any actions that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the Sale Transactions in accordance with the Bid Procedures Order and this Plan.

2. Use of Cash

The Debtors or the Plan Administrator shall use Cash on hand to fund distributions to certain Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests, consistent with the terms of the Plan.

3. Retained Causes of Action

The Debtors or the Plan Administrator shall use the recovery, if any, from prosecution or settlement of the Retained Causes of Action to fund distributions to certain Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests, consistent with the terms of the Plan.

D. Vesting of Assets

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Sale Orders, on and after the Effective Date, pursuant to sections 1141(b) and (c) of the Bankruptcy Code, all property in each of the Estates, including all claims, rights, and Causes of Action and any property acquired by the Debtors under or in connection with this Plan, shall vest in the Plan Administrator, free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, charges, Causes of Action, or other interests. Subject to the terms of this Plan, on or after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator may use, acquire, and dispose of property, and may prosecute, compromise, or settle any Claims and Causes of Action without supervision of or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free and clear of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules other than restrictions expressly imposed by this Plan or the Confirmation Order.

E. Preservation of Causes of Action

In accordance with section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan Administrator shall retain and may enforce all rights to commence and pursue, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action of the Debtors, including any actions specifically enumerated in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, that are not otherwise transferred or sold pursuant to the Sale Transactions or distributed pursuant to the Plan, whether arising before or after the Petition Date, and the Plan Administrator's rights to commence, prosecute, or settle such Causes of Action shall be preserved notwithstanding the occurrence of the Effective Date, other than the Causes of Action released by the Debtors pursuant to the releases and exculpations contained in the Plan, including in Article IX hereof, which shall be deemed released and waived by the Plan Administrator as of the Effective Date. No preclusion doctrine, including the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, estoppel (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such Causes of Action upon, after, or as a consequence of the Confirmation or Consummation. No Entity (other than the Released Parties) may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or the Disclosure Statement to any Cause of Action against it as any indication that the Debtors or the Plan Administrator, as applicable, will not pursue any and all available Causes of Action of the Debtors against it.

F. Corporate Action

On the Effective Date and following the Debtors' adoption of the Amended Certificate of Incorporation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc. and satisfaction of the Debtors' distribution and funding requirements set forth in the Plan, the Debtors shall be dissolved for all purposes unless the Plan Administrator determines that dissolution can have any adverse impact on the value of the Debtors' assets; *provided* that neither the Debtors nor any party released pursuant to Article IX herein shall be responsible for any liabilities that may arise as a result of non-dissolution of the Debtors; *provided further*, that nothing in the Plan shall be construed as relieving the Debtors or

the Plan Administrator (as applicable) of their duties to pay U.S. Trustee Statutory Fees as required by the Bankruptcy Code and applicable law until such time as a final decree is entered in the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases or the cases are dismissed or converted to cases under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan Administrator shall submit with the appropriate governmental agencies a copy of the Confirmation Order, which Confirmation Order shall suffice for purposes of obtaining a Certificate of Dissolution from the applicable Secretary of State or equivalent body.

Without limiting the foregoing, on the Effective Date and following satisfaction of the Debtors' distribution and funding requirements set forth in the Plan, the Debtors shall have no further duties or responsibilities in connection with implementation of this Plan, and the directors and officers of the Debtors shall be deemed to have resigned. From and after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall be authorized to act on behalf of the Estates, provided that the Plan Administrator shall have no duties other than as expressly set forth in the Plan or the Confirmation Order.

G. Cancellation of Existing Securities and Agreements

Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under this Plan and except as otherwise set forth in this Plan, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, notes, certificates, indentures, mortgages, securities and other documents evidencing any Claim or Interest, and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof, shall be deemed cancelled and of no further force or effect and the obligations of the Debtors thereunder shall be deemed fully satisfied, released, and discharged and, as applicable, shall be deemed to have been surrendered to the Plan Administrator. The Holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, securities, and other documentation shall have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to this Plan.

H. Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtors or the Plan Administrator (as applicable) shall be authorized to execute, deliver, file, or record such contracts, instruments, releases, consents, certificates, resolutions, programs, and other agreements or documents, and take such acts and actions as may be reasonable, necessary, or appropriate to effectuate, implement, consummate, and/or further evidence the terms and conditions of this Plan and any transactions described in or contemplated by this Plan. The Debtors or the Plan Administrator, all Holders of Claims or Interests receiving distributions pursuant to this Plan, and all other parties in interest shall, from time to time, prepare, execute, and deliver any agreements or documents, and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Plan.

I. Section 1146 Exemption from Certain Taxes and Fees

Pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers of property pursuant to the Plan shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, stamp act, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, or other similar tax or governmental assessment, and upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents shall forgo the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and accept for filing and recordation all such instruments or other

documents governing or evidencing such transfers without the payment of any such tax, recordation fee, or governmental assessment.

J. Sale Orders

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, nothing in this Plan shall affect, impair or supersede the Sale Orders or Sale Transactions Documents, each of which remains in full force and effect and governs in the event of any inconsistency with the Plan.

K. Authority to Act

Prior to, on, or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters expressly provided for under this Plan that would otherwise require approval of the stockholders, security holders, officers, directors, or other owners of the Debtors shall be deemed to have occurred and shall be in effect prior to, on, or after the Effective Date (as applicable) pursuant to the applicable law of the state(s) in which the Debtors are formed, without any further vote, consent, approval, authorization, or other action by such stockholders, security holders, officers, directors, or other owners of the Debtor or notice to, order of, or hearing before, the Bankruptcy Court.

L. Separate Plans

Notwithstanding the combination of separate plans of liquidation for the Debtors set forth in this Plan for purposes of economy and efficiency, this Plan constitutes a separate chapter 11 plan for each Debtor. Accordingly, if the Bankruptcy Court does not confirm this Plan with respect to one or more Debtors, it may still confirm this Plan with respect to any other Debtor that satisfies the Confirmation requirements of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

ARTICLE V.

TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES

A. Assumption and Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

On the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided herein (which exclusion includes the Indemnification Obligations, the D&O Liability Insurance Policies, and the Employment Agreements) or otherwise identified on the Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, if any (which shall be included in the Plan Supplement), all Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases not previously assumed, assumed and assigned, or rejected pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court, will be deemed rejected, in accordance with the provisions and requirements of sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code other than those Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that are the subject of a motion to assume that is pending on the Confirmation Date.

Assumption of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Sale Transactions Documents or this Plan, and payment of any Cures relating thereto, shall, upon satisfaction of the applicable requirements of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, result in the full, final, and complete release and satisfaction of any Claims or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults or provisions restricting the change in control of ownership

interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption.

B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases

If the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan and Confirmation Order results in a Claim, then, unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, such Claim shall be forever barred and shall not be enforceable against the Debtors, the Estates, or the Plan Administrator, or any of their respective assets and properties unless a Proof of Claim is Filed with the Notice and Claims Agent and served upon counsel to the Plan Administrator within thirty (30) days of the Effective Date.

The foregoing applies only to Claims arising from the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease under the Plan and Confirmation Order; any other Claims held by a party to a rejected Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall have been evidenced by a Proof of Claim Filed by the applicable Bar Date or shall be barred and unenforceable. Claims arising from the rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases under the Plan and Confirmation Order shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall, if Allowed, be treated in accordance with the provisions herein.

Any Claims arising from the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan and Confirmation Order that are not timely Filed within thirty (30) days of the Effective Date will be disallowed automatically, forever barred from assertion, and shall not be enforceable against, as applicable, the Debtors, the Estates, or the Plan Administrator, or any of their respective assets and properties.

C. Reservation of Rights

Neither the exclusion nor the inclusion by the Debtors of any contract or lease on any exhibit, schedule, or other annex to this Plan or in the Plan Supplement, nor anything contained in this Plan, shall constitute an admission by the Debtors that any such contract or lease is or is not an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or that the Debtors or the Plan Administrator, or their respective affiliates has any liability thereunder. Except as explicitly provided in this Plan, nothing in this Plan shall waive, excuse, limit, diminish, or otherwise alter any of the defenses, claims, Causes of Action, or other rights of the Debtors or the Plan Administrator under any executory or non-executory contract or unexpired or expired lease. If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or unexpired at the time of its assumption under this Plan, the Debtors, or the Wind-Down Debtors, as applicable, shall have thirty (30) days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract or lease.

D. Preexisting Obligations to the Debtors Under Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise shall not constitute a termination of preexisting obligations owed to the Debtors under such Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases. In particular, notwithstanding any non-bankruptcy law to the contrary, the Debtors expressly reserve and do not waive any right to receive, or any

continuing obligation of a counterparty to provide, warranties, indemnity or continued maintenance obligations.

E. Indemnity Obligations

Each of the Debtors' Indemnification Obligations shall not be discharged, impaired, or otherwise affected by the Plan. The Indemnification Obligations shall be deemed Executory Contracts assumed by the Debtors under the Plan (solely to the extent of coverage under the D&O Liability Insurance Policies).

F. D&O Liability Insurance Policies

Each D&O Liability Insurance Policy to which the Debtors are a party as of the Effective Date shall be deemed an Executory Contract and shall be automatically assumed or assumed and assigned by the applicable Debtor, effective as of the Effective Date, pursuant to sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. For the avoidance of doubt, coverage for defense and indemnity under the D&O Liability Insurance Policies shall remain available to all individuals within the definition of "Insured" in the D&O Liability Insurance Policies. In addition, after the Effective Date, all officers, directors, agents, or employees of the Debtors who served in such capacity at any time before the Effective Date shall be entitled to the full benefits of the D&O Liability Insurance Policies (including any "tail" policy) in effect or purchased as of the Effective Date for the full term of such policy regardless of whether such officers, directors, agents, and/or employees remain in such positions after the Effective Date, in each case, to the extent set forth in the D&O Liability Insurance Policies.

G. Employment Agreements

Any Employment Agreement not assumed and assigned pursuant to the Sale Transactions Documents as part of the Sale Transactions shall be assumed by the Plan Administrator on the Effective Date of the Plan.

H. Modifications, Amendments, Supplements, Restatements, or Other Agreements

Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to a prepetition Executory Contract and/or Unexpired Lease that have been executed by the Debtors during the Chapter 11 Cases shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

I. Nonoccurrence of Effective Date

In the event that the Effective Date does not occur, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction with respect to any request to extend the deadline for assuming or rejecting Unexpired Leases pursuant to section 365(d)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

J. Employee Compensation and Benefits

All employment policies, and all compensation and benefits plans, policies, and programs of the Debtors applicable to their respective employees, retirees, and nonemployee directors, including all savings plans, retirement plans, healthcare plans, disability plans, severance benefit plans, incentive plans, and life and accidental death and dismemberment insurance plans, are deemed to be, and shall be treated as, Executory Contracts under this Plan and, on the Effective Date, shall be rejected pursuant to sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

ARTICLE VI. PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS

A. Distributions on Account of Claims Allowed as of the Effective Date

As of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the various transfer registers for each of the Classes of Claims or Interests as maintained by the Debtors, or their respective agents, shall be deemed closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record Holders of any of the Claims or Interests. The Disbursing Agent shall have no obligation to recognize any ownership transfer of the Claims or Interests occurring on or after the Distribution Record Date. The Disbursing Agent shall be entitled to recognize and deal for all purposes hereunder only with those record Holders stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, to the extent applicable.

Except as otherwise provided herein, the Disbursing Agent shall make distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests as of the Distribution Record Date at the address for each such Holder as indicated on the Debtors' records as of the date of any such distribution; *provided* that the manner of such distributions shall be determined at the discretion of the Disbursing Agent; *provided, further*, that to the extent a Proof of Claim has been filed, the address for each Holder of an Allowed Claim shall be deemed to be the address set forth in any Proof of Claim Filed by that Holder. As soon as reasonably practicable after the Bankruptcy Court has determined the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount, the Disbursing Agent shall make all distributions for Class 3 Claims to the Prepetition Term Loan Agent, who shall then distribute such individual amounts to the Prepetition Term Loan Secured Parties in accordance with the Prepetition Term Loan Documents.

B. Compliance with Tax Requirements

In connection with this Plan, any Person issuing any instrument or making any distribution or payment in connection therewith, shall comply with all applicable withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any federal, state, or local taxing authority. In the case of a non-Cash distribution that is subject to withholding, the distributing party may require the intended recipient of such distribution to provide the withholding agent with an amount of Cash sufficient to satisfy such withholding tax as a condition to receiving such distribution or withhold an appropriate portion of such distributed property and either (1) sell such withheld property to generate Cash necessary to pay over the withholding tax (or reimburse the distributing party for any advance payment of the withholding tax) or (2) pay the withholding tax using its own funds and retain such withheld property. The distributing party shall have the right not to make a distribution under this

Plan until its withholding or reporting obligation is satisfied pursuant to the preceding sentences. Any amounts withheld pursuant to this Plan shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable recipient for all purposes of this Plan.

Any party entitled to receive any property as an issuance or distribution under this Plan shall, upon request, deliver to the withholding agent or such other Person designated by the Plan Administrator the appropriate IRS Form or other tax forms or documentation requested by the Plan Administrator to reduce or eliminate any required federal, state, or local withholding. If the party entitled to receive such property as an issuance or distribution fails to comply with any such request for a one hundred eighty (180) day period beginning on the date after the date such request is made, the amount of such issuance or distribution shall irrevocably revert to the Plan Administrator and any Claim in respect of such distribution under this Plan shall be discharged and forever barred from assertion against such Debtor or the Plan Administrator or its respective property.

Notwithstanding the above, each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Interest that is to receive a distribution under this Plan shall have the sole and exclusive responsibility for the satisfaction and payment of any tax obligations imposed on such Holder by any Governmental Unit, including income, withholding, and other tax obligations, on account of such Plan Distribution.

C. Date of Distributions

Distributions made after the Effective Date to Holders of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests shall be deemed to have been made on the Effective Date, and no interest shall accrue or be payable with respect to such Claims or any distribution related thereto. In the event that any payment or act under this Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, Holders of Claims shall not be entitled to interest, dividends, or accruals on the distributions provided for in the Plan, regardless of whether such distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account includes a reserve for interest that may accrue after the Effective Date on amounts to be distributed in satisfaction of Prepetition Term Loan Claims prior to such distributions.

D. Disbursing Agent

Except as may be otherwise provided in the Sale Orders or Cash Collateral Order, all distributions under this Plan shall be made by the Disbursing Agent on and after the Effective Date and as provided herein. The Disbursing Agent shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of its duties.

E. Rights and Powers of Disbursing Agent

The Disbursing Agent may (1) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to carry out the provisions of this Plan; (2) make all distributions contemplated hereby; and (3) perform such other duties as may be required of the Disbursing Agent pursuant to this Plan or as deemed by the Disbursing Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

F. Surrender of Instruments

As a condition precedent to receiving any distribution under this Plan, each holder of a certificated instrument or note must surrender such instrument or note held by it to the Plan Administrator, or such party's designee. Any holder of such instrument or note that fails to (1) surrender the instrument or note; or (2) execute and deliver an affidavit of loss or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to the Plan Administrator and furnish a bond in form, substance, and amount reasonably satisfactory to the Plan Administrator within six (6) months of being entitled to such distribution shall be deemed to have forfeited all rights and claims and may not participate in any distribution hereunder.

G. Delivery of Distributions and Undeliverable or Unclaimed Distributions

Subject to applicable Bankruptcy Rules, all distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests shall be made by the Disbursing Agent, who shall transmit such distributions to the applicable Holders of Allowed Claims or Interests or their designees.

If any distribution to a Holder of an Allowed Claim (1) is returned as undeliverable for lack of a current address or otherwise; or (2) is not cashed or otherwise presented for collection by the Holder of the Allowed Claim within ninety (90) calendar days after the mailing of such distribution, the Plan Administrator shall be authorized to cancel such distribution check and file with the Bankruptcy Court the name and last known address of the Holder of undeliverable distribution or uncashed distribution, as applicable. If, after the passage of thirty (30) calendar days after such Filing, the payment or distribution on the Allowed Claim still cannot be made, then (1) the Holder of such Claim shall cease to be entitled to the undeliverable distribution or uncashed distribution, which will revert to the Plan Administrator for distribution in accordance with the terms of this Plan; and (2) the Allowed Claim of such Holder shall be deemed disallowed and expunged for purposes of further distributions under the Plan.

H. Manner of Payment

Except as specifically provided herein, at the option of the Debtors or the Plan Administrator, as applicable, any Cash payment to be made under this Plan may be made by a check or wire transfer or as otherwise required or provided in applicable agreements or customary practices of the Debtors.

I. Foreign Currency Exchange Rate

As of the Effective Date, any Claim asserted in currency other than U.S. dollars shall be automatically deemed converted to the equivalent U.S. dollar value using the exchange rate for the applicable currency as published in *The Wall Street Journal* on the Petition Date.

J. Setoffs and Recoupment

The Debtors or the Plan Administrator, pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code (including section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code), and applicable bankruptcy and/or non-bankruptcy law, without the approval of the Bankruptcy Court and upon no less than fourteen (14) calendar days' notice to the applicable Holder of a Claim, or as may be agreed to by the Holder of a Claim, may, but shall not

be required to, set off against or recoup against any Allowed Claim and the distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, any claims of any nature whatsoever that the Debtors or their Estates may have against the Holder of such Allowed Claim; *provided* that neither the failure to effect such a setoff or recoupment nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtors or the Plan Administrator of any such claim the Debtors or their Estates may have against the Holder of such Claim.

K. Minimum Distribution

No payment of Cash in an amount of less than one hundred U.S. dollars (\$100.00) shall be required to be made on account of any Allowed Claim. Such undistributed amount may instead be used in accordance with the Plan and the Wind-Down Budget. If the Cash available for the final distribution is less than the cost to distribute such funds, the Plan Administrator may donate such funds to the unaffiliated charity of its choice.

L. Allocations

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or as otherwise required by law, distributions with respect to an Allowed Claim shall be allocated first to the principal portion of such Allowed Claim (as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes) and, thereafter, to the remaining portion of such Allowed Claim, if any.

M. Distributions Free and Clear

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, any distribution or transfer made under this Plan, including distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim, shall be free and clear of any Liens, Claims, encumbrances, charges, and other interests, and no other entity shall have any interest, whether legal, beneficial, or otherwise, in property distributed or transferred pursuant to this Plan.

N. Claims Paid or Payable by Third Parties

1. Claims Paid by Third Parties

If a Holder of a Claim receives a payment or other satisfaction of its Claim other than through the Debtors or the Plan Administrator on account of such Claim, such Claim shall be reduced by the amount of such payment or satisfaction without an objection to such Claim having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, and if the Claim was paid or satisfied in full other than through the Debtors or the Plan Administrator, then such Claim shall be disallowed and any recovery in excess of a single recovery in full shall be paid over to the Plan Administrator without an objection to such Claim having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. To the extent a Holder of a Claim receives a distribution on account of such Claim and receives payment or satisfaction from a party that is not the Debtors or the Plan Administrator on account of such Claim, such Holder shall, within fourteen (14) calendar days of receipt thereof, repay or return the distribution to the Plan Administrator, to the extent the Holder's total recovery on account of such Claim from the third party and under the Plan exceeds the amount of such Claim as of the date of any such distribution under the Plan.

2. Claims Payable by Third Parties

No distributions under the Plan shall be made on account of an Allowed Claim that is payable pursuant to one of the Debtors' Insurance Policies until the Holder of such Allowed Claim has exhausted all remedies with respect to such Insurance Policy. To the extent that one or more of the Debtors' insurers agrees to satisfy in full or in part a Claim (if and to the extent adjudicated by a court of competent jurisdiction), then immediately upon such insurers' agreement, the applicable portion of such Claim may be expunged without an objection to such Claim having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

3. Applicability of Insurance Policies

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims shall be in accordance with the provisions of any applicable insurance policy. Except as set forth in Article IX herein, nothing in this Plan shall constitute or be deemed a waiver of any Cause of Action that the Debtors or any Entity, including the Plan Administrator, may hold against any other Entity, including insurers under any policies of insurance, nor shall anything contained herein constitute or be deemed a waiver by such insurers of any defenses, including coverage defenses, held by such insurers.

O. No Postpetition Interest on Claims

Unless otherwise specifically provided for in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, or required by applicable bankruptcy and non-bankruptcy law, postpetition interest shall not accrue or be paid on any prepetition Claims, and no Holder of a Claim shall be entitled to interest accruing on or after the Petition Date on such Claim.

**ARTICLE VII.
PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,
UNLIQUIDATED, AND DISPUTED CLAIMS**

A. Allowance of Claims

After the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall have and retain any and all rights and defenses that the Debtors had with respect to any Claim or Interest immediately prior to the Effective Date.

B. Claims Administration Responsibilities

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall have the sole authority to: (1) File, withdraw, or litigate to judgment, objections to Claims or Interests; (2) settle or compromise any Disputed Claim without any further notice to or action, order, or approval by the Bankruptcy Court; and (3) administer and adjust the Claims Register to reflect any such settlements or compromises without any further notice to or action, order, or approval by the Bankruptcy Court.

C. Estimation of Claims and Interests

Before or after the Effective Date, the Debtors or the Plan Administrator may (but are not required to) at any time request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate any Disputed Claim that is contingent or unliquidated pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code for any reason, regardless of whether any party previously has objected to such Claim or whether the Bankruptcy Court has ruled on any such objection, and the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to estimate any such Claim, including during the litigation of any objection to any Claim or during the appeal relating to such objection.

Notwithstanding any provision otherwise herein, a Claim that has been expunged or disallowed from the Claims Register, but that either is subject to appeal or has not been the subject of a Final Order, shall be deemed to be estimated at zero dollars (\$0.00) unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court. In the event that the Bankruptcy Court estimates any contingent or unliquidated Claim, that estimated amount shall constitute a maximum limitation on such Claim for all purposes under the Plan (including for purposes of distributions), and the Debtors or the Plan Administrator (as applicable) may elect to pursue any supplemental proceedings to object to any ultimate distribution on such Claim.

D. Adjustment to Claims or Interests Without Objection

Any Claim that has been paid, satisfied, or assumed by the Purchaser(s) in the Sale Transactions, or any Claim that has been amended or superseded, may be adjusted or expunged on the Claims Register by the Debtors or the Plan Administrator (as applicable) without an objection to such Claim having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

E. Time to File Objections to Claims

Except as otherwise provided herein, any objections to Claims shall be Filed on or before the Claims Objection Bar Date (as such date may be extended upon presentment of an order to the Bankruptcy Court by the Debtors or the Plan Administrator).

F. Disallowance of Claims or Interests

Except as otherwise expressly set forth herein, all Claims and Interests of any Entity from which property is sought by the Debtors under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code or that the Debtors, the Plan Administrator allege is a transferee of a transfer that is avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be disallowed if: (1) the Entity, on the one hand, and the Debtors or the Plan Administrator, on the other hand, agree or the Bankruptcy Court has determined by Final Order that such Entity or transferee is liable to turn over any property or monies under any of the aforementioned sections of the Bankruptcy Code; and (2) such Entity or transferee has failed to turn over such property by the date set forth in such agreement or Final Order.

G. Disallowance of Late Claims

Except as provided herein or otherwise agreed to by the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Wind-Down Debtors, as applicable, any Holder of a Claim Filed via Proof of Claim after the Bar Date shall not receive any distributions on account of such Claims, unless on or before the Combined Hearing such late Claim has been deemed timely Filed by a Final Order.

H. Disputed Claims Process

All Claims held by Persons or Entities against whom or which the Debtor has commenced a proceeding asserting a Cause of Action under sections 542, 543, 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 550 of the Bankruptcy Code or that is a transferee of a transfer avoidable under section 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 548, 549 or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be deemed Disputed Claims pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and Holders of such Claims shall not be entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan. A Claim deemed Disputed pursuant to this Article VII.H. shall continue to be Disputed for all purposes until the relevant proceeding against the Holder of such Claim has been settled or resolved by a Final Order and any sums due to the Debtors or the Plan Administrator from such Holder have been paid.

For the avoidance of doubt, Prepetition Term Loan Claims will remain Disputed until the Bankruptcy Court determines the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount.

I. Amendments to Claims

Except as provided herein, on or after the Effective Date, without the prior authorization of the Bankruptcy Court or the Plan Administrator, a Claim may not be Filed or amended and any such new or amended Claim Filed shall be deemed disallowed in full and expunged without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

J. No Distributions Pending Allowance

If an objection to a Claim, Proof of Claim, or portion thereof is Filed, no payment or distribution provided under the Plan shall be made on account of such Claim, Proof of Claim, or portion thereof unless and until the Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim.

K. Distributions After Allowance

To the extent that a Disputed Claim ultimately becomes an Allowed Claim, distributions shall be made to the Holder of such Allowed Claim in accordance with the provisions of the Plan. As soon as practicable after the date that the order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court allowing any Disputed Claim becomes a Final Order, the Disbursing Agent shall provide to the Holder of such Claim the distribution to which such Holder is entitled under the Plan as of the Effective Date, without any interest, dividends, or accruals to be paid on account of such Claim. No interest shall accrue or be paid on any Claim with respect to the period from the Effective Date to the date a final distribution is made on account of such Claim.

**ARTICLE VIII.
CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO THE EFFECTIVE DATE**

A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date

The following shall be conditions precedent to the occurrence of the Effective Date:

- (a) The Bankruptcy Court shall have entered an order approving the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information with respect to the Plan within the meaning of section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code;
- (b) the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the other Definitive Documents shall be in full force and effect;
- (c) the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Confirmation Order, which shall have become a Final Order or as to which any stay of the Confirmation Order pursuant to any Bankruptcy Rule is waived by the Bankruptcy Court;
- (d) the final version of each of the Plan and the Plan Supplement shall have been Filed;
- (e) the Sale Transactions shall have been consummated substantially on the terms described in the Bid Procedures Order and the Debtors shall have received the proceeds therefrom;
- (f) the Debtors shall have implemented the Liquidation Transactions and all transactions contemplated in this Plan in a manner consistent with the Plan;
- (g) the Debtors shall have fully funded the Professional Fee Reserve Account and the Wind-Down Budget;
- (h) the Debtors shall have obtained all authorizations, consents, regulatory approvals, rulings, or documents that are necessary to implement and effectuate the Plan; and
- (i) the Plan Administrator shall have been appointed in accordance with the terms hereof and accepted his or her appointment.

B. Waiver of Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date

Unless otherwise specifically provided for in the Plan, the conditions set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan may be waived, in whole or in part, by the Debtors.

**ARTICLE IX.
RELEASE, INJUNCTION, AND RELATED PROVISIONS**

A. Debtor Releases

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, effective on the Effective Date, each Released Party is hereby deemed to be hereby released and discharged by the Debtors and their Estates, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other entities who may purport to assert any causes of action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities on behalf of the Debtors, from any and all derivative Claims and Causes of Action asserted on behalf of the Debtors, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtors or their Estates would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity, or that any Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity could have asserted on behalf of the Debtors, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the assertion or enforcement of rights and remedies against the Debtors, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, any Avoidance Actions (but excluding Avoidance Actions brought as counterclaims or defenses to Claims asserted against the Debtors), intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), Sale Transactions, or any aspect of the Liquidation Transactions, including any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document (including any legal opinion requested by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Released Party on the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion) relating to any of the foregoing, created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Plan Supplement, and the Sale Transactions, before or during the Chapter 11 Cases, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related or relating to any of the foregoing taking place on or before the Effective Date, except for claims related to any act or omission that is determined in a Final Order by a court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence of such Person. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases set forth above do not release any post-Effective Date obligations of any party or Entity under the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan or any Claim or obligation arising under the Plan. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases under this section only release Claims held by the Debtors or Claims that could be asserted by the Debtors under applicable law.

B. Releases by the Releasing Parties

Except as otherwise expressly set forth in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, on and after the Effective Date, and with respect to all other Releasing Parties, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Released Party is, and is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably and forever, released by each Releasing Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort, or otherwise, including any derivative claims asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, any Avoidance Actions (but excluding Avoidance Actions brought as counterclaims or defenses to Claims asserted against the Debtors), intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), the Sale Transactions, or any aspect of the Liquidation Transactions, including any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document (including any legal opinion requested by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Released Party on the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion) relating to any of the foregoing, created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Plan Supplement, the Sale Transactions, before or during the Chapter 11 Cases, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related or relating to any of the foregoing taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases set forth above do not release or act to modify (1) any post Effective Date obligations of any party or Entity under the Plan, (2) the Confirmation Order, or (3) any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan or any Claim or obligation arising under the Plan.

C. Exculpations

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, no Exculpated Party shall have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from any Cause of Action for any claim related to any act or omission taking place between the Petition Date and the Effective Date in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, the Chapter 11 Cases, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Sale Transactions, or any aspect of the Liquidation Transaction, including any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document (including providing any legal opinion requested by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document, or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Exculpated Party on the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion) created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement or the Plan, the Sale Transactions, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the

administration and implementation of the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, except for claims related to any act or omission that is determined in a Final Order of a court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence but in all respects such Entities shall be entitled to reasonably rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities pursuant to the Plan.

D. Injunction

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities that: (1) are subject to compromise and settlement pursuant to the terms of the Plan; (2) have been released pursuant to the Plan; (3) were purchased and released by a Purchaser in connection with the Sale Transactions; (4) are subject to exculpation pursuant to the Plan; or (5) are otherwise discharged, satisfied, stayed, released, or terminated pursuant to the terms of the Plan, are permanently enjoined and precluded, from and after the Effective Date, from commencing or continuing in any manner, any action or other proceeding, including on account of any Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities that have been compromised or settled against any of the Debtors or any Entity so released or exculpated (or the property or estate of any Entity, directly or indirectly, so released or exculpated) on account of, or in connection with or with respect to, any discharged, released, settled, compromised, or exculpated Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities, including being permanently enjoined and precluded, from and after the Effective Date, from taking any of the following actions against, as applicable, the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, the Released Parties, or Exculpated Parties (as applicable): (1) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (2) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering by any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order against such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (3) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any lien or encumbrance of any kind against such Entities or the property or the estate of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (4) asserting any right of setoff or subrogation of any kind against any obligation due from such Entities or against the property of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests unless such Entity has timely asserted such setoff right in a document filed with the Bankruptcy Court explicitly preserving such setoff, and notwithstanding an indication of a Claim or Interest or otherwise that such Entity asserts, has, or intends to preserve any right of setoff pursuant to applicable law or otherwise; and (5) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such claims or Interests released or settled pursuant to the Plan.

Upon the Bankruptcy Court's entry of the Confirmation Order, all Holders of Claims and Interests and other parties in interest, along with their respective present or former employees, agents, officers, directors, or principals, shall be enjoined from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of this Plan by the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, and their respective affiliates, employees, advisors, officers and directors, or agents.

E. No Discharge

Because the Debtors are liquidating and will not engage in business after consummation of the Plan, they are not entitled to a discharge of obligations pursuant to section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code with regard to any Holders of Claims or Interests.

F. Release of Liens

Except as otherwise provided herein or in any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created pursuant to the Plan, on the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan and, in the case of a Secured Claim, satisfaction in full of the portion of the Secured Claim that is Allowed as of the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of the Plan, all mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests against any property of the Estate shall be fully released and discharged, and all of the right, title, and interest of any holder of such mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests shall revert to the Debtors and their successors and assigns.

If any Holder of an Other Secured Claim or any agent for such Holder has filed or recorded publicly any Liens and/or security interests to secure such Holder's Other Secured Claim, as soon as practicable on or after the date such Holder has been satisfied in full pursuant to the Plan, such Holder (or the agent for such Holder) shall take any and all steps requested by the Plan Administrator that are necessary or desirable to record or effectuate the cancellation and/or extinguishment of such Liens and/or security interests, including the making of any applicable filings or recordings, and the Plan Administrator shall be entitled to make any such filings or recordings on such Holder's behalf. The presentation or filing of the Confirmation Order to or with any federal, state, provincial, or local agency or department shall constitute good and sufficient evidence of, but shall not be required to effect, the termination of such Liens.

G. Gatekeeper Provision

No party may commence, continue, amend, or otherwise pursue, join in, or otherwise support any other party commencing, continuing, amending, or pursuing, a Cause of Action of any kind against the Debtors or the Plan Administrator, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties that relates to, or is reasonably likely to relate to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, a Cause of Action subject to Article IX.A, Article IX.B, and Article IX.C without first (1) requesting a determination from the Bankruptcy Court, after notice and a hearing, that such Cause of Action represents a colorable claim against a Debtor or the Plan Administrator, Exculpated Party, or Released Party and is not a Claim that the Debtors released under the Plan, which request must attach the complaint or petition proposed to be filed by the requesting party and (2) obtaining from the Bankruptcy Court specific authorization for such party to bring such Cause of Action against any such Debtor or Plan Administrator, Exculpated Party, or Released Party. For the avoidance of doubt, any party that obtains such determination and authorization and subsequently wishes to amend the authorized complaint or petition to add any Causes of Action not explicitly included in the authorized complaint or petition must obtain authorization from the Bankruptcy Court before filing any such amendment in the court where such complaint or petition is pending. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether

a Cause of Action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible, will have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable Cause of Action.

ARTICLE X. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

On and after the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1334 and 157, over all matters arising in or related to the Chapter 11 Cases for, among other things, the following purposes:

1. Allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate, or establish the priority, secured or unsecured status, or amount of any Claim or Interest, including the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the secured or unsecured status, priority, amount, or allowance of Claims or Interests.
2. Resolve any cases, controversies, suits, or disputes that may arise in connection with Claims, including Claim objections, allowance, disallowance, subordination, estimation and distribution.
3. Decide and resolve all matters related to the granting and denying, in whole or in part of, any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses to Professionals authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or the Plan.
4. Resolve any matters related to: (a) the assumption or assumption and assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which a Debtor is party or with respect to which a Debtor may be liable and to hear, determine, and, if necessary, liquidate, any cure amount arising therefrom; and/or (b) any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired.
5. Adjudicate, decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested, or litigated matters, and any other matters, and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtors that may be pending on the Effective Date.
6. Adjudicate, decide, or resolve any and all matters related to section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code.
7. Adjudicate, decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested, or litigated matters.
8. Enter and implement such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to execute, implement, or consummate the provisions of the Plan and all contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with the Plan or the Disclosure Statement.
9. Resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action that may arise in connection with the interpretation or enforcement of the Plan or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with the Plan.

10. Issue injunctions, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with enforcement of the Plan.
11. Resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action with respect to the releases, injunctions, and other provisions contained in the Plan and enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement such releases, injunctions, and other provisions.
12. Enter and implement such orders as are necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is for any reason modified, stayed, reversed, revoked, or vacated.
13. Determine any other matters that may arise in connection with or related to the Cash Collateral Order and the Debtors' use of cash collateral, the Sale Transactions Documents, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, and the Confirmation Order.
14. Ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of the Plan.
15. Resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action with respect to the repayment or return of distributions and the recovery of additional amounts owed by any Holder for amounts not timely repaid.
16. Adjudicate any and all disputes arising from or relating to distributions under the Plan.
17. Consider any modifications of the Plan, to cure any defect or omission, or to reconcile any inconsistency in any Bankruptcy Court order, including the Confirmation Order.
18. Hear and determine disputes arising in connection with the interpretation, implementation, or enforcement of the Plan or the Confirmation Order.
19. Hear and determine matters concerning state, local, and federal taxes in accordance with sections 346, 505, and 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code.
20. To recover all assets of the Debtors and property of the Debtors' Estates, wherever located.
21. To hear and determine any Causes of Action that may be brought by the Plan Administrator.
22. To hear and determine any other rights, claims, or Causes of Action held by or accruing to the Debtors or the Plan Administrator pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or any applicable state or federal statute or legal theory.
23. Enter an order or final decree concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Cases.
24. Enforce all orders previously entered by the Bankruptcy Court.

25. Hear any other matter over which the Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction.

**ARTICLE XI.
MODIFICATION, REVOCATION, OR WITHDRAWAL OF THE PLAN**

A. Modification and Amendment

This Plan may be amended, modified, or supplemented by the Debtors in the manner provided for by section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code or as otherwise permitted by law, without additional disclosure pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code. In addition, after the Confirmation Date, the Debtors, in consultation with the Prepetition Term Loan Agent, may remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistencies in this Plan or the Confirmation Order with respect to such matters as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of effects of this Plan, and any Holder of a Claim or Interest that has accepted this Plan shall be deemed to have accepted this Plan as amended, modified, or supplemented.

B. Effect of Confirmation on Modifications

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall mean that all modifications or amendments to the Plan are approved pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and do not require additional disclosure under Bankruptcy Rule 3019.

C. Revocation or Withdrawal of Plan

The Debtors reserve the right to revoke or withdraw this Plan prior to the Effective Date as to any or all of the Debtors. If, with respect to a Debtor, this Plan has been revoked or withdrawn prior to the Effective Date, or if Confirmation or the occurrence of the Effective Date as to such Debtor does not occur on the Effective Date, then, with respect to such Debtor: (1) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (2) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan (including the fixing or limiting to an amount any Claim or Interest or Class of Claims or Interests), assumption or rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases affected by this Plan, and any document or agreement executed pursuant to this Plan shall be deemed null and void; and (3) nothing contained in this Plan shall (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claim by or against, or any Interest in, such Debtor or any other Person, (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of such Debtor or any other Person, or (c) constitute an admission of any sort by any Debtor or any other Person.

**ARTICLE XII.
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

A. Immediate Binding Effect

Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rules 3020(e), 6004(h), 7062, or otherwise, upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, the terms of this Plan shall be immediately effective and enforceable and deemed binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtors or the Plan Administrator, the Holders of Claims or Interests, the Released Parties, and each of their respective successors and assigns. Any action to be taken on the Effective Date may be taken on or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter.

B. Additional Documents

On or before the Effective Date, the Debtors may File with the Bankruptcy Court such agreements and other documents as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions of the Plan. The Debtors or the Plan Administrator (as applicable) and all Holders of Claims or Interests receiving distributions pursuant to the Plan and all other parties in interest shall, from time to time, prepare, execute, and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may reasonably be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of the Plan or the Confirmation Order.

C. Substantial Consummation

On the Effective Date, this Plan shall be deemed to be substantially consummated (within the meaning set forth in section 1101 of the Bankruptcy Code) pursuant to section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

D. Reservation of Rights

The Plan shall have no force or effect unless and until the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order. None of the Filing of the Plan, any statement or provision contained in the Plan, or the taking of any action by the Debtors with respect to the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or the Plan Supplement shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of the Debtors with respect to the Holders of Claims or Interests prior to the Effective Date.

E. Successors and Assigns

The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Entity named or referred to in the Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of any heir, executor, administrator, successor or assign, beneficiaries or guardian, if any, of each Entity.

F. Determination of Tax Liabilities

As of the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator (to the extent not the responsibility of the Purchaser(s)) will be responsible for preparing and filing any tax forms or returns on behalf of the Debtors' Estates; *provided* that the Plan Administrator shall not be responsible for preparing or filing any tax forms for Holders of Interests in the Debtors (which Interests shall be cancelled pursuant to this Plan), but shall provide such Holders with any information reasonably required to prepare such forms. The Debtors or the Plan Administrator shall have the right to request an expedited determination of any tax liability pursuant to section 505 of the Bankruptcy Code, including on any unpaid liability of the Debtors' Estates for any tax incurred during the administration of these Chapter 11 Cases.

G. Dissolution of the Committee

On the Effective Date, any duly appointed Statutory Committee will dissolve and the members thereof will be released and discharged from all duties and obligations arising from or related to these Chapter 11 Cases.

H. Notices

In order for all notices, requests, and demands to or upon the Debtors or the Plan Administrator, as the case may be, to be effective such notices, requests and demands shall be in writing (including by electronic mail) and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered or, in the case of notice by email, when received, and served on or delivered to the following parties:

Debtors	Counsel to the Debtors
Eiger BioPharmaceuticals Inc. 2100 Ross Avenue, Dallas, Texas 75201, Attention: Douglas Staut Chief Restructuring Officer Email: dstaut@alvarezandmarsal.com	Sidley Austin LLP 787 Seventh Avenue New York, New York 10019 Facsimile: (212) 839-5599 Attn: William E. Curtin Anne G. Wallace Email: wcurtin@sidley.com anne.wallice@sidley.com
Plan Administrator	Counsel to the Plan Administrator
To be included in the Plan Supplement.	To be included in the Plan Supplement.
Counsel to the Prepetition Term Loan Agent	
Bradley Arant Boult Cummings LLP 1221 Broadway, Suite 2400 Nashville, Tennessee 37203 Facsimile: (615) 252-4714 Attn: Roger G. Jones Email: rjones@bradley.com Kramer Levin Naftalis & Frankel LLP 1177 Avenue of the Americas New York, New York 10036 Facsimile: (212) 715-8000 Attn: Adam C. Rogoff P. Bradley O’Neill Andrew J. Citron Email: arogoff@kramerlevin.com boneill@kramerlevin.com acitron@kramerlevin.com	

After the Effective Date, Persons or Entities that wish to continue to receive documents pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002 must File a renewed request to receive documents pursuant to

Bankruptcy Rule 2002. After the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator are authorized to limit the list of Entities receiving documents pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002 to those Entities that Filed such renewed requests.

I. Term of Injunctions or Stays

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law and subject to the Bankruptcy Court's post-confirmation jurisdiction to modify the injunctions and stays under this Plan (1) all injunctions with respect to or stays against an action against property of the Debtors or the Debtors' Estates arising under or entered during the Chapter 11 Cases under sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, and in existence on the date the Confirmation Order is entered, shall remain in full force and effect until such property is no longer property of the Debtors or the Debtors' Estates; and (2) all other injunctions and stays arising under or entered during the Chapter 11 Cases under sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect until the earliest of (a) the date that the Chapter 11 Cases are closed pursuant to a final order of the Bankruptcy Court, or (b) the date that the Chapter 11 Cases are dismissed pursuant to a final order of the Bankruptcy Court. All injunctions or stays contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall remain in full force and effect indefinitely.

J. Entire Agreement

On the Effective Date, the Plan and the Plan Supplement supersede all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into the Plan.

K. Plan Supplement

All exhibits and documents included in the Plan Supplement are incorporated into and are a part of the Plan as if set forth in full in the Plan. Copies of such exhibits and documents shall be made available upon written request to the Debtors' counsel or the Plan Administrator's counsel (as applicable) at the address above or by downloading such exhibits and documents free of charge from the Notice and Claims Agent's website at <https://veritaglobal.net/eiger>. All documents in the Plan Supplement are considered an integral part of the Plan and shall be deemed approved by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

L. Governing Law

Unless a rule of law or procedure is supplied by federal law (including the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules) or unless otherwise specifically stated, the laws of the State of Texas, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws, shall govern the rights, obligations, construction, and implementation of the Plan, any agreements, documents, instruments, or contracts executed or entered into in connection with the Plan (except as otherwise set forth in those agreements, in which case the governing law of such agreement shall control), and corporate governance matters.

M. Nonseverability of Plan Provisions

If any term or provision of the Plan is held by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court shall have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision shall then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration, or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of the Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation.

The Confirmation Order shall constitute a judicial determination and shall provide that each term and provision of the Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is the following: (1) valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms; (2) integral to the Plan and may not be deleted or modified without the consent of the Debtors or the Plan Administrator (as applicable); and (3) nonseverable and mutually dependent.

N. Closing of the Chapter 11 Cases

After the full administration of the Chapter 11 Cases, the Plan Administrator shall promptly File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022, a motion pursuant to rule 3022-1(a) of the Bankruptcy Local Rules for the Northern District of Texas, and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Cases.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Dated: July 15, 2024

Respectfully submitted,

Douglas Staut

By: Douglas Staut
Chief Restructuring Officer
Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc.
EBPI Merger Inc.
EB Pharma LLC
Eiger BioPharmaceuticals Europe Limited
EigerBio Europe Limited

Exhibit 9

Exhibit A

Amended Plan

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
Thomas R. Califano (TX Bar No. 24122825)
William E. Curtin (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Anne G. Wallace (admitted *pro hac vice*)
787 Seventh Avenue
New York, NY 10019
Telephone: (212) 839-5300
Facsimile: (212) 839-5599
Email: tom.califano@sidley.com
wcurtin@sidley.com
anne.wallace@sidley.com

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
Charles M. Persons (TX Bar No. 24060413)
2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 2000
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 981-3300
Facsimile: (214) 981-3400
Email: cpersons@sidley.com

*Attorneys for the Debtors
and Debtors in Possession*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

EIGER BIOPHARMACEUTICALS, INC., *et al.*¹

Debtors.

Chapter 11

Case No. 24-80040 (SGJ)

(Jointly Administered)

**AMENDED JOINT PLAN OF LIQUIDATION OF
EIGER BIOPHARMACEUTICALS, INC. AND ITS DEBTOR
AFFILIATES PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 11 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE**

THIS IS NOT A SOLICITATION OF ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF THE PLAN. ACCEPTANCES OR REJECTIONS MAY NOT BE SOLICITED UNTIL THE BANKRUPTCY COURT APPROVES A DISCLOSURE STATEMENT. THE DEBTORS ARE SEEKING APPROVAL OF THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT ON A CONDITIONAL BASIS, BUT IT HAS NOT YET BEEN APPROVED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT.

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, together with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are: Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc. (1591); EBPI Merger Inc. (9986); EB Pharma LLC (8352); Eiger BioPharmaceuticals Europe Limited (N/A); and EigerBio Europe Limited (N/A). The Debtors' service address is 2100 Ross Avenue, Dallas, Texas 75201.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I. DEFINED TERMS AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION 1

 A. Defined Terms 1

 B. Rules of Interpretation 13

 C. Computation of Time..... 14

 D. Reference to Monetary Figures..... 14

 E. Controlling Document 14

ARTICLE II. ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS, PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS, AND STATUTORY FEES 14

 A. Administrative Claims 15

 B. Professional Compensation Claims 15

 1. Final Fee Applications and Payment of Professional Compensation Claims..... 15

 2. Administrative Claims of OCPs..... 16

 3. Post-Confirmation Date Fees and Expenses 16

 4. Professional Fee Reserve Account..... 16

 C. Priority Tax Claims..... 17

 D. Statutory Fees..... 17

ARTICLE III. CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS 17

 A. Classification of Claims and Interests..... 17

 B. Treatment of Claims and Interests 18

 1. Class 1 – Other Secured Claims..... 18

 2. Class 2 – Other Priority Claims 18

 3. Class 3 – Prepetition Term Loan Claims 19

 4. Class 4 – General Unsecured Claims..... 20

 5. Class 5 – Intercompany Claims 20

 6. Class 6 – Existing Equity Interests 20

 C. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims 20

 D. Elimination of Vacant Classes 21

 E. Voting Classes 21

 F. Presumed Acceptance by Non-Voting Classes..... 21

 G. Controversy Concerning Impairment 21

 H. Subordination of Claims 21

 I. Confirmation Pursuant to Sections 1129(a)(10) and 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code 21

 J. Insurance 22

ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN 22

 A. General Settlement of Claims and Interests..... 22

 B. Creation of Liquidating Trust, Liquidating Trustee, and the Liquidating Trust Oversight Committee 22

 1. Creation of the Liquidating Trust 22

 2. Liquidating Trustee..... 23

 C. The Plan Administrator..... 24

 1. Continued Corporate Existence 24

 D. Liquidation Transactions 25

 1. Wind Down of the Debtors 25

 E. Sources of Consideration for Plan Distributions 26

 1. Sale Transactions 26

 2. Use of Cash..... 26

 3. Retained Causes of Action..... 26

 F. Vesting of Assets 26

 G. Preservation of Causes of Action..... 27

 H. Corporate Action..... 27

 I. Cancellation of Existing Securities and Agreements..... 28

 J. Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions 28

 K. Section 1146 Exemption from Certain Taxes and Fees..... 29

 L. Sale Orders..... 29

 M. Authority to Act 29

 N. Separate Plans 29

ARTICLE V. TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES 29

 A. Assumption and Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases 29

 B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases..... 30

 C. Reservation of Rights..... 30

 D. Preexisting Obligations to the Debtors Under Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases 31

 E. Indemnity Obligations 31

 F. D&O Liability Insurance Policies..... 31

 G. Employment Agreements..... 31

 H. Modifications, Amendments, Supplements, Restatements, or Other Agreements..... 32

 I. Nonoccurrence of Effective Date..... 32

 J. Employee Compensation and Benefits 32

ARTICLE VI. PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS..... 32

 A. Distributions on Account of Claims Allowed as of the Effective Date..... 32

 B. Compliance with Tax Requirements..... 33

 C. Date of Distributions..... 33

 D. Disbursing Agent 34

 E. Rights and Powers of Disbursing Agent..... 34

 F. Surrender of Instruments..... 34

 G. Delivery of Distributions and Undeliverable or Unclaimed Distributions 34

 H. Manner of Payment..... 35

 I. Foreign Currency Exchange Rate 35

 J. Setoffs and Recoupment 35

 K. Minimum Distribution 35

 L. Allocations 35

 M. Distributions Free and Clear 35

 N. Claims Paid or Payable by Third Parties 36

 1. Claims Paid by Third Parties 36

 2. Claims Payable by Third Parties..... 36

 3. Applicability of Insurance Policies..... 36

 O. No Post-Petition Interest on Claims..... 36

ARTICLE VII. PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT, UNLIQUIDATED, AND
DISPUTED CLAIMS 37

 A. Allowance of Claims..... 37

 B. Claims Administration Responsibilities 37

 C. Estimation of Claims and Interests 37

 D. Adjustment to Claims or Interests Without Objection..... 37

 E. Time to File Objections to Claims 38

 F. Disallowance of Claims or Interests 38

 G. Disallowance of Late Claims 38

 H. Disputed Claims Process..... 38

 I. Amendments to Claims..... 38

 J. No Distributions Pending Allowance 39

 K. Distributions After Allowance..... 39

ARTICLE VIII. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO THE EFFECTIVE DATE 39

 A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date 39

 B. Waiver of Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date..... 40

ARTICLE IX. RELEASE, INJUNCTION, AND RELATED PROVISIONS.....	40
A. Debtor Releases	40
B. Releases by the Releasing Parties	41
C. Exculpations.....	42
D. Injunction	42
E. No Discharge	43
F. Release of Liens	43
G. Gatekeeper Provision	44
ARTICLE X. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION	44
ARTICLE XI. MODIFICATION, REVOCATION, OR WITHDRAWAL OF THE PLAN	46
A. Modification and Amendment	46
B. Effect of Confirmation on Modifications	46
C. Revocation or Withdrawal of Plan.....	46
ARTICLE XII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	47
A. Immediate Binding Effect.....	47
B. Additional Documents	47
C. Substantial Consummation	47
D. Reservation of Rights.....	47
E. Successors and Assigns.....	47
F. Determination of Tax Liabilities.....	48
G. Dissolution of the Committee	48
H. Books and Records	48
I. Notices	48
J. Term of Injunctions or Stays.....	49
K. Entire Agreement	50
L. Plan Supplement	50
M. Governing Law	50
N. Nonseverability of Plan Provisions.....	50
O. Votes Solicited in Good Faith.....	51
P. Closing of the Chapter 11 Cases.....	51

INTRODUCTION

The Debtors propose this Plan under section 1121 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors are the proponents of the Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement Filed contemporaneously with this Plan for a discussion of the Debtors' history, business, prepetition capital structure, and Liquidation Analysis, as well as a summary and analysis of the Plan and certain related matters, including distributions to be made under this Plan.

Supplemental agreements and documents referenced in this Plan and the Disclosure Statement are available for review on both the Bankruptcy Court's docket and on the Debtors' case information website: <https://veritaglobal.net/eiger>.

ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS ARE ENCOURAGED TO READ THIS PLAN AND THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IN THEIR ENTIRETY BEFORE VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN.

ARTICLE I. DEFINED TERMS AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

A. Defined Terms

“Administrative Claim” means a Claim of a kind specified under section 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and entitled to priority under sections 507(a)(2), 507(b), or 1114(e)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including: (1) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred on or after the Petition Date until and including the Effective Date of preserving the Estates and operating Debtors' business; (2) Allowed Professional Compensation Claims; (3) Statutory Fees; and (4) 503(b)(9) Claims.

“Administrative Claims Bar Date” means 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time on the date that is 30 days after the Effective Date and is the deadline by which a claimant must file a request for payment of any Administrative Claim (excluding Professional Compensation Claims) arising on or after the Petition Date, through and including the Effective Date.

“Affiliate” has the meaning set forth in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code as if the reference Entity was a debtor in a case under the Bankruptcy Code.

“Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount” has the meaning set forth in Article III.B.3 of the Plan.

“Allowed” means, with respect to any Claim or Interest, except as otherwise provided herein: (1) a Claim or Interest in a liquidated amount as to which no objection has been Filed prior to the applicable claims objection deadline and that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim timely Filed by the applicable Bar Date or that is not required to be evidenced by a Filed Proof of Claim under the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, or a Final Order; (2) a Claim or Interest that is scheduled by the Debtors as neither disputed, contingent, nor unliquidated, and for which no Proof of Claim has been timely Filed in an unliquidated or a different amount; (3) a Claim or Interest that is upheld or

otherwise Allowed (a) pursuant to the Plan (including any Claim or Interest that is upheld or otherwise Allowed pursuant to a settlement executed by a Debtor or a Wind-Down Debtor in accordance with the Plan), (b) in any stipulation that is approved by the Bankruptcy Court, (c) pursuant to any contract, instrument, indenture, or other agreement entered into or assumed in connection herewith, or (d) by Final Order (including any such Claim to which the Debtors had objected or which the Bankruptcy Court had disallowed prior to such Final Order); *provided* that with respect to a Claim or Interest described in clauses (1) through (3) above, such Claim or Interest shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that with respect to such Claim or Interest no objection to the allowance thereof has been or, in the Debtors' or the Wind-Down Debtors' reasonable good faith judgment, may be interposed within the applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or such an objection is so interposed and the Claim or Interest, as applicable, shall have been allowed by a Final Order; *provided, further*, that no Claim of any Entity subject to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be deemed Allowed unless and until such Entity pays in full the amount that it owes such Debtor. A Proof of Claim Filed after the Bar Date is not considered Allowed and shall be deemed expunged without further action by the Debtors and without further notice to any party or action, approval, or order of the Bankruptcy Court. Any Claim that has been or is hereafter listed in the Schedules as contingent, unliquidated, or disputed, and for which no Proof of Claim is or has been timely Filed, is not considered Allowed and shall be deemed expunged without further action by the Debtors and without further notice to any party or action, approval, or order of the Bankruptcy Court. "Allow," "Allowing," and "Allowance" shall have correlative meanings.

"Amended Certificate of Incorporation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc." means the amended certificate of incorporation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc.

"Avexitide Asset Purchase Agreement" means that certain *Asset Purchase Agreement by and between Amylyx Pharmaceuticals, Inc., or a wholly owned subsidiary thereof, as Purchaser, and Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., as Seller, Dated as of June 21, 2024* [Docket No. 350, Ex. A] and as from time to time amended in accordance with the Avexitide Sale Order or further order of this Court.

"Avexitide Assets" means the assets related to the Avexitide Asset Purchase Agreement.

"Avexitide Sale Order" means the *Order (I) Approving the Sale of the Debtors' Avexitide Assets, (II) Authorizing Assumption and Assignment of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases Related Thereto, and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 376].

"Avoidance Actions" means any and all claims and Causes of Action which any of the Debtors, the Estates, or any other appropriate party in interest has asserted or may assert under sections 502, 510, 542, 544, 545, or 547 through 553 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar or related state or federal statutes and common law, including fraudulent transfer laws.

"Bankruptcy Code" means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532, as amended.

"Bankruptcy Court" means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas.

“Bankruptcy Rules” means Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure.

“Bar Date” means, with respect to any particular Claim, the applicable date set by the Bankruptcy Court as the last day for Filing Proofs of Claim or requesting allowance of Administrative Claims in the Chapter 11 Cases for such Claim, whether pursuant to the Confirmation Order, the Plan, the *Order (I) Setting Bar Dates for Filing Proofs of Claim; (II) Approving Form and Manner for Filing Proofs of Claim; and (III) Approving the Form and Manner for Filing Proofs of Claim, Including Section 503(b)(9) Requests Notice of Bar Dates* [Docket No. 375], or any other applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court.

“Bid Procedures Order” means that certain *Order (I)(A) Approving the Bid Procedures; (B) Authorizing the Debtors to Select Sentyln Therapeutics, Inc. as the Zokinvy Stalking Horse Purchaser & Approving Bid Protections; (C) Approving the Bid Protections Relating to the Remaining Assets Stalking Horse Purchaser(s), if Any; (D) Establishing Bid Deadlines, Auction(s), and Sale Hearing(s); (E) Approving the Form and Manner of Sale Notice; (F) Approving Assignment and Assumption Procedures; (G) Approving the Form and Manner of Potential Assumption and Assignment Notice; (II)(A) Authorizing the Sale of the Assets Free and Clear; and (B) Approving the Assumption and Assignment of Designated Contracts; and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 94] entered in the Chapter 11 Cases.

“Business Day” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday, or other day on which commercial banks are authorized to close under the Laws of, or are in fact closed in, the state of Texas.

“Cash” means cash in legal tender of the United States of America and cash equivalents, including bank deposits, checks, and other similar items.

“Cash Collateral Order” means that certain *Final Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Use Cash Collateral; (II) Granting Adequate Protection to Prepetition Term Loan Secured Parties; and (III) Modifying Automatic Stay* [Docket No. 161] entered in the Chapter 11 Cases or such further interim or final order authorizing the Debtors’ use of cash collateral, as applicable.

“Causes of Action” means without limitation, any claims, interests, damages, remedies, causes of action, demands, rights, actions, suits, obligations, liabilities, accounts, defenses, offsets, powers, privileges, licenses, Liens, indemnities, guaranties, and franchises of any kind or character whatsoever, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereinafter arising, contingent or non-contingent, liquidated or unliquidated, secured or unsecured, assertable, directly or derivatively, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, in contract, tort, law, equity, or otherwise. Causes of Action also include the following: (1) Avoidance Actions; (2) all rights of setoff, counterclaim, or recoupment and claims under contracts or for breaches of duties imposed by law; (3) the right to object to or otherwise contest Claims or Interests; (4) claims pursuant to sections 362, 510, 542, 543, 544 through 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code; and (5) such claims and defenses as fraud, mistake, duress, and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Chapter 11 Cases” means those certain chapter 11 bankruptcy cases of the Debtors jointly administered under the caption *In re Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., et al.*, Case No. 24-80040 (SGJ) (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2024).

“Claim” means any claim, as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, against any of the Debtors.

“Claims Objection” means an objection to the allowance of a claim as set forth in section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rule 3007, and/or any Bankruptcy Court order regarding omnibus claims objections.

“Claims Objection Bar Date” means 5:00 p.m. Central Time on the date that is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date and is the deadline by which a Claims Objection must be made; *provided* that the Claims Objection Bar may be extended upon presentment of an order to the Bankruptcy Court by the Plan Administrator or Liquidating Trustee, as applicable.

“Claims Register” means the register managed by the Notice and Claims Agent reflecting Filed Proofs of Claim.

“Class” means a category of Holders of Claims or Interests pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Combined Hearing” means the hearing(s) conducted by the Bankruptcy Court to consider (1) final approval of the adequacy of the Disclosure Statement under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and (2) confirmation of the proposed Plan under section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

“Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date” means the conditions set forth in Article VIII.A of this Plan.

“Confirmation” means the Bankruptcy Court’s entry of the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Chapter 11 Cases within the meaning of Bankruptcy Rules 5003 and 9021.

“Confirmation Date” means the date on which Confirmation occurs.

“Confirmation Order” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming the Plan under section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Consummation” means the occurrence of the Effective Date.

“Cure” means a Claim (unless waived or modified by the applicable counterparty) based upon a Debtor’s defaults under an Executory Contract or an Unexpired Lease assumed or assumed and assigned by such Debtor under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code amounts, other than a default that is not required to be cured pursuant to section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“D&O Liability Insurance Policies” means, collectively, each director and officer liability insurance policy and any “tail policy” to which any of the Debtors are a party as of the Effective Date.

“Debtor Releases” means the releases set forth in Article IX.A herein.

“Debtors” means, collectively, Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., EBPI Merger Inc., EB Pharma LLC, Eiger BioPharmaceuticals Europe Limited, and EigerBio Europe Limited.

“Definitive Documents” means this Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement and any and all exhibits, supplements, appendices, and schedules hereto and thereto), the Confirmation Order, the Disclosure Statement Order (including all exhibits, supplements, appendices, and schedules thereto), the Solicitation Materials, including the Disclosure Statement, and any such other agreements, instruments, and documents as may be necessary or reasonably desirable to consummate and document the Liquidation Transactions.

“Disallowed” means all or that portion, as applicable, of any Claim or Interest which: (1) has been disallowed under the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, applicable law or by a Final Order; (2) is scheduled by the Debtors as being in an amount of zero dollars (\$0.00) or as contingent, disputed, or unliquidated and as to which no Proof of Claim was timely filed or deemed timely filed prior to the applicable Bar Date pursuant to either the Bankruptcy Code or any Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, including the order approving the Bar Date, or otherwise deemed timely filed under applicable law; or (3) is not scheduled by the Debtors and as to which no Proof of Claim or request for allowance of an Administrative Claim (as applicable) has been timely filed or deemed timely filed prior to the applicable Bar Date pursuant to either the Bankruptcy Code or any Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or otherwise deemed timely filed under applicable law.

“Disbursing Agent” means the Debtors, the Wind-Down Debtors, or the Liquidating Trustee or the Person or Entit(ies) selected by the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, to make or to facilitate distributions under the Plan, which Entity may include the Notice and Claims Agent.

“Disclosure Statement” means the related disclosure statement with respect to the Plan, as the same may be amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time, including all exhibits and schedules thereto, as approved or ratified by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Disclosure Statement Motion” means the *Debtors’ Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Scheduling a Combined Disclosure Statement Approval and Plan Confirmation Hearing; (II) Conditionally Approving the Disclosure Statement; (III) Establishing Objection Deadlines and Related Procedures; (IV) Approving the Notice Materials; and (V) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 426].

“Disclosure Statement Order” means the order approving the Disclosure Statement.

“Disputed” means, with respect to any Claim or Interest, any Claim or Interest or any portion thereof that is not yet Allowed or Disallowed.

“Distributable Cash” means the Cash on hand of the Debtors or, after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trust available for distribution as of the Effective Date or such applicable later date pursuant to the terms of the Plan.

“Distribution Record Date” means the record date for purposes of making distributions under the Plan on account of Allowed Claims, which date shall be the Confirmation Date or such other date as designated in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

“Effective Date” means the date that is the first Business Day after the Confirmation Date on which (1) all Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date have been satisfied or waived in accordance with the Plan and (2) no stay of the Confirmation Order is in effect. Any action to be taken on the Effective Date may be taken on or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter.

“Employment Agreement” means any agreement relating to the employment of any of the Debtors’ current employees.

“Entity” has the meaning as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Equity Committee” means the official committee of equity security holders appointed by the U.S. Trustee under section 1102(b) of the Bankruptcy Code in these Chapter 11 Cases on June 25, 2024 [Docket No. 359, as amended, Docket No. 438].

“Estate” means the estate of any Debtor created under sections 301 and 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of the applicable Debtor’s Chapter 11 Case.

“Exculpated Parties” means collectively, (1) the Debtors and the Wind-Down Debtors, (2) any Statutory Committee and each of its members, (3) the Debtors’ Professionals, including Sidley Austin LLP, SSG Advisors, LLC, Alvarez & Marsal North America, LLC, Neligan LLP, and Verita Global f/k/a Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC, (4) the Professionals of any Statutory Committee, and (5) any directors and officers of the Debtors as of the Petition Date.

“Executory Contract” means a contract to which any of the Debtors is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Existing Equity Interest Recovery Pool” means all Distributable Cash of the Debtors or the Wind-Down Debtors (as applicable) less (1) an amount of Cash required to pay Administrative Claims and Priority Tax Claims Allowed as of the Effective Date (2) an amount of Cash required to fund the Wind-Down Budget, (3) an amount of Cash required to fund the Professional Fee Reserve Account in accordance with the Plan, (4) an amount of Cash required to satisfy the Other Secured Claims and the Other Priority Claims pursuant to the Plan, (5) an amount of Cash required to fund the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account, and (6) an amount of Cash required to satisfy the General Unsecured Claims pursuant to the Plan; *provided* that should the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount be less than the sum of (a) any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims and (b) the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount, the portion of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount in excess of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims minus any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reallocated to the Existing Equity Interest Recovery Pool as soon as practicable after the Bankruptcy Court’s determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount.

“Existing Equity Interests” means an Interest in a Debtor existing as of the Petition Date.

“Federal Judgment Rate” means the interest rate provided under 28 U.S.C. 1961(a), calculated as of the Petition Date.

“File,” “Filed,” or “Filing” means file, filed, or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Cases.

“Final Order” means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court or court of competent jurisdiction with respect to the subject matter that has not been reversed, stayed, modified, or amended, as entered on the docket in any Chapter 11 Case or the docket of any court of competent jurisdiction, and as to which the time to appeal, or seek certiorari or move for a new trial, reargument, or rehearing has expired and no appeal or petition for certiorari or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument, or rehearing has been timely taken, or as to which any appeal that has been taken or any petition for certiorari that has been or may be timely Filed has been withdrawn or resolved by the highest court to which the order or judgment was appealed or from which certiorari was sought or the new trial, reargument, or rehearing will have been denied, resulted in no stay pending appeal of such order, or has otherwise been dismissed with prejudice; *provided, however*, that no order or judgment shall fail to be a “Final Order” solely because of the possibility that a motion under Rules 59 or 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous Bankruptcy Rule (or analogous rules applicable in another court of competent jurisdiction) or sections 502(j) or 1144 of the Bankruptcy Code, may be Filed with respect to such order or judgment.

“General Unsecured Claim” means any Claim that is not an Administrative Claim (including a Professional Compensation Claim), a Priority Tax Claim, an Other Secured Claim, an Other Priority Claim, a Prepetition Term Loan Claim, or an Intercompany Claim.

“Governmental Unit” means a “governmental unit,” as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Holder” means any Entity that holds a Claim or Interest, as applicable.

“Impaired” means with respect to any Class of Claims or Interests, a Class of Claims or Interests that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Indemnification Obligations” means, collectively, each of the Debtors’ indemnification obligations (whether arising from charters, bylaws, limited liability company agreements, other organizational documents, or contracts) in place as of the Effective Date to indemnify the Debtors’ officers, directors, agents, or employees serving in such roles as of the Petition Date with respect to all present and future actions, suits, and proceedings against the Debtors or such officers, directors, agents, or employees based upon any act or omission for or on behalf of the Debtors.

“Insurance Policies” means all insurance policies that have been issued at any time to or provide coverage to the Debtors and all agreements, documents, or instruments relating thereto; *provided* that “Insurance Policies” does not include any such policies that are, or have been, assumed and assigned to the Purchaser on or before the Effective Date pursuant to the Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement, any other asset purchase agreement approved by the Sale Orders, the Sale Orders, and section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Intercompany Claim” means a Claim held by a Debtor against a Debtor.

“Intercompany Interests” means all interests of any Debtor in any other Debtor.

“Interest(s)” means any equity security (as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code) in any Debtor and any other rights, options, warrants, stock appreciation rights, phantom stock rights, restricted stock units, redemption rights, repurchase rights, convertible, exercisable or exchangeable securities or other agreements, arrangements or commitments of any character relating to, or whose value is related to, any such interest or other ownership interest in any Debtor.

“IRS Form” means IRS Form W-9, W-8BEN, any acceptable substitute, or any other tax information form that the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee may require from a Holder of a Claim for a distribution under the Plan.

“Law” means any federal, state, local, or foreign law (including common law), statute, code, ordinance, rule, regulation, order, ruling, or judgment, in each case, that is validly adopted, promulgated, issued, or entered by a governmental authority of competent jurisdiction (including the Bankruptcy Court).

“Lien” means a lien as defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Liquidation” means the liquidation of the Debtors through the Liquidation Transactions in accordance with the terms of this Plan.

“Liquidation Analysis” means the analysis of a liquidation scenario under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code for these Debtors, to be filed as part of the Plan Supplement.

“Liquidation Transactions” means the transactions described in Article IV of the Plan.

“Liquidating Trust Agreement” means the liquidating trust agreement included in the Plan Supplement, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

“Liquidating Trust Assets” means all property and Cash of the Estates, net of the Wind-Down Budget and the Professional Fee Reserve, which shall vest in and be administered by the Plan Administrator, and the Prepetition Term Loan Escrow Account, to be administered as provided herein.

“Liquidating Trust” means the vehicle created pursuant to this Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement to take the following actions: (1) administer the Liquidating Trust Assets; (2) File and prosecute objections and/or settlements of disputed Claims, (3) upon resolution of disputed Claims, make distributions as appropriate; and (4) exercise discretion to evaluate and prosecute Retained Causes of Action, all as set forth more particularly in Article IV of this Plan and in the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

“Liquidating Trustee” means the Person or Entity appointed, with the consent of the Debtors, the Unsecured Creditors’ Committee, and the Equity Committee, on the Effective Date to administer the Liquidating Trust in accordance with this Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

“Liquidating Trust Oversight Committee” means the Persons or Entities appointed, pursuant to Article IV of this Plan, on the Effective Date to supervise the Liquidating Trustee in the discharge of the Liquidating Trustee’s duties as set forth in this Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

“Marketing Process” means the process for the marketing and sale of all or substantially all of the Debtors’ assets, or any combination thereof, pursuant to the Bid Procedures Order.

“Notice and Claims Agent” means Verita Global f/k/a Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC, in its capacity as noticing, claims, and solicitation agent for the Debtors.

“OCP” means an ordinary course professional whose retention and compensation has been authorized by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to the OCP Order.

“OCP Order” means the order entered by the Bankruptcy Court approving the Debtors’ motion or motions to retain and compensate certain OCPs in the ordinary course of business [Docket No. 254].

“Other Priority Claim” means any Claim other than an Administrative Claim or a Priority Tax Claim entitled to priority in right of payment under section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Other Secured Claim” means any Secured Claim other than a Prepetition Term Loan Claim.

“Person” means a “person” as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Petition Date” the date on which each of the Debtors Filed their voluntary petitions for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, thereby commencing these Chapter 11 Cases, or April 1, 2024.

“Plan” means this plan under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, as may be altered, amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the terms hereof, as the case may be, including the Plan Supplement, which is incorporated herein by reference, including any and all exhibits, supplements, appendices, and schedules hereto and thereto.

“Plan Administrator” means the Person or Entity appointed by the Debtors, in consultation with the Unsecured Creditors’ Committee and Equity Committee, on the Effective Date to administer and wind down the Debtor’s remaining business operations including (1) transition services and obligations required under the Avexitide Asset Purchase Agreement and the Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement, including maintaining necessary licensures and government approvals, to the extent required thereunder, all as approved pursuant to the Sale Orders, (2) transition services required under any other Asset Purchase Agreement(s) entered into by the Debtors and any third party and approved by the Bankruptcy Court prior to the Effective Date, (3) administer employee termination and wind-down matters, (4) maintain and distribute the Professional Fee Reserve Account, (5) file any and all tax returns (other than any Liquidating Trust’s tax return), (6) in consultation and cooperation with the Liquidating Trustee, close these

Chapter 11 Cases, as described in more detail in Article IV herein, and (7) any other duties or responsibilities set forth herein.

“Plan Distribution” means a payment or distribution to Holders of Allowed Claims or other eligible Entities under this Plan.

“Plan Objection Deadline” means the deadline to file objections to the adequacy of the Disclosure Statement and confirmation of the Plan pursuant to the Disclosure Statement Order.

“Plan Supplement” means the compilation of documents and forms of documents, agreements, schedules, and exhibits to the Plan (in each case, as may be altered, amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time through the Effective Date in accordance with the terms hereof and in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules) to be Filed two (2) weeks prior to the Plan Objection Deadline by the Debtors, including the following: (1) the Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases; (2) the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action; (3) the Liquidating Trust Agreement, and (4) the Amended Certificate of Incorporation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc.

“Prepetition Term Loan Agent” means Innovatus Life Sciences Lending Fund I, LP, as Collateral Agent (as defined in the Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement and, in such capacity and including any successors thereto).

“Prepetition Term Loan Claims” meaning any Claim on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Documents.

“Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account” has the meaning set forth in Article III.B.3 of the Plan.

“Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount” has the meaning set forth in Article III.B.3 of the Plan.

“Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement” means that certain Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2022 (as amended, restated, or otherwise modified from time to time).

“Prepetition Term Loan Documents” means the Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement and, together with all other documentation executed in connection therewith, including without limitation, the Loan Documents (as defined in the Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement) executed in connection therewith, as amended, restated, or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Prepetition Term Loan Secured Parties” means, collectively, the Prepetition Term Loan Agent and the lenders from time to time party to the Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement.

“Priority Tax Claim” means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Professional” means a Person or Entity employed in the Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to a Bankruptcy Court order in accordance with sections 327, 328, 363, or 1103 of the Bankruptcy

Code and to be compensated for services rendered before or on the Effective Date, pursuant to sections 327, 328, 329, 330, 363, or 331 of the Bankruptcy Code, excluding any ordinary course professional retained pursuant to a Bankruptcy Court order.

“Professional Compensation Claim” means a Claim against a Debtor for professional services rendered and costs incurred between the Petition Date and the Effective Date by a Professional, including estimates through the Effective Date, in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases.

“Professional Fee Reserve Account” means that certain account held by the Debtors for the benefit of Professionals, as more fully described in Paragraph 3(d) of the Cash Collateral Order.

“Proof of Claim” means a proof of claim Filed against any of the Debtors in the Chapter 11 Cases by the applicable Bar Date.

“Purchaser” means, collectively, (1) Sentyln Therapeutics, Inc., in its capacity as purchaser of the Zokinvy Assets; (2) Amylyx Pharmaceuticals, Inc., or a wholly owned subsidiary thereof, in its capacity as purchaser of the Avexitide Assets; and (3) any purchaser of other of the Debtors’ assets pursuant to section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Related Party” means each of, and in each case in its capacity as such, current and former directors, managers, officers, committee members, members of any governing body, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), affiliated investment funds or investment vehicles, managed accounts or funds, predecessors, participants, successors, assigns, subsidiaries, Affiliates, partners, limited partners, general partners, principals, members, management companies, fund advisors or managers, employees, agents, trustees, advisory board members, financial advisors, attorneys (including any other attorneys or professionals retained by any current or former director or manager in his or her capacity as director or manager of an entity), accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals and advisors and any such Person’s or Entity’s respective heirs, executors, estates, and nominees.

“Released Party” means each of, and in each case in its capacity as such: (1) each Debtor and its Estate; (2) each Wind-Down Debtor and its Estate; (3) each Related Party of each Entity in clause (1) and (2); *provided* that in each case, an Entity shall not be a Released Party if it: (x) elects to opt out of the releases contained in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan or (y) timely objects to the releases contained in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan and such objection is not resolved before Confirmation.

“Releasing Party” means each of, and in each case in its capacity as such: (1) each Debtor and its Estate; (2) each Wind-Down Debtor and its Estate; (3) any Statutory Committee and each of its members; (4) the Holders of all Claims or Interests who vote to accept the Plan; (5) the Holders of all Claims or Interests whose vote to accept or reject the Plan is solicited but who do not vote either to accept or to reject the Plan and do not opt out of granting the releases set forth in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan; (6) the Holders of all Claims or Interests who vote to reject the Plan but do not opt out of granting the releases set forth in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan; (7) each current and former Affiliate of each Entity in clauses (1) through (6) and the following clause (8); and (8) each Related Party of each Entity in clause (1) through this clause

(8), solely to the extent such Related Party may assert Claims or Causes of Action on behalf of or in a derivative capacity by or through an Entity in clause (1) through clause (7); *provided* that in each case, an Entity shall not be a Releasing Party if it: (x) elects to opt out of the releases contained in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan or (y) timely objects to the releases contained in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan and such objection is not resolved before Confirmation.

“Retained Causes of Action” means those Causes of Action indicated on the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, which shall vest in the Liquidating Trustee on the Effective Date.

“Sale Orders” means, collectively, (1) the Zokinvy Sale Order; (2) the Avexitide Sale Order; and (3) any other order approving the sale of certain of the Debtors’ assets pursuant to section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Sale Transactions” the sale of the assets and related transactions approved by the Sale Orders.

“Sale Transactions Documents” means the definitive documents to effectuate the Sale Transactions.

“Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases” means the list of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that will be assumed by the Debtors pursuant to Article V of the Plan, which shall be included in the Plan Supplement.

“Schedule of Retained Causes of Action” means the schedule of Causes of Action of the Debtors that are not released, waived, or transferred pursuant to the Plan, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

“Schedules” means, collectively, the schedule of assets and liabilities and statement of financial affairs Filed by each Debtor pursuant to section 521 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the official bankruptcy forms, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

“Secured” means, when referring to a Claim: (1) secured by a Lien on property in which the Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in the Estate’s interest in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or, in the case of setoff, pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code; or (2) otherwise Allowed pursuant to the Plan or a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court as a Secured Claim.

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, 15 U.S.C. §§ 77a–77aa, or any similar federal, state, or local law, as now in effect or hereafter amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Solicitation Materials” means solicitation materials and documents to be included in the solicitation packages.

“Statutory Committee” means any statutory committee appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases, including the Unsecured Creditors Committee and the Equity Committee.

“Statutory Fees” means all fees due and payable pursuant to section 1930 of Title 28 of the United States Code, together with the statutory rate of interest set forth in section 3717 of Title 31 of the United States Code, to the extent applicable.

“Third-Party Release” means such releases by the Releasing Parties as set forth in Article IX.B hereof.

“Unexpired Lease” means a lease to which any of the Debtors is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Unimpaired” means, with respect to a Claim or Class of Claims, not “impaired” within the meaning of sections 1123(a)(4) and 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Unsecured Creditors Committee” means the official committee of unsecured creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee under section 1102(b) of the Bankruptcy Code in these Chapter 11 Cases on July 10, 2024 [Docket No. 322].

“U.S. Trustee” means the United States Trustee for the Northern District of Texas.

“Wind-Down” means the post-Effective Date functions of the Plan Administrator as set forth in the definition of “Plan Administrator.”

“Wind-Down Budget” means a budget for any fees, costs, and expenses to be incurred by the Plan Administrator in connection with the Wind-Down of the Debtors from and after the Effective Date as described herein.

“Wind-Down Debtor” means each of the Debtors following the Effective Date.

“Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement” means that certain *Asset Purchase Agreement by and between Sentyln Therapeutics, Inc., as Purchaser, and Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., as Seller, Dated March 31, 2024*, annexed as Exhibit 1 to the Zokinvy Sale Order, and as from time to time amended in accordance with the Zokinvy Sale Order or further order of this Court, including by the First Amendment to the Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement attached to the Zokinvy Sale Order.

“Zokinvy Assets” means the assets related to the Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement.

“Zokinvy Sale Order” means the *Order (I) Approving the Sale of the Debtors’ Zokinvy Assets, (II) Authorizing Assumption and Assignment of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases Related Thereto, and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 162].

B. Rules of Interpretation

Unless otherwise specified, all section or exhibit references in this Plan are to the respective section in or exhibit to this Plan, as the same may be amended, waived, or modified from time to

time in accordance with the terms hereof. The words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereto,” “hereunder,” and other words of similar import refer to this Plan as a whole and not to any particular section, subsection, or clause contained therein and have the same meaning as “in this Plan,” “of this Plan,” “to this Plan,” and “under this Plan,” respectively. The words “includes” and “including” are not limiting. The headings in this Plan are for convenience of reference only and shall not limit or otherwise affect the provisions hereof. For purposes herein: (1) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or plural, shall include both the singular and plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine, or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine, and the neuter gender; (2) any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture, or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (3) the rules of construction set forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; and (4) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be.

C. Computation of Time

In computing any period of time prescribed or allowed by the Plan, the provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) will apply. Any references to the Effective Date shall mean the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter unless otherwise specified herein.

D. Reference to Monetary Figures

All references in this Plan to monetary figures shall refer to the legal tender of the United States of America unless otherwise expressly provided.

E. Controlling Document

In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and the Plan Supplement, the terms of the relevant document in the Plan Supplement shall control unless otherwise specified in such Plan Supplement document. In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and any other instrument or document created or executed pursuant to this Plan, or between this Plan and the Disclosure Statement, this Plan shall control. The provisions of this Plan and of the Confirmation Order shall be construed in a manner consistent with each other so as to effectuate the purposes of each; *provided* that if there is determined to be any inconsistency between any provision of this Plan and any provision of the Confirmation Order that cannot be so reconciled, then, solely to the extent of such inconsistency, the provisions of the Confirmation Order shall govern, and any such provisions of the Confirmation Order shall be deemed a modification of this Plan.

ARTICLE II.

ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS, PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS, AND STATUTORY FEES

In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Claims (including Professional Compensation Claims) and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified for purposes of voting or receiving distributions, and, thus, are excluded from the Classes of Claims and Interests set forth in Article III hereof.

A. Administrative Claims

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim (other than a Professional Compensation Claim) shall receive, in full and final satisfaction of such Claim, (1) Cash in an amount equal to such Allowed Administrative Claim in accordance with the following: (a) if Allowed on or prior to the Effective Date, then on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter; (b) if not Allowed as of the Effective Date, then no later than forty-five (45) days after the date on which an order Allowing such Administrative Claim becomes a Final Order; or (c) at such time and upon such terms as set forth in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court; or (2) such other treatment consistent with the provisions of section 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.

Except for Professional Compensation Claims, and notwithstanding any prior Filing or Proof of Claim, Proofs of Claim seeking the allowance and payment of Administrative Claims must be Filed and served on the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) and their counsel by no later than the Administrative Claims Bar Date pursuant to the procedures set forth in the Confirmation Order and the notice of the occurrence of the Effective Date. The burden of proof for the allowance of Administrative Claims remains on the Holder of the Administrative Claims.

Except as otherwise provided in Articles II.B, II.C, or II.D herein, Holders of Administrative Claims that do not File and serve a Proof of Claim or application for payment of administrative expenses requesting the allowance of an Administrative Claim by the Administrative Claims Bar Date shall be forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from asserting Administrative Claims against the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, the Liquidating Trustee, the Estates, or the Debtors' assets and properties, and any Administrative Claims shall be deemed disallowed as of the Effective Date unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

B. Professional Compensation Claims

1. Final Fee Applications and Payment of Professional Compensation Claims

All requests for payment of Professional Compensation Claims (other than from OCPs) for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred through the Effective Date shall be filed no later than forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the Allowed amounts of such Professional Compensation Claims after notice and a hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code. Objections to Professional Compensation Claims must be Filed and served no later than twenty-one (21) days after the Filing of the Professional Compensation Claims. To the extent any Cash is remaining in the Professional Fee Reserve Account following irrevocable payment in full of all Allowed Professional Compensation Claims (including Allowed Professional Compensation Claims arising after the Confirmation Date), such Cash shall be transferred to the Wind-Down Debtors.

2. Administrative Claims of OCPs

All requests for payment of Professional Compensation Claims of OCPs shall be made pursuant to the OCP Order. To the extent any Professional Compensation Claims of the OCPs have not been Allowed pursuant to the OCP Order on or before the Effective Date, the amount of Professional Compensation Claims owing to the OCPs shall be paid in Cash to such OCPs by the Debtor or the Plan Administrator (as applicable) from the Professional Fee Reserve Account as soon as reasonably practicable after such Professional Compensation Claims are Allowed pursuant to the OCP Order.

3. Post-Confirmation Date Fees and Expenses

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, from and after the Confirmation Date, the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) shall, in the ordinary course of business and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, pay in Cash the reasonable and documented legal, professional, or other fees and expenses related to implementation of the Plan and Consummation incurred by the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable). Upon the Confirmation Date, any requirement that Professionals comply with sections 327 through 331, 363, and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) may employ and pay any professional in the ordinary course of business without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, from and after the Confirmation Date, the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) shall pay, within ten business days after submission of a detailed invoice such reasonable claims for compensation or reimbursement of expenses incurred by the professionals of the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable). If the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee, in consultation with the Prepetition Term Loan Agent, dispute the reasonableness of any such invoice, the affected professional may submit such dispute to the Bankruptcy Court for a determination of the reasonableness of any such invoice, and the disputed portion of such invoice shall not be paid until the dispute is resolved.

4. Professional Fee Reserve Account

On the Effective Date, the Debtors shall fund an amount in Cash into the Professional Fee Reserve Account equal to (a) the aggregate accrued and unpaid Professional Compensation Claims as of the Effective Date (which shall be estimated by each applicable Professional in its reasonable discretion based on the amount of then-accrued Professional Compensation Claims plus a reasonable estimate of fees and expenses that will accrue up until the Effective Date), less (b) any amount then held in the Professional Fee Reserve Account.

Funds held in the Professional Fee Reserve Account shall be held for the benefit of the Professionals and shall not be property of the Estates. The Professionals shall reasonably and in good faith estimate their Professional Compensation Claims before and as of the Effective Date, taking into account any prior payments, and shall deliver such estimates to the Debtors no later than five (5) Business Days prior to the anticipated Effective Date.

Professional Compensation Claims shall be paid in full without interest or other earnings therefrom, in Cash, from the Professional Fee Reserve Account, in such amounts as are Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court as soon as reasonably practicable after such Professional Compensation Claims are allowed. The obligations of the Estates with respect to Professional Compensation Claims shall not be limited by nor deemed limited to the balance of funds held in the Professional Fee Reserve Account. To the extent that funds held in the Professional Fee Reserve Account are insufficient to satisfy the amount of accrued Professional Compensation Claims owing to the Professionals, such Professionals shall have an Allowed Administrative Claim for any such deficiency. No Liens, claims, or interests shall encumber the Professional Fee Reserve Account in any way, other than customary liens in favor of the depository bank at which the Professional Fee Reserve Account is maintained.

C. Priority Tax Claims

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Claim, treatment in a manner consistent with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code.

D. Statutory Fees

All Statutory Fees due and payable prior to the Effective Date shall be paid by the Debtors. On and after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall pay any and all Statutory Fees when due and payable, and shall file with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. Each of the Debtors and the Plan Administrator, as applicable, shall remain obligated to pay quarterly fees to the U.S. Trustee until the earliest of a Debtor's case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

ARTICLE III.

CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS

A. Classification of Claims and Interests

Except for the Claims addressed in Article II herein, all Claims and Interests are classified in the Classes set forth below in accordance with sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. A Claim or an Interest is classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and is classified in other Class to the extent that any portion of the Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of such other Class. A Claim or Interest also is classified in a particular Class for the purpose of receiving distributions under the Plan only to the extent that such Claim or Interest is an Allowed Claim or Interest in that Class and has not been otherwise paid, released, or satisfied at any time.

The classification of Claims against and Interests in the Debtors pursuant to the Plan is as follows:

Class	Claims and Interests	Status	Voting Rights
Class 1	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Accept)
Class 2	Other Priority Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Accept)
Class 3	Prepetition Term Loan Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Accept)
Class 4	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
Class 5	Intercompany Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Accept)
Class 6	Existing Equity Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote

B. Treatment of Claims and Interests

1. Class 1 – Other Secured Claims

a. *Classification:* Class 1 consists of all Other Secured Claims against the Debtors.

b. *Treatment:* Except to the extent the Holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Claim, at the Debtors’ option: (i) payment in full in Cash; (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim; (iii) reinstatement of its Allowed Other Secured Claim; or (iv) such other treatment rendering its Allowed Other Secured Claim Unimpaired in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

c. *Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired, and Holders of Other Secured Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 1 Other Secured Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

2. Class 2 – Other Priority Claims

a. *Classification:* Class 2 consists of all Other Priority Claims against the Debtors.

b. *Treatment:* Except to the extent the Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Claim, treatment in a manner consistent with section 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.

c. *Voting:* Class 2 is Unimpaired, and Holders of Other Priority Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 2 Other Priority Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3. Class 3 – Prepetition Term Loan Claims

a. *Classification:* Class 3 consists of all Prepetition Term Loan Claims against the Debtors.

b. *Treatment:* On the Effective Date, Cash in an amount of approximately \$22 million (the “Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount”) shall be segregated in an escrow account (the “Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account”), and distribution of all or a portion of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount to Holders of Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be subject to the Bankruptcy Court’s determination of the aggregate amount of Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims, subject to any offsets (the “Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount”). All parties’ rights, defenses, and causes of action related to the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reserved; *provided* that should the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount be less than the sum of (i) any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims and (ii) the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount, the portion of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount in excess of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims minus any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reallocated to the Existing Equity Interest Recovery Pool as soon as practicable after the Bankruptcy Court’s determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount.

Except to the extent the Holder of an Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Claim, Cash from the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account in an amount equal to such Holder’s *pro rata* share of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount, with such distribution occurring as soon as practicable after the Bankruptcy Court’s determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount.

c. *Voting:* Class 3 is Unimpaired, and Holders of Prepetition Term Loan Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 3 Prepetition Term Loan Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

4. Class 4 – General Unsecured Claims

a. *Classification:* Class 4 consists of all General Unsecured Claims against the Debtors.

b. *Treatment:* Except to the extent the Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Claim, payment in full in Cash, including post-petition interest through the Effective Date calculated at the applicable contract rate, the Federal Judgment Rate, or such other rate as determined by the Bankruptcy Court (in any adversary proceeding, contested matter, or otherwise).

c. *Voting:* Class 4 is Impaired, and Holders of Class 4 General Unsecured Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

5. Class 5 – Intercompany Claims

a. *Classification:* Class 5 consists of the Intercompany Claims.

b. *Treatment:* On the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Intercompany Claim shall have its Claim cancelled, released, and extinguished and without any distribution at the election of the Debtors. Per prior agreement, each Holder of an Allowed Intercompany Claim will waive entitlement to a distribution on account of such Claim.

c. *Voting:* Class 5 is Unimpaired, and Holders of Intercompany Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 5 Intercompany Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

6. Class 6 – Existing Equity Interests

a. *Classification:* Class 6 consists of all Existing Equity Interests in the Debtors.

b. *Treatment:* Except to the extent the Holder of an Existing Equity Interest agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Existing Equity Interest shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Interest, its *pro rata* share of the Existing Equity Interest Recovery Pool.

c. *Voting:* Class 6 is Impaired, and Holders of Class 6 Existing Equity Interests are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

C. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, nothing under this Plan shall affect the rights of the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee with respect to any unimpaired Claims, including all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to, or setoffs or recoupments against, any such unimpaired Claims.

D. Elimination of Vacant Classes

Any Class that, as of the commencement of the Combined Hearing, does not have at least one Holder of a Claim or Interest that is Allowed in an amount greater than zero for voting purposes shall be considered vacant, deemed eliminated from this Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject this Plan, and disregarded for purposes of determining whether this Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class.

E. Voting Classes

The Debtors assert that only Classes of Claims or Interests in Class 4 and Class 6 are impaired and entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

F. Presumed Acceptance by Non-Voting Classes

With respect to each Debtor, if a Class contained Claims eligible to vote and no Holder of Claims or Interests eligible to vote in such Class votes to accept or reject this Plan, this Plan shall be presumed accepted by the Holders of such Claims or Interests in such Class.

G. Controversy Concerning Impairment

If a controversy arises as to whether any Claim or any Class of Claims is Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Combined Hearing.

H. Subordination of Claims

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Interests and the respective distributions and treatments under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the relative priority and rights of the Claims and Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, contract, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Pursuant to section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) reserve the right to re-classify any Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto.

I. Confirmation Pursuant to Sections 1129(a)(10) and 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code

Section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be satisfied for purposes of Confirmation by acceptance of the Plan by one or more of the Classes entitled to vote pursuant to Article III of the Plan. The Debtors hereby request Confirmation of the Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to any Class that is deemed to reject the Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors reserve the right to request Confirmation of the Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to any voting Class that votes to reject the Plan.

The Debtors reserve the right to modify the Plan in accordance with Section XI.A of the Plan to the extent that Confirmation pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code requires modification to the extent permitted by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules. The Debtors have requested that any party that disputes the Debtors' characterization of its Claim or Interest as being unimpaired request a finding of impairment from the Bankruptcy Court in order to obtain the right to vote on the Plan; *provided, however*, that such party files and serves an objection requesting such determination on or before August 30, 2024 at 4:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time.

J. Insurance

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, if any Claim is subject to coverage under an Insurance Policy, payments on account of such Claim will first be made from proceeds of such Insurance Policy in accordance with the terms thereof, with the balance of such Claim, if any, treated in accordance with the provisions of the Plan governing the Class applicable to such Claim.

ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN

A. General Settlement of Claims and Interests

Pursuant to section 1123(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the distributions, releases, and other benefits provided pursuant to this Plan, upon the Effective Date, the provisions of this Plan shall constitute a good faith compromise and settlement of Claims, Interests, and controversies relating to the contractual, legal, and subordination rights that a Holders of Claims or Interests may have with respect to any Allowed Claim or Interest or any distribution to be made on account of such Allowed Claim or Interest. The entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the compromise and settlement of all such Claims, Interests, and controversies, as well as a finding by the Bankruptcy Court that such compromise or settlement is in the best interests of the Debtors, their Estates, and Holders of such Claims and Interests, and is fair, equitable, and reasonable.

B. Creation of Liquidating Trust, Liquidating Trustee, and the Liquidating Trust Oversight Committee

1. Creation of the Liquidating Trust

On the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trust will be established for the benefit of the Holders of Claims and Existing Equity Interests pursuant to the terms set forth in the Liquidating Trust Agreement, which agreement shall be in a form reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, the Unsecured Creditors' Committee, and the Equity Committee. On the Effective Date, all Retained Causes of Action shall vest in the Liquidation Trust, and any recoveries from the Retained Causes of Action shall constitute Liquidation Trust Assets. The primary purpose of the Liquidating Trust shall be to hold and to administer the Liquidating Trust Assets, distributing Distributable Cash pursuant to this Plan, and the Liquidating Trust shall have no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business except to the extent reasonably necessary to, and consistent with, the liquidating purpose of the trust. On the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trust Assets will be

transferred by the Debtors to the Liquidating Trust. The Liquidating Trust shall be a legally separate and distinct Entity from the Debtors and the Plan Administrator.

As soon as practicable after the Bankruptcy Court's determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount, should the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount be less than the sum of (a) any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims and (b) the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount, the portion of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount in excess of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims minus any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reallocated to the Existing Equity Interest Recovery Pool and transferred to the Liquidating Trust.

2. Liquidating Trustee

The Liquidating Trust shall be controlled and administered by the Liquidating Trustee, subject to the oversight and direction of the Liquidating Trust Oversight Committee. The Debtors and the Plan Administrator shall have no direct or indirect control, influence, or authority over the Liquidating Trust, the Liquidating Trustee, or the Liquidating Trust Oversight Committee or any of their respective decisions, except as expressly set forth in this Plan.

The Liquidating Trustee, subject to the oversight of the Liquidating Trust Oversight Committee, shall have the exclusive control over all aspects of the Retained Causes of Action, including the investigation, prosecution, and disposition of the same in accordance with the terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

It is intended that the Liquidating Trust qualify as a "liquidating trust" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 301.7701-4(d). In general, a liquidating trust is not a separate taxable entity but rather is treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a "grantor" trust (i.e., a pass-through entity). The IRS, in Revenue Procedure 94-45, 1994-2 C.B. 684, set forth the general criteria for obtaining an IRS ruling as to the grantor trust status of a liquidating trust under a chapter 11 plan. The Liquidating Trust will be structured with the intention of complying with such general criteria. Pursuant to the Plan, and in conformity with Revenue Procedure 94-45, all parties (including the Liquidating Trustee and holders of beneficial interests in the Liquidating Trust) are required to treat for U.S. federal income tax purposes the Liquidating Trust as a grantor trust of which such holders of beneficial interest are the owners and grantors. The Liquidating Trustee is hereby appointed in such instance pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code to handle all of the Liquidating Trust's tax matters, including, without limitation, the filing of all tax returns and the handling of tax audits and proceedings of the Liquidating Trust. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Liquidating Trustee may make an election under Treasury Regulations Section 1.468B-0(c)(2)(ii) to treat the Liquidating Trust (or any portion thereof) as a disputed ownership fund. The Liquidating Trustee shall be responsible of filing information on behalf of the Liquidating Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.671-4(a) or as a disputed ownership fund.

C. The Plan Administrator

1. Continued Corporate Existence

(a) Each of the Debtors shall remain in existence unless and until dissolved by Plan Administrator in accordance with the provisions of this Plan.

(b) On the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, in connection with the assignment of all Retained Causes of Action to the Liquidating Trust hereunder, at the discretion of the Liquidating Trustee, one percent (1%) of an Intercompany Interest of any Debtor shall be transferred to the Liquidating Trustee to confer standing upon the Liquidating Trustee to institute litigation respecting Retained Causes of Action on behalf of the Debtors pursuant to the provisions of any applicable LLC Act. For the avoidance of doubt, the 1% Intercompany Interest transferred to the Liquidating Trust pursuant to this Plan shall not confer any voting or other rights to the Liquidating Trustee other than for the purpose of conferring exclusive derivative standing upon the Liquidating Trustee as described herein.

(c) The Plan Administrator shall give the Liquidating Trustee forty-five (45) days written notice (the "Termination Notice") of its intentions to merge, dissolve, or otherwise terminate the existence of a Wind-Down Debtor. Upon receipt of the Termination Notice, the Liquidating Trustee will evaluate whether prosecution of a pending or contemplated Retained Cause of Action necessitates the continued corporate existence of a Wind-Down Debtor, in which case the Plan Administrator shall take no action with respect to merging, dissolving, or otherwise terminating the existence of such Wind-Down Debtor until such litigation claim is resolved by the Liquidating Trust; *provided, however*, that all costs (including the fees of the Plan Administrator) associated with maintaining the continued corporate existence of any such Wind-Down Debtor beyond forty-five (45) days from the delivery of the Termination Notice shall be borne by the Liquidating Trustee.

(d) As of the Effective Date, the certificate of incorporation, bylaws, articles of organization, certificate of formation, or limited liability company operating agreement, as applicable, of each Debtor shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to carry out the provisions of the Plan. The entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute authorization for the Debtors, the Wind-Down Debtors, the Plan Administrator, and the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, to take or cause to be taken all actions (including, if applicable, corporate actions) necessary or appropriate to implement all provisions of, and to consummate, the Plan prior to, on, and after the Effective Date and all such actions taken or caused to be taken shall be deemed to have been authorized and approved by the Bankruptcy Court without further approval, act, or action under any applicable law, order, rule, or regulation.

(e) To the extent that it is determined that additional corporate governance or structural changes may be required to confer standing on the Liquidating Trustee with respect to any Retained Causes of Action, the Plan Administrator will exercise reasonable efforts to cooperate and work with the Liquidating Trustee to achieve and confer such standing so long as any proposed governance or structural changes requested by the Liquidating Trustee do not interfere with the Plan Administrator's ability to carry out its own functions and responsibilities.

(f) Tax Reporting

The Plan Administrator shall file any and all tax returns for the Wind-Down Debtors and the Estates, as applicable; *provided, however*, that the Plan Administrator shall have no personal liability for the signing or accuracy of the Debtors' tax returns that are due to be filed after the Effective Date or for any tax liability related thereto.

The Plan Administrator shall be responsible for payment, out of the Wind-Down Budget, of any taxes imposed on the Debtors.

D. Liquidation Transactions

On or before the Effective Date, the Debtors or the Plan Administrator shall enter into and take any actions that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the Sale Transactions or the Wind-Down of the Debtors, as applicable, including but not limited to: (1) the adoption of the Amended Certificate of Incorporation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc.; (2) the execution and delivery of appropriate agreements or other documents of consolidation, conversion, disposition, transfer, or dissolution containing terms that are consistent with the terms of this Plan and that satisfy the requirements of applicable law; (3) the execution and delivery of any appropriate instruments of transfer, assignment, assumption, or delegation of any asset, property, right, liability, debt, duty, or obligation on terms consistent with this Plan; (4) the delivery of Liquidating Trust Assets to the Liquidating Trustee; (5) the filing of appropriate documents with the appropriate governmental authorities pursuant to applicable law; and (6) any and all other actions that the Debtors or the Plan Administrator determine are necessary or appropriate to effectuate the Plan.

1. Wind Down of the Debtors

Following the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall Wind-Down the business affairs and operations of the Debtors. The responsibilities and authority of the Plan Administrator shall include the following: (a) administering the Professional Fee Reserve, the Wind-Down Budget, and the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account on the terms set forth herein; (b) administering and paying taxes, including, among other things, (i) filing tax returns (to the extent not the obligation of any Purchaser), and (ii) representing the interest and account of the Debtors before any taxing authority in all matters; (c) retaining and paying, without the need for retention or fee applications, professionals in connection with the Plan Administrator's performance of its duties under this Plan; (d) distributing information statements as required for U.S. federal income tax and other applicable tax purposes; (e) complying with any continuing obligations under the Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement or the Avexitide Asset Purchase Agreement, as applicable; (f) Filing an application for entry by the Bankruptcy Court of a final decree closing the Chapter 11 Cases, (g) making distributions to Professionals for Allowed Professional Compensation Claims from the Professional Fee Reserve Account.

The responsibilities and authority of the Liquidating Trustee shall include the following: (a) preserving and liquidating the Debtors' assets remaining after consummation of the Sale Transactions, if any, including through the prosecution of any Claims or Retained Causes of

Action; (b) considering, litigating, or resolving disputed Claims; (c) distributing the Distributable Cash and other assets of the Debtors' Estates pursuant to the terms of this Plan to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests; (d) procuring the necessary insurance to facilitate the Wind-Down, including appropriate D&O Liability Insurance Policies, and (e) performing such other responsibilities as may be vested in the Liquidating Trustee pursuant to this Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), or as may be necessary and proper to carry out the provisions of this Plan.

E. Sources of Consideration for Plan Distributions

Subject to the provisions of the Plan concerning the Professional Fee Reserve Account and the Wind-Down Budget, the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) shall fund distributions under the Plan with the Liquidating Trust Assets, including but not limited to: (1) the remaining proceeds from the Sale Transactions, (2) the Debtors' Cash on hand delivered to the Liquidating Trustee, and (3) the recovery, if any, from prosecution or settlement of the Retained Causes of Action, all in accordance with the terms herein.

1. Sale Transactions

On or before the Effective Date, the Debtors or the Plan Administrator shall take any actions that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the Sale Transactions in accordance with the Bid Procedures Order and this Plan.

2. Use of Cash

The Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee shall use Cash on hand to pay the fees and expenses of administering their respective functions and to fund distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests, consistent with the terms of the Plan.

3. Retained Causes of Action

The Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee shall use the recovery, if any, from prosecution or settlement of the Retained Causes of Action to fund distributions to certain Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests, consistent with the terms of the Plan.

F. Vesting of Assets

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Sale Orders, on and after the Effective Date, pursuant to sections 1141(b) and (c) of the Bankruptcy Code, except for the Wind-Down Budget and the Professional Fee Reserve Account, both of which shall vest in the Plan Administrator, all property in each of the Estates, including all claims, rights, and Retained Causes of Action and any property acquired by the Debtors under or in connection with this Plan, shall vest in the Liquidating Trust and with the Liquidating Trustee, free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, charges, Causes of Action, or other interests. Subject to the terms of this Plan, on or after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee may use, acquire, and dispose of property, and may prosecute, compromise, or settle any Claims and Causes of Action without supervision of or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free and clear of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code

or the Bankruptcy Rules other than restrictions expressly imposed by this Plan or the Confirmation Order.

As soon as practicable after the Bankruptcy Court's determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount, should the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount be less than the sum of (a) any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims and (b) the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount, the portion of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount in excess of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims minus any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reallocated to the Existing Equity Interest Recovery Pool and transferred to the Liquidating Trust.

On the Effective Date, the attorney-client privilege, the attorney work product doctrine and any similar privilege against disclosure, and all other similar immunities (all together, "Privileges") belonging to the Debtors or the Estates that concern or in any way relate to any of the Liquidating Trust Assets, or that would apply to communications, documents, or records recorded in magnetic, optical, or other form of electronic medium concerning or in any way relating to any Liquidating Trust Assets, shall vest in the Liquidating Trust. The Liquidating Trustee shall have the sole right to waive Privileges that concern or in any way relate to any of the Liquidating Trust Assets or that would apply to communications, documents, or electronic records concerning or in any way relating to any Liquidating Trust Assets.

G. Preservation of Causes of Action

In accordance with section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Liquidating Trustee shall retain and may enforce all rights to commence and pursue, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action of the Debtors, including any actions specifically enumerated in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, that are not otherwise transferred or sold pursuant to the Sale Transactions or distributed pursuant to the Plan, whether arising before or after the Petition Date, and the Liquidating Trustee's rights to commence, prosecute, or settle such Causes of Action shall be preserved notwithstanding the occurrence of the Effective Date, other than the Causes of Action released by the Debtors pursuant to the releases and exculpations contained in the Plan, including in Article IX hereof, which shall be deemed released and waived by the Debtors as of the Effective Date. No preclusion doctrine, including the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, estoppel (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such Causes of Action upon, after, or as a consequence of the Confirmation or Consummation. No Entity (other than the Released Parties) may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or the Disclosure Statement to any Cause of Action against it as any indication that the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, will not pursue any and all available Causes of Action of the Debtors against it.

H. Corporate Action

On the Effective Date, following the Debtors' adoption of the Amended Certificate of Incorporation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., the Debtors shall not be dissolved unless and until the Plan Administrator, in consultation with the Liquidating Trustee, determines that dissolution will not have any adverse impact on the value of the Debtors' assets; *provided* that

neither the Debtors nor any party released pursuant to Article IX herein shall be responsible for any liabilities that may arise as a result of non-dissolution of the Debtors; *provided further*, that nothing in the Plan shall be construed as relieving the Debtors or the Plan Administrator (as applicable) of their duties to pay U.S. Trustee Statutory Fees as required by the Bankruptcy Code and applicable law until such time as a final decree is entered in the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases or the cases are dismissed or converted to cases under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan Administrator shall submit with the appropriate governmental agencies a copy of the Confirmation Order, which Confirmation Order shall suffice for purposes of obtaining a Certificate of Dissolution from the applicable Secretary of State or equivalent body.

Without limiting the foregoing, on the Effective Date and following satisfaction of the Debtors' distribution and funding requirements set forth in the Plan, the Debtors shall have no further duties or responsibilities in connection with implementation of this Plan, and the directors and officers of the Debtors shall be deemed to have resigned in favor of the ongoing administration of the Debtors' affairs by the Plan Administrator. From and after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator and the Liquidating Trustee shall be authorized to act on behalf of the Estates, as applicable, provided that neither of them shall have duties other than as expressly set forth in the Plan or the Confirmation Order.

I. Cancellation of Existing Securities and Agreements

Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under this Plan and except as otherwise set forth in this Plan, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, notes, certificates, indentures, mortgages, securities and other documents evidencing any Claim or Interest, and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof, shall be deemed cancelled and of no further force or effect and the obligations of the Debtors thereunder shall be deemed fully satisfied, released, and discharged and, as applicable, shall be deemed to have been surrendered to the Liquidating Trustee. The Holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, securities, and other documentation shall have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to this Plan.

J. Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtors or the Plan Administrator or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) shall be authorized to execute, deliver, file, or record such contracts, instruments, releases, consents, certificates, resolutions, programs, and other agreements or documents, and take such acts and actions as may be reasonable, necessary, or appropriate to effectuate, implement, consummate, and/or further evidence the terms and conditions of this Plan and any transactions described in or contemplated by this Plan. The Debtors or the Plan Administrator or the Liquidating Trustee, all Holders of Claims or Interests receiving distributions pursuant to this Plan, and all other parties in interest shall, from time to time, prepare, execute, and deliver any agreements or documents, and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Plan.

K. Section 1146 Exemption from Certain Taxes and Fees

Pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers of property pursuant to the Plan shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, stamp act, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, or other similar tax or governmental assessment, and upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents shall forgo the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and accept for filing and recordation all such instruments or other documents governing or evidencing such transfers without the payment of any such tax, recordation fee, or governmental assessment.

L. Sale Orders

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, nothing in this Plan shall affect, impair or supersede the Sale Orders or Sale Transactions Documents, each of which remains in full force and effect and governs in the event of any inconsistency with the Plan.

M. Authority to Act

Prior to, on, or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters expressly provided for under this Plan that would otherwise require approval of the stockholders, security holders, officers, directors, or other owners of the Debtors shall be deemed to have occurred and shall be in effect prior to, on, or after the Effective Date (as applicable) pursuant to the applicable law of the state(s) in which the Debtors are formed, without any further vote, consent, approval, authorization, or other action by such stockholders, security holders, officers, directors, or other owners of the Debtor or notice to, order of, or hearing before, the Bankruptcy Court.

N. Separate Plans

Notwithstanding the combination of separate plans of liquidation for the Debtors set forth in this Plan for purposes of economy and efficiency, this Plan constitutes a separate chapter 11 plan for each Debtor. Accordingly, if the Bankruptcy Court does not confirm this Plan with respect to one or more Debtors, it may still confirm this Plan with respect to any other Debtor that satisfies the Confirmation requirements of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

ARTICLE V.

TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES

A. Assumption and Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

On the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided herein (which exclusion includes the Indemnification Obligations, the D&O Liability Insurance Policies, and the Employment Agreements) or otherwise identified on the Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, if any (which shall be included in the Plan Supplement), all Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases not previously assumed, assumed and assigned, or rejected pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court, will be deemed rejected, in accordance with the provisions and requirements of sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code other than those

Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that are the subject of a motion to assume that is pending on the Confirmation Date.

Assumption of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Sale Transactions Documents or this Plan, and payment of any Cures relating thereto, shall, upon satisfaction of the applicable requirements of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, result in the full, final, and complete release and satisfaction of any Claims or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults or provisions restricting the change in control of ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption.

B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases

If the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan and Confirmation Order results in a Claim, then, unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, such Claim shall be forever barred and shall not be enforceable against the Debtors, the Estates, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee, or any of their respective assets and properties unless a Proof of Claim is Filed with the Notice and Claims Agent and served upon counsel to the Plan Administrator and the Liquidating Trustee within thirty (30) days of the Effective Date.

The foregoing applies only to Claims arising from the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease under the Plan and Confirmation Order; any other Claims held by a party to a rejected Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall have been evidenced by a Proof of Claim Filed by the applicable Bar Date or shall be barred and unenforceable. Claims arising from the rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases under the Plan and Confirmation Order shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall, if Allowed, be treated in accordance with the provisions herein.

Any Claims arising from the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan and Confirmation Order that are not timely Filed within thirty (30) days of the Effective Date will be disallowed automatically, forever barred from assertion, and shall not be enforceable against, as applicable, the Debtors, the Estates, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee, or any of their respective assets and properties.

C. Reservation of Rights

Neither the exclusion nor the inclusion by the Debtors of any contract or lease on any exhibit, schedule, or other annex to this Plan or in the Plan Supplement, nor anything contained in this Plan, shall constitute an admission by the Debtors that any such contract or lease is or is not an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or that the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee, or their respective affiliates has any liability thereunder. Except as explicitly provided in this Plan, nothing in this Plan shall waive, excuse, limit, diminish, or otherwise alter any of the defenses, claims, Causes of Action, or other rights of the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee under any executory or non-executory contract or unexpired or expired lease. If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or unexpired at the time of its assumption under this Plan, the Debtors, or the Wind-

Down Debtors, as applicable, shall have thirty (30) days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract or lease.

D. Preexisting Obligations to the Debtors Under Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise shall not constitute a termination of preexisting obligations owed to the Debtors under such Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases. In particular, notwithstanding any non-bankruptcy law to the contrary, the Debtors expressly reserve and do not waive any right to receive, or any continuing obligation of a counterparty to provide, warranties, indemnity or continued maintenance obligations.

E. Indemnity Obligations

Each of the Debtors' Indemnification Obligations shall not be discharged, impaired, or otherwise affected by the Plan. The Indemnification Obligations shall be deemed Executory Contracts assumed by the Debtors under the Plan (solely to the extent of coverage under the D&O Liability Insurance Policies). Notwithstanding the foregoing, such Indemnification Obligations: (1) shall be limited to and shall not exceed available coverage under the D&O Liability Insurance Policies; and (2) shall be subject to typical exclusions for actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence.

F. D&O Liability Insurance Policies

Each D&O Liability Insurance Policy to which the Debtors are a party as of the Effective Date shall be deemed an Executory Contract and shall be automatically assumed or assumed and assigned by the applicable Debtor, effective as of the Effective Date, pursuant to sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. For the avoidance of doubt, coverage for defense and indemnity under the D&O Liability Insurance Policies shall remain available to all individuals within the definition of "Insured" in the D&O Liability Insurance Policies. In addition, after the Effective Date, all officers, directors, agents, or employees of the Debtors who served in such capacity at any time before the Effective Date shall be entitled to the full benefits of the D&O Liability Insurance Policies (including any "tail" policy) in effect or purchased as of the Effective Date for the full term of such policy regardless of whether such officers, directors, agents, and/or employees remain in such positions after the Effective Date, in each case, to the extent set forth in the D&O Liability Insurance Policies.

G. Employment Agreements

Any Employment Agreement not assumed and assigned pursuant to the Sale Transactions Documents as part of the Sale Transactions shall be assumed by the Plan Administrator on the Effective Date of the Plan.

H. Modifications, Amendments, Supplements, Restatements, or Other Agreements

Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to a prepetition Executory Contract and/or Unexpired Lease that have been executed by the Debtors during the Chapter 11 Cases shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

I. Nonoccurrence of Effective Date

In the event that the Effective Date does not occur, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction with respect to any request to extend the deadline for assuming or rejecting Unexpired Leases pursuant to section 365(d)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

J. Employee Compensation and Benefits

All employment policies, and all compensation and benefits plans, policies, and programs of the Debtors applicable to their respective employees, retirees, and nonemployee directors, including all savings plans, retirement plans, healthcare plans, disability plans, severance benefit plans, incentive plans, and life and accidental death and dismemberment insurance plans, are deemed to be, and shall be treated as, Executory Contracts under this Plan and, on the Effective Date, shall be rejected pursuant to sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**ARTICLE VI.
PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS**

A. Distributions on Account of Claims Allowed as of the Effective Date

As of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the various transfer registers for each of the Classes of Claims or Interests as maintained by the Debtors, or their respective agents, shall be deemed closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record Holders of any of the Claims or Interests. The Disbursing Agent shall have no obligation to recognize any ownership transfer of the Claims or Interests occurring on or after the Distribution Record Date. The Disbursing Agent shall be entitled to recognize and deal for all purposes hereunder only with those record Holders stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, to the extent applicable.

Except as otherwise provided herein, the Disbursing Agent shall make distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests as of the Distribution Record Date at the address for each such Holder as indicated on the Debtors' records as of the date of any such distribution; *provided* that the manner of such distributions shall be determined at the discretion of the Disbursing Agent; *provided, further*, that to the extent a Proof of Claim has been filed, the address for each Holder of an Allowed Claim shall be deemed to be the address set forth in any Proof of Claim Filed by that Holder. As soon as reasonably practicable after the Bankruptcy Court has determined the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount, the Disbursing Agent shall make all distributions for Class 3 Claims to the Prepetition Term Loan Agent, who shall then distribute such individual amounts to the Prepetition Term Loan Secured Parties in accordance with the Prepetition Term Loan Documents.

The Disbursing Agent will implement a procedure to ensure post-petition interest accruing on Class 4 Claims through the Effective Date is calculated using the appropriate contractual rate, as applicable.

B. Compliance with Tax Requirements

In connection with this Plan, any Person issuing any instrument or making any distribution or payment in connection therewith, shall comply with all applicable withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any federal, state, or local taxing authority. In the case of a non-Cash distribution that is subject to withholding, the distributing party may require the intended recipient of such distribution to provide the withholding agent with an amount of Cash sufficient to satisfy such withholding tax as a condition to receiving such distribution or withhold an appropriate portion of such distributed property and either (1) sell such withheld property to generate Cash necessary to pay over the withholding tax (or reimburse the distributing party for any advance payment of the withholding tax) or (2) pay the withholding tax using its own funds and retain such withheld property. The distributing party shall have the right not to make a distribution under this Plan until its withholding or reporting obligation is satisfied pursuant to the preceding sentences. Any amounts withheld pursuant to this Plan shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable recipient for all purposes of this Plan.

Any party entitled to receive any property as an issuance or distribution under this Plan shall, upon request, deliver to the withholding agent or such other Person designated by the Liquidating Trustee the appropriate IRS Form or other tax forms or documentation requested by the Liquidating Trustee to reduce or eliminate any required federal, state, or local withholding. If the party entitled to receive such property as an issuance or distribution fails to comply with any such request for a one hundred eighty (180) day period beginning on the date after the date such request is made, the amount of such issuance or distribution shall irrevocably revert to the Liquidating Trustee and any Claim in respect of such distribution under this Plan shall be discharged and forever barred from assertion against such Debtor, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee or its respective property.

Notwithstanding the above, each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Interest that is to receive a distribution under this Plan shall have the sole and exclusive responsibility for the satisfaction and payment of any tax obligations imposed on such Holder by any Governmental Unit, including income, withholding, and other tax obligations, on account of such Plan Distribution.

C. Date of Distributions

Distributions shall be made on or after the Effective Date to Holders of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests, and no interest shall accrue or be payable with respect to such Claims or any distribution related thereto. In the event that any payment or act under this Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, Holders of Claims shall not be entitled to interest, dividends, or accruals on the distributions provided for in the Plan, regardless of whether such distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt,

the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account includes a reserve for interest that may accrue after the Effective Date on amounts to be distributed in satisfaction of Prepetition Term Loan Claims prior to such distributions.

D. Disbursing Agent

Except as may be otherwise provided in the Sale Orders or Cash Collateral Order, all distributions under this Plan shall be made by the Disbursing Agent on and after the Effective Date and as provided herein. The Disbursing Agent shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of its duties.

E. Rights and Powers of Disbursing Agent

The Disbursing Agent may (1) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to carry out the provisions of this Plan; (2) make all distributions contemplated hereby; and (3) perform such other duties as may be required of the Disbursing Agent pursuant to this Plan or as deemed by the Disbursing Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

F. Surrender of Instruments

As a condition precedent to receiving any distribution under this Plan, each holder of a certificated instrument or note must surrender such instrument or note held by it to the Liquidating Trustee or the Liquidating Trustee's designee. Any holder of such instrument or note that fails to (1) surrender the instrument or note; or (2) execute and deliver an affidavit of loss or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to the Liquidating Trustee and furnish a bond in form, substance, and amount reasonably satisfactory to the Liquidating Trustee within six (6) months of being entitled to such distribution shall be deemed to have forfeited all rights and claims and may not participate in any distribution hereunder.

G. Delivery of Distributions and Undeliverable or Unclaimed Distributions

Subject to applicable Bankruptcy Rules, all distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests shall be made by the Disbursing Agent, who shall transmit such distributions to the applicable Holders of Allowed Claims or Interests or their designees.

If any distribution to a Holder of an Allowed Claim (1) is returned as undeliverable for lack of a current address or otherwise; or (2) is not cashed or otherwise presented for collection by the Holder of the Allowed Claim within ninety (90) calendar days after the mailing of such distribution, the Liquidating Trustee shall be authorized to cancel such distribution check and file with the Bankruptcy Court the name and last known address of the Holder of undeliverable distribution or uncashed distribution, as applicable. If, after the passage of thirty (30) calendar days after such Filing, the payment or distribution on the Allowed Claim still cannot be made, then (1) the Holder of such Claim shall cease to be entitled to the undeliverable distribution or uncashed distribution, which will revert to the Liquidating Trustee for distribution in accordance with the terms of this Plan; and (2) the Allowed Claim of such Holder shall be deemed disallowed and expunged for purposes of further distributions under the Plan.

H. Manner of Payment

Except as specifically provided herein, at the option of the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, any Cash payment to be made under this Plan may be made by a check or wire transfer or as otherwise required or provided in applicable agreements or customary practices of the Debtors.

I. Foreign Currency Exchange Rate

As of the Effective Date, any Claim asserted in currency other than U.S. dollars shall be automatically deemed converted to the equivalent U.S. dollar value using the exchange rate for the applicable currency as published in *The Wall Street Journal* on the Petition Date.

J. Setoffs and Recoupment

The Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code (including section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code), and applicable bankruptcy and/or non-bankruptcy law, without the approval of the Bankruptcy Court and upon no less than fourteen (14) calendar days' notice to the applicable Holder of a Claim, or as may be agreed to by the Holder of a Claim, may, but shall not be required to, set off against or recoup against any Allowed Claim and the distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, any claims of any nature whatsoever that the Debtors or their Estates may have against the Holder of such Allowed Claim; *provided* that neither the failure to effect such a setoff or recoupment nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee of any such claim the Debtors or their Estates may have against the Holder of such Claim.

K. Minimum Distribution

No payment of Cash in an amount of less than one hundred U.S. dollars (\$100.00) shall be required to be made on account of any Allowed Claim. Such undistributed amount may instead be used in accordance with the Plan and the Wind-Down Budget. If the Cash available for the final distribution is less than the cost to distribute such funds, the Liquidating Trustee may donate such funds to the unaffiliated charity of its choice.

L. Allocations

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or as otherwise required by law, distributions with respect to an Allowed Claim shall be allocated first to the principal portion of such Allowed Claim (as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes) and, thereafter, to the remaining portion of such Allowed Claim, if any.

M. Distributions Free and Clear

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, any distribution or transfer made under this Plan, including distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim, shall be free and clear of any Liens, Claims, encumbrances, charges, and other interests, and no other entity shall have any interest, whether legal, beneficial, or otherwise, in property distributed or transferred pursuant to this Plan.

N. Claims Paid or Payable by Third Parties

1. Claims Paid by Third Parties

If a Holder of a Claim receives a payment or other satisfaction of its Claim other than through the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee on account of such Claim, such Claim shall be reduced by the amount of such payment or satisfaction without an objection to such Claim having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, and if the Claim was paid or satisfied in full other than through the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, then such Claim shall be disallowed and any recovery in excess of a single recovery in full shall be paid over to the Liquidating Trustee without an objection to such Claim having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. To the extent a Holder of a Claim receives a distribution on account of such Claim and receives payment or satisfaction from a party that is not the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee on account of such Claim, such Holder shall, within fourteen (14) calendar days of receipt thereof, repay or return the distribution to the Liquidating Trustee, to the extent the Holder's total recovery on account of such Claim from the third party and under the Plan exceeds the amount of such Claim as of the date of any such distribution under the Plan.

2. Claims Payable by Third Parties

No distributions under the Plan shall be made on account of an Allowed Claim that is payable pursuant to one of the Debtors' Insurance Policies until the Holder of such Allowed Claim has exhausted all remedies with respect to such Insurance Policy. To the extent that one or more of the Debtors' insurers agrees to satisfy in full or in part a Claim (if and to the extent adjudicated by a court of competent jurisdiction), then immediately upon such insurers' agreement, the applicable portion of such Claim may be expunged without an objection to such Claim having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

3. Applicability of Insurance Policies

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims shall be in accordance with the provisions of any applicable insurance policy. Except as set forth in Article IX herein, nothing in this Plan shall constitute or be deemed a waiver of any Cause of Action that the Debtors or any Entity, including the Liquidating Trustee, may hold against any other Entity, including insurers under any policies of insurance, nor shall anything contained herein constitute or be deemed a waiver by such insurers of any defenses, including coverage defenses, held by such insurers.

O. No Post-Petition Interest on Claims

Unless otherwise specifically provided for in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, or required by applicable bankruptcy and non-bankruptcy law, post-petition interest shall not accrue or be paid on any prepetition Claims, and no Holder of a Claim shall be entitled to interest accruing on or after the Petition Date on such Claim.

**ARTICLE VII.
PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,
UNLIQUIDATED, AND DISPUTED CLAIMS**

A. Allowance of Claims

After the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee shall have and retain any and all rights and defenses that the Debtors had with respect to any Claim or Interest immediately prior to the Effective Date.

B. Claims Administration Responsibilities

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee shall have the sole authority to: (1) File, withdraw, or litigate to judgment, objections to Claims or Interests; (2) settle or compromise any Disputed Claim without any further notice to or action, order, or approval by the Bankruptcy Court; and (3) administer and adjust the Claims Register to reflect any such settlements or compromises without any further notice to or action, order, or approval by the Bankruptcy Court.

C. Estimation of Claims and Interests

Before or after the Effective Date, the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee may (but are not required to) at any time request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate any Disputed Claim that is contingent or unliquidated pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code for any reason, regardless of whether any party previously has objected to such Claim or whether the Bankruptcy Court has ruled on any such objection, and the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to estimate any such Claim, including during the litigation of any objection to any Claim or during the appeal relating to such objection.

Notwithstanding any provision otherwise herein, a Claim that has been expunged or disallowed from the Claims Register, but that either is subject to appeal or has not been the subject of a Final Order, shall be deemed to be estimated at zero dollars (\$0.00) unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court. In the event that the Bankruptcy Court estimates any contingent or unliquidated Claim, that estimated amount shall constitute a maximum limitation on such Claim for all purposes under the Plan (including for purposes of distributions), and the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) may elect to pursue any supplemental proceedings to object to any ultimate distribution on such Claim.

D. Adjustment to Claims or Interests Without Objection

Any Claim that has been paid, satisfied, or assumed by the Purchaser(s) in the Sale Transactions, or any Claim that has been amended or superseded, may be adjusted or expunged on the Claims Register by the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) without an objection to such Claim having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

E. Time to File Objections to Claims

Except as otherwise provided herein, any objections to Claims shall be Filed on or before the Claims Objection Bar Date (as such date may be extended upon presentment of an order to the Bankruptcy Court by the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee).

F. Disallowance of Claims or Interests

Except as otherwise expressly set forth herein, all Claims and Interests of any Entity from which property is sought by the Debtors under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code or that the Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee allege is a transferee of a transfer that is avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be disallowed if: (1) the Entity, on the one hand, and the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, on the other hand, agree or the Bankruptcy Court has determined by Final Order that such Entity or transferee is liable to turn over any property or monies under any of the aforementioned sections of the Bankruptcy Code; and (2) such Entity or transferee has failed to turn over such property by the date set forth in such agreement or Final Order.

G. Disallowance of Late Claims

Except as provided herein or otherwise agreed to by the Liquidating Trustee, any Holder of a Claim Filed via Proof of Claim after the Bar Date shall not receive any distributions on account of such Claims, unless on or before the Combined Hearing such late Claim has been deemed timely Filed by a Final Order.

H. Disputed Claims Process

All Claims held by Persons or Entities against whom or which the Debtor has commenced a proceeding asserting a Cause of Action under sections 542, 543, 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 550 of the Bankruptcy Code or that is a transferee of a transfer avoidable under section 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 548, 549 or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be deemed Disputed Claims pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and Holders of such Claims shall not be entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan. A Claim deemed Disputed pursuant to this Article VII.H. shall continue to be Disputed for all purposes until the relevant proceeding against the Holder of such Claim has been settled or resolved by a Final Order and any sums due to the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee from such Holder have been paid.

For the avoidance of doubt, Prepetition Term Loan Claims will remain Disputed until the Bankruptcy Court determines the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount.

I. Amendments to Claims

Except as provided herein, on or after the Effective Date, without the prior authorization of the Bankruptcy Court or the Liquidating Trustee, a Claim may not be Filed or amended and any such new or amended Claim Filed shall be deemed disallowed in full and expunged without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

J. No Distributions Pending Allowance

If an objection to a Claim, Proof of Claim, or portion thereof is Filed, no payment or distribution provided under the Plan shall be made on account of such Claim, Proof of Claim, or portion thereof unless and until the Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim.

K. Distributions After Allowance

To the extent that a Disputed Claim ultimately becomes an Allowed Claim, distributions shall be made to the Holder of such Allowed Claim in accordance with the provisions of the Plan. Within ten (10) days after the date that the order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court allowing any Disputed Claim becomes a Final Order, the Disbursing Agent shall provide to the Holder of such Claim the distribution to which such Holder is entitled under the Plan as of the Effective Date, without any interest, dividends, or accruals to be paid on account of such Claim. No interest shall accrue or be paid on any Claim with respect to the period from the Effective Date to the date a final distribution is made on account of such Claim.

**ARTICLE VIII.
CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO THE EFFECTIVE DATE**

A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date

The following shall be conditions precedent to the occurrence of the Effective Date:

- (a) The Bankruptcy Court shall have entered an order approving the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information with respect to the Plan within the meaning of section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code;
- (b) the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the other Definitive Documents shall be in full force and effect;
- (c) the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Confirmation Order, which shall have become a Final Order or as to which any stay of the Confirmation Order pursuant to any Bankruptcy Rule is waived by the Bankruptcy Court;
- (d) the final version of each of the Plan and the Plan Supplement shall have been Filed;
- (e) the Sale Transactions shall have been consummated substantially on the terms described in the Bid Procedures Order and the Debtors shall have received the proceeds therefrom;
- (f) the Debtors shall have implemented the Liquidation Transactions and all transactions contemplated in this Plan in a manner consistent with the Plan;
- (g) the Debtors shall have fully funded the Professional Fee Reserve Account and the Wind-Down Budget;

- (h) the Debtors shall have obtained all authorizations, consents, regulatory approvals, rulings, or documents that are necessary to implement and effectuate the Plan;
- (i) the Plan Administrator shall have been appointed in accordance with the terms hereof and shall have accepted his or her appointment;
- (j) the Liquidating Trust shall have been formed; and
- (k) the Liquidating Trustee shall have been appointed in accordance with the terms hereof and shall have accepted his or her appointment.

B. Waiver of Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date

Unless otherwise specifically provided for in the Plan, the conditions set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan may be waived, in whole or in part, by the Debtors.

**ARTICLE IX.
RELEASE, INJUNCTION, AND RELATED PROVISIONS**

A. Debtor Releases

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, effective on the Effective Date, each Released Party is hereby deemed to be hereby released and discharged by the Debtors and their Estates, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other entities who may purport to assert any causes of action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities on behalf of the Debtors, from any and all derivative Claims and Causes of Action asserted on behalf of the Debtors, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtors or their Estates would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity, or that any Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity could have asserted on behalf of the Debtors, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the assertion or enforcement of rights and remedies against the Debtors, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, any Avoidance Actions (but excluding Avoidance Actions brought as counterclaims or defenses to Claims asserted against the Debtors), intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), Sale Transactions, or any aspect of the Liquidation Transactions, including any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document (including any legal opinion requested by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Released Party on the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion) relating to any of the foregoing, created or

entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Plan Supplement, and the Sale Transactions, before or during the Chapter 11 Cases, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related or relating to any of the foregoing taking place on or before the Effective Date, except for claims related to any act or omission that is determined in a Final Order by a court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence of such Person. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases set forth above do not release any post-Effective Date obligations of any party or Entity under the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan or any Claim or obligation arising under the Plan. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases under this section only release Claims held by the Debtors or Claims that could be asserted by the Debtors under applicable law.

B. Releases by the Releasing Parties

Except as otherwise expressly set forth in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, on and after the Effective Date, and with respect to all other Releasing Parties, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Released Party is, and is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably and forever, released by each Releasing Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort, or otherwise, including any derivative claims asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, any Avoidance Actions (but excluding Avoidance Actions brought as counterclaims or defenses to Claims asserted against the Debtors), intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), the Sale Transactions, or any aspect of the Liquidation Transactions, including any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document (including any legal opinion requested by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Released Party on the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion) relating to any of the foregoing, created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Plan Supplement, the Sale Transactions, before or during the Chapter 11 Cases, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related or relating to any of the foregoing taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases set forth above do not release or act to modify (1) any post Effective Date obligations of any party or Entity under the Plan, (2) the Confirmation Order, or (3) any document,

instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan or any Claim or obligation arising under the Plan.

C. Exculpations

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, no Exculpated Party shall have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from any Cause of Action for any claim related to any act or omission taking place between the Petition Date and the Effective Date in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, the Chapter 11 Cases, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Sale Transactions, or any aspect of the Liquidation Transaction, including any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document (including providing any legal opinion requested by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document, or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Exculpated Party on the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion) created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement or the Plan, the Sale Transactions, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, except for claims related to any act or omission that is determined in a Final Order of a court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence but in all respects such Entities shall be entitled to reasonably rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities pursuant to the Plan.

D. Injunction

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities that: (1) are subject to compromise and settlement pursuant to the terms of the Plan; (2) have been released pursuant to the Plan; (3) were purchased and released by a Purchaser in connection with the Sale Transactions; (4) are subject to exculpation pursuant to the Plan; or (5) are otherwise discharged, satisfied, stayed, released, or terminated pursuant to the terms of the Plan, are permanently enjoined and precluded, from and after the Effective Date, from commencing or continuing in any manner, any action or other proceeding, including on account of any Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities that have been compromised or settled against any of the Debtors or any Entity so released or exculpated (or the property or estate of any Entity, directly or indirectly, so released or exculpated) on account of, or in connection with or with respect to, any discharged, released, settled, compromised, or exculpated Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities, including being permanently enjoined and precluded, from and after the Effective Date, from taking any of the following actions against, as applicable, the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, the Liquidating Trustee, the Released Parties, or Exculpated Parties (as applicable): (1) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (2) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering by any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order against such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (3) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any lien or encumbrance of any kind against such Entities or the property or the estate of such Entities on account of or in connection with or

with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (4) asserting any right of setoff or subrogation of any kind against any obligation due from such Entities or against the property of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests unless such Entity has timely asserted such setoff right in a document filed with the Bankruptcy Court explicitly preserving such setoff, and notwithstanding an indication of a Claim or Interest or otherwise that such Entity asserts, has, or intends to preserve any right of setoff pursuant to applicable law or otherwise; and (5) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such claims or Interests released or settled pursuant to the Plan.

Upon the Bankruptcy Court's entry of the Confirmation Order, all Holders of Claims and Interests and other parties in interest, along with their respective present or former employees, agents, officers, directors, or principals, shall be enjoined from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of this Plan by the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, the Liquidating Trustee, and their respective affiliates, employees, advisors, officers and directors, or agents.

E. No Discharge

Because the Debtors are liquidating and will not engage in business after consummation of the Plan, they are not entitled to a discharge of obligations pursuant to section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code with regard to any Holders of Claims or Interests.

F. Release of Liens

Except as otherwise provided herein or in any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created pursuant to the Plan, on the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan and, in the case of a Secured Claim, satisfaction in full of the portion of the Secured Claim that is Allowed as of the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of the Plan, all mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests against any property of the Estate shall be fully released and discharged, and all of the right, title, and interest of any holder of such mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests shall revert to the Debtors and their successors and assigns.

If any Holder of an Other Secured Claim or any agent for such Holder has filed or recorded publicly any Liens and/or security interests to secure such Holder's Other Secured Claim, as soon as practicable on or after the date such Holder has been satisfied in full pursuant to the Plan, such Holder (or the agent for such Holder) shall take any and all steps requested by the Liquidating Trustee that are necessary or desirable to record or effectuate the cancellation and/or extinguishment of such Liens and/or security interests, including the making of any applicable filings or recordings, and the Liquidating Trustee shall be entitled to make any such filings or recordings on such Holder's behalf. The presentation or filing of the Confirmation Order to or with any federal, state, provincial, or local agency or department shall constitute good and sufficient evidence of, but shall not be required to effect, the termination of such Liens.

G. Gatekeeper Provision

No party may commence, continue, amend, or otherwise pursue, join in, or otherwise support any other party commencing, continuing, amending, or pursuing, a Cause of Action of any kind against the Debtors or the Plan Administrator, the Liquidating Trustee, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties that relates to, or is reasonably likely to relate to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, a Cause of Action subject to Article IX.A, Article IX.B, and Article IX.C without first (1) requesting a determination from the Bankruptcy Court, after notice and a hearing, that such Cause of Action represents a colorable claim against a Debtor or the Plan Administrator, Liquidating Trustee, Exculpated Party, or Released Party and is not a Claim that the Debtors released under the Plan, which request must attach the complaint or petition proposed to be filed by the requesting party and (2) obtaining from the Bankruptcy Court specific authorization for such party to bring such Cause of Action against any such Debtor or Plan Administrator, Liquidating Trustee, Exculpated Party, or Released Party. For the avoidance of doubt, any party that obtains such determination and authorization and subsequently wishes to amend the authorized complaint or petition to add any Causes of Action not explicitly included in the authorized complaint or petition must obtain authorization from the Bankruptcy Court before filing any such amendment in the court where such complaint or petition is pending. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a Cause of Action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible, will have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable Cause of Action.

ARTICLE X. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

On and after the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1334 and 157, over all matters arising in or related to the Chapter 11 Cases for, among other things, the following purposes:

1. Allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate, or establish the priority, secured or unsecured status, or amount of any Claim or Interest, including the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the secured or unsecured status, priority, amount, or allowance of Claims or Interests.
2. Resolve any cases, controversies, suits, or disputes that may arise in connection with Claims, including Claim objections, allowance, disallowance, subordination, estimation and distribution.
3. Decide and resolve all matters related to the granting and denying, in whole or in part of, any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses to Professionals authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or the Plan.
4. Resolve any matters related to: (a) the assumption or assumption and assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which a Debtor is party or with respect to which a Debtor may be liable and to hear, determine, and, if necessary, liquidate, any cure amount arising therefrom; and/or (b) any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired.

5. Adjudicate, decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested, or litigated matters, and any other matters, and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtors that may be pending on the Effective Date.

6. Adjudicate, decide, or resolve any and all matters related to section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code.

7. Adjudicate, decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested, or litigated matters.

8. Enter and implement such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to execute, implement, or consummate the provisions of the Plan and all contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with the Plan or the Disclosure Statement.

9. Resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action that may arise in connection with the interpretation or enforcement of the Plan or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with the Plan.

10. Issue injunctions, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with enforcement of the Plan.

11. Resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action with respect to the releases, injunctions, and other provisions contained in the Plan and enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement such releases, injunctions, and other provisions.

12. Enter and implement such orders as are necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is for any reason modified, stayed, reversed, revoked, or vacated.

13. Determine any other matters that may arise in connection with or related to the Cash Collateral Order and the Debtors' use of cash collateral, the Sale Transactions Documents, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, and the Confirmation Order.

14. Ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of the Plan.

15. Resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action with respect to the repayment or return of distributions and the recovery of additional amounts owed by any Holder for amounts not timely repaid.

16. Adjudicate any and all disputes arising from or relating to distributions under the Plan.

17. Consider any modifications of the Plan, to cure any defect or omission, or to reconcile any inconsistency in any Bankruptcy Court order, including the Confirmation Order.

18. Hear and determine disputes arising in connection with the interpretation, implementation, or enforcement of the Plan or the Confirmation Order.

19. Hear and determine matters concerning state, local, and federal taxes in accordance with sections 346, 505, and 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code.

20. To recover all assets of the Debtors and property of the Debtors' Estates, wherever located.

21. To hear and determine any Causes of Action that may be brought by the Liquidating Trustee.

22. To hear and determine any other rights, claims, or Causes of Action held by or accruing to the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or any applicable state or federal statute or legal theory.

23. Enter an order or final decree concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Cases.

24. Enforce all orders previously entered by the Bankruptcy Court.

25. Hear any other matter over which the Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction.

ARTICLE XI.

MODIFICATION, REVOCATION, OR WITHDRAWAL OF THE PLAN

A. Modification and Amendment

This Plan may be amended, modified, or supplemented by the Debtors in the manner provided for by section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code or as otherwise permitted by law, without additional disclosure pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code. In addition, after the Confirmation Date, the Debtors, in consultation with the Prepetition Term Loan Agent, may remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistencies in this Plan or the Confirmation Order with respect to such matters as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of effects of this Plan, and any Holder of a Claim or Interest that has accepted this Plan shall be deemed to have accepted this Plan as amended, modified, or supplemented.

B. Effect of Confirmation on Modifications

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall mean that all modifications or amendments to the Plan since the solicitation thereof are approved pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and do not require additional disclosure or re-solicitation under Bankruptcy Rule 3019.

C. Revocation or Withdrawal of Plan

The Debtors reserve the right to revoke or withdraw this Plan prior to the Effective Date as to any or all of the Debtors. If, with respect to a Debtor, this Plan has been revoked or withdrawn prior to the Effective Date, or if Confirmation or the occurrence of the Effective Date as to such Debtor does not occur on the Effective Date, then, with respect to such Debtor: (1) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (2) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan (including the fixing or limiting to an amount any Claim or Interest or Class of Claims or Interests), assumption or rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases affected by this Plan, and any

document or agreement executed pursuant to this Plan shall be deemed null and void; and (3) nothing contained in this Plan shall (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claim by or against, or any Interest in, such Debtor or any other Person, (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of such Debtor or any other Person, or (c) constitute an admission of any sort by any Debtor or any other Person.

**ARTICLE XII.
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

A. Immediate Binding Effect

Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rules 3020(e), 6004(h), 7062, or otherwise, upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, the terms of this Plan shall be immediately effective and enforceable and deemed binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtors or the Plan Administrator, the Liquidating Trustee, the Holders of Claims or Interests, the Released Parties, and each of their respective successors and assigns. Any action to be taken on the Effective Date may be taken on or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter.

B. Additional Documents

On or before the Effective Date, the Debtors may File with the Bankruptcy Court such agreements and other documents as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions of the Plan. The Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) and all Holders of Claims or Interests receiving distributions pursuant to the Plan and all other parties in interest shall, from time to time, prepare, execute, and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may reasonably be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of the Plan or the Confirmation Order.

C. Substantial Consummation

On the Effective Date, this Plan shall be deemed to be substantially consummated (within the meaning set forth in section 1101 of the Bankruptcy Code) pursuant to section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

D. Reservation of Rights

The Plan shall have no force or effect unless and until the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order. None of the Filing of the Plan, any statement or provision contained in the Plan, or the taking of any action by the Debtors with respect to the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or the Plan Supplement shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of the Debtors with respect to the Holders of Claims or Interests prior to the Effective Date.

E. Successors and Assigns

The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Entity named or referred to in the Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of any heir, executor, administrator, successor or assign, beneficiaries or guardian, if any, of each Entity.

F. Determination of Tax Liabilities

As of the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator (to the extent not the responsibility of the Purchaser(s)) will be responsible for preparing and filing any tax forms or returns on behalf of the Debtors’ Estates; provided that neither the Plan Administrator nor the Liquidating Trustee shall be responsible for preparing or filing any tax forms for Holders of Interests in the Debtors (which Interests shall be cancelled pursuant to this Plan), but shall provide such Holders with any information reasonably required to prepare such forms. The Debtors or the Plan Administrator shall have the right to request an expedited determination of any tax liability pursuant to section 505 of the Bankruptcy Code, including on any unpaid liability of the Debtors’ Estates for any tax incurred during the administration of these Chapter 11 Cases.

G. Dissolution of the Committee

On the Effective Date, any duly appointed Statutory Committee will dissolve and the members thereof will be released and discharged from all duties and obligations arising from or related to these Chapter 11 Cases.

H. Books and Records

In accordance with the Liquidating Trust Agreement, on the Effective Date, the Debtors shall provide to the Liquidating Trustee timely access to the books and records relating to the Liquidating Trust Assets, in a form accessible and viewable by the Liquidating Trustee.

I. Notices

In order for all notices, requests, and demands to or upon the Debtors or the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee, as the case may be, to be effective such notices, requests and demands shall be in writing (including by electronic mail) and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered or, in the case of notice by email, when received, and served on or delivered to the following parties:

Debtors	Counsel to the Debtors
Eiger BioPharmaceuticals Inc. 2100 Ross Avenue, Dallas, Texas 75201, Attention: Douglas Staut Chief Restructuring Officer Email: dstaut@alvarezandmarsal.com	Sidley Austin LLP 787 Seventh Avenue New York, New York 10019 Facsimile: (212) 839-5599 Attn: William E. Curtin Anne G. Wallace Email: wcurtin@sidley.com anne.wallace@sidley.com
Plan Administrator	Counsel to the Plan Administrator
To be included in the Plan Supplement.	To be included in the Plan Supplement.

Liquidating Trustee	Counsel to the Liquidating Trustee
To be included in the Plan Supplement.	To be included in the Plan Supplement.
Counsel to the Prepetition Term Loan Agent	
<p>Bradley Arant Boult Cummings LLP 1221 Broadway, Suite 2400 Nashville, Tennessee 37203 Facsimile: (615) 252-4714</p> <p>Attn: Roger G. Jones Email: rjones@bradley.com</p> <p>Kramer Levin Naftalis & Frankel LLP 1177 Avenue of the Americas New York, New York 10036 Facsimile: (212) 715-8000</p> <p>Attn: Adam C. Rogoff P. Bradley O’Neill Andrew J. Citron Email: arogoff@kramerlevin.com boneill@kramerlevin.com acitron@kramerlevin.com</p> <p>Forshey Prostok, LLP, 777 Main St. Suite 1550, Fort Worth, TX 76102</p> <p>Attn: Jeff Prostok Email: jprostok@forsheyprostok.com</p>	

After the Effective Date, Persons or Entities that wish to continue to receive documents pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002 must File a renewed request to receive documents pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002. After the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator and the Liquidating Trustee are authorized to limit the list of Entities receiving documents pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002 to those Entities that Filed such renewed requests.

J. Term of Injunctions or Stays

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law and subject to the Bankruptcy Court’s post-confirmation jurisdiction to modify the injunctions and stays under this Plan (1) all injunctions with respect to or stays against an action against property of the Debtors or the Debtors’ Estates arising under or entered during the Chapter 11 Cases under sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, and in existence on the date the Confirmation Order is entered, shall remain in full force and effect until such property is no longer

property of the Debtors or the Debtors' Estates; and (2) all other injunctions and stays arising under or entered during the Chapter 11 Cases under sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect until the earliest of (a) the date that the Chapter 11 Cases are closed pursuant to a final order of the Bankruptcy Court, or (b) the date that the Chapter 11 Cases are dismissed pursuant to a final order of the Bankruptcy Court. All injunctions or stays contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall remain in full force and effect indefinitely.

K. Entire Agreement

On the Effective Date, the Plan and the Plan Supplement supersede all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into the Plan.

L. Plan Supplement

All exhibits and documents included in the Plan Supplement are incorporated into and are a part of the Plan as if set forth in full in the Plan. Copies of such exhibits and documents shall be made available upon written request to the Debtors' counsel or the Liquidating Trustee's counsel (as applicable) at the address above or by downloading such exhibits and documents free of charge from the Notice and Claims Agent's website at <https://veritaglobal.net/eiger>. All documents in the Plan Supplement are considered an integral part of the Plan and shall be deemed approved by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

M. Governing Law

Unless a rule of law or procedure is supplied by federal law (including the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules) or unless otherwise specifically stated, the laws of the State of Texas, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws, shall govern the rights, obligations, construction, and implementation of the Plan, any agreements, documents, instruments, or contracts executed or entered into in connection with the Plan (except as otherwise set forth in those agreements, in which case the governing law of such agreement shall control), and corporate governance matters.

N. Nonseverability of Plan Provisions

If any term or provision of the Plan is held by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court shall have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision shall then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration, or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of the Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation.

The Confirmation Order shall constitute a judicial determination and shall provide that each term and provision of the Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is the following: (1) valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms; (2) integral to the

Plan and may not be deleted or modified without the consent of the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable); and (3) nonseverable and mutually dependent.

O. Votes Solicited in Good Faith

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtors will be deemed to have solicited votes on the Plan in good faith and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, and pursuant to section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors and each of their respective Affiliates, agents, representatives, members, principals, shareholders, officers, directors, managers, employees, advisors, and attorneys will be deemed to have participated in good faith and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, and, therefore, neither any of such parties or individuals will have any liability for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of votes on the Plan.

P. Closing of the Chapter 11 Cases

After the full administration of the Chapter 11 Cases, the Plan Administrator shall promptly File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022, a motion pursuant to rule 3022-1(a) of the Bankruptcy Local Rules for the Northern District of Texas, and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Cases.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Dated: July 28, 2024

Respectfully submitted,

Douglas Staut

By: Douglas Staut
Chief Restructuring Officer
Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc.
EBPI Merger Inc.
EB Pharma LLC
Eiger BioPharmaceuticals Europe Limited
EigerBio Europe Limited

[Signature Page to Plan of Liquidation]

Exhibit 10

Exhibit A

Solicitation Plan

SOLICITATION VERSION

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
Thomas R. Califano (TX Bar No. 24122825)
William E. Curtin (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Anne G. Wallace (admitted *pro hac vice*)
787 Seventh Avenue
New York, NY 10019
Telephone: (212) 839-5300
Facsimile: (212) 839-5599
Email: tom.califano@sidley.com
wcurtin@sidley.com
anne.wallace@sidley.com

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
Charles M. Persons (TX Bar No. 24060413)
2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 2000
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 981-3300
Facsimile: (214) 981-3400
Email: cpersons@sidley.com

*Attorneys for the Debtors
and Debtors in Possession*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

EIGER BIOPHARMACEUTICALS, INC., *et al.*¹

Debtors.

Chapter 11

Case No. 24-80040 (SGJ)

(Jointly Administered)

**AMENDED JOINT PLAN OF LIQUIDATION OF
EIGER BIOPHARMACEUTICALS, INC. AND ITS DEBTOR
AFFILIATES PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 11 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE**

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, together with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc. (1591); EBPI Merger Inc. (9986); EB Pharma LLC (8352); Eiger BioPharmaceuticals Europe Limited (N/A); and EigerBio Europe Limited (N/A). The Debtors’ service address is 2100 Ross Avenue, Dallas, Texas 75201.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I. DEFINED TERMS AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION 1

 A. Defined Terms 1

 B. Rules of Interpretation 13

 C. Computation of Time 14

 D. Reference to Monetary Figures 14

 E. Controlling Document 14

ARTICLE II. ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS, PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS, AND STATUTORY FEES 14

 A. Administrative Claims 15

 B. Professional Compensation Claims 15

 1. Final Fee Applications and Payment of Professional Compensation Claims 15

 2. Administrative Claims of OCPs 16

 3. Post-Confirmation Date Fees and Expenses 16

 4. Professional Fee Reserve Account 16

 C. Priority Tax Claims 17

 D. Statutory Fees 17

ARTICLE III. CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS 17

 A. Classification of Claims and Interests 17

 B. Treatment of Claims and Interests 18

 1. Class 1 – Other Secured Claims 18

 2. Class 2 – Other Priority Claims 18

 3. Class 3 – Prepetition Term Loan Claims 19

 4. Class 4 – General Unsecured Claims 20

 5. Class 5 – Intercompany Claims 20

 6. Class 6 – Existing Equity Interests 20

 C. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims 20

 D. Elimination of Vacant Classes 21

 E. Voting Classes 21

 F. Presumed Acceptance by Non-Voting Classes 21

 G. Controversy Concerning Impairment 21

 H. Subordination of Claims 21

 I. Confirmation Pursuant to Sections 1129(a)(10) and 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code 21

 J. Insurance 22

ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN 22

 A. General Settlement of Claims and Interests..... 22

 B. Creation of Liquidating Trust, Liquidating Trustee, and the Liquidating Trust Oversight Committee 22

 1. Creation of the Liquidating Trust 22

 2. Liquidating Trustee..... 23

 C. The Plan Administrator..... 24

 1. Continued Corporate Existence 24

 D. Liquidation Transactions 25

 1. Wind Down of the Debtors 25

 E. Sources of Consideration for Plan Distributions 26

 1. Sale Transactions 26

 2. Use of Cash..... 26

 3. Retained Causes of Action..... 26

 F. Vesting of Assets 26

 G. Preservation of Causes of Action..... 27

 H. Corporate Action..... 27

 I. Cancellation of Existing Securities and Agreements..... 28

 J. Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions 28

 K. Section 1146 Exemption from Certain Taxes and Fees..... 29

 L. Sale Orders..... 29

 M. Authority to Act 29

 N. Separate Plans 29

ARTICLE V. TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES 29

 A. Assumption and Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases 29

 B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases..... 30

 C. Reservation of Rights..... 30

 D. Preexisting Obligations to the Debtors Under Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases 31

 E. Indemnity Obligations 31

 F. D&O Liability Insurance Policies..... 31

 G. Employment Agreements..... 31

 H. Modifications, Amendments, Supplements, Restatements, or Other Agreements..... 32

 I. Nonoccurrence of Effective Date..... 32

 J. Employee Compensation and Benefits 32

ARTICLE VI. PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS..... 32

- A. Distributions on Account of Claims Allowed as of the Effective Date..... 32
- B. Compliance with Tax Requirements..... 33
- C. Date of Distributions..... 33
- D. Disbursing Agent 34
- E. Rights and Powers of Disbursing Agent..... 34
- F. Surrender of Instruments..... 34
- G. Delivery of Distributions and Undeliverable or Unclaimed Distributions 34
- H. Manner of Payment..... 35
- I. Foreign Currency Exchange Rate 35
- J. Setoffs and Recoupment 35
- K. Minimum Distribution 35
- L. Allocations 35
- M. Distributions Free and Clear 35
- N. Claims Paid or Payable by Third Parties 36
 - 1. Claims Paid by Third Parties 36
 - 2. Claims Payable by Third Parties..... 36
 - 3. Applicability of Insurance Policies..... 36
- O. No Post-Petition Interest on Claims..... 36

ARTICLE VII. PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT, UNLIQUIDATED, AND DISPUTED CLAIMS 37

- A. Allowance of Claims..... 37
- B. Claims Administration Responsibilities 37
- C. Estimation of Claims and Interests 37
- D. Adjustment to Claims or Interests Without Objection..... 37
- E. Time to File Objections to Claims 38
- F. Disallowance of Claims or Interests 38
- G. Disallowance of Late Claims 38
- H. Disputed Claims Process..... 38
- I. Amendments to Claims..... 38
- J. No Distributions Pending Allowance 39
- K. Distributions After Allowance..... 39

ARTICLE VIII. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO THE EFFECTIVE DATE 39

- A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date 39
- B. Waiver of Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date..... 40

ARTICLE IX. RELEASE, INJUNCTION, AND RELATED PROVISIONS..... 40

- A. Debtor Releases 40
- B. Releases by the Releasing Parties 41
- C. Exculpations..... 42
- D. Injunction 42
- E. No Discharge 43
- F. Release of Liens 43
- G. Gatekeeper Provision 44

ARTICLE X. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION 44

ARTICLE XI. MODIFICATION, REVOCATION, OR WITHDRAWAL OF THE PLAN 46

- A. Modification and Amendment 46
- B. Effect of Confirmation on Modifications 46
- C. Revocation or Withdrawal of Plan..... 46

ARTICLE XII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 47

- A. Immediate Binding Effect..... 47
- B. Additional Documents 47
- C. Substantial Consummation 47
- D. Reservation of Rights..... 47
- E. Successors and Assigns..... 47
- F. Determination of Tax Liabilities..... 48
- G. Dissolution of the Committee 48
- H. Books and Records 48
- I. Notices 48
- J. Term of Injunctions or Stays..... 49
- K. Entire Agreement 50
- L. Plan Supplement 50
- M. Governing Law 50
- N. Nonseverability of Plan Provisions..... 50
- O. Votes Solicited in Good Faith..... 51
- P. Closing of the Chapter 11 Cases..... 51

INTRODUCTION

The Debtors propose this Plan under section 1121 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors are the proponents of the Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement Filed contemporaneously with this Plan for a discussion of the Debtors' history, business, prepetition capital structure, and Liquidation Analysis, as well as a summary and analysis of the Plan and certain related matters, including distributions to be made under this Plan.

Supplemental agreements and documents referenced in this Plan and the Disclosure Statement are available for review on both the Bankruptcy Court's docket and on the Debtors' case information website: <https://veritaglobal.net/eiger>.

ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS ARE ENCOURAGED TO READ THIS PLAN AND THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IN THEIR ENTIRETY BEFORE VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN.

ARTICLE I. DEFINED TERMS AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

A. Defined Terms

“Administrative Claim” means a Claim of a kind specified under section 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and entitled to priority under sections 507(a)(2), 507(b), or 1114(e)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including: (1) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred on or after the Petition Date until and including the Effective Date of preserving the Estates and operating Debtors' business; (2) Allowed Professional Compensation Claims; (3) Statutory Fees; and (4) 503(b)(9) Claims.

“Administrative Claims Bar Date” means 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time on the date that is 30 days after the Effective Date and is the deadline by which a claimant must file a request for payment of any Administrative Claim (excluding Professional Compensation Claims) arising on or after the Petition Date, through and including the Effective Date.

“Affiliate” has the meaning set forth in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code as if the reference Entity was a debtor in a case under the Bankruptcy Code.

“Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount” has the meaning set forth in Article III.B.3 of the Plan.

“Allowed” means, with respect to any Claim or Interest, except as otherwise provided herein: (1) a Claim or Interest in a liquidated amount as to which no objection has been Filed prior to the applicable claims objection deadline and that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim timely Filed by the applicable Bar Date or that is not required to be evidenced by a Filed Proof of Claim under the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, or a Final Order; (2) a Claim or Interest that is scheduled by the Debtors as neither disputed, contingent, nor unliquidated, and for which no Proof of Claim has been timely Filed in an unliquidated or a different amount; (3) a Claim or Interest that is upheld or

otherwise Allowed (a) pursuant to the Plan (including any Claim or Interest that is upheld or otherwise Allowed pursuant to a settlement executed by a Debtor or a Wind-Down Debtor in accordance with the Plan), (b) in any stipulation that is approved by the Bankruptcy Court, (c) pursuant to any contract, instrument, indenture, or other agreement entered into or assumed in connection herewith, or (d) by Final Order (including any such Claim to which the Debtors had objected or which the Bankruptcy Court had disallowed prior to such Final Order); *provided* that with respect to a Claim or Interest described in clauses (1) through (3) above, such Claim or Interest shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that with respect to such Claim or Interest no objection to the allowance thereof has been or, in the Debtors' or the Wind-Down Debtors' reasonable good faith judgment, may be interposed within the applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or such an objection is so interposed and the Claim or Interest, as applicable, shall have been allowed by a Final Order; *provided, further*, that no Claim of any Entity subject to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be deemed Allowed unless and until such Entity pays in full the amount that it owes such Debtor. A Proof of Claim Filed after the Bar Date is not considered Allowed and shall be deemed expunged without further action by the Debtors and without further notice to any party or action, approval, or order of the Bankruptcy Court. Any Claim that has been or is hereafter listed in the Schedules as contingent, unliquidated, or disputed, and for which no Proof of Claim is or has been timely Filed, is not considered Allowed and shall be deemed expunged without further action by the Debtors and without further notice to any party or action, approval, or order of the Bankruptcy Court. "Allow," "Allowing," and "Allowance" shall have correlative meanings.

"Amended Certificate of Incorporation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc." means the amended certificate of incorporation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc.

"Avexitide Asset Purchase Agreement" means that certain *Asset Purchase Agreement by and between Amylyx Pharmaceuticals, Inc., or a wholly owned subsidiary thereof, as Purchaser, and Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., as Seller, Dated as of June 21, 2024* [Docket No. 350, Ex. A] and as from time to time amended in accordance with the Avexitide Sale Order or further order of this Court.

"Avexitide Assets" means the assets related to the Avexitide Asset Purchase Agreement.

"Avexitide Sale Order" means the *Order (I) Approving the Sale of the Debtors' Avexitide Assets, (II) Authorizing Assumption and Assignment of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases Related Thereto, and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 376].

"Avoidance Actions" means any and all claims and Causes of Action which any of the Debtors, the Estates, or any other appropriate party in interest has asserted or may assert under sections 502, 510, 542, 544, 545, or 547 through 553 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar or related state or federal statutes and common law, including fraudulent transfer laws.

"Bankruptcy Code" means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532, as amended.

"Bankruptcy Court" means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas.

“Bankruptcy Rules” means Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure.

“Bar Date” means, with respect to any particular Claim, the applicable date set by the Bankruptcy Court as the last day for Filing Proofs of Claim or requesting allowance of Administrative Claims in the Chapter 11 Cases for such Claim, whether pursuant to the Confirmation Order, the Plan, the *Order (I) Setting Bar Dates for Filing Proofs of Claim; (II) Approving Form and Manner for Filing Proofs of Claim; and (III) Approving the Form and Manner for Filing Proofs of Claim, Including Section 503(b)(9) Requests Notice of Bar Dates* [Docket No. 375], or any other applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court.

“Bid Procedures Order” means that certain *Order (I)(A) Approving the Bid Procedures; (B) Authorizing the Debtors to Select Sentyln Therapeutics, Inc. as the Zokinvy Stalking Horse Purchaser & Approving Bid Protections; (C) Approving the Bid Protections Relating to the Remaining Assets Stalking Horse Purchaser(s), if Any; (D) Establishing Bid Deadlines, Auction(s), and Sale Hearing(s); (E) Approving the Form and Manner of Sale Notice; (F) Approving Assignment and Assumption Procedures; (G) Approving the Form and Manner of Potential Assumption and Assignment Notice; (II)(A) Authorizing the Sale of the Assets Free and Clear; and (B) Approving the Assumption and Assignment of Designated Contracts; and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 94] entered in the Chapter 11 Cases.

“Business Day” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday, or other day on which commercial banks are authorized to close under the Laws of, or are in fact closed in, the state of Texas.

“Cash” means cash in legal tender of the United States of America and cash equivalents, including bank deposits, checks, and other similar items.

“Cash Collateral Order” means that certain *Final Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Use Cash Collateral; (II) Granting Adequate Protection to Prepetition Term Loan Secured Parties; and (III) Modifying Automatic Stay* [Docket No. 161] entered in the Chapter 11 Cases or such further interim or final order authorizing the Debtors’ use of cash collateral, as applicable.

“Causes of Action” means without limitation, any claims, interests, damages, remedies, causes of action, demands, rights, actions, suits, obligations, liabilities, accounts, defenses, offsets, powers, privileges, licenses, Liens, indemnities, guaranties, and franchises of any kind or character whatsoever, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereinafter arising, contingent or non-contingent, liquidated or unliquidated, secured or unsecured, assertable, directly or derivatively, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, in contract, tort, law, equity, or otherwise. Causes of Action also include the following: (1) Avoidance Actions; (2) all rights of setoff, counterclaim, or recoupment and claims under contracts or for breaches of duties imposed by law; (3) the right to object to or otherwise contest Claims or Interests; (4) claims pursuant to sections 362, 510, 542, 543, 544 through 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code; and (5) such claims and defenses as fraud, mistake, duress, and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Chapter 11 Cases” means those certain chapter 11 bankruptcy cases of the Debtors jointly administered under the caption *In re Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., et al.*, Case No. 24-80040 (SGJ) (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2024).

“Claim” means any claim, as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, against any of the Debtors.

“Claims Objection” means an objection to the allowance of a claim as set forth in section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rule 3007, and/or any Bankruptcy Court order regarding omnibus claims objections.

“Claims Objection Bar Date” means 5:00 p.m. Central Time on the date that is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date and is the deadline by which a Claims Objection must be made; *provided* that the Claims Objection Bar may be extended upon presentment of an order to the Bankruptcy Court by the Plan Administrator or Liquidating Trustee, as applicable.

“Claims Register” means the register managed by the Notice and Claims Agent reflecting Filed Proofs of Claim.

“Class” means a category of Holders of Claims or Interests pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Combined Hearing” means the hearing(s) conducted by the Bankruptcy Court to consider (1) final approval of the adequacy of the Disclosure Statement under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and (2) confirmation of the proposed Plan under section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

“Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date” means the conditions set forth in Article VIII.A of this Plan.

“Confirmation” means the Bankruptcy Court’s entry of the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Chapter 11 Cases within the meaning of Bankruptcy Rules 5003 and 9021.

“Confirmation Date” means the date on which Confirmation occurs.

“Confirmation Order” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming the Plan under section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Consummation” means the occurrence of the Effective Date.

“Cure” means a Claim (unless waived or modified by the applicable counterparty) based upon a Debtor’s defaults under an Executory Contract or an Unexpired Lease assumed or assumed and assigned by such Debtor under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code amounts, other than a default that is not required to be cured pursuant to section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“D&O Liability Insurance Policies” means, collectively, each director and officer liability insurance policy and any “tail policy” to which any of the Debtors are a party as of the Effective Date.

“Debtor Releases” means the releases set forth in Article IX.A herein.

“Debtors” means, collectively, Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., EBPI Merger Inc., EB Pharma LLC, Eiger BioPharmaceuticals Europe Limited, and EigerBio Europe Limited.

“Definitive Documents” means this Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement and any and all exhibits, supplements, appendices, and schedules hereto and thereto), the Confirmation Order, the Disclosure Statement Order (including all exhibits, supplements, appendices, and schedules thereto), the Solicitation Materials, including the Disclosure Statement, and any such other agreements, instruments, and documents as may be necessary or reasonably desirable to consummate and document the Liquidation Transactions.

“Disallowed” means all or that portion, as applicable, of any Claim or Interest which: (1) has been disallowed under the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, applicable law or by a Final Order; (2) is scheduled by the Debtors as being in an amount of zero dollars (\$0.00) or as contingent, disputed, or unliquidated and as to which no Proof of Claim was timely filed or deemed timely filed prior to the applicable Bar Date pursuant to either the Bankruptcy Code or any Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, including the order approving the Bar Date, or otherwise deemed timely filed under applicable law; or (3) is not scheduled by the Debtors and as to which no Proof of Claim or request for allowance of an Administrative Claim (as applicable) has been timely filed or deemed timely filed prior to the applicable Bar Date pursuant to either the Bankruptcy Code or any Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or otherwise deemed timely filed under applicable law.

“Disbursing Agent” means the Debtors, the Wind-Down Debtors, or the Liquidating Trustee or the Person or Entit(ies) selected by the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, to make or to facilitate distributions under the Plan, which Entity may include the Notice and Claims Agent.

“Disclosure Statement” means the related disclosure statement with respect to the Plan, as the same may be amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time, including all exhibits and schedules thereto, as approved or ratified by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Disclosure Statement Motion” means the *Debtors’ Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Scheduling a Combined Disclosure Statement Approval and Plan Confirmation Hearing; (II) Conditionally Approving the Disclosure Statement; (III) Establishing Objection Deadlines and Related Procedures; (IV) Approving the Notice Materials; and (V) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 426].

“Disclosure Statement Order” means the order approving the Disclosure Statement.

“Disputed” means, with respect to any Claim or Interest, any Claim or Interest or any portion thereof that is not yet Allowed or Disallowed.

“Distributable Cash” means the Cash on hand of the Debtors or, after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trust available for distribution as of the Effective Date or such applicable later date pursuant to the terms of the Plan.

“Distribution Record Date” means the record date for purposes of making distributions under the Plan on account of Allowed Claims, which date shall be the Confirmation Date or such other date as designated in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

“Effective Date” means the date that is the first Business Day after the Confirmation Date on which (1) all Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date have been satisfied or waived in accordance with the Plan and (2) no stay of the Confirmation Order is in effect. Any action to be taken on the Effective Date may be taken on or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter.

“Employment Agreement” means any agreement relating to the employment of any of the Debtors’ current employees.

“Entity” has the meaning as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Equity Committee” means the official committee of equity security holders appointed by the U.S. Trustee under section 1102(b) of the Bankruptcy Code in these Chapter 11 Cases on June 25, 2024 [Docket No. 359, as amended, Docket No. 438].

“Estate” means the estate of any Debtor created under sections 301 and 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of the applicable Debtor’s Chapter 11 Case.

“Exculpated Parties” means collectively, (1) the Debtors and the Wind-Down Debtors, (2) any Statutory Committee and each of its members, (3) the Debtors’ Professionals, including Sidley Austin LLP, SSG Advisors, LLC, Alvarez & Marsal North America, LLC, Neligan LLP, and Verita Global f/k/a Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC, (4) the Professionals of any Statutory Committee, and (5) any directors and officers of the Debtors as of the Petition Date.

“Executory Contract” means a contract to which any of the Debtors is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Existing Equity Interest Recovery Pool” means all Distributable Cash of the Debtors or the Wind-Down Debtors (as applicable) less (1) an amount of Cash required to pay Administrative Claims and Priority Tax Claims Allowed as of the Effective Date (2) an amount of Cash required to fund the Wind-Down Budget, (3) an amount of Cash required to fund the Professional Fee Reserve Account in accordance with the Plan, (4) an amount of Cash required to satisfy the Other Secured Claims and the Other Priority Claims pursuant to the Plan, (5) an amount of Cash required to fund the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account, and (6) an amount of Cash required to satisfy the General Unsecured Claims pursuant to the Plan; *provided* that should the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount be less than the sum of (a) any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims and (b) the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount, the portion of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount in excess of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims minus any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reallocated to the Existing Equity Interest Recovery Pool as soon as practicable after the Bankruptcy Court’s determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount.

“Existing Equity Interests” means an Interest in a Debtor existing as of the Petition Date.

“Federal Judgment Rate” means the interest rate provided under 28 U.S.C. 1961(a), calculated as of the Petition Date.

“File,” “Filed,” or “Filing” means file, filed, or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Cases.

“Final Order” means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court or court of competent jurisdiction with respect to the subject matter that has not been reversed, stayed, modified, or amended, as entered on the docket in any Chapter 11 Case or the docket of any court of competent jurisdiction, and as to which the time to appeal, or seek certiorari or move for a new trial, reargument, or rehearing has expired and no appeal or petition for certiorari or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument, or rehearing has been timely taken, or as to which any appeal that has been taken or any petition for certiorari that has been or may be timely Filed has been withdrawn or resolved by the highest court to which the order or judgment was appealed or from which certiorari was sought or the new trial, reargument, or rehearing will have been denied, resulted in no stay pending appeal of such order, or has otherwise been dismissed with prejudice; *provided, however*, that no order or judgment shall fail to be a “Final Order” solely because of the possibility that a motion under Rules 59 or 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous Bankruptcy Rule (or analogous rules applicable in another court of competent jurisdiction) or sections 502(j) or 1144 of the Bankruptcy Code, may be Filed with respect to such order or judgment.

“General Unsecured Claim” means any Claim that is not an Administrative Claim (including a Professional Compensation Claim), a Priority Tax Claim, an Other Secured Claim, an Other Priority Claim, a Prepetition Term Loan Claim, or an Intercompany Claim.

“Governmental Unit” means a “governmental unit,” as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Holder” means any Entity that holds a Claim or Interest, as applicable.

“Impaired” means with respect to any Class of Claims or Interests, a Class of Claims or Interests that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Indemnification Obligations” means, collectively, each of the Debtors’ indemnification obligations (whether arising from charters, bylaws, limited liability company agreements, other organizational documents, or contracts) in place as of the Effective Date to indemnify the Debtors’ officers, directors, agents, or employees serving in such roles as of the Petition Date with respect to all present and future actions, suits, and proceedings against the Debtors or such officers, directors, agents, or employees based upon any act or omission for or on behalf of the Debtors.

“Insurance Policies” means all insurance policies that have been issued at any time to or provide coverage to the Debtors and all agreements, documents, or instruments relating thereto; *provided* that “Insurance Policies” does not include any such policies that are, or have been, assumed and assigned to the Purchaser on or before the Effective Date pursuant to the Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement, any other asset purchase agreement approved by the Sale Orders, the Sale Orders, and section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Intercompany Claim” means a Claim held by a Debtor against a Debtor.

“Intercompany Interests” means all interests of any Debtor in any other Debtor.

“Interest(s)” means any equity security (as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code) in any Debtor and any other rights, options, warrants, stock appreciation rights, phantom stock rights, restricted stock units, redemption rights, repurchase rights, convertible, exercisable or exchangeable securities or other agreements, arrangements or commitments of any character relating to, or whose value is related to, any such interest or other ownership interest in any Debtor.

“IRS Form” means IRS Form W-9, W-8BEN, any acceptable substitute, or any other tax information form that the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee may require from a Holder of a Claim for a distribution under the Plan.

“Law” means any federal, state, local, or foreign law (including common law), statute, code, ordinance, rule, regulation, order, ruling, or judgment, in each case, that is validly adopted, promulgated, issued, or entered by a governmental authority of competent jurisdiction (including the Bankruptcy Court).

“Lien” means a lien as defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Liquidation” means the liquidation of the Debtors through the Liquidation Transactions in accordance with the terms of this Plan.

“Liquidation Analysis” means the analysis of a liquidation scenario under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code for these Debtors, to be filed as part of the Plan Supplement.

“Liquidation Transactions” means the transactions described in Article IV of the Plan.

“Liquidating Trust Agreement” means the liquidating trust agreement included in the Plan Supplement, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

“Liquidating Trust Assets” means all property and Cash of the Estates, net of the Wind-Down Budget and the Professional Fee Reserve, which shall vest in and be administered by the Plan Administrator, and the Prepetition Term Loan Escrow Account, to be administered as provided herein.

“Liquidating Trust” means the vehicle created pursuant to this Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement to take the following actions: (1) administer the Liquidating Trust Assets; (2) File and prosecute objections and/or settlements of disputed Claims, (3) upon resolution of disputed Claims, make distributions as appropriate; and (4) exercise discretion to evaluate and prosecute Retained Causes of Action, all as set forth more particularly in Article IV of this Plan and in the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

“Liquidating Trustee” means the Person or Entity appointed, with the consent of the Debtors, the Unsecured Creditors’ Committee, and the Equity Committee, on the Effective Date to administer the Liquidating Trust in accordance with this Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

“Liquidating Trust Oversight Committee” means the Persons or Entities appointed, pursuant to Article IV of this Plan, on the Effective Date to supervise the Liquidating Trustee in the discharge of the Liquidating Trustee’s duties as set forth in this Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

“Marketing Process” means the process for the marketing and sale of all or substantially all of the Debtors’ assets, or any combination thereof, pursuant to the Bid Procedures Order.

“Notice and Claims Agent” means Verita Global f/k/a Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC, in its capacity as noticing, claims, and solicitation agent for the Debtors.

“OCP” means an ordinary course professional whose retention and compensation has been authorized by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to the OCP Order.

“OCP Order” means the order entered by the Bankruptcy Court approving the Debtors’ motion or motions to retain and compensate certain OCPs in the ordinary course of business [Docket No. 254].

“Other Priority Claim” means any Claim other than an Administrative Claim or a Priority Tax Claim entitled to priority in right of payment under section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Other Secured Claim” means any Secured Claim other than a Prepetition Term Loan Claim.

“Person” means a “person” as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Petition Date” the date on which each of the Debtors Filed their voluntary petitions for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, thereby commencing these Chapter 11 Cases, or April 1, 2024.

“Plan” means this plan under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, as may be altered, amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the terms hereof, as the case may be, including the Plan Supplement, which is incorporated herein by reference, including any and all exhibits, supplements, appendices, and schedules hereto and thereto.

“Plan Administrator” means the Person or Entity appointed by the Debtors, in consultation with the Unsecured Creditors’ Committee and Equity Committee, on the Effective Date to administer and wind down the Debtor’s remaining business operations including (1) transition services and obligations required under the Avexitide Asset Purchase Agreement and the Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement, including maintaining necessary licensures and government approvals, to the extent required thereunder, all as approved pursuant to the Sale Orders, (2) transition services required under any other Asset Purchase Agreement(s) entered into by the Debtors and any third party and approved by the Bankruptcy Court prior to the Effective Date, (3) administer employee termination and wind-down matters, (4) maintain and distribute the Professional Fee Reserve Account, (5) file any and all tax returns (other than any Liquidating Trust’s tax return), (6) in consultation and cooperation with the Liquidating Trustee, close these

Chapter 11 Cases, as described in more detail in Article IV herein, and (7) any other duties or responsibilities set forth herein.

“Plan Distribution” means a payment or distribution to Holders of Allowed Claims or other eligible Entities under this Plan.

“Plan Objection Deadline” means the deadline to file objections to the adequacy of the Disclosure Statement and confirmation of the Plan pursuant to the Disclosure Statement Order.

“Plan Supplement” means the compilation of documents and forms of documents, agreements, schedules, and exhibits to the Plan (in each case, as may be altered, amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time through the Effective Date in accordance with the terms hereof and in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules) to be Filed two (2) weeks prior to the Plan Objection Deadline by the Debtors, including the following: (1) the Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases; (2) the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action; (3) the Liquidating Trust Agreement, and (4) the Amended Certificate of Incorporation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc.

“Prepetition Term Loan Agent” means Innovatus Life Sciences Lending Fund I, LP, as Collateral Agent (as defined in the Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement and, in such capacity and including any successors thereto).

“Prepetition Term Loan Claims” meaning any Claim on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Documents.

“Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account” has the meaning set forth in Article III.B.3 of the Plan.

“Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount” has the meaning set forth in Article III.B.3 of the Plan.

“Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement” means that certain Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2022 (as amended, restated, or otherwise modified from time to time).

“Prepetition Term Loan Documents” means the Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement and, together with all other documentation executed in connection therewith, including without limitation, the Loan Documents (as defined in the Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement) executed in connection therewith, as amended, restated, or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Prepetition Term Loan Secured Parties” means, collectively, the Prepetition Term Loan Agent and the lenders from time to time party to the Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement.

“Priority Tax Claim” means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Professional” means a Person or Entity employed in the Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to a Bankruptcy Court order in accordance with sections 327, 328, 363, or 1103 of the Bankruptcy

Code and to be compensated for services rendered before or on the Effective Date, pursuant to sections 327, 328, 329, 330, 363, or 331 of the Bankruptcy Code, excluding any ordinary course professional retained pursuant to a Bankruptcy Court order.

“Professional Compensation Claim” means a Claim against a Debtor for professional services rendered and costs incurred between the Petition Date and the Effective Date by a Professional, including estimates through the Effective Date, in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases.

“Professional Fee Reserve Account” means that certain account held by the Debtors for the benefit of Professionals, as more fully described in Paragraph 3(d) of the Cash Collateral Order.

“Proof of Claim” means a proof of claim Filed against any of the Debtors in the Chapter 11 Cases by the applicable Bar Date.

“Purchaser” means, collectively, (1) Sentyln Therapeutics, Inc., in its capacity as purchaser of the Zokinvy Assets; (2) Amylyx Pharmaceuticals, Inc., or a wholly owned subsidiary thereof, in its capacity as purchaser of the Avexitide Assets; and (3) any purchaser of other of the Debtors’ assets pursuant to section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Related Party” means each of, and in each case in its capacity as such, current and former directors, managers, officers, committee members, members of any governing body, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), affiliated investment funds or investment vehicles, managed accounts or funds, predecessors, participants, successors, assigns, subsidiaries, Affiliates, partners, limited partners, general partners, principals, members, management companies, fund advisors or managers, employees, agents, trustees, advisory board members, financial advisors, attorneys (including any other attorneys or professionals retained by any current or former director or manager in his or her capacity as director or manager of an entity), accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals and advisors and any such Person’s or Entity’s respective heirs, executors, estates, and nominees.

“Released Party” means each of, and in each case in its capacity as such: (1) each Debtor and its Estate; (2) each Wind-Down Debtor and its Estate; (3) each Related Party of each Entity in clause (1) and (2); *provided* that in each case, an Entity shall not be a Released Party if it: (x) elects to opt out of the releases contained in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan or (y) timely objects to the releases contained in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan and such objection is not resolved before Confirmation.

“Releasing Party” means each of, and in each case in its capacity as such: (1) each Debtor and its Estate; (2) each Wind-Down Debtor and its Estate; (3) any Statutory Committee and each of its members; (4) the Holders of all Claims or Interests who vote to accept the Plan; (5) the Holders of all Claims or Interests whose vote to accept or reject the Plan is solicited but who do not vote either to accept or to reject the Plan and do not opt out of granting the releases set forth in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan; (6) the Holders of all Claims or Interests who vote to reject the Plan but do not opt out of granting the releases set forth in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan; (7) each current and former Affiliate of each Entity in clauses (1) through (6) and the following clause (8); and (8) each Related Party of each Entity in clause (1) through this clause

(8), solely to the extent such Related Party may assert Claims or Causes of Action on behalf of or in a derivative capacity by or through an Entity in clause (1) through clause (7); *provided* that in each case, an Entity shall not be a Releasing Party if it: (x) elects to opt out of the releases contained in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan or (y) timely objects to the releases contained in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan and such objection is not resolved before Confirmation.

“Retained Causes of Action” means those Causes of Action indicated on the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, which shall vest in the Liquidating Trustee on the Effective Date.

“Sale Orders” means, collectively, (1) the Zokinvy Sale Order; (2) the Avexitide Sale Order; and (3) any other order approving the sale of certain of the Debtors’ assets pursuant to section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Sale Transactions” the sale of the assets and related transactions approved by the Sale Orders.

“Sale Transactions Documents” means the definitive documents to effectuate the Sale Transactions.

“Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases” means the list of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that will be assumed by the Debtors pursuant to Article V of the Plan, which shall be included in the Plan Supplement.

“Schedule of Retained Causes of Action” means the schedule of Causes of Action of the Debtors that are not released, waived, or transferred pursuant to the Plan, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

“Schedules” means, collectively, the schedule of assets and liabilities and statement of financial affairs Filed by each Debtor pursuant to section 521 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the official bankruptcy forms, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

“Secured” means, when referring to a Claim: (1) secured by a Lien on property in which the Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in the Estate’s interest in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or, in the case of setoff, pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code; or (2) otherwise Allowed pursuant to the Plan or a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court as a Secured Claim.

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, 15 U.S.C. §§ 77a–77aa, or any similar federal, state, or local law, as now in effect or hereafter amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Solicitation Materials” means solicitation materials and documents to be included in the solicitation packages.

“Statutory Committee” means any statutory committee appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases, including the Unsecured Creditors Committee and the Equity Committee.

“Statutory Fees” means all fees due and payable pursuant to section 1930 of Title 28 of the United States Code, together with the statutory rate of interest set forth in section 3717 of Title 31 of the United States Code, to the extent applicable.

“Third-Party Release” means such releases by the Releasing Parties as set forth in Article IX.B hereof.

“Unexpired Lease” means a lease to which any of the Debtors is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Unimpaired” means, with respect to a Claim or Class of Claims, not “impaired” within the meaning of sections 1123(a)(4) and 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Unsecured Creditors Committee” means the official committee of unsecured creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee under section 1102(b) of the Bankruptcy Code in these Chapter 11 Cases on July 10, 2024 [Docket No. 322].

“U.S. Trustee” means the United States Trustee for the Northern District of Texas.

“Wind-Down” means the post-Effective Date functions of the Plan Administrator as set forth in the definition of “Plan Administrator.”

“Wind-Down Budget” means a budget for any fees, costs, and expenses to be incurred by the Plan Administrator in connection with the Wind-Down of the Debtors from and after the Effective Date as described herein.

“Wind-Down Debtor” means each of the Debtors following the Effective Date.

“Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement” means that certain *Asset Purchase Agreement by and between Sentyln Therapeutics, Inc., as Purchaser, and Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., as Seller, Dated March 31, 2024*, annexed as Exhibit 1 to the Zokinvy Sale Order, and as from time to time amended in accordance with the Zokinvy Sale Order or further order of this Court, including by the First Amendment to the Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement attached to the Zokinvy Sale Order.

“Zokinvy Assets” means the assets related to the Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement.

“Zokinvy Sale Order” means the *Order (I) Approving the Sale of the Debtors’ Zokinvy Assets, (II) Authorizing Assumption and Assignment of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases Related Thereto, and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 162].

B. Rules of Interpretation

Unless otherwise specified, all section or exhibit references in this Plan are to the respective section in or exhibit to this Plan, as the same may be amended, waived, or modified from time to

time in accordance with the terms hereof. The words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereto,” “hereunder,” and other words of similar import refer to this Plan as a whole and not to any particular section, subsection, or clause contained therein and have the same meaning as “in this Plan,” “of this Plan,” “to this Plan,” and “under this Plan,” respectively. The words “includes” and “including” are not limiting. The headings in this Plan are for convenience of reference only and shall not limit or otherwise affect the provisions hereof. For purposes herein: (1) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or plural, shall include both the singular and plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine, or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine, and the neuter gender; (2) any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture, or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (3) the rules of construction set forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; and (4) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be.

C. Computation of Time

In computing any period of time prescribed or allowed by the Plan, the provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) will apply. Any references to the Effective Date shall mean the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter unless otherwise specified herein.

D. Reference to Monetary Figures

All references in this Plan to monetary figures shall refer to the legal tender of the United States of America unless otherwise expressly provided.

E. Controlling Document

In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and the Plan Supplement, the terms of the relevant document in the Plan Supplement shall control unless otherwise specified in such Plan Supplement document. In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and any other instrument or document created or executed pursuant to this Plan, or between this Plan and the Disclosure Statement, this Plan shall control. The provisions of this Plan and of the Confirmation Order shall be construed in a manner consistent with each other so as to effectuate the purposes of each; *provided* that if there is determined to be any inconsistency between any provision of this Plan and any provision of the Confirmation Order that cannot be so reconciled, then, solely to the extent of such inconsistency, the provisions of the Confirmation Order shall govern, and any such provisions of the Confirmation Order shall be deemed a modification of this Plan.

ARTICLE II.

ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS, PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS, AND STATUTORY FEES

In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Claims (including Professional Compensation Claims) and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified for purposes of voting or receiving distributions, and, thus, are excluded from the Classes of Claims and Interests set forth in Article III hereof.

A. Administrative Claims

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim (other than a Professional Compensation Claim) shall receive, in full and final satisfaction of such Claim, (1) Cash in an amount equal to such Allowed Administrative Claim in accordance with the following: (a) if Allowed on or prior to the Effective Date, then on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter; (b) if not Allowed as of the Effective Date, then no later than forty-five (45) days after the date on which an order Allowing such Administrative Claim becomes a Final Order; or (c) at such time and upon such terms as set forth in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court; or (2) such other treatment consistent with the provisions of section 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.

Except for Professional Compensation Claims, and notwithstanding any prior Filing or Proof of Claim, Proofs of Claim seeking the allowance and payment of Administrative Claims must be Filed and served on the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) and their counsel by no later than the Administrative Claims Bar Date pursuant to the procedures set forth in the Confirmation Order and the notice of the occurrence of the Effective Date. The burden of proof for the allowance of Administrative Claims remains on the Holder of the Administrative Claims.

Except as otherwise provided in Articles II.B, II.C, or II.D herein, Holders of Administrative Claims that do not File and serve a Proof of Claim or application for payment of administrative expenses requesting the allowance of an Administrative Claim by the Administrative Claims Bar Date shall be forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from asserting Administrative Claims against the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, the Liquidating Trustee, the Estates, or the Debtors' assets and properties, and any Administrative Claims shall be deemed disallowed as of the Effective Date unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

B. Professional Compensation Claims

1. Final Fee Applications and Payment of Professional Compensation Claims

All requests for payment of Professional Compensation Claims (other than from OCPs) for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred through the Effective Date shall be filed no later than forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the Allowed amounts of such Professional Compensation Claims after notice and a hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code. Objections to Professional Compensation Claims must be Filed and served no later than twenty-one (21) days after the Filing of the Professional Compensation Claims. To the extent any Cash is remaining in the Professional Fee Reserve Account following irrevocable payment in full of all Allowed Professional Compensation Claims (including Allowed Professional Compensation Claims arising after the Confirmation Date), such Cash shall be transferred to the Wind-Down Debtors.

2. Administrative Claims of OCPs

All requests for payment of Professional Compensation Claims of OCPs shall be made pursuant to the OCP Order. To the extent any Professional Compensation Claims of the OCPs have not been Allowed pursuant to the OCP Order on or before the Effective Date, the amount of Professional Compensation Claims owing to the OCPs shall be paid in Cash to such OCPs by the Debtor or the Plan Administrator (as applicable) from the Professional Fee Reserve Account as soon as reasonably practicable after such Professional Compensation Claims are Allowed pursuant to the OCP Order.

3. Post-Confirmation Date Fees and Expenses

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, from and after the Confirmation Date, the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) shall, in the ordinary course of business and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, pay in Cash the reasonable and documented legal, professional, or other fees and expenses related to implementation of the Plan and Consummation incurred by the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable). Upon the Confirmation Date, any requirement that Professionals comply with sections 327 through 331, 363, and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) may employ and pay any professional in the ordinary course of business without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, from and after the Confirmation Date, the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) shall pay, within ten business days after submission of a detailed invoice such reasonable claims for compensation or reimbursement of expenses incurred by the professionals of the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable). If the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee, in consultation with the Prepetition Term Loan Agent, dispute the reasonableness of any such invoice, the affected professional may submit such dispute to the Bankruptcy Court for a determination of the reasonableness of any such invoice, and the disputed portion of such invoice shall not be paid until the dispute is resolved.

4. Professional Fee Reserve Account

On the Effective Date, the Debtors shall fund an amount in Cash into the Professional Fee Reserve Account equal to (a) the aggregate accrued and unpaid Professional Compensation Claims as of the Effective Date (which shall be estimated by each applicable Professional in its reasonable discretion based on the amount of then-accrued Professional Compensation Claims plus a reasonable estimate of fees and expenses that will accrue up until the Effective Date), less (b) any amount then held in the Professional Fee Reserve Account.

Funds held in the Professional Fee Reserve Account shall be held for the benefit of the Professionals and shall not be property of the Estates. The Professionals shall reasonably and in good faith estimate their Professional Compensation Claims before and as of the Effective Date, taking into account any prior payments, and shall deliver such estimates to the Debtors no later than five (5) Business Days prior to the anticipated Effective Date.

Professional Compensation Claims shall be paid in full without interest or other earnings therefrom, in Cash, from the Professional Fee Reserve Account, in such amounts as are Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court as soon as reasonably practicable after such Professional Compensation Claims are allowed. The obligations of the Estates with respect to Professional Compensation Claims shall not be limited by nor deemed limited to the balance of funds held in the Professional Fee Reserve Account. To the extent that funds held in the Professional Fee Reserve Account are insufficient to satisfy the amount of accrued Professional Compensation Claims owing to the Professionals, such Professionals shall have an Allowed Administrative Claim for any such deficiency. No Liens, claims, or interests shall encumber the Professional Fee Reserve Account in any way, other than customary liens in favor of the depository bank at which the Professional Fee Reserve Account is maintained.

C. Priority Tax Claims

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Claim, treatment in a manner consistent with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code.

D. Statutory Fees

All Statutory Fees due and payable prior to the Effective Date shall be paid by the Debtors. On and after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall pay any and all Statutory Fees when due and payable, and shall file with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. Each of the Debtors and the Plan Administrator, as applicable, shall remain obligated to pay quarterly fees to the U.S. Trustee until the earliest of a Debtor's case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

ARTICLE III.

CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS

A. Classification of Claims and Interests

Except for the Claims addressed in Article II herein, all Claims and Interests are classified in the Classes set forth below in accordance with sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. A Claim or an Interest is classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and is classified in other Class to the extent that any portion of the Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of such other Class. A Claim or Interest also is classified in a particular Class for the purpose of receiving distributions under the Plan only to the extent that such Claim or Interest is an Allowed Claim or Interest in that Class and has not been otherwise paid, released, or satisfied at any time.

The classification of Claims against and Interests in the Debtors pursuant to the Plan is as follows:

Class	Claims and Interests	Status	Voting Rights
Class 1	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Accept)
Class 2	Other Priority Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Accept)
Class 3	Prepetition Term Loan Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Accept)
Class 4	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
Class 5	Intercompany Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Accept)
Class 6	Existing Equity Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote

B. Treatment of Claims and Interests

1. Class 1 – Other Secured Claims

a. *Classification:* Class 1 consists of all Other Secured Claims against the Debtors.

b. *Treatment:* Except to the extent the Holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Claim, at the Debtors’ option: (i) payment in full in Cash; (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim; (iii) reinstatement of its Allowed Other Secured Claim; or (iv) such other treatment rendering its Allowed Other Secured Claim Unimpaired in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

c. *Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired, and Holders of Other Secured Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 1 Other Secured Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

2. Class 2 – Other Priority Claims

a. *Classification:* Class 2 consists of all Other Priority Claims against the Debtors.

b. *Treatment:* Except to the extent the Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Claim, treatment in a manner consistent with section 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.

c. *Voting:* Class 2 is Unimpaired, and Holders of Other Priority Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 2 Other Priority Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3. Class 3 – Prepetition Term Loan Claims

a. *Classification:* Class 3 consists of all Prepetition Term Loan Claims against the Debtors.

b. *Treatment:* On the Effective Date, Cash in an amount of approximately \$22 million (the “Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount”) shall be segregated in an escrow account (the “Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account”), and distribution of all or a portion of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount to Holders of Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be subject to the Bankruptcy Court’s determination of the aggregate amount of Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims, subject to any offsets (the “Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount”). All parties’ rights, defenses, and causes of action related to the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reserved; *provided* that should the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount be less than the sum of (i) any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims and (ii) the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount, the portion of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount in excess of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims minus any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reallocated to the Existing Equity Interest Recovery Pool as soon as practicable after the Bankruptcy Court’s determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount.

Except to the extent the Holder of an Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Claim, Cash from the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account in an amount equal to such Holder’s *pro rata* share of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount, with such distribution occurring as soon as practicable after the Bankruptcy Court’s determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount.

c. *Voting:* Class 3 is Unimpaired, and Holders of Prepetition Term Loan Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 3 Prepetition Term Loan Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

4. Class 4 – General Unsecured Claims

a. *Classification:* Class 4 consists of all General Unsecured Claims against the Debtors.

b. *Treatment:* Except to the extent the Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Claim, payment in full in Cash, including post-petition interest through the Effective Date calculated at the applicable contract rate, the Federal Judgment Rate, or such other rate as determined by the Bankruptcy Court (in any adversary proceeding, contested matter, or otherwise).

c. *Voting:* Class 4 is Impaired, and Holders of Class 4 General Unsecured Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

5. Class 5 – Intercompany Claims

a. *Classification:* Class 5 consists of the Intercompany Claims.

b. *Treatment:* On the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Intercompany Claim shall have its Claim cancelled, released, and extinguished and without any distribution at the election of the Debtors. Per prior agreement, each Holder of an Allowed Intercompany Claim will waive entitlement to a distribution on account of such Claim.

c. *Voting:* Class 5 is Unimpaired, and Holders of Intercompany Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 5 Intercompany Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

6. Class 6 – Existing Equity Interests

a. *Classification:* Class 6 consists of all Existing Equity Interests in the Debtors.

b. *Treatment:* Except to the extent the Holder of an Existing Equity Interest agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Existing Equity Interest shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Interest, its *pro rata* share of the Existing Equity Interest Recovery Pool.

c. *Voting:* Class 6 is Impaired, and Holders of Class 6 Existing Equity Interests are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

C. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, nothing under this Plan shall affect the rights of the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee with respect to any unimpaired Claims, including all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to, or setoffs or recoupments against, any such unimpaired Claims.

D. Elimination of Vacant Classes

Any Class that, as of the commencement of the Combined Hearing, does not have at least one Holder of a Claim or Interest that is Allowed in an amount greater than zero for voting purposes shall be considered vacant, deemed eliminated from this Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject this Plan, and disregarded for purposes of determining whether this Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class.

E. Voting Classes

The Debtors assert that only Classes of Claims or Interests in Class 4 and Class 6 are impaired and entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

F. Presumed Acceptance by Non-Voting Classes

With respect to each Debtor, if a Class contained Claims eligible to vote and no Holder of Claims or Interests eligible to vote in such Class votes to accept or reject this Plan, this Plan shall be presumed accepted by the Holders of such Claims or Interests in such Class.

G. Controversy Concerning Impairment

If a controversy arises as to whether any Claim or any Class of Claims is Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Combined Hearing.

H. Subordination of Claims

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Interests and the respective distributions and treatments under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the relative priority and rights of the Claims and Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, contract, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Pursuant to section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) reserve the right to re-classify any Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto.

I. Confirmation Pursuant to Sections 1129(a)(10) and 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code

Section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be satisfied for purposes of Confirmation by acceptance of the Plan by one or more of the Classes entitled to vote pursuant to Article III of the Plan. The Debtors hereby request Confirmation of the Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to any Class that is deemed to reject the Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors reserve the right to request Confirmation of the Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to any voting Class that votes to reject the Plan.

The Debtors reserve the right to modify the Plan in accordance with Section XI.A of the Plan to the extent that Confirmation pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code requires modification to the extent permitted by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules. The Debtors have requested that any party that disputes the Debtors' characterization of its Claim or Interest as being unimpaired request a finding of impairment from the Bankruptcy Court in order to obtain the right to vote on the Plan; *provided, however*, that such party files and serves an objection requesting such determination on or before August 30, 2024 at 4:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time.

J. Insurance

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, if any Claim is subject to coverage under an Insurance Policy, payments on account of such Claim will first be made from proceeds of such Insurance Policy in accordance with the terms thereof, with the balance of such Claim, if any, treated in accordance with the provisions of the Plan governing the Class applicable to such Claim.

ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN

A. General Settlement of Claims and Interests

Pursuant to section 1123(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the distributions, releases, and other benefits provided pursuant to this Plan, upon the Effective Date, the provisions of this Plan shall constitute a good faith compromise and settlement of Claims, Interests, and controversies relating to the contractual, legal, and subordination rights that a Holders of Claims or Interests may have with respect to any Allowed Claim or Interest or any distribution to be made on account of such Allowed Claim or Interest. The entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the compromise and settlement of all such Claims, Interests, and controversies, as well as a finding by the Bankruptcy Court that such compromise or settlement is in the best interests of the Debtors, their Estates, and Holders of such Claims and Interests, and is fair, equitable, and reasonable.

B. Creation of Liquidating Trust, Liquidating Trustee, and the Liquidating Trust Oversight Committee

1. Creation of the Liquidating Trust

On the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trust will be established for the benefit of the Holders of Claims and Existing Equity Interests pursuant to the terms set forth in the Liquidating Trust Agreement, which agreement shall be in a form reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, the Unsecured Creditors' Committee, and the Equity Committee. On the Effective Date, all Retained Causes of Action shall vest in the Liquidation Trust, and any recoveries from the Retained Causes of Action shall constitute Liquidation Trust Assets. The primary purpose of the Liquidating Trust shall be to hold and to administer the Liquidating Trust Assets, distributing Distributable Cash pursuant to this Plan, and the Liquidating Trust shall have no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business except to the extent reasonably necessary to, and consistent with, the liquidating purpose of the trust. On the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trust Assets will be

transferred by the Debtors to the Liquidating Trust. The Liquidating Trust shall be a legally separate and distinct Entity from the Debtors and the Plan Administrator.

As soon as practicable after the Bankruptcy Court's determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount, should the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount be less than the sum of (a) any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims and (b) the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount, the portion of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount in excess of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims minus any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reallocated to the Existing Equity Interest Recovery Pool and transferred to the Liquidating Trust.

2. Liquidating Trustee

The Liquidating Trust shall be controlled and administered by the Liquidating Trustee, subject to the oversight and direction of the Liquidating Trust Oversight Committee. The Debtors and the Plan Administrator shall have no direct or indirect control, influence, or authority over the Liquidating Trust, the Liquidating Trustee, or the Liquidating Trust Oversight Committee or any of their respective decisions, except as expressly set forth in this Plan.

The Liquidating Trustee, subject to the oversight of the Liquidating Trust Oversight Committee, shall have the exclusive control over all aspects of the Retained Causes of Action, including the investigation, prosecution, and disposition of the same in accordance with the terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

It is intended that the Liquidating Trust qualify as a "liquidating trust" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 301.7701-4(d). In general, a liquidating trust is not a separate taxable entity but rather is treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a "grantor" trust (i.e., a pass-through entity). The IRS, in Revenue Procedure 94-45, 1994-2 C.B. 684, set forth the general criteria for obtaining an IRS ruling as to the grantor trust status of a liquidating trust under a chapter 11 plan. The Liquidating Trust will be structured with the intention of complying with such general criteria. Pursuant to the Plan, and in conformity with Revenue Procedure 94-45, all parties (including the Liquidating Trustee and holders of beneficial interests in the Liquidating Trust) are required to treat for U.S. federal income tax purposes the Liquidating Trust as a grantor trust of which such holders of beneficial interest are the owners and grantors. The Liquidating Trustee is hereby appointed in such instance pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code to handle all of the Liquidating Trust's tax matters, including, without limitation, the filing of all tax returns and the handling of tax audits and proceedings of the Liquidating Trust. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Liquidating Trustee may make an election under Treasury Regulations Section 1.468B-0(c)(2)(ii) to treat the Liquidating Trust (or any portion thereof) as a disputed ownership fund. The Liquidating Trustee shall be responsible of filing information on behalf of the Liquidating Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.671-4(a) or as a disputed ownership fund.

C. The Plan Administrator

1. Continued Corporate Existence

(a) Each of the Debtors shall remain in existence unless and until dissolved by Plan Administrator in accordance with the provisions of this Plan.

(b) On the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, in connection with the assignment of all Retained Causes of Action to the Liquidating Trust hereunder, at the discretion of the Liquidating Trustee, one percent (1%) of an Intercompany Interest of any Debtor shall be transferred to the Liquidating Trustee to confer standing upon the Liquidating Trustee to institute litigation respecting Retained Causes of Action on behalf of the Debtors pursuant to the provisions of any applicable LLC Act. For the avoidance of doubt, the 1% Intercompany Interest transferred to the Liquidating Trust pursuant to this Plan shall not confer any voting or other rights to the Liquidating Trustee other than for the purpose of conferring exclusive derivative standing upon the Liquidating Trustee as described herein.

(c) The Plan Administrator shall give the Liquidating Trustee forty-five (45) days written notice (the "Termination Notice") of its intentions to merge, dissolve, or otherwise terminate the existence of a Wind-Down Debtor. Upon receipt of the Termination Notice, the Liquidating Trustee will evaluate whether prosecution of a pending or contemplated Retained Cause of Action necessitates the continued corporate existence of a Wind-Down Debtor, in which case the Plan Administrator shall take no action with respect to merging, dissolving, or otherwise terminating the existence of such Wind-Down Debtor until such litigation claim is resolved by the Liquidating Trust; *provided, however*, that all costs (including the fees of the Plan Administrator) associated with maintaining the continued corporate existence of any such Wind-Down Debtor beyond forty-five (45) days from the delivery of the Termination Notice shall be borne by the Liquidating Trustee.

(d) As of the Effective Date, the certificate of incorporation, bylaws, articles of organization, certificate of formation, or limited liability company operating agreement, as applicable, of each Debtor shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to carry out the provisions of the Plan. The entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute authorization for the Debtors, the Wind-Down Debtors, the Plan Administrator, and the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, to take or cause to be taken all actions (including, if applicable, corporate actions) necessary or appropriate to implement all provisions of, and to consummate, the Plan prior to, on, and after the Effective Date and all such actions taken or caused to be taken shall be deemed to have been authorized and approved by the Bankruptcy Court without further approval, act, or action under any applicable law, order, rule, or regulation.

(e) To the extent that it is determined that additional corporate governance or structural changes may be required to confer standing on the Liquidating Trustee with respect to any Retained Causes of Action, the Plan Administrator will exercise reasonable efforts to cooperate and work with the Liquidating Trustee to achieve and confer such standing so long as any proposed governance or structural changes requested by the Liquidating Trustee do not interfere with the Plan Administrator's ability to carry out its own functions and responsibilities.

(f) Tax Reporting

The Plan Administrator shall file any and all tax returns for the Wind-Down Debtors and the Estates, as applicable; *provided, however*, that the Plan Administrator shall have no personal liability for the signing or accuracy of the Debtors' tax returns that are due to be filed after the Effective Date or for any tax liability related thereto.

The Plan Administrator shall be responsible for payment, out of the Wind-Down Budget, of any taxes imposed on the Debtors.

D. Liquidation Transactions

On or before the Effective Date, the Debtors or the Plan Administrator shall enter into and take any actions that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the Sale Transactions or the Wind-Down of the Debtors, as applicable, including but not limited to: (1) the adoption of the Amended Certificate of Incorporation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc.; (2) the execution and delivery of appropriate agreements or other documents of consolidation, conversion, disposition, transfer, or dissolution containing terms that are consistent with the terms of this Plan and that satisfy the requirements of applicable law; (3) the execution and delivery of any appropriate instruments of transfer, assignment, assumption, or delegation of any asset, property, right, liability, debt, duty, or obligation on terms consistent with this Plan; (4) the delivery of Liquidating Trust Assets to the Liquidating Trustee; (5) the filing of appropriate documents with the appropriate governmental authorities pursuant to applicable law; and (6) any and all other actions that the Debtors or the Plan Administrator determine are necessary or appropriate to effectuate the Plan.

1. Wind Down of the Debtors

Following the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall Wind-Down the business affairs and operations of the Debtors. The responsibilities and authority of the Plan Administrator shall include the following: (a) administering the Professional Fee Reserve, the Wind-Down Budget, and the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account on the terms set forth herein; (b) administering and paying taxes, including, among other things, (i) filing tax returns (to the extent not the obligation of any Purchaser), and (ii) representing the interest and account of the Debtors before any taxing authority in all matters; (c) retaining and paying, without the need for retention or fee applications, professionals in connection with the Plan Administrator's performance of its duties under this Plan; (d) distributing information statements as required for U.S. federal income tax and other applicable tax purposes; (e) complying with any continuing obligations under the Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement or the Avexitide Asset Purchase Agreement, as applicable; (f) Filing an application for entry by the Bankruptcy Court of a final decree closing the Chapter 11 Cases, (g) making distributions to Professionals for Allowed Professional Compensation Claims from the Professional Fee Reserve Account.

The responsibilities and authority of the Liquidating Trustee shall include the following: (a) preserving and liquidating the Debtors' assets remaining after consummation of the Sale Transactions, if any, including through the prosecution of any Claims or Retained Causes of

Action; (b) considering, litigating, or resolving disputed Claims; (c) distributing the Distributable Cash and other assets of the Debtors' Estates pursuant to the terms of this Plan to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests; (d) procuring the necessary insurance to facilitate the Wind-Down, including appropriate D&O Liability Insurance Policies, and (e) performing such other responsibilities as may be vested in the Liquidating Trustee pursuant to this Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), or as may be necessary and proper to carry out the provisions of this Plan.

E. Sources of Consideration for Plan Distributions

Subject to the provisions of the Plan concerning the Professional Fee Reserve Account and the Wind-Down Budget, the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) shall fund distributions under the Plan with the Liquidating Trust Assets, including but not limited to: (1) the remaining proceeds from the Sale Transactions, (2) the Debtors' Cash on hand delivered to the Liquidating Trustee, and (3) the recovery, if any, from prosecution or settlement of the Retained Causes of Action, all in accordance with the terms herein.

1. Sale Transactions

On or before the Effective Date, the Debtors or the Plan Administrator shall take any actions that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the Sale Transactions in accordance with the Bid Procedures Order and this Plan.

2. Use of Cash

The Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee shall use Cash on hand to pay the fees and expenses of administering their respective functions and to fund distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests, consistent with the terms of the Plan.

3. Retained Causes of Action

The Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee shall use the recovery, if any, from prosecution or settlement of the Retained Causes of Action to fund distributions to certain Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests, consistent with the terms of the Plan.

F. Vesting of Assets

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Sale Orders, on and after the Effective Date, pursuant to sections 1141(b) and (c) of the Bankruptcy Code, except for the Wind-Down Budget and the Professional Fee Reserve Account, both of which shall vest in the Plan Administrator, all property in each of the Estates, including all claims, rights, and Retained Causes of Action and any property acquired by the Debtors under or in connection with this Plan, shall vest in the Liquidating Trust and with the Liquidating Trustee, free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, charges, Causes of Action, or other interests. Subject to the terms of this Plan, on or after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee may use, acquire, and dispose of property, and may prosecute, compromise, or settle any Claims and Causes of Action without supervision of or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free and clear of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code

or the Bankruptcy Rules other than restrictions expressly imposed by this Plan or the Confirmation Order.

As soon as practicable after the Bankruptcy Court's determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount, should the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount be less than the sum of (a) any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims and (b) the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount, the portion of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount in excess of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims minus any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reallocated to the Existing Equity Interest Recovery Pool and transferred to the Liquidating Trust.

On the Effective Date, the attorney-client privilege, the attorney work product doctrine and any similar privilege against disclosure, and all other similar immunities (all together, "Privileges") belonging to the Debtors or the Estates that concern or in any way relate to any of the Liquidating Trust Assets, or that would apply to communications, documents, or records recorded in magnetic, optical, or other form of electronic medium concerning or in any way relating to any Liquidating Trust Assets, shall vest in the Liquidating Trust. The Liquidating Trustee shall have the sole right to waive Privileges that concern or in any way relate to any of the Liquidating Trust Assets or that would apply to communications, documents, or electronic records concerning or in any way relating to any Liquidating Trust Assets.

G. Preservation of Causes of Action

In accordance with section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Liquidating Trustee shall retain and may enforce all rights to commence and pursue, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action of the Debtors, including any actions specifically enumerated in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, that are not otherwise transferred or sold pursuant to the Sale Transactions or distributed pursuant to the Plan, whether arising before or after the Petition Date, and the Liquidating Trustee's rights to commence, prosecute, or settle such Causes of Action shall be preserved notwithstanding the occurrence of the Effective Date, other than the Causes of Action released by the Debtors pursuant to the releases and exculpations contained in the Plan, including in Article IX hereof, which shall be deemed released and waived by the Debtors as of the Effective Date. No preclusion doctrine, including the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, estoppel (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such Causes of Action upon, after, or as a consequence of the Confirmation or Consummation. No Entity (other than the Released Parties) may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or the Disclosure Statement to any Cause of Action against it as any indication that the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, will not pursue any and all available Causes of Action of the Debtors against it.

H. Corporate Action

On the Effective Date, following the Debtors' adoption of the Amended Certificate of Incorporation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., the Debtors shall not be dissolved unless and until the Plan Administrator, in consultation with the Liquidating Trustee, determines that dissolution will not have any adverse impact on the value of the Debtors' assets; *provided* that

neither the Debtors nor any party released pursuant to Article IX herein shall be responsible for any liabilities that may arise as a result of non-dissolution of the Debtors; *provided further*, that nothing in the Plan shall be construed as relieving the Debtors or the Plan Administrator (as applicable) of their duties to pay U.S. Trustee Statutory Fees as required by the Bankruptcy Code and applicable law until such time as a final decree is entered in the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases or the cases are dismissed or converted to cases under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan Administrator shall submit with the appropriate governmental agencies a copy of the Confirmation Order, which Confirmation Order shall suffice for purposes of obtaining a Certificate of Dissolution from the applicable Secretary of State or equivalent body.

Without limiting the foregoing, on the Effective Date and following satisfaction of the Debtors' distribution and funding requirements set forth in the Plan, the Debtors shall have no further duties or responsibilities in connection with implementation of this Plan, and the directors and officers of the Debtors shall be deemed to have resigned in favor of the ongoing administration of the Debtors' affairs by the Plan Administrator. From and after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator and the Liquidating Trustee shall be authorized to act on behalf of the Estates, as applicable, provided that neither of them shall have duties other than as expressly set forth in the Plan or the Confirmation Order.

I. Cancellation of Existing Securities and Agreements

Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under this Plan and except as otherwise set forth in this Plan, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, notes, certificates, indentures, mortgages, securities and other documents evidencing any Claim or Interest, and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof, shall be deemed cancelled and of no further force or effect and the obligations of the Debtors thereunder shall be deemed fully satisfied, released, and discharged and, as applicable, shall be deemed to have been surrendered to the Liquidating Trustee. The Holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, securities, and other documentation shall have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to this Plan.

J. Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtors or the Plan Administrator or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) shall be authorized to execute, deliver, file, or record such contracts, instruments, releases, consents, certificates, resolutions, programs, and other agreements or documents, and take such acts and actions as may be reasonable, necessary, or appropriate to effectuate, implement, consummate, and/or further evidence the terms and conditions of this Plan and any transactions described in or contemplated by this Plan. The Debtors or the Plan Administrator or the Liquidating Trustee, all Holders of Claims or Interests receiving distributions pursuant to this Plan, and all other parties in interest shall, from time to time, prepare, execute, and deliver any agreements or documents, and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Plan.

K. Section 1146 Exemption from Certain Taxes and Fees

Pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers of property pursuant to the Plan shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, stamp act, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, or other similar tax or governmental assessment, and upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents shall forgo the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and accept for filing and recordation all such instruments or other documents governing or evidencing such transfers without the payment of any such tax, recordation fee, or governmental assessment.

L. Sale Orders

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, nothing in this Plan shall affect, impair or supersede the Sale Orders or Sale Transactions Documents, each of which remains in full force and effect and governs in the event of any inconsistency with the Plan.

M. Authority to Act

Prior to, on, or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters expressly provided for under this Plan that would otherwise require approval of the stockholders, security holders, officers, directors, or other owners of the Debtors shall be deemed to have occurred and shall be in effect prior to, on, or after the Effective Date (as applicable) pursuant to the applicable law of the state(s) in which the Debtors are formed, without any further vote, consent, approval, authorization, or other action by such stockholders, security holders, officers, directors, or other owners of the Debtor or notice to, order of, or hearing before, the Bankruptcy Court.

N. Separate Plans

Notwithstanding the combination of separate plans of liquidation for the Debtors set forth in this Plan for purposes of economy and efficiency, this Plan constitutes a separate chapter 11 plan for each Debtor. Accordingly, if the Bankruptcy Court does not confirm this Plan with respect to one or more Debtors, it may still confirm this Plan with respect to any other Debtor that satisfies the Confirmation requirements of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

ARTICLE V.

TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES

A. Assumption and Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

On the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided herein (which exclusion includes the Indemnification Obligations, the D&O Liability Insurance Policies, and the Employment Agreements) or otherwise identified on the Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, if any (which shall be included in the Plan Supplement), all Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases not previously assumed, assumed and assigned, or rejected pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court, will be deemed rejected, in accordance with the provisions and requirements of sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code other than those

Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that are the subject of a motion to assume that is pending on the Confirmation Date.

Assumption of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Sale Transactions Documents or this Plan, and payment of any Cures relating thereto, shall, upon satisfaction of the applicable requirements of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, result in the full, final, and complete release and satisfaction of any Claims or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults or provisions restricting the change in control of ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption.

B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases

If the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan and Confirmation Order results in a Claim, then, unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, such Claim shall be forever barred and shall not be enforceable against the Debtors, the Estates, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee, or any of their respective assets and properties unless a Proof of Claim is Filed with the Notice and Claims Agent and served upon counsel to the Plan Administrator and the Liquidating Trustee within thirty (30) days of the Effective Date.

The foregoing applies only to Claims arising from the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease under the Plan and Confirmation Order; any other Claims held by a party to a rejected Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall have been evidenced by a Proof of Claim Filed by the applicable Bar Date or shall be barred and unenforceable. Claims arising from the rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases under the Plan and Confirmation Order shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall, if Allowed, be treated in accordance with the provisions herein.

Any Claims arising from the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan and Confirmation Order that are not timely Filed within thirty (30) days of the Effective Date will be disallowed automatically, forever barred from assertion, and shall not be enforceable against, as applicable, the Debtors, the Estates, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee, or any of their respective assets and properties.

C. Reservation of Rights

Neither the exclusion nor the inclusion by the Debtors of any contract or lease on any exhibit, schedule, or other annex to this Plan or in the Plan Supplement, nor anything contained in this Plan, shall constitute an admission by the Debtors that any such contract or lease is or is not an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or that the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee, or their respective affiliates has any liability thereunder. Except as explicitly provided in this Plan, nothing in this Plan shall waive, excuse, limit, diminish, or otherwise alter any of the defenses, claims, Causes of Action, or other rights of the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee under any executory or non-executory contract or unexpired or expired lease. If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or unexpired at the time of its assumption under this Plan, the Debtors, or the Wind-

Down Debtors, as applicable, shall have thirty (30) days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract or lease.

D. Preexisting Obligations to the Debtors Under Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise shall not constitute a termination of preexisting obligations owed to the Debtors under such Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases. In particular, notwithstanding any non-bankruptcy law to the contrary, the Debtors expressly reserve and do not waive any right to receive, or any continuing obligation of a counterparty to provide, warranties, indemnity or continued maintenance obligations.

E. Indemnity Obligations

Each of the Debtors' Indemnification Obligations shall not be discharged, impaired, or otherwise affected by the Plan. The Indemnification Obligations shall be deemed Executory Contracts assumed by the Debtors under the Plan (solely to the extent of coverage under the D&O Liability Insurance Policies). Notwithstanding the foregoing, such Indemnification Obligations: (1) shall be limited to and shall not exceed available coverage under the D&O Liability Insurance Policies; and (2) shall be subject to typical exclusions for actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence.

F. D&O Liability Insurance Policies

Each D&O Liability Insurance Policy to which the Debtors are a party as of the Effective Date shall be deemed an Executory Contract and shall be automatically assumed or assumed and assigned by the applicable Debtor, effective as of the Effective Date, pursuant to sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. For the avoidance of doubt, coverage for defense and indemnity under the D&O Liability Insurance Policies shall remain available to all individuals within the definition of "Insured" in the D&O Liability Insurance Policies. In addition, after the Effective Date, all officers, directors, agents, or employees of the Debtors who served in such capacity at any time before the Effective Date shall be entitled to the full benefits of the D&O Liability Insurance Policies (including any "tail" policy) in effect or purchased as of the Effective Date for the full term of such policy regardless of whether such officers, directors, agents, and/or employees remain in such positions after the Effective Date, in each case, to the extent set forth in the D&O Liability Insurance Policies.

G. Employment Agreements

Any Employment Agreement not assumed and assigned pursuant to the Sale Transactions Documents as part of the Sale Transactions shall be assumed by the Plan Administrator on the Effective Date of the Plan.

H. Modifications, Amendments, Supplements, Restatements, or Other Agreements

Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to a prepetition Executory Contract and/or Unexpired Lease that have been executed by the Debtors during the Chapter 11 Cases shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

I. Nonoccurrence of Effective Date

In the event that the Effective Date does not occur, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction with respect to any request to extend the deadline for assuming or rejecting Unexpired Leases pursuant to section 365(d)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

J. Employee Compensation and Benefits

All employment policies, and all compensation and benefits plans, policies, and programs of the Debtors applicable to their respective employees, retirees, and nonemployee directors, including all savings plans, retirement plans, healthcare plans, disability plans, severance benefit plans, incentive plans, and life and accidental death and dismemberment insurance plans, are deemed to be, and shall be treated as, Executory Contracts under this Plan and, on the Effective Date, shall be rejected pursuant to sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

ARTICLE VI. PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS

A. Distributions on Account of Claims Allowed as of the Effective Date

As of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the various transfer registers for each of the Classes of Claims or Interests as maintained by the Debtors, or their respective agents, shall be deemed closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record Holders of any of the Claims or Interests. The Disbursing Agent shall have no obligation to recognize any ownership transfer of the Claims or Interests occurring on or after the Distribution Record Date. The Disbursing Agent shall be entitled to recognize and deal for all purposes hereunder only with those record Holders stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, to the extent applicable.

Except as otherwise provided herein, the Disbursing Agent shall make distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests as of the Distribution Record Date at the address for each such Holder as indicated on the Debtors' records as of the date of any such distribution; *provided* that the manner of such distributions shall be determined at the discretion of the Disbursing Agent; *provided, further*, that to the extent a Proof of Claim has been filed, the address for each Holder of an Allowed Claim shall be deemed to be the address set forth in any Proof of Claim Filed by that Holder. As soon as reasonably practicable after the Bankruptcy Court has determined the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount, the Disbursing Agent shall make all distributions for Class 3 Claims to the Prepetition Term Loan Agent, who shall then distribute such individual amounts to the Prepetition Term Loan Secured Parties in accordance with the Prepetition Term Loan Documents.

The Disbursing Agent will implement a procedure to ensure post-petition interest accruing on Class 4 Claims through the Effective Date is calculated using the appropriate contractual rate, as applicable.

B. Compliance with Tax Requirements

In connection with this Plan, any Person issuing any instrument or making any distribution or payment in connection therewith, shall comply with all applicable withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any federal, state, or local taxing authority. In the case of a non-Cash distribution that is subject to withholding, the distributing party may require the intended recipient of such distribution to provide the withholding agent with an amount of Cash sufficient to satisfy such withholding tax as a condition to receiving such distribution or withhold an appropriate portion of such distributed property and either (1) sell such withheld property to generate Cash necessary to pay over the withholding tax (or reimburse the distributing party for any advance payment of the withholding tax) or (2) pay the withholding tax using its own funds and retain such withheld property. The distributing party shall have the right not to make a distribution under this Plan until its withholding or reporting obligation is satisfied pursuant to the preceding sentences. Any amounts withheld pursuant to this Plan shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable recipient for all purposes of this Plan.

Any party entitled to receive any property as an issuance or distribution under this Plan shall, upon request, deliver to the withholding agent or such other Person designated by the Liquidating Trustee the appropriate IRS Form or other tax forms or documentation requested by the Liquidating Trustee to reduce or eliminate any required federal, state, or local withholding. If the party entitled to receive such property as an issuance or distribution fails to comply with any such request for a one hundred eighty (180) day period beginning on the date after the date such request is made, the amount of such issuance or distribution shall irrevocably revert to the Liquidating Trustee and any Claim in respect of such distribution under this Plan shall be discharged and forever barred from assertion against such Debtor, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee or its respective property.

Notwithstanding the above, each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Interest that is to receive a distribution under this Plan shall have the sole and exclusive responsibility for the satisfaction and payment of any tax obligations imposed on such Holder by any Governmental Unit, including income, withholding, and other tax obligations, on account of such Plan Distribution.

C. Date of Distributions

Distributions shall be made on or after the Effective Date to Holders of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests, and no interest shall accrue or be payable with respect to such Claims or any distribution related thereto. In the event that any payment or act under this Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, Holders of Claims shall not be entitled to interest, dividends, or accruals on the distributions provided for in the Plan, regardless of whether such distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt,

the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account includes a reserve for interest that may accrue after the Effective Date on amounts to be distributed in satisfaction of Prepetition Term Loan Claims prior to such distributions.

D. Disbursing Agent

Except as may be otherwise provided in the Sale Orders or Cash Collateral Order, all distributions under this Plan shall be made by the Disbursing Agent on and after the Effective Date and as provided herein. The Disbursing Agent shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of its duties.

E. Rights and Powers of Disbursing Agent

The Disbursing Agent may (1) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to carry out the provisions of this Plan; (2) make all distributions contemplated hereby; and (3) perform such other duties as may be required of the Disbursing Agent pursuant to this Plan or as deemed by the Disbursing Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

F. Surrender of Instruments

As a condition precedent to receiving any distribution under this Plan, each holder of a certificated instrument or note must surrender such instrument or note held by it to the Liquidating Trustee or the Liquidating Trustee's designee. Any holder of such instrument or note that fails to (1) surrender the instrument or note; or (2) execute and deliver an affidavit of loss or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to the Liquidating Trustee and furnish a bond in form, substance, and amount reasonably satisfactory to the Liquidating Trustee within six (6) months of being entitled to such distribution shall be deemed to have forfeited all rights and claims and may not participate in any distribution hereunder.

G. Delivery of Distributions and Undeliverable or Unclaimed Distributions

Subject to applicable Bankruptcy Rules, all distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests shall be made by the Disbursing Agent, who shall transmit such distributions to the applicable Holders of Allowed Claims or Interests or their designees.

If any distribution to a Holder of an Allowed Claim (1) is returned as undeliverable for lack of a current address or otherwise; or (2) is not cashed or otherwise presented for collection by the Holder of the Allowed Claim within ninety (90) calendar days after the mailing of such distribution, the Liquidating Trustee shall be authorized to cancel such distribution check and file with the Bankruptcy Court the name and last known address of the Holder of undeliverable distribution or uncashed distribution, as applicable. If, after the passage of thirty (30) calendar days after such Filing, the payment or distribution on the Allowed Claim still cannot be made, then (1) the Holder of such Claim shall cease to be entitled to the undeliverable distribution or uncashed distribution, which will revert to the Liquidating Trustee for distribution in accordance with the terms of this Plan; and (2) the Allowed Claim of such Holder shall be deemed disallowed and expunged for purposes of further distributions under the Plan.

H. Manner of Payment

Except as specifically provided herein, at the option of the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, any Cash payment to be made under this Plan may be made by a check or wire transfer or as otherwise required or provided in applicable agreements or customary practices of the Debtors.

I. Foreign Currency Exchange Rate

As of the Effective Date, any Claim asserted in currency other than U.S. dollars shall be automatically deemed converted to the equivalent U.S. dollar value using the exchange rate for the applicable currency as published in *The Wall Street Journal* on the Petition Date.

J. Setoffs and Recoupment

The Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code (including section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code), and applicable bankruptcy and/or non-bankruptcy law, without the approval of the Bankruptcy Court and upon no less than fourteen (14) calendar days' notice to the applicable Holder of a Claim, or as may be agreed to by the Holder of a Claim, may, but shall not be required to, set off against or recoup against any Allowed Claim and the distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, any claims of any nature whatsoever that the Debtors or their Estates may have against the Holder of such Allowed Claim; *provided* that neither the failure to effect such a setoff or recoupment nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee of any such claim the Debtors or their Estates may have against the Holder of such Claim.

K. Minimum Distribution

No payment of Cash in an amount of less than one hundred U.S. dollars (\$100.00) shall be required to be made on account of any Allowed Claim. Such undistributed amount may instead be used in accordance with the Plan and the Wind-Down Budget. If the Cash available for the final distribution is less than the cost to distribute such funds, the Liquidating Trustee may donate such funds to the unaffiliated charity of its choice.

L. Allocations

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or as otherwise required by law, distributions with respect to an Allowed Claim shall be allocated first to the principal portion of such Allowed Claim (as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes) and, thereafter, to the remaining portion of such Allowed Claim, if any.

M. Distributions Free and Clear

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, any distribution or transfer made under this Plan, including distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim, shall be free and clear of any Liens, Claims, encumbrances, charges, and other interests, and no other entity shall have any interest, whether legal, beneficial, or otherwise, in property distributed or transferred pursuant to this Plan.

N. Claims Paid or Payable by Third Parties

1. Claims Paid by Third Parties

If a Holder of a Claim receives a payment or other satisfaction of its Claim other than through the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee on account of such Claim, such Claim shall be reduced by the amount of such payment or satisfaction without an objection to such Claim having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, and if the Claim was paid or satisfied in full other than through the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, then such Claim shall be disallowed and any recovery in excess of a single recovery in full shall be paid over to the Liquidating Trustee without an objection to such Claim having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. To the extent a Holder of a Claim receives a distribution on account of such Claim and receives payment or satisfaction from a party that is not the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee on account of such Claim, such Holder shall, within fourteen (14) calendar days of receipt thereof, repay or return the distribution to the Liquidating Trustee, to the extent the Holder's total recovery on account of such Claim from the third party and under the Plan exceeds the amount of such Claim as of the date of any such distribution under the Plan.

2. Claims Payable by Third Parties

No distributions under the Plan shall be made on account of an Allowed Claim that is payable pursuant to one of the Debtors' Insurance Policies until the Holder of such Allowed Claim has exhausted all remedies with respect to such Insurance Policy. To the extent that one or more of the Debtors' insurers agrees to satisfy in full or in part a Claim (if and to the extent adjudicated by a court of competent jurisdiction), then immediately upon such insurers' agreement, the applicable portion of such Claim may be expunged without an objection to such Claim having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

3. Applicability of Insurance Policies

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims shall be in accordance with the provisions of any applicable insurance policy. Except as set forth in Article IX herein, nothing in this Plan shall constitute or be deemed a waiver of any Cause of Action that the Debtors or any Entity, including the Liquidating Trustee, may hold against any other Entity, including insurers under any policies of insurance, nor shall anything contained herein constitute or be deemed a waiver by such insurers of any defenses, including coverage defenses, held by such insurers.

O. No Post-Petition Interest on Claims

Unless otherwise specifically provided for in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, or required by applicable bankruptcy and non-bankruptcy law, post-petition interest shall not accrue or be paid on any prepetition Claims, and no Holder of a Claim shall be entitled to interest accruing on or after the Petition Date on such Claim.

**ARTICLE VII.
PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,
UNLIQUIDATED, AND DISPUTED CLAIMS**

A. Allowance of Claims

After the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee shall have and retain any and all rights and defenses that the Debtors had with respect to any Claim or Interest immediately prior to the Effective Date.

B. Claims Administration Responsibilities

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee shall have the sole authority to: (1) File, withdraw, or litigate to judgment, objections to Claims or Interests; (2) settle or compromise any Disputed Claim without any further notice to or action, order, or approval by the Bankruptcy Court; and (3) administer and adjust the Claims Register to reflect any such settlements or compromises without any further notice to or action, order, or approval by the Bankruptcy Court.

C. Estimation of Claims and Interests

Before or after the Effective Date, the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee may (but are not required to) at any time request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate any Disputed Claim that is contingent or unliquidated pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code for any reason, regardless of whether any party previously has objected to such Claim or whether the Bankruptcy Court has ruled on any such objection, and the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to estimate any such Claim, including during the litigation of any objection to any Claim or during the appeal relating to such objection.

Notwithstanding any provision otherwise herein, a Claim that has been expunged or disallowed from the Claims Register, but that either is subject to appeal or has not been the subject of a Final Order, shall be deemed to be estimated at zero dollars (\$0.00) unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court. In the event that the Bankruptcy Court estimates any contingent or unliquidated Claim, that estimated amount shall constitute a maximum limitation on such Claim for all purposes under the Plan (including for purposes of distributions), and the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) may elect to pursue any supplemental proceedings to object to any ultimate distribution on such Claim.

D. Adjustment to Claims or Interests Without Objection

Any Claim that has been paid, satisfied, or assumed by the Purchaser(s) in the Sale Transactions, or any Claim that has been amended or superseded, may be adjusted or expunged on the Claims Register by the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) without an objection to such Claim having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

E. Time to File Objections to Claims

Except as otherwise provided herein, any objections to Claims shall be Filed on or before the Claims Objection Bar Date (as such date may be extended upon presentment of an order to the Bankruptcy Court by the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee).

F. Disallowance of Claims or Interests

Except as otherwise expressly set forth herein, all Claims and Interests of any Entity from which property is sought by the Debtors under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code or that the Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee allege is a transferee of a transfer that is avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be disallowed if: (1) the Entity, on the one hand, and the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, on the other hand, agree or the Bankruptcy Court has determined by Final Order that such Entity or transferee is liable to turn over any property or monies under any of the aforementioned sections of the Bankruptcy Code; and (2) such Entity or transferee has failed to turn over such property by the date set forth in such agreement or Final Order.

G. Disallowance of Late Claims

Except as provided herein or otherwise agreed to by the Liquidating Trustee, any Holder of a Claim Filed via Proof of Claim after the Bar Date shall not receive any distributions on account of such Claims, unless on or before the Combined Hearing such late Claim has been deemed timely Filed by a Final Order.

H. Disputed Claims Process

All Claims held by Persons or Entities against whom or which the Debtor has commenced a proceeding asserting a Cause of Action under sections 542, 543, 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 550 of the Bankruptcy Code or that is a transferee of a transfer avoidable under section 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 548, 549 or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be deemed Disputed Claims pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and Holders of such Claims shall not be entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan. A Claim deemed Disputed pursuant to this Article VII.H. shall continue to be Disputed for all purposes until the relevant proceeding against the Holder of such Claim has been settled or resolved by a Final Order and any sums due to the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee from such Holder have been paid.

For the avoidance of doubt, Prepetition Term Loan Claims will remain Disputed until the Bankruptcy Court determines the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount.

I. Amendments to Claims

Except as provided herein, on or after the Effective Date, without the prior authorization of the Bankruptcy Court or the Liquidating Trustee, a Claim may not be Filed or amended and any such new or amended Claim Filed shall be deemed disallowed in full and expunged without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

J. No Distributions Pending Allowance

If an objection to a Claim, Proof of Claim, or portion thereof is Filed, no payment or distribution provided under the Plan shall be made on account of such Claim, Proof of Claim, or portion thereof unless and until the Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim.

K. Distributions After Allowance

To the extent that a Disputed Claim ultimately becomes an Allowed Claim, distributions shall be made to the Holder of such Allowed Claim in accordance with the provisions of the Plan. Within ten (10) days after the date that the order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court allowing any Disputed Claim becomes a Final Order, the Disbursing Agent shall provide to the Holder of such Claim the distribution to which such Holder is entitled under the Plan as of the Effective Date, without any interest, dividends, or accruals to be paid on account of such Claim. No interest shall accrue or be paid on any Claim with respect to the period from the Effective Date to the date a final distribution is made on account of such Claim.

**ARTICLE VIII.
CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO THE EFFECTIVE DATE**

A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date

The following shall be conditions precedent to the occurrence of the Effective Date:

- (a) The Bankruptcy Court shall have entered an order approving the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information with respect to the Plan within the meaning of section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code;
- (b) the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the other Definitive Documents shall be in full force and effect;
- (c) the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Confirmation Order, which shall have become a Final Order or as to which any stay of the Confirmation Order pursuant to any Bankruptcy Rule is waived by the Bankruptcy Court;
- (d) the final version of each of the Plan and the Plan Supplement shall have been Filed;
- (e) the Sale Transactions shall have been consummated substantially on the terms described in the Bid Procedures Order and the Debtors shall have received the proceeds therefrom;
- (f) the Debtors shall have implemented the Liquidation Transactions and all transactions contemplated in this Plan in a manner consistent with the Plan;
- (g) the Debtors shall have fully funded the Professional Fee Reserve Account and the Wind-Down Budget;

- (h) the Debtors shall have obtained all authorizations, consents, regulatory approvals, rulings, or documents that are necessary to implement and effectuate the Plan;
- (i) the Plan Administrator shall have been appointed in accordance with the terms hereof and shall have accepted his or her appointment;
- (j) the Liquidating Trust shall have been formed; and
- (k) the Liquidating Trustee shall have been appointed in accordance with the terms hereof and shall have accepted his or her appointment.

B. Waiver of Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date

Unless otherwise specifically provided for in the Plan, the conditions set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan may be waived, in whole or in part, by the Debtors.

**ARTICLE IX.
RELEASE, INJUNCTION, AND RELATED PROVISIONS**

A. Debtor Releases

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, effective on the Effective Date, each Released Party is hereby deemed to be hereby released and discharged by the Debtors and their Estates, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other entities who may purport to assert any causes of action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities on behalf of the Debtors, from any and all derivative Claims and Causes of Action asserted on behalf of the Debtors, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtors or their Estates would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity, or that any Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity could have asserted on behalf of the Debtors, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the assertion or enforcement of rights and remedies against the Debtors, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, any Avoidance Actions (but excluding Avoidance Actions brought as counterclaims or defenses to Claims asserted against the Debtors), intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), Sale Transactions, or any aspect of the Liquidation Transactions, including any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document (including any legal opinion requested by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Released Party on the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion) relating to any of the foregoing, created or

entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Plan Supplement, and the Sale Transactions, before or during the Chapter 11 Cases, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related or relating to any of the foregoing taking place on or before the Effective Date, except for claims related to any act or omission that is determined in a Final Order by a court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence of such Person. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases set forth above do not release any post-Effective Date obligations of any party or Entity under the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan or any Claim or obligation arising under the Plan. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases under this section only release Claims held by the Debtors or Claims that could be asserted by the Debtors under applicable law.

B. Releases by the Releasing Parties

Except as otherwise expressly set forth in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, on and after the Effective Date, and with respect to all other Releasing Parties, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Released Party is, and is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably and forever, released by each Releasing Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort, or otherwise, including any derivative claims asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, any Avoidance Actions (but excluding Avoidance Actions brought as counterclaims or defenses to Claims asserted against the Debtors), intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), the Sale Transactions, or any aspect of the Liquidation Transactions, including any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document (including any legal opinion requested by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Released Party on the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion) relating to any of the foregoing, created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Plan Supplement, the Sale Transactions, before or during the Chapter 11 Cases, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related or relating to any of the foregoing taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases set forth above do not release or act to modify (1) any post Effective Date obligations of any party or Entity under the Plan, (2) the Confirmation Order, or (3) any document,

instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan or any Claim or obligation arising under the Plan.

C. Exculpations

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, no Exculpated Party shall have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from any Cause of Action for any claim related to any act or omission taking place between the Petition Date and the Effective Date in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, the Chapter 11 Cases, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Sale Transactions, or any aspect of the Liquidation Transaction, including any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document (including providing any legal opinion requested by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document, or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Exculpated Party on the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion) created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement or the Plan, the Sale Transactions, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, except for claims related to any act or omission that is determined in a Final Order of a court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence but in all respects such Entities shall be entitled to reasonably rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities pursuant to the Plan.

D. Injunction

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities that: (1) are subject to compromise and settlement pursuant to the terms of the Plan; (2) have been released pursuant to the Plan; (3) were purchased and released by a Purchaser in connection with the Sale Transactions; (4) are subject to exculpation pursuant to the Plan; or (5) are otherwise discharged, satisfied, stayed, released, or terminated pursuant to the terms of the Plan, are permanently enjoined and precluded, from and after the Effective Date, from commencing or continuing in any manner, any action or other proceeding, including on account of any Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities that have been compromised or settled against any of the Debtors or any Entity so released or exculpated (or the property or estate of any Entity, directly or indirectly, so released or exculpated) on account of, or in connection with or with respect to, any discharged, released, settled, compromised, or exculpated Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities, including being permanently enjoined and precluded, from and after the Effective Date, from taking any of the following actions against, as applicable, the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, the Liquidating Trustee, the Released Parties, or Exculpated Parties (as applicable): (1) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (2) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering by any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order against such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (3) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any lien or encumbrance of any kind against such Entities or the property or the estate of such Entities on account of or in connection with or

with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (4) asserting any right of setoff or subrogation of any kind against any obligation due from such Entities or against the property of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests unless such Entity has timely asserted such setoff right in a document filed with the Bankruptcy Court explicitly preserving such setoff, and notwithstanding an indication of a Claim or Interest or otherwise that such Entity asserts, has, or intends to preserve any right of setoff pursuant to applicable law or otherwise; and (5) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such claims or Interests released or settled pursuant to the Plan.

Upon the Bankruptcy Court's entry of the Confirmation Order, all Holders of Claims and Interests and other parties in interest, along with their respective present or former employees, agents, officers, directors, or principals, shall be enjoined from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of this Plan by the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, the Liquidating Trustee, and their respective affiliates, employees, advisors, officers and directors, or agents.

E. No Discharge

Because the Debtors are liquidating and will not engage in business after consummation of the Plan, they are not entitled to a discharge of obligations pursuant to section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code with regard to any Holders of Claims or Interests.

F. Release of Liens

Except as otherwise provided herein or in any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created pursuant to the Plan, on the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan and, in the case of a Secured Claim, satisfaction in full of the portion of the Secured Claim that is Allowed as of the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of the Plan, all mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests against any property of the Estate shall be fully released and discharged, and all of the right, title, and interest of any holder of such mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests shall revert to the Debtors and their successors and assigns.

If any Holder of an Other Secured Claim or any agent for such Holder has filed or recorded publicly any Liens and/or security interests to secure such Holder's Other Secured Claim, as soon as practicable on or after the date such Holder has been satisfied in full pursuant to the Plan, such Holder (or the agent for such Holder) shall take any and all steps requested by the Liquidating Trustee that are necessary or desirable to record or effectuate the cancellation and/or extinguishment of such Liens and/or security interests, including the making of any applicable filings or recordings, and the Liquidating Trustee shall be entitled to make any such filings or recordings on such Holder's behalf. The presentation or filing of the Confirmation Order to or with any federal, state, provincial, or local agency or department shall constitute good and sufficient evidence of, but shall not be required to effect, the termination of such Liens.

G. Gatekeeper Provision

No party may commence, continue, amend, or otherwise pursue, join in, or otherwise support any other party commencing, continuing, amending, or pursuing, a Cause of Action of any kind against the Debtors or the Plan Administrator, the Liquidating Trustee, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties that relates to, or is reasonably likely to relate to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, a Cause of Action subject to Article IX.A, Article IX.B, and Article IX.C without first (1) requesting a determination from the Bankruptcy Court, after notice and a hearing, that such Cause of Action represents a colorable claim against a Debtor or the Plan Administrator, Liquidating Trustee, Exculpated Party, or Released Party and is not a Claim that the Debtors released under the Plan, which request must attach the complaint or petition proposed to be filed by the requesting party and (2) obtaining from the Bankruptcy Court specific authorization for such party to bring such Cause of Action against any such Debtor or Plan Administrator, Liquidating Trustee, Exculpated Party, or Released Party. For the avoidance of doubt, any party that obtains such determination and authorization and subsequently wishes to amend the authorized complaint or petition to add any Causes of Action not explicitly included in the authorized complaint or petition must obtain authorization from the Bankruptcy Court before filing any such amendment in the court where such complaint or petition is pending. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a Cause of Action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible, will have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable Cause of Action.

ARTICLE X. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

On and after the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1334 and 157, over all matters arising in or related to the Chapter 11 Cases for, among other things, the following purposes:

1. Allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate, or establish the priority, secured or unsecured status, or amount of any Claim or Interest, including the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the secured or unsecured status, priority, amount, or allowance of Claims or Interests.
2. Resolve any cases, controversies, suits, or disputes that may arise in connection with Claims, including Claim objections, allowance, disallowance, subordination, estimation and distribution.
3. Decide and resolve all matters related to the granting and denying, in whole or in part of, any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses to Professionals authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or the Plan.
4. Resolve any matters related to: (a) the assumption or assumption and assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which a Debtor is party or with respect to which a Debtor may be liable and to hear, determine, and, if necessary, liquidate, any cure amount arising therefrom; and/or (b) any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired.

5. Adjudicate, decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested, or litigated matters, and any other matters, and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtors that may be pending on the Effective Date.

6. Adjudicate, decide, or resolve any and all matters related to section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code.

7. Adjudicate, decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested, or litigated matters.

8. Enter and implement such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to execute, implement, or consummate the provisions of the Plan and all contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with the Plan or the Disclosure Statement.

9. Resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action that may arise in connection with the interpretation or enforcement of the Plan or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with the Plan.

10. Issue injunctions, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with enforcement of the Plan.

11. Resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action with respect to the releases, injunctions, and other provisions contained in the Plan and enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement such releases, injunctions, and other provisions.

12. Enter and implement such orders as are necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is for any reason modified, stayed, reversed, revoked, or vacated.

13. Determine any other matters that may arise in connection with or related to the Cash Collateral Order and the Debtors' use of cash collateral, the Sale Transactions Documents, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, and the Confirmation Order.

14. Ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of the Plan.

15. Resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action with respect to the repayment or return of distributions and the recovery of additional amounts owed by any Holder for amounts not timely repaid.

16. Adjudicate any and all disputes arising from or relating to distributions under the Plan.

17. Consider any modifications of the Plan, to cure any defect or omission, or to reconcile any inconsistency in any Bankruptcy Court order, including the Confirmation Order.

18. Hear and determine disputes arising in connection with the interpretation, implementation, or enforcement of the Plan or the Confirmation Order.

19. Hear and determine matters concerning state, local, and federal taxes in accordance with sections 346, 505, and 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code.
20. To recover all assets of the Debtors and property of the Debtors' Estates, wherever located.
21. To hear and determine any Causes of Action that may be brought by the Liquidating Trustee.
22. To hear and determine any other rights, claims, or Causes of Action held by or accruing to the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or any applicable state or federal statute or legal theory.
23. Enter an order or final decree concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Cases.
24. Enforce all orders previously entered by the Bankruptcy Court.
25. Hear any other matter over which the Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction.

ARTICLE XI.

MODIFICATION, REVOCATION, OR WITHDRAWAL OF THE PLAN

A. Modification and Amendment

This Plan may be amended, modified, or supplemented by the Debtors in the manner provided for by section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code or as otherwise permitted by law, without additional disclosure pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code. In addition, after the Confirmation Date, the Debtors, in consultation with the Prepetition Term Loan Agent, may remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistencies in this Plan or the Confirmation Order with respect to such matters as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of effects of this Plan, and any Holder of a Claim or Interest that has accepted this Plan shall be deemed to have accepted this Plan as amended, modified, or supplemented.

B. Effect of Confirmation on Modifications

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall mean that all modifications or amendments to the Plan since the solicitation thereof are approved pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and do not require additional disclosure or re-solicitation under Bankruptcy Rule 3019.

C. Revocation or Withdrawal of Plan

The Debtors reserve the right to revoke or withdraw this Plan prior to the Effective Date as to any or all of the Debtors. If, with respect to a Debtor, this Plan has been revoked or withdrawn prior to the Effective Date, or if Confirmation or the occurrence of the Effective Date as to such Debtor does not occur on the Effective Date, then, with respect to such Debtor: (1) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (2) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan (including the fixing or limiting to an amount any Claim or Interest or Class of Claims or Interests), assumption or rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases affected by this Plan, and any

document or agreement executed pursuant to this Plan shall be deemed null and void; and (3) nothing contained in this Plan shall (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claim by or against, or any Interest in, such Debtor or any other Person, (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of such Debtor or any other Person, or (c) constitute an admission of any sort by any Debtor or any other Person.

ARTICLE XII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

A. Immediate Binding Effect

Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rules 3020(e), 6004(h), 7062, or otherwise, upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, the terms of this Plan shall be immediately effective and enforceable and deemed binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtors or the Plan Administrator, the Liquidating Trustee, the Holders of Claims or Interests, the Released Parties, and each of their respective successors and assigns. Any action to be taken on the Effective Date may be taken on or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter.

B. Additional Documents

On or before the Effective Date, the Debtors may File with the Bankruptcy Court such agreements and other documents as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions of the Plan. The Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) and all Holders of Claims or Interests receiving distributions pursuant to the Plan and all other parties in interest shall, from time to time, prepare, execute, and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may reasonably be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of the Plan or the Confirmation Order.

C. Substantial Consummation

On the Effective Date, this Plan shall be deemed to be substantially consummated (within the meaning set forth in section 1101 of the Bankruptcy Code) pursuant to section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

D. Reservation of Rights

The Plan shall have no force or effect unless and until the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order. None of the Filing of the Plan, any statement or provision contained in the Plan, or the taking of any action by the Debtors with respect to the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or the Plan Supplement shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of the Debtors with respect to the Holders of Claims or Interests prior to the Effective Date.

E. Successors and Assigns

The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Entity named or referred to in the Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of any heir, executor, administrator, successor or assign, beneficiaries or guardian, if any, of each Entity.

F. Determination of Tax Liabilities

As of the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator (to the extent not the responsibility of the Purchaser(s)) will be responsible for preparing and filing any tax forms or returns on behalf of the Debtors’ Estates; provided that neither the Plan Administrator nor the Liquidating Trustee shall be responsible for preparing or filing any tax forms for Holders of Interests in the Debtors (which Interests shall be cancelled pursuant to this Plan), but shall provide such Holders with any information reasonably required to prepare such forms. The Debtors or the Plan Administrator shall have the right to request an expedited determination of any tax liability pursuant to section 505 of the Bankruptcy Code, including on any unpaid liability of the Debtors’ Estates for any tax incurred during the administration of these Chapter 11 Cases.

G. Dissolution of the Committee

On the Effective Date, any duly appointed Statutory Committee will dissolve and the members thereof will be released and discharged from all duties and obligations arising from or related to these Chapter 11 Cases.

H. Books and Records

In accordance with the Liquidating Trust Agreement, on the Effective Date, the Debtors shall provide to the Liquidating Trustee timely access to the books and records relating to the Liquidating Trust Assets, in a form accessible and viewable by the Liquidating Trustee.

I. Notices

In order for all notices, requests, and demands to or upon the Debtors or the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee, as the case may be, to be effective such notices, requests and demands shall be in writing (including by electronic mail) and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered or, in the case of notice by email, when received, and served on or delivered to the following parties:

Debtors	Counsel to the Debtors
Eiger BioPharmaceuticals Inc. 2100 Ross Avenue, Dallas, Texas 75201, Attention: Douglas Staut Chief Restructuring Officer Email: dstaut@alvarezandmarsal.com	Sidley Austin LLP 787 Seventh Avenue New York, New York 10019 Facsimile: (212) 839-5599 Attn: William E. Curtin Anne G. Wallace Email: wcurtin@sidley.com anne.wallace@sidley.com
Plan Administrator	Counsel to the Plan Administrator
To be included in the Plan Supplement.	To be included in the Plan Supplement.

Liquidating Trustee	Counsel to the Liquidating Trustee
To be included in the Plan Supplement.	To be included in the Plan Supplement.
Counsel to the Prepetition Term Loan Agent	
<p>Bradley Arant Boult Cummings LLP 1221 Broadway, Suite 2400 Nashville, Tennessee 37203 Facsimile: (615) 252-4714</p> <p>Attn: Roger G. Jones Email: rjones@bradley.com</p> <p>Kramer Levin Naftalis & Frankel LLP 1177 Avenue of the Americas New York, New York 10036 Facsimile: (212) 715-8000</p> <p>Attn: Adam C. Rogoff P. Bradley O’Neill Andrew J. Citron Email: arogoff@kramerlevin.com boneill@kramerlevin.com acitron@kramerlevin.com</p> <p>Forshey Prostok, LLP, 777 Main St. Suite 1550, Fort Worth, TX 76102</p> <p>Attn: Jeff Prostok Email: jprostok@forsheyprostok.com</p>	

After the Effective Date, Persons or Entities that wish to continue to receive documents pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002 must File a renewed request to receive documents pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002. After the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator and the Liquidating Trustee are authorized to limit the list of Entities receiving documents pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002 to those Entities that Filed such renewed requests.

J. Term of Injunctions or Stays

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law and subject to the Bankruptcy Court’s post-confirmation jurisdiction to modify the injunctions and stays under this Plan (1) all injunctions with respect to or stays against an action against property of the Debtors or the Debtors’ Estates arising under or entered during the Chapter 11 Cases under sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, and in existence on the date the Confirmation Order is entered, shall remain in full force and effect until such property is no longer

property of the Debtors or the Debtors' Estates; and (2) all other injunctions and stays arising under or entered during the Chapter 11 Cases under sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect until the earliest of (a) the date that the Chapter 11 Cases are closed pursuant to a final order of the Bankruptcy Court, or (b) the date that the Chapter 11 Cases are dismissed pursuant to a final order of the Bankruptcy Court. All injunctions or stays contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall remain in full force and effect indefinitely.

K. Entire Agreement

On the Effective Date, the Plan and the Plan Supplement supersede all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into the Plan.

L. Plan Supplement

All exhibits and documents included in the Plan Supplement are incorporated into and are a part of the Plan as if set forth in full in the Plan. Copies of such exhibits and documents shall be made available upon written request to the Debtors' counsel or the Liquidating Trustee's counsel (as applicable) at the address above or by downloading such exhibits and documents free of charge from the Notice and Claims Agent's website at <https://veritaglobal.net/eiger>. All documents in the Plan Supplement are considered an integral part of the Plan and shall be deemed approved by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

M. Governing Law

Unless a rule of law or procedure is supplied by federal law (including the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules) or unless otherwise specifically stated, the laws of the State of Texas, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws, shall govern the rights, obligations, construction, and implementation of the Plan, any agreements, documents, instruments, or contracts executed or entered into in connection with the Plan (except as otherwise set forth in those agreements, in which case the governing law of such agreement shall control), and corporate governance matters.

N. Nonseverability of Plan Provisions

If any term or provision of the Plan is held by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court shall have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision shall then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration, or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of the Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation.

The Confirmation Order shall constitute a judicial determination and shall provide that each term and provision of the Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is the following: (1) valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms; (2) integral to the

Plan and may not be deleted or modified without the consent of the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable); and (3) nonseverable and mutually dependent.

O. Votes Solicited in Good Faith

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtors will be deemed to have solicited votes on the Plan in good faith and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, and pursuant to section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors and each of their respective Affiliates, agents, representatives, members, principals, shareholders, officers, directors, managers, employees, advisors, and attorneys will be deemed to have participated in good faith and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, and, therefore, neither any of such parties or individuals will have any liability for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of votes on the Plan.

P. Closing of the Chapter 11 Cases

After the full administration of the Chapter 11 Cases, the Plan Administrator shall promptly File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022, a motion pursuant to rule 3022-1(a) of the Bankruptcy Local Rules for the Northern District of Texas, and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Cases.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Dated: July 30, 2024

Respectfully submitted,

Douglas Staut

By: Douglas Staut
Chief Restructuring Officer
Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc.
EBPI Merger Inc.
EB Pharma LLC
Eiger BioPharmaceuticals Europe Limited
EigerBio Europe Limited

[Signature Page to Plan of Liquidation]

Exhibit 11

Exhibit A

Second Amended Plan

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
Thomas R. Califano (TX Bar No. 24122825)
William E. Curtin (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Anne G. Wallace (admitted *pro hac vice*)
787 Seventh Avenue
New York, NY 10019
Telephone: (212) 839-5300
Facsimile: (212) 839-5599
Email: tom.califano@sidley.com
wcurtin@sidley.com
anne.wallice@sidley.com

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
Charles M. Persons (TX Bar No. 24060413)
2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 2000
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 981-3300
Facsimile: (214) 981-3400
Email: cpersons@sidley.com

*Attorneys for the Debtors
and Debtors in Possession*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

EIGER BIOPHARMACEUTICALS, INC., *et al.*¹

Debtors.

Chapter 11

Case No. 24-80040 (SGJ)

(Jointly Administered)

**SECOND AMENDED JOINT PLAN OF LIQUIDATION OF
EIGER BIOPHARMACEUTICALS, INC. AND ITS DEBTOR
AFFILIATES PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 11 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE**

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, together with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc. (1591); EBPI Merger Inc. (9986); EB Pharma LLC (8352); Eiger BioPharmaceuticals Europe Limited (N/A); and EigerBio Europe Limited (N/A). The Debtors’ service address is 2100 Ross Avenue, Dallas, Texas 75201.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I. DEFINED TERMS AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION 1

 A. Defined Terms 1

 B. Rules of Interpretation 13

 C. Computation of Time 14

 D. Reference to Monetary Figures 14

 E. Controlling Document 14

ARTICLE II. ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS, PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS, AND STATUTORY FEES 14

 A. Administrative Claims 15

 B. Professional Compensation Claims 15

 1. Final Fee Applications and Payment of Professional Compensation Claims 15

 2. Administrative Claims of OCPs 16

 3. Post-Confirmation Date Fees and Expenses 16

 4. Professional Fee Reserve Account 16

 C. Priority Tax Claims 17

 D. Statutory Fees 17

ARTICLE III. CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS 17

 A. Classification of Claims and Interests 17

 B. Treatment of Claims and Interests 18

 1. Class 1 – Other Secured Claims 18

 2. Class 2 – Other Priority Claims 18

 3. Class 3 – Prepetition Term Loan Claims 19

 4. Class 4 – General Unsecured Claims 20

 5. Class 5 – Intercompany Claims 20

 6. Class 6 – Existing Equity Interests 20

 C. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims 21

 D. Elimination of Vacant Classes 21

 E. Voting Classes 21

 F. Presumed Acceptance by Non-Voting Classes 21

 G. Controversy Concerning Impairment 21

 H. Subordination of Claims 21

 I. Confirmation Pursuant to Sections 1129(a)(10) and 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code 21

 J. Insurance 22

ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN 22

 A. General Settlement of Claims and Interests..... 22

 B. Creation of Liquidating Trust, Liquidating Trustee, and the Liquidating Trust Oversight Committee 22

 1. Creation of the Liquidating Trust 22

 2. Liquidating Trustee..... 23

 C. The Plan Administrator..... 24

 1. Continued Corporate Existence 24

 D. Liquidation Transactions 25

 1. Wind Down of the Debtors 25

 E. Sources of Consideration for Plan Distributions 26

 1. Sale Transactions 26

 2. Use of Cash..... 26

 3. Retained Causes of Action..... 26

 F. Vesting of Assets 26

 G. Preservation of Causes of Action..... 27

 H. Corporate Action..... 28

 I. Cancellation of Existing Securities and Agreements..... 28

 J. Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions 28

 K. Section 1146 Exemption from Certain Taxes and Fees..... 29

 L. Sale Orders..... 29

 M. Authority to Act 29

 N. Separate Plans 29

ARTICLE V. TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES 30

 A. Assumption and Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases 30

 B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases..... 30

 C. Reservation of Rights..... 31

 D. Preexisting Obligations to the Debtors Under Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases 31

 E. Indemnity Obligations 31

 F. D&O Liability Insurance Policies..... 31

 G. Employment Agreements..... 32

 H. Modifications, Amendments, Supplements, Restatements, or Other Agreements..... 32

 I. Nonoccurrence of Effective Date..... 32

 J. Employee Compensation and Benefits 32

ARTICLE VI. PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS..... 32

- A. Distributions on Account of Claims Allowed as of the Effective Date..... 32
- B. Compliance with Tax Requirements..... 33
- C. Date of Distributions..... 34
- D. Disbursing Agent 34
- E. Rights and Powers of Disbursing Agent..... 34
- F. Surrender of Instruments..... 34
- G. Delivery of Distributions and Undeliverable or Unclaimed Distributions 34
- H. Manner of Payment..... 35
- I. Foreign Currency Exchange Rate 35
- J. Setoffs and Recoupment 35
- K. Minimum Distribution 35
- L. Allocations 36
- M. Distributions Free and Clear 36
- N. Claims Paid or Payable by Third Parties 36
 - 1. Claims Paid by Third Parties 36
 - 2. Claims Payable by Third Parties..... 36
 - 3. Applicability of Insurance Policies..... 36
- O. No Post-Petition Interest on Claims..... 37

ARTICLE VII. PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT, UNLIQUIDATED, AND DISPUTED CLAIMS 37

- A. Allowance of Claims..... 37
- B. Claims Administration Responsibilities 37
- C. Estimation of Claims and Interests 37
- D. Adjustment to Claims or Interests Without Objection..... 38
- E. Time to File Objections to Claims 38
- F. Disallowance of Claims or Interests 38
- G. Disallowance of Late Claims 38
- H. Disputed Claims Process..... 38
- I. Amendments to Claims..... 39
- J. No Distributions Pending Allowance 39
- K. Distributions After Allowance..... 39

ARTICLE VIII. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO THE EFFECTIVE DATE 39

- A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date 39
- B. Waiver of Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date..... 40

ARTICLE IX. RELEASE, INJUNCTION, AND RELATED PROVISIONS.....	40
A. Debtor Releases	40
B. Releases by the Releasing Parties	41
C. Exculpations.....	42
D. Injunction	42
E. No Discharge	43
F. Release of Liens	43
G. Gatekeeper Provision	44
ARTICLE X. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION	44
ARTICLE XI. MODIFICATION, REVOCATION, OR WITHDRAWAL OF THE PLAN	46
A. Modification and Amendment	46
B. Effect of Confirmation on Modifications	47
C. Revocation or Withdrawal of Plan.....	47
ARTICLE XII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	47
A. Immediate Binding Effect.....	47
B. Additional Documents	47
C. Substantial Consummation	48
D. Reservation of Rights.....	48
E. Successors and Assigns.....	48
F. Determination of Tax Liabilities.....	48
G. Dissolution of the Committee	48
H. Books and Records	48
I. Notices	48
J. Term of Injunctions or Stays.....	50
K. Entire Agreement	50
L. Plan Supplement	50
M. Governing Law	50
N. Nonseverability of Plan Provisions.....	51
O. Votes Solicited in Good Faith.....	51
P. Closing of the Chapter 11 Cases.....	51

INTRODUCTION

The Debtors propose this Plan under section 1121 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors are the proponents of the Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement Filed contemporaneously with this Plan for a discussion of the Debtors' history, business, prepetition capital structure, and Liquidation Analysis, as well as a summary and analysis of the Plan and certain related matters, including distributions to be made under this Plan.

Supplemental agreements and documents referenced in this Plan and the Disclosure Statement are available for review on both the Bankruptcy Court's docket and on the Debtors' case information website: <https://veritaglobal.net/eiger>.

ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS ARE ENCOURAGED TO READ THIS PLAN AND THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IN THEIR ENTIRETY BEFORE VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN.

ARTICLE I. DEFINED TERMS AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

A. Defined Terms

“Administrative Claim” means a Claim of a kind specified under section 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and entitled to priority under sections 507(a)(2), 507(b), or 1114(e)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including: (1) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred on or after the Petition Date until and including the Effective Date of preserving the Estates and operating Debtors' business; (2) Allowed Professional Compensation Claims; (3) Statutory Fees; and (4) 503(b)(9) Claims.

“Administrative Claims Bar Date” means 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time on the date that is 30 days after the Effective Date and is the deadline by which a claimant must file a request for payment of any Administrative Claim (excluding Professional Compensation Claims) arising on or after the Petition Date, through and including the Effective Date.

“Affiliate” has the meaning set forth in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code as if the reference Entity was a debtor in a case under the Bankruptcy Code.

“Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount” has the meaning set forth in Article III.B.3 of the Plan.

“Allowed” means, with respect to any Claim or Interest, except as otherwise provided herein: (1) a Claim or Interest in a liquidated amount as to which no objection has been Filed prior to the applicable claims objection deadline and that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim timely Filed by the applicable Bar Date or that is not required to be evidenced by a Filed Proof of Claim under the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, or a Final Order; (2) a Claim or Interest that is scheduled by the Debtors as neither disputed, contingent, nor unliquidated, and for which no Proof of Claim has been timely Filed in an unliquidated or a different amount; (3) a Claim or Interest that is upheld or

otherwise Allowed (a) pursuant to the Plan (including any Claim or Interest that is upheld or otherwise Allowed pursuant to a settlement executed by a Debtor or a Wind-Down Debtor in accordance with the Plan), (b) in any stipulation that is approved by the Bankruptcy Court, (c) pursuant to any contract, instrument, indenture, or other agreement entered into or assumed in connection herewith, or (d) by Final Order (including any such Claim to which the Debtors had objected or which the Bankruptcy Court had disallowed prior to such Final Order); *provided* that with respect to a Claim or Interest described in clauses (1) through (3) above, such Claim or Interest shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that with respect to such Claim or Interest no objection to the allowance thereof has been or, in the Debtors' or the Wind-Down Debtors' reasonable good faith judgment, may be interposed within the applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or such an objection is so interposed and the Claim or Interest, as applicable, shall have been allowed by a Final Order; *provided, further*, that no Claim of any Entity subject to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be deemed Allowed unless and until such Entity pays in full the amount that it owes such Debtor. A Proof of Claim Filed after the Bar Date is not considered Allowed and shall be deemed expunged without further action by the Debtors and without further notice to any party or action, approval, or order of the Bankruptcy Court. Any Claim that has been or is hereafter listed in the Schedules as contingent, unliquidated, or disputed, and for which no Proof of Claim is or has been timely Filed, is not considered Allowed and shall be deemed expunged without further action by the Debtors and without further notice to any party or action, approval, or order of the Bankruptcy Court. "Allow," "Allowing," and "Allowance" shall have correlative meanings.

"Amended Certificate of Incorporation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc." means the amended certificate of incorporation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc.

"Avexitide Asset Purchase Agreement" means that certain *Asset Purchase Agreement by and between Amylyx Pharmaceuticals, Inc., or a wholly owned subsidiary thereof, as Purchaser, and Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., as Seller, Dated as of June 21, 2024* [Docket No. 350, Ex. A] and as from time to time amended in accordance with the Avexitide Sale Order or further order of this Court.

"Avexitide Assets" means the assets related to the Avexitide Asset Purchase Agreement.

"Avexitide Sale Order" means the *Order (I) Approving the Sale of the Debtors' Avexitide Assets, (II) Authorizing Assumption and Assignment of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases Related Thereto, and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 376].

"Avoidance Actions" means any and all claims and Causes of Action which any of the Debtors, the Estates, or any other appropriate party in interest has asserted or may assert under sections 502, 510, 542, 544, 545, or 547 through 553 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar or related state or federal statutes and common law, including fraudulent transfer laws.

"Bankruptcy Code" means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532, as amended.

"Bankruptcy Court" means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas.

“Bankruptcy Rules” means Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure.

“Bar Date” means, with respect to any particular Claim, the applicable date set by the Bankruptcy Court as the last day for Filing Proofs of Claim or requesting allowance of Administrative Claims in the Chapter 11 Cases for such Claim, whether pursuant to the Confirmation Order, the Plan, the *Order (I) Setting Bar Dates for Filing Proofs of Claim; (II) Approving Form and Manner for Filing Proofs of Claim; and (III) Approving the Form and Manner for Filing Proofs of Claim, Including Section 503(b)(9) Requests Notice of Bar Dates* [Docket No. 375], or any other applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court.

“Bid Procedures Order” means that certain *Order (I)(A) Approving the Bid Procedures; (B) Authorizing the Debtors to Select Sentyln Therapeutics, Inc. as the Zokinvy Stalking Horse Purchaser & Approving Bid Protections; (C) Approving the Bid Protections Relating to the Remaining Assets Stalking Horse Purchaser(s), if Any; (D) Establishing Bid Deadlines, Auction(s), and Sale Hearing(s); (E) Approving the Form and Manner of Sale Notice; (F) Approving Assignment and Assumption Procedures; (G) Approving the Form and Manner of Potential Assumption and Assignment Notice; (II)(A) Authorizing the Sale of the Assets Free and Clear; and (B) Approving the Assumption and Assignment of Designated Contracts; and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 94] entered in the Chapter 11 Cases.

“Business Day” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday, or other day on which commercial banks are authorized to close under the Laws of, or are in fact closed in, the state of Texas.

“Cash” means cash in legal tender of the United States of America and cash equivalents, including bank deposits, checks, and other similar items.

“Cash Collateral Order” means that certain *Final Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Use Cash Collateral; (II) Granting Adequate Protection to Prepetition Term Loan Secured Parties; and (III) Modifying Automatic Stay* [Docket No. 161] entered in the Chapter 11 Cases or such further interim or final order authorizing the Debtors’ use of cash collateral, as applicable.

“Causes of Action” means without limitation, any claims, interests, damages, remedies, causes of action, demands, rights, actions, suits, obligations, liabilities, accounts, defenses, offsets, powers, privileges, licenses, Liens, indemnities, guaranties, and franchises of any kind or character whatsoever, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereinafter arising, contingent or non-contingent, liquidated or unliquidated, secured or unsecured, assertable, directly or derivatively, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, in contract, tort, law, equity, or otherwise. Causes of Action also include the following: (1) Avoidance Actions; (2) all rights of setoff, counterclaim, or recoupment and claims under contracts or for breaches of duties imposed by law; (3) the right to object to or otherwise contest Claims or Interests; (4) claims pursuant to sections 362, 510, 542, 543, 544 through 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code; and (5) such claims and defenses as fraud, mistake, duress, and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Chapter 11 Cases” means those certain chapter 11 bankruptcy cases of the Debtors jointly administered under the caption *In re Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., et al.*, Case No. 24-80040 (SGJ) (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2024).

“Claim” means any claim, as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, against any of the Debtors.

“Claims Objection” means an objection to the allowance of a claim as set forth in section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rule 3007, and/or any Bankruptcy Court order regarding omnibus claims objections.

“Claims Objection Bar Date” means 5:00 p.m. Central Time on the date that is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date and is the deadline by which a Claims Objection must be made; *provided* that the Claims Objection Bar may be extended upon presentment of an order to the Bankruptcy Court by the Plan Administrator or Liquidating Trustee, as applicable.

“Claims Register” means the register managed by the Notice and Claims Agent reflecting Filed Proofs of Claim.

“Class” means a category of Holders of Claims or Interests pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Combined Hearing” means the hearing(s) conducted by the Bankruptcy Court to consider (1) final approval of the adequacy of the Disclosure Statement under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and (2) confirmation of the proposed Plan under section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

“Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date” means the conditions set forth in Article VIII.A of this Plan.

“Confirmation” means the Bankruptcy Court’s entry of the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Chapter 11 Cases within the meaning of Bankruptcy Rules 5003 and 9021.

“Confirmation Date” means the date on which Confirmation occurs.

“Confirmation Order” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming the Plan under section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Consummation” means the occurrence of the Effective Date.

“Cure” means a Claim (unless waived or modified by the applicable counterparty) based upon a Debtor’s defaults under an Executory Contract or an Unexpired Lease assumed or assigned and assigned by such Debtor under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code amounts, other than a default that is not required to be cured pursuant to section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“D&O Liability Insurance Policies” means, collectively, each director and officer liability insurance policy and any “tail policy” to which any of the Debtors are a party as of the Effective Date.

“Debtor Releases” means the releases set forth in Article IX.A herein.

“Debtors” means, collectively, Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., EBPI Merger Inc., EB Pharma LLC, Eiger BioPharmaceuticals Europe Limited, and EigerBio Europe Limited.

“Definitive Documents” means this Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement and any and all exhibits, supplements, appendices, and schedules hereto and thereto), the Confirmation Order, the Disclosure Statement Order (including all exhibits, supplements, appendices, and schedules thereto), the Solicitation Materials, including the Disclosure Statement, and any such other agreements, instruments, and documents as may be necessary or reasonably desirable to consummate and document the Liquidation Transactions.

“Disallowed” means all or that portion, as applicable, of any Claim or Interest which: (1) has been disallowed under the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, applicable law or by a Final Order; (2) is scheduled by the Debtors as being in an amount of zero dollars (\$0.00) or as contingent, disputed, or unliquidated and as to which no Proof of Claim was timely filed or deemed timely filed prior to the applicable Bar Date pursuant to either the Bankruptcy Code or any Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, including the order approving the Bar Date, or otherwise deemed timely filed under applicable law; or (3) is not scheduled by the Debtors and as to which no Proof of Claim or request for allowance of an Administrative Claim (as applicable) has been timely filed or deemed timely filed prior to the applicable Bar Date pursuant to either the Bankruptcy Code or any Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or otherwise deemed timely filed under applicable law.

“Disbursing Agent” means the Debtors, the Wind-Down Debtors, or the Liquidating Trustee or the Person or Entit(ies) selected by the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, to make or to facilitate distributions under the Plan, which Entity may include the Notice and Claims Agent.

“Disclosure Statement” means the related disclosure statement with respect to the Plan, as the same may be amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time, including all exhibits and schedules thereto, as approved or ratified by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Disclosure Statement Motion” means the *Debtors’ Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Scheduling a Combined Disclosure Statement Approval and Plan Confirmation Hearing; (II) Conditionally Approving the Disclosure Statement; (III) Establishing Objection Deadlines and Related Procedures; (IV) Approving the Notice Materials; and (V) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 426].

“Disclosure Statement Order” means the order approving the Disclosure Statement.

“Disputed” means, with respect to any Claim or Interest, any Claim or Interest or any portion thereof that is not yet Allowed or Disallowed.

“Distributable Cash” means the Cash on hand of the Debtors or, after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trust available for distribution as of the Effective Date or such applicable later date pursuant to the terms of the Plan.

“Distribution Record Date” means the record date for purposes of making distributions under the Plan on account of Allowed Claims, which date shall be the Confirmation Date or such other date as designated in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

“Effective Date” means the date that is the first Business Day after the Confirmation Date on which (1) all Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date have been satisfied or waived in accordance with the Plan and (2) no stay of the Confirmation Order is in effect. Any action to be taken on the Effective Date may be taken on or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter.

“Employment Agreement” means any agreement relating to the employment of any of the Debtors’ current employees.

“Entity” has the meaning as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Equity Committee” means the official committee of equity security holders appointed by the U.S. Trustee under section 1102(b) of the Bankruptcy Code in these Chapter 11 Cases on June 25, 2024 [Docket No. 359, as amended, Docket No. 438].

“Estate” means the estate of any Debtor created under sections 301 and 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of the applicable Debtor’s Chapter 11 Case.

“Exculpated Parties” means collectively, (1) the Debtors and the Wind-Down Debtors, (2) any Statutory Committee and each of its members, (3) the Debtors’ Professionals, including Sidley Austin LLP, SSG Advisors, LLC, Alvarez & Marsal North America, LLC, Neligan LLP, and Verita Global f/k/a Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC, (4) the Professionals of any Statutory Committee, and (5) any directors and officers of the Debtors as of the Petition Date.

“Executory Contract” means a contract to which any of the Debtors is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Existing Equity Interest Recovery Pool” means all Distributable Cash of the Debtors or the Wind-Down Debtors (as applicable) less (1) an amount of Cash required to pay Administrative Claims and Priority Tax Claims Allowed as of the Effective Date (2) an amount of Cash required to fund the Wind-Down Budget, (3) an amount of Cash required to fund the Professional Fee Reserve Account in accordance with the Plan, (4) an amount of Cash required to satisfy the Other Secured Claims and the Other Priority Claims pursuant to the Plan, (5) an amount of Cash required to fund the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account, and (6) an amount of Cash required to satisfy the General Unsecured Claims pursuant to the Plan; *provided* that should the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount be less than the sum of (a) any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims and (b) the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount, the portion of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount in excess of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims minus any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reallocated to the Existing Equity Interest Recovery Pool as soon as practicable after the Bankruptcy Court’s determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount.

“Existing Equity Interests” means an Interest in a Debtor existing as of the Petition Date.

“Federal Judgment Rate” means the interest rate provided under 28 U.S.C. 1961(a), calculated as of the Petition Date.

“File,” “Filed,” or “Filing” means file, filed, or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Cases.

“Final Order” means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court or court of competent jurisdiction with respect to the subject matter that has not been reversed, stayed, modified, or amended, as entered on the docket in any Chapter 11 Case or the docket of any court of competent jurisdiction, and as to which the time to appeal, or seek certiorari or move for a new trial, reargument, or rehearing has expired and no appeal or petition for certiorari or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument, or rehearing has been timely taken, or as to which any appeal that has been taken or any petition for certiorari that has been or may be timely Filed has been withdrawn or resolved by the highest court to which the order or judgment was appealed or from which certiorari was sought or the new trial, reargument, or rehearing will have been denied, resulted in no stay pending appeal of such order, or has otherwise been dismissed with prejudice; *provided, however*, that no order or judgment shall fail to be a “Final Order” solely because of the possibility that a motion under Rules 59 or 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous Bankruptcy Rule (or analogous rules applicable in another court of competent jurisdiction) or sections 502(j) or 1144 of the Bankruptcy Code, may be Filed with respect to such order or judgment.

“General Unsecured Claim” means any Claim that is not an Administrative Claim (including a Professional Compensation Claim), a Priority Tax Claim, an Other Secured Claim, an Other Priority Claim, a Prepetition Term Loan Claim, or an Intercompany Claim.

“Governmental Unit” means a “governmental unit,” as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Holder” means any Entity that holds a Claim or Interest, as applicable.

“Impaired” means with respect to any Class of Claims or Interests, a Class of Claims or Interests that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Indemnification Obligations” means, collectively, each of the Debtors’ indemnification obligations (whether arising from charters, bylaws, limited liability company agreements, other organizational documents, or contracts) in place as of the Effective Date to indemnify the Debtors’ officers, directors, agents, or employees serving in such roles as of the Petition Date with respect to all present and future actions, suits, and proceedings against the Debtors or such officers, directors, agents, or employees based upon any act or omission for or on behalf of the Debtors.

“Insurance Policies” means all insurance policies that have been issued at any time to or provide coverage to the Debtors and all agreements, documents, or instruments relating thereto; *provided* that “Insurance Policies” does not include any such policies that are, or have been, assumed and assigned to the Purchaser on or before the Effective Date pursuant to the Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement, any other asset purchase agreement approved by the Sale Orders, the Sale Orders, and section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Intercompany Claim” means a Claim held by a Debtor against a Debtor.

“Intercompany Interests” means all interests of any Debtor in any other Debtor.

“Interest(s)” means any equity security (as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code) in any Debtor and any other rights, options, warrants, stock appreciation rights, phantom stock rights, restricted stock units, redemption rights, repurchase rights, convertible, exercisable or exchangeable securities or other agreements, arrangements or commitments of any character relating to, or whose value is related to, any such interest or other ownership interest in any Debtor.

“IRS Form” means IRS Form W-9, W-8BEN, any acceptable substitute, or any other tax information form that the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee may require from a Holder of a Claim for a distribution under the Plan.

“Law” means any federal, state, local, or foreign law (including common law), statute, code, ordinance, rule, regulation, order, ruling, or judgment, in each case, that is validly adopted, promulgated, issued, or entered by a governmental authority of competent jurisdiction (including the Bankruptcy Court).

“Lien” means a lien as defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Liquidation” means the liquidation of the Debtors through the Liquidation Transactions in accordance with the terms of this Plan.

“Liquidation Analysis” means the analysis of a liquidation scenario under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code for these Debtors, to be filed as part of the Plan Supplement.

“Liquidation Transactions” means the transactions described in Article IV of the Plan.

“Liquidating Trust Agreement” means the liquidating trust agreement included in the Plan Supplement, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

“Liquidating Trust Assets” means all property and Cash of the Estates, net of the Wind-Down Budget and the Professional Fee Reserve, which shall vest in and be administered by the Plan Administrator, and the Prepetition Term Loan Escrow Account, to be administered as provided herein.

“Liquidating Trust” means the vehicle created pursuant to this Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement to take the following actions: (1) administer the Liquidating Trust Assets; (2) File and prosecute objections and/or settlements of disputed Claims, (3) upon resolution of disputed Claims, make distributions as appropriate; and (4) exercise discretion to evaluate and prosecute Retained Causes of Action, all as set forth more particularly in Article IV of this Plan and in the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

“Liquidating Trustee” means the Person or Entity appointed, with the consent of the Debtors, the Unsecured Creditors’ Committee, and the Equity Committee, on the Effective Date to administer the Liquidating Trust in accordance with this Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

“Liquidating Trust Oversight Committee” means the Persons or Entities appointed, pursuant to Article IV of this Plan, on the Effective Date to supervise the Liquidating Trustee in the discharge of the Liquidating Trustee’s duties as set forth in this Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

“Marketing Process” means the process for the marketing and sale of all or substantially all of the Debtors’ assets, or any combination thereof, pursuant to the Bid Procedures Order.

“Notice and Claims Agent” means Verita Global f/k/a Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC, in its capacity as noticing, claims, and solicitation agent for the Debtors.

“OCP” means an ordinary course professional whose retention and compensation has been authorized by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to the OCP Order.

“OCP Order” means the order entered by the Bankruptcy Court approving the Debtors’ motion or motions to retain and compensate certain OCPs in the ordinary course of business [Docket No. 254].

“Other Priority Claim” means any Claim other than an Administrative Claim or a Priority Tax Claim entitled to priority in right of payment under section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Other Secured Claim” means any Secured Claim other than a Prepetition Term Loan Claim.

“Person” means a “person” as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Petition Date” the date on which each of the Debtors Filed their voluntary petitions for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, thereby commencing these Chapter 11 Cases, or April 1, 2024.

“Plan” means this plan under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, as may be altered, amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the terms hereof, as the case may be, including the Plan Supplement, which is incorporated herein by reference, including any and all exhibits, supplements, appendices, and schedules hereto and thereto.

“Plan Administrator” means the Person or Entity appointed by the Debtors, in consultation with the Unsecured Creditors’ Committee and Equity Committee, on the Effective Date to administer and wind down the Debtor’s remaining business operations including (1) transition services and obligations required under the Avexitide Asset Purchase Agreement and the Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement, including maintaining necessary licensures and government approvals, to the extent required thereunder, all as approved pursuant to the Sale Orders, (2) transition services required under any other Asset Purchase Agreement(s) entered into by the Debtors and any third party and approved by the Bankruptcy Court prior to the Effective Date, (3) administer employee termination and wind-down matters, (4) maintain and distribute the Professional Fee Reserve Account, (5) file any and all tax returns (other than any Liquidating Trust’s tax return), (6) in consultation and cooperation with the Liquidating Trustee, close these

Chapter 11 Cases, as described in more detail in Article IV herein, and (7) any other duties or responsibilities set forth herein.

“Plan Distribution” means a payment or distribution to Holders of Allowed Claims or other eligible Entities under this Plan.

“Plan Objection Deadline” means the deadline to file objections to the adequacy of the Disclosure Statement and confirmation of the Plan pursuant to the Disclosure Statement Order.

“Plan Supplement” means the compilation of documents and forms of documents, agreements, schedules, and exhibits to the Plan (in each case, as may be altered, amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time through the Effective Date in accordance with the terms hereof and in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules) to be Filed two (2) weeks prior to the Plan Objection Deadline by the Debtors, including the following: (1) the Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases; (2) the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action; (3) the Liquidating Trust Agreement, and (4) the Amended Certificate of Incorporation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc.

“Prepetition Term Loan Agent” means Innovatus Life Sciences Lending Fund I, LP, as Collateral Agent (as defined in the Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement and, in such capacity and including any successors thereto).

“Prepetition Term Loan Claims” meaning any Claim on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Documents.

“Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account” has the meaning set forth in Article III.B.3 of the Plan.

“Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount” has the meaning set forth in Article III.B.3 of the Plan.

“Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement” means that certain Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2022 (as amended, restated, or otherwise modified from time to time).

“Prepetition Term Loan Documents” means the Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement and, together with all other documentation executed in connection therewith, including without limitation, the Loan Documents (as defined in the Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement) executed in connection therewith, as amended, restated, or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Prepetition Term Loan Secured Parties” means, collectively, the Prepetition Term Loan Agent and the lenders from time to time party to the Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement.

“Priority Tax Claim” means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Professional” means a Person or Entity employed in the Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to a Bankruptcy Court order in accordance with sections 327, 328, 363, or 1103 of the Bankruptcy

Code and to be compensated for services rendered before or on the Effective Date, pursuant to sections 327, 328, 329, 330, 363, or 331 of the Bankruptcy Code, excluding any ordinary course professional retained pursuant to a Bankruptcy Court order.

“Professional Compensation Claim” means a Claim against a Debtor for professional services rendered and costs incurred between the Petition Date and the Effective Date by a Professional, including estimates through the Effective Date, in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases.

“Professional Fee Reserve Account” means that certain account held by the Debtors for the benefit of Professionals, as more fully described in Paragraph 3(d) of the Cash Collateral Order.

“Proof of Claim” means a proof of claim Filed against any of the Debtors in the Chapter 11 Cases by the applicable Bar Date.

“Purchaser” means, collectively, (1) Sentyln Therapeutics, Inc., in its capacity as purchaser of the Zokinvy Assets; (2) Amylyx Pharmaceuticals, Inc., or a wholly owned subsidiary thereof, in its capacity as purchaser of the Avexitide Assets; and (3) any purchaser of other of the Debtors’ assets pursuant to section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Related Party” means each of, and in each case in its capacity as such, current and former directors, managers, officers, committee members, members of any governing body, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), affiliated investment funds or investment vehicles, managed accounts or funds, predecessors, participants, successors, assigns, subsidiaries, Affiliates, partners, limited partners, general partners, principals, members, management companies, fund advisors or managers, employees, agents, trustees, advisory board members, financial advisors, attorneys (including any other attorneys or professionals retained by any current or former director or manager in his or her capacity as director or manager of an entity), accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals and advisors and any such Person’s or Entity’s respective heirs, executors, estates, and nominees.

“Released Party” means each of, and in each case in its capacity as such: (1) each Debtor and its Estate; (2) each Wind-Down Debtor and its Estate; (3) each Related Party of each Entity in clause (1) and (2); *provided* that in each case, an Entity shall not be a Released Party if it: (x) elects to opt out of the releases contained in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan or (y) timely objects to the releases contained in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan and such objection is not resolved before Confirmation.

“Releasing Party” means each of, and in each case in its capacity as such: (1) each Debtor and its Estate; (2) each Wind-Down Debtor and its Estate; (3) any Statutory Committee and each of its members; (4) the Holders of all Claims or Interests who vote to accept the Plan; (5) the Holders of all Claims or Interests whose vote to accept or reject the Plan is solicited but who do not vote either to accept or to reject the Plan and do not opt out of granting the releases set forth in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan; (6) the Holders of all Claims or Interests who vote to reject the Plan but do not opt out of granting the releases set forth in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan; (7) each current and former Affiliate of each Entity in clauses (1) through (6) and the following clause (8); and (8) each Related Party of each Entity in clause (1) through this clause

(8), solely to the extent such Related Party may assert Claims or Causes of Action on behalf of or in a derivative capacity by or through an Entity in clause (1) through clause (7); *provided* that in each case, an Entity shall not be a Releasing Party if it: (x) elects to opt out of the releases contained in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan or (y) timely objects to the releases contained in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan and such objection is not resolved before Confirmation.

“Retained Causes of Action” means those Causes of Action indicated on the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, which shall vest in the Liquidating Trust or Wind-Down Debtors, as applicable, on the Effective Date.

“Sale Orders” means, collectively, (1) the Zokinvy Sale Order; (2) the Avexitide Sale Order; and (3) any other order approving the sale of certain of the Debtors’ assets pursuant to section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Sale Transactions” the sale of the assets and related transactions approved by the Sale Orders.

“Sale Transactions Documents” means the definitive documents to effectuate the Sale Transactions.

“Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases” means the list of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that will be assumed by the Debtors pursuant to Article V of the Plan, which shall be included in the Plan Supplement.

“Schedule of Retained Causes of Action” means the schedule of Causes of Action of the Debtors that are not released, waived, or transferred pursuant to the Plan, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

“Schedules” means, collectively, the schedule of assets and liabilities and statement of financial affairs Filed by each Debtor pursuant to section 521 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the official bankruptcy forms, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

“Secured” means, when referring to a Claim: (1) secured by a Lien on property in which the Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in the Estate’s interest in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or, in the case of setoff, pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code; or (2) otherwise Allowed pursuant to the Plan or a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court as a Secured Claim.

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, 15 U.S.C. §§ 77a–77aa, or any similar federal, state, or local law, as now in effect or hereafter amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Solicitation Materials” means solicitation materials and documents to be included in the solicitation packages.

“Statutory Committee” means any statutory committee appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases, including the Unsecured Creditors Committee and the Equity Committee.

“Statutory Fees” means all fees due and payable pursuant to section 1930 of Title 28 of the United States Code, together with the statutory rate of interest set forth in section 3717 of Title 31 of the United States Code, to the extent applicable.

“Third-Party Release” means such releases by the Releasing Parties as set forth in Article IX.B hereof.

“Unexpired Lease” means a lease to which any of the Debtors is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Unimpaired” means, with respect to a Claim or Class of Claims, not “impaired” within the meaning of sections 1123(a)(4) and 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Unsecured Creditors Committee” means the official committee of unsecured creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee under section 1102(b) of the Bankruptcy Code in these Chapter 11 Cases on June 10, 2024 [Docket No. 322].

“U.S. Trustee” means the United States Trustee for the Northern District of Texas.

“Wind-Down” means the post-Effective Date functions of the Plan Administrator as set forth in the definition of “Plan Administrator.”

“Wind-Down Budget” means a budget for any fees, costs, and expenses to be incurred by the Plan Administrator in connection with the Wind-Down of the Debtors from and after the Effective Date as described herein.

“Wind-Down Debtor” means each of the Debtors following the Effective Date.

“Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement” means that certain *Asset Purchase Agreement by and between Sentyln Therapeutics, Inc., as Purchaser, and Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., as Seller, Dated March 31, 2024*, annexed as Exhibit 1 to the Zokinvy Sale Order, and as from time to time amended in accordance with the Zokinvy Sale Order or further order of this Court, including by the First Amendment to the Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement attached to the Zokinvy Sale Order.

“Zokinvy Assets” means the assets related to the Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement.

“Zokinvy Sale Order” means the *Order (I) Approving the Sale of the Debtors’ Zokinvy Assets, (II) Authorizing Assumption and Assignment of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases Related Thereto, and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 162].

B. Rules of Interpretation

Unless otherwise specified, all section or exhibit references in this Plan are to the respective section in or exhibit to this Plan, as the same may be amended, waived, or modified from time to

time in accordance with the terms hereof. The words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereto,” “hereunder,” and other words of similar import refer to this Plan as a whole and not to any particular section, subsection, or clause contained therein and have the same meaning as “in this Plan,” “of this Plan,” “to this Plan,” and “under this Plan,” respectively. The words “includes” and “including” are not limiting. The headings in this Plan are for convenience of reference only and shall not limit or otherwise affect the provisions hereof. For purposes herein: (1) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or plural, shall include both the singular and plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine, or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine, and the neuter gender; (2) any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture, or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (3) the rules of construction set forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; and (4) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be.

C. Computation of Time

In computing any period of time prescribed or allowed by the Plan, the provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) will apply. Any references to the Effective Date shall mean the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter unless otherwise specified herein.

D. Reference to Monetary Figures

All references in this Plan to monetary figures shall refer to the legal tender of the United States of America unless otherwise expressly provided.

E. Controlling Document

In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and the Plan Supplement, the terms of the relevant document in the Plan Supplement shall control unless otherwise specified in such Plan Supplement document. In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and any other instrument or document created or executed pursuant to this Plan, or between this Plan and the Disclosure Statement, this Plan shall control. The provisions of this Plan and of the Confirmation Order shall be construed in a manner consistent with each other so as to effectuate the purposes of each; *provided* that if there is determined to be any inconsistency between any provision of this Plan and any provision of the Confirmation Order that cannot be so reconciled, then, solely to the extent of such inconsistency, the provisions of the Confirmation Order shall govern, and any such provisions of the Confirmation Order shall be deemed a modification of this Plan.

ARTICLE II.

ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS, PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS, AND STATUTORY FEES

In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Claims (including Professional Compensation Claims) and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified for purposes of voting or receiving distributions, and, thus, are excluded from the Classes of Claims and Interests set forth in Article III hereof.

A. Administrative Claims

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim (other than a Professional Compensation Claim) shall receive, in full and final satisfaction of such Claim, (1) Cash in an amount equal to such Allowed Administrative Claim in accordance with the following: (a) if Allowed on or prior to the Effective Date, then on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter; (b) if not Allowed as of the Effective Date, then no later than forty-five (45) days after the date on which an order Allowing such Administrative Claim becomes a Final Order; or (c) at such time and upon such terms as set forth in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court; or (2) such other treatment consistent with the provisions of section 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.

Except for Professional Compensation Claims, and notwithstanding any prior Filing or Proof of Claim, Proofs of Claim seeking the allowance and payment of Administrative Claims must be Filed and served on the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) and their counsel by no later than the Administrative Claims Bar Date pursuant to the procedures set forth in the Confirmation Order and the notice of the occurrence of the Effective Date. The burden of proof for the allowance of Administrative Claims remains on the Holder of the Administrative Claims.

Except as otherwise provided in Articles II.B, II.C, or II.D herein, Holders of Administrative Claims that do not File and serve a Proof of Claim or application for payment of administrative expenses requesting the allowance of an Administrative Claim by the Administrative Claims Bar Date shall be forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from asserting Administrative Claims against the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, the Liquidating Trustee, the Estates, or the Debtors' assets and properties, and any Administrative Claims shall be deemed disallowed as of the Effective Date unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

B. Professional Compensation Claims

1. Final Fee Applications and Payment of Professional Compensation Claims

All requests for payment of Professional Compensation Claims (other than from OCPs) for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred through the Effective Date shall be filed no later than forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the Allowed amounts of such Professional Compensation Claims after notice and a hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code. Objections to Professional Compensation Claims must be Filed and served no later than twenty-one (21) days after the Filing of the Professional Compensation Claims. To the extent any Cash is remaining in the Professional Fee Reserve Account following irrevocable payment in full of all Allowed Professional Compensation Claims (including Allowed Professional Compensation Claims arising after the Confirmation Date), such Cash shall be transferred to the Wind-Down Debtors.

2. Administrative Claims of OCPs

All requests for payment of Professional Compensation Claims of OCPs shall be made pursuant to the OCP Order. To the extent any Professional Compensation Claims of the OCPs have not been Allowed pursuant to the OCP Order on or before the Effective Date, the amount of Professional Compensation Claims owing to the OCPs shall be paid in Cash to such OCPs by the Debtor or the Plan Administrator (as applicable) from the Professional Fee Reserve Account as soon as reasonably practicable after such Professional Compensation Claims are Allowed pursuant to the OCP Order.

3. Post-Confirmation Date Fees and Expenses

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, from and after the Confirmation Date, the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) shall, in the ordinary course of business and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, pay in Cash the reasonable and documented legal, professional, or other fees and expenses related to implementation of the Plan and Consummation incurred by the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable). Upon the Confirmation Date, any requirement that Professionals comply with sections 327 through 331, 363, and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) may employ and pay any professional in the ordinary course of business without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, from and after the Confirmation Date, the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) shall pay, within ten business days after submission of a detailed invoice such reasonable claims for compensation or reimbursement of expenses incurred by the professionals of the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable). If the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee, in consultation with the Prepetition Term Loan Agent, dispute the reasonableness of any such invoice, the affected professional may submit such dispute to the Bankruptcy Court for a determination of the reasonableness of any such invoice, and the disputed portion of such invoice shall not be paid until the dispute is resolved.

4. Professional Fee Reserve Account

On the Effective Date, the Debtors shall fund an amount in Cash into the Professional Fee Reserve Account equal to (a) the aggregate accrued and unpaid Professional Compensation Claims as of the Effective Date (which shall be estimated by each applicable Professional in its reasonable discretion based on the amount of then-accrued Professional Compensation Claims plus a reasonable estimate of fees and expenses that will accrue up until the Effective Date), less (b) any amount then held in the Professional Fee Reserve Account.

Funds held in the Professional Fee Reserve Account shall be held for the benefit of the Professionals and shall not be property of the Estates. The Professionals shall reasonably and in good faith estimate their Professional Compensation Claims before and as of the Effective Date, taking into account any prior payments, and shall deliver such estimates to the Debtors no later than five (5) Business Days prior to the anticipated Effective Date.

Professional Compensation Claims shall be paid in full without interest or other earnings therefrom, in Cash, from the Professional Fee Reserve Account, in such amounts as are Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court as soon as reasonably practicable after such Professional Compensation Claims are allowed. The obligations of the Estates with respect to Professional Compensation Claims shall not be limited by nor deemed limited to the balance of funds held in the Professional Fee Reserve Account. To the extent that funds held in the Professional Fee Reserve Account are insufficient to satisfy the amount of accrued Professional Compensation Claims owing to the Professionals, such Professionals shall have an Allowed Administrative Claim for any such deficiency. No Liens, claims, or interests shall encumber the Professional Fee Reserve Account in any way, other than customary liens in favor of the depository bank at which the Professional Fee Reserve Account is maintained.

C. Priority Tax Claims

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Claim, treatment in a manner consistent with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code.

D. Statutory Fees

All Statutory Fees due and payable prior to the Effective Date shall be paid by the Debtors. On and after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall pay any and all Statutory Fees when due and payable, and shall file with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. Each of the Debtors and the Plan Administrator, as applicable, shall remain obligated to pay quarterly fees to the U.S. Trustee until the earliest of a Debtor's case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

ARTICLE III.

CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS

A. Classification of Claims and Interests

Except for the Claims addressed in Article II herein, all Claims and Interests are classified in the Classes set forth below in accordance with sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. A Claim or an Interest is classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and is classified in other Class to the extent that any portion of the Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of such other Class. A Claim or Interest also is classified in a particular Class for the purpose of receiving distributions under the Plan only to the extent that such Claim or Interest is an Allowed Claim or Interest in that Class and has not been otherwise paid, released, or satisfied at any time.

The classification of Claims against and Interests in the Debtors pursuant to the Plan is as follows:

Class	Claims and Interests	Status	Voting Rights
Class 1	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Accept)
Class 2	Other Priority Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Accept)
Class 3	Prepetition Term Loan Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Accept)
Class 4	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
Class 5	Intercompany Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Accept)
Class 6	Existing Equity Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote

B. Treatment of Claims and Interests

1. Class 1 – Other Secured Claims

a. *Classification:* Class 1 consists of all Other Secured Claims against the Debtors.

b. *Treatment:* Except to the extent the Holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Claim, at the Debtors’ option: (i) payment in full in Cash; (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim; (iii) reinstatement of its Allowed Other Secured Claim; or (iv) such other treatment rendering its Allowed Other Secured Claim Unimpaired in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

c. *Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired, and Holders of Other Secured Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 1 Other Secured Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

2. Class 2 – Other Priority Claims

a. *Classification:* Class 2 consists of all Other Priority Claims against the Debtors.

b. *Treatment:* Except to the extent the Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Claim, treatment in a manner consistent with section 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.

c. *Voting:* Class 2 is Unimpaired, and Holders of Other Priority Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 2 Other Priority Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3. Class 3 – Prepetition Term Loan Claims

a. *Classification:* Class 3 consists of all Prepetition Term Loan Claims against the Debtors.

b. *Treatment:* On the Effective Date, (i) Cash in the amount of approximately \$10.0 million shall be wired to the Prepetition Term Loan Agent, who shall then distribute such individual amounts to the Prepetition Term Loan Secured Parties in accordance with the Prepetition Term Loan Documents; and (ii) Cash in an amount of approximately \$13.4 million (the “Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount”) shall be segregated in an escrow account (the “Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account”), and distribution of all or a portion of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount to Holders of Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be subject to the Bankruptcy Court’s determination of the aggregate amount of Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims, subject to any offsets (the “Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount”). All parties’ rights, defenses, and causes of action related to the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reserved pending the Bankruptcy Court’s determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount; *provided* that should the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount be less than the sum of (i) any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims and (ii) the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount, the portion of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount in excess of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims minus any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reallocated to the Existing Equity Interest Recovery Pool as soon as practicable after the Bankruptcy Court’s determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount.

Except to the extent the Holder of an Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Claim, (i) such Holder’s *pro rata* share of approximately \$10.0 million in Cash; and (ii) Cash from the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account in an amount equal to such Holder’s *pro rata* share of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount, with such distribution occurring as soon as practicable after the Bankruptcy Court’s determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount.

c. *Voting:* Class 3 is Unimpaired, and Holders of Prepetition Term Loan Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the

Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 3 Prepetition Term Loan Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

4. Class 4 – General Unsecured Claims

a. *Classification:* Class 4 consists of all General Unsecured Claims against the Debtors.

b. *Treatment:* Except to the extent the Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Claim, payment in full in Cash, including post-petition interest through the date on which a distribution is made on account of the Claim calculated at the applicable contract rate, the Federal Judgment Rate, or such other rate as determined by the Bankruptcy Court (in any adversary proceeding, contested matter, or otherwise).

c. *Voting:* Class 4 is Impaired, and Holders of Class 4 General Unsecured Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

5. Class 5 – Intercompany Claims

a. *Classification:* Class 5 consists of the Intercompany Claims.

b. *Treatment:* On the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Intercompany Claim shall have its Claim cancelled, released, and extinguished and without any distribution at the election of the Debtors. Per prior agreement, each Holder of an Allowed Intercompany Claim will waive entitlement to a distribution on account of such Claim.

c. *Voting:* Class 5 is Unimpaired, and Holders of Intercompany Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 5 Intercompany Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

6. Class 6 – Existing Equity Interests

a. *Classification:* Class 6 consists of all Existing Equity Interests in the Debtors.

b. *Treatment:* Except to the extent the Holder of an Existing Equity Interest agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Existing Equity Interest shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Interest, its *pro rata* share of the Existing Equity Interest Recovery Pool.

c. *Voting:* Class 6 is Impaired, and Holders of Class 6 Existing Equity Interests are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

C. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, nothing under this Plan shall affect the rights of the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee with respect to any unimpaired Claims, including all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to, or setoffs or recoupments against, any such unimpaired Claims.

D. Elimination of Vacant Classes

Any Class that, as of the commencement of the Combined Hearing, does not have at least one Holder of a Claim or Interest that is Allowed in an amount greater than zero for voting purposes shall be considered vacant, deemed eliminated from this Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject this Plan, and disregarded for purposes of determining whether this Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class.

E. Voting Classes

The Debtors assert that only Classes of Claims or Interests in Class 4 and Class 6 are impaired and entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

F. Presumed Acceptance by Non-Voting Classes

With respect to each Debtor, if a Class contained Claims eligible to vote and no Holder of Claims or Interests eligible to vote in such Class votes to accept or reject this Plan, this Plan shall be presumed accepted by the Holders of such Claims or Interests in such Class.

G. Controversy Concerning Impairment

If a controversy arises as to whether any Claim or any Class of Claims is Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Combined Hearing.

H. Subordination of Claims

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Interests and the respective distributions and treatments under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the relative priority and rights of the Claims and Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, contract, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Pursuant to section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) reserve the right to re-classify any Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto.

I. Confirmation Pursuant to Sections 1129(a)(10) and 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code

Section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be satisfied for purposes of Confirmation by acceptance of the Plan by one or more of the Classes entitled to vote pursuant to Article III of

the Plan. The Debtors hereby request Confirmation of the Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to any Class that is deemed to reject the Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors reserve the right to request Confirmation of the Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to any voting Class that votes to reject the Plan.

The Debtors reserve the right to modify the Plan in accordance with Section XI.A of the Plan to the extent that Confirmation pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code requires modification to the extent permitted by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules. The Debtors have requested that any party that disputes the Debtors' characterization of its Claim or Interest as being unimpaired request a finding of impairment from the Bankruptcy Court in order to obtain the right to vote on the Plan; *provided, however*, that such party files and serves an objection requesting such determination on or before August 30, 2024 at 4:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time.

J. Insurance

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, if any Claim is subject to coverage under an Insurance Policy, payments on account of such Claim will first be made from proceeds of such Insurance Policy in accordance with the terms thereof, with the balance of such Claim, if any, treated in accordance with the provisions of the Plan governing the Class applicable to such Claim.

ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN

A. General Settlement of Claims and Interests

Pursuant to section 1123(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the distributions, releases, and other benefits provided pursuant to this Plan, upon the Effective Date, the provisions of this Plan shall constitute a good faith compromise and settlement of Claims, Interests, and controversies relating to the contractual, legal, and subordination rights that a Holders of Claims or Interests may have with respect to any Allowed Claim or Interest or any distribution to be made on account of such Allowed Claim or Interest. The entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the compromise and settlement of all such Claims, Interests, and controversies, as well as a finding by the Bankruptcy Court that such compromise or settlement is in the best interests of the Debtors, their Estates, and Holders of such Claims and Interests, and is fair, equitable, and reasonable.

B. Creation of Liquidating Trust, Liquidating Trustee, and the Liquidating Trust Oversight Committee

1. Creation of the Liquidating Trust

On the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trust will be established for the benefit of the Holders of Claims and Existing Equity Interests pursuant to the terms set forth in the Liquidating Trust Agreement, which agreement shall be in a form reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, the Unsecured Creditors' Committee, and the Equity Committee. On the Effective Date, certain

Causes of Action (as set forth in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action) shall vest in the Liquidation Trust, and any recoveries from such Retained Causes of Action shall constitute Liquidation Trust Assets. The primary purpose of the Liquidating Trust shall be to hold and to administer the Liquidating Trust Assets, distributing Distributable Cash pursuant to this Plan, and the Liquidating Trust shall have no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business except to the extent reasonably necessary to, and consistent with, the liquidating purpose of the trust. On the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trust Assets will be transferred by the Debtors to the Liquidating Trust. The Liquidating Trust shall be a legally separate and distinct Entity from the Debtors and the Plan Administrator.

As soon as practicable after the Bankruptcy Court's determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount, should the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount be less than the sum of (a) any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims and (b) the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount, the portion of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount in excess of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims minus any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reallocated to the Existing Equity Interest Recovery Pool and transferred to the Liquidating Trust.

2. Liquidating Trustee

The Liquidating Trust shall be controlled and administered by the Liquidating Trustee, subject to the oversight and direction of the Liquidating Trust Oversight Committee. The Debtors and the Plan Administrator shall have no direct or indirect control, influence, or authority over the Liquidating Trust, the Liquidating Trustee, or the Liquidating Trust Oversight Committee or any of their respective decisions, except as expressly set forth in this Plan.

The Liquidating Trustee, subject to the oversight of the Liquidating Trust Oversight Committee, shall have the exclusive control over all aspects of the Retained Causes of Action that shall vest in the Liquidation Trust (as set forth in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action), including the investigation, prosecution, and disposition of the same in accordance with the terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

It is intended that the Liquidating Trust qualify as a "liquidating trust" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 301.7701-4(d). In general, a liquidating trust is not a separate taxable entity but rather is treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a "grantor" trust (i.e., a pass-through entity). The IRS, in Revenue Procedure 94-45, 1994-2 C.B. 684, set forth the general criteria for obtaining an IRS ruling as to the grantor trust status of a liquidating trust under a chapter 11 plan. The Liquidating Trust will be structured with the intention of complying with such general criteria. Pursuant to the Plan, and in conformity with Revenue Procedure 94-45, all parties (including the Liquidating Trustee and holders of beneficial interests in the Liquidating Trust) are required to treat for U.S. federal income tax purposes the Liquidating Trust as a grantor trust of which such holders of beneficial interest are the owners and grantors. The Liquidating Trustee is hereby appointed in such instance pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code to handle all of the Liquidating Trust's tax matters, including, without limitation, the filing of all tax returns and the handling of tax audits and proceedings of the Liquidating Trust. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Liquidating Trustee may make an election under Treasury Regulations Section

1.468B-0(c)(2)(ii) to treat the Liquidating Trust (or any portion thereof) as a disputed ownership fund. The Liquidating Trustee shall be responsible of filing information on behalf of the Liquidating Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.671-4(a) or as a disputed ownership fund.

C. The Plan Administrator

1. Continued Corporate Existence

(a) Each of the Debtors shall remain in existence unless and until dissolved by Plan Administrator in accordance with the provisions of this Plan.

(b) On the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, in connection with the assignment of the Retained Causes of Action that shall vest in the Liquidating Trust (as set forth in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action), at the discretion of the Liquidating Trustee, one percent (1%) of an Intercompany Interest of any Debtor shall be transferred to the Liquidating Trustee to confer standing upon the Liquidating Trustee to institute litigation respecting Retained Causes of Action on behalf of the Debtors pursuant to the provisions of any applicable LLC Act. For the avoidance of doubt, the 1% Intercompany Interest transferred to the Liquidating Trust pursuant to this Plan shall not confer any voting or other rights to the Liquidating Trustee other than for the purpose of conferring exclusive derivative standing upon the Liquidating Trustee as described herein.

(c) The Plan Administrator shall give the Liquidating Trustee forty-five (45) days written notice (the "Termination Notice") of its intentions to merge, dissolve, or otherwise terminate the existence of a Wind-Down Debtor. Upon receipt of the Termination Notice, the Liquidating Trustee will evaluate whether prosecution of a pending or contemplated Retained Cause of Action necessitates the continued corporate existence of a Wind-Down Debtor, in which case the Plan Administrator shall take no action with respect to merging, dissolving, or otherwise terminating the existence of such Wind-Down Debtor until such litigation claim is resolved by the Liquidating Trust; *provided, however*, that all costs (including the fees of the Plan Administrator) associated with maintaining the continued corporate existence of any such Wind-Down Debtor beyond forty-five (45) days from the delivery of the Termination Notice shall be borne by the Liquidating Trustee.

(d) As of the Effective Date, the certificate of incorporation, bylaws, articles of organization, certificate of formation, or limited liability company operating agreement, as applicable, of each Debtor shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to carry out the provisions of the Plan. The entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute authorization for the Debtors, the Wind-Down Debtors, the Plan Administrator, and the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, to take or cause to be taken all actions (including, if applicable, corporate actions) necessary or appropriate to implement all provisions of, and to consummate, the Plan prior to, on, and after the Effective Date and all such actions taken or caused to be taken shall be deemed to have been authorized and approved by the Bankruptcy Court without further approval, act, or action under any applicable law, order, rule, or regulation.

(e) To the extent that it is determined that additional corporate governance or structural changes may be required to confer standing on the Liquidating Trustee with respect to any Retained Causes of Action, the Plan Administrator will exercise reasonable efforts to cooperate and work with the Liquidating Trustee to achieve and confer such standing so long as any proposed governance or structural changes requested by the Liquidating Trustee do not interfere with the Plan Administrator's ability to carry out its own functions and responsibilities.

(f) Tax Reporting

The Plan Administrator shall file any and all tax returns for the Wind-Down Debtors and the Estates, as applicable; *provided, however*, that the Plan Administrator shall have no personal liability for the signing or accuracy of the Debtors' tax returns that are due to be filed after the Effective Date or for any tax liability related thereto.

The Plan Administrator shall be responsible for payment, out of the Wind-Down Budget, of any taxes imposed on the Debtors.

D. Liquidation Transactions

On or before the Effective Date, the Debtors or the Plan Administrator shall enter into and take any actions that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the Sale Transactions or the Wind-Down of the Debtors, as applicable, including but not limited to: (1) the adoption of the Amended Certificate of Incorporation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc.; (2) the execution and delivery of appropriate agreements or other documents of consolidation, conversion, disposition, transfer, or dissolution containing terms that are consistent with the terms of this Plan and that satisfy the requirements of applicable law; (3) the execution and delivery of any appropriate instruments of transfer, assignment, assumption, or delegation of any asset, property, right, liability, debt, duty, or obligation on terms consistent with this Plan; (4) the delivery of Liquidating Trust Assets to the Liquidating Trustee; (5) the filing of appropriate documents with the appropriate governmental authorities pursuant to applicable law; and (6) any and all other actions that the Debtors or the Plan Administrator determine are necessary or appropriate to effectuate the Plan.

1. Wind Down of the Debtors

Following the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall Wind-Down the business affairs and operations of the Debtors. The responsibilities and authority of the Plan Administrator shall include the following: (a) administering the Professional Fee Reserve, the Wind-Down Budget, and the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account on the terms set forth herein; (b) administering and paying taxes, including, among other things, (i) filing tax returns (to the extent not the obligation of any Purchaser), and (ii) representing the interest and account of the Debtors before any taxing authority in all matters; (c) retaining and paying, without the need for retention or fee applications, professionals in connection with the Plan Administrator's performance of its duties under this Plan; (d) distributing information statements as required for U.S. federal income tax and other applicable tax purposes; (e) complying with any continuing obligations under the Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement or the Avexitide Asset Purchase

Agreement, as applicable; (f) Filing an application for entry by the Bankruptcy Court of a final decree closing the Chapter 11 Cases, (g) making distributions to Professionals for Allowed Professional Compensation Claims from the Professional Fee Reserve Account.

The responsibilities and authority of the Liquidating Trustee shall include the following: (a) preserving and liquidating the Debtors' assets remaining after consummation of the Sale Transactions, if any, including through the prosecution of any Claims or Retained Causes of Action; (b) considering, litigating, or resolving disputed Claims; (c) distributing the Distributable Cash and other assets of the Debtors' Estates pursuant to the terms of this Plan to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests; (d) procuring the necessary insurance to facilitate the Wind-Down, including appropriate D&O Liability Insurance Policies, and (e) performing such other responsibilities as may be vested in the Liquidating Trustee pursuant to this Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), or as may be necessary and proper to carry out the provisions of this Plan.

E. Sources of Consideration for Plan Distributions

Subject to the provisions of the Plan concerning the Professional Fee Reserve Account and the Wind-Down Budget, the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) shall fund distributions under the Plan with the Liquidating Trust Assets, including but not limited to: (1) the remaining proceeds from the Sale Transactions, (2) the Debtors' Cash on hand delivered to the Liquidating Trustee, and (3) the recovery, if any, from prosecution or settlement of the Retained Causes of Action, all in accordance with the terms herein.

1. Sale Transactions

On or before the Effective Date, the Debtors or the Plan Administrator shall take any actions that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the Sale Transactions in accordance with the Bid Procedures Order and this Plan.

2. Use of Cash

The Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee shall use Cash on hand to pay the fees and expenses of administering their respective functions and to fund distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests, consistent with the terms of the Plan.

3. Retained Causes of Action

The Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee, or the Plan Administrator shall use the recovery, if any, from prosecution or settlement of the Retained Causes of Action to fund distributions to certain Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests, consistent with the terms of the Plan.

F. Vesting of Assets

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Sale Orders, on and after the Effective Date, pursuant to sections 1141(b) and (c) of the Bankruptcy Code, except for certain Causes of Action (as set forth on the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action), the Wind-Down Budget, the Professional Fee Reserve Account, which shall vest in the Wind-Down Debtors, all property in

each of the Estates, including all claims, rights, Causes of Action that shall vest in the Liquidation Trust, and any property acquired by the Debtors under or in connection with this Plan, shall vest in the Liquidating Trust and with the Liquidating Trustee, free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, charges, Causes of Action, or other interests. Subject to the terms of this Plan, on or after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee may use, acquire, and dispose of property, and may prosecute, compromise, or settle any Claims and Causes of Action without supervision of or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free and clear of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules other than restrictions expressly imposed by this Plan or the Confirmation Order.

As soon as practicable after the Bankruptcy Court's determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount, should the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount be less than the sum of (a) any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims and (b) the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount, the portion of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount in excess of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims minus any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reallocated to the Existing Equity Interest Recovery Pool and transferred to the Liquidating Trust.

On the Effective Date, the attorney-client privilege, the attorney work product doctrine and any similar privilege against disclosure, and all other similar immunities (all together, "Privileges") belonging to the Debtors or the Estates that concern or in any way relate to any of the Liquidating Trust Assets, or that would apply to communications, documents, or records recorded in magnetic, optical, or other form of electronic medium concerning or in any way relating to any Liquidating Trust Assets, shall vest in the Liquidating Trust. The Liquidating Trustee shall have the sole right to waive Privileges that concern or in any way relate to any of the Liquidating Trust Assets or that would apply to communications, documents, or electronic records concerning or in any way relating to any Liquidating Trust Assets.

G. Preservation of Causes of Action

In accordance with section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Liquidating Trustee or the Plan Administrator, as applicable, shall retain and may enforce all rights to commence and pursue, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action of the Debtors, including any actions specifically enumerated in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, that are not otherwise transferred or sold pursuant to the Sale Transactions or distributed pursuant to the Plan, whether arising before or after the Petition Date, and the Liquidating Trustee's or the Plan Administrator's, as applicable, rights to commence, prosecute, or settle such Causes of Action shall be preserved notwithstanding the occurrence of the Effective Date, other than the Causes of Action released by the Debtors pursuant to the releases and exculpations contained in the Plan, including in Article IX hereof, which shall be deemed released and waived by the Debtors as of the Effective Date. No preclusion doctrine, including the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, estoppel (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such Causes of Action upon, after, or as a consequence of the Confirmation or Consummation. No Entity (other than the Released Parties) may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or the Disclosure Statement to any Cause of Action against it as any indication that

the Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee, or the Plan Administrator, as applicable, will not pursue any and all available Causes of Action of the Debtors against it.

H. Corporate Action

On the Effective Date, following the Debtors' adoption of the Amended Certificate of Incorporation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., the Debtors shall not be dissolved unless and until the Plan Administrator, in consultation with the Liquidating Trustee, determines that dissolution will not have any adverse impact on the value of the Debtors' assets; *provided* that neither the Debtors nor any party released pursuant to Article IX herein shall be responsible for any liabilities that may arise as a result of non-dissolution of the Debtors; *provided further*, that nothing in the Plan shall be construed as relieving the Debtors or the Plan Administrator (as applicable) of their duties to pay U.S. Trustee Statutory Fees as required by the Bankruptcy Code and applicable law until such time as a final decree is entered in the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases or the cases are dismissed or converted to cases under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan Administrator shall submit with the appropriate governmental agencies a copy of the Confirmation Order, which Confirmation Order shall suffice for purposes of obtaining a Certificate of Dissolution from the applicable Secretary of State or equivalent body.

Without limiting the foregoing, on the Effective Date and following satisfaction of the Debtors' distribution and funding requirements set forth in the Plan, the Debtors shall have no further duties or responsibilities in connection with implementation of this Plan, and the directors and officers of the Debtors shall be deemed to have resigned in favor of the ongoing administration of the Debtors' affairs by the Plan Administrator. From and after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator and the Liquidating Trustee shall be authorized to act on behalf of the Estates, as applicable, provided that neither of them shall have duties other than as expressly set forth in the Plan or the Confirmation Order.

I. Cancellation of Existing Securities and Agreements

Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under this Plan and except as otherwise set forth in this Plan, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, notes, certificates, indentures, mortgages, securities and other documents evidencing any Claim or Interest, and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof, shall be deemed cancelled and of no further force or effect and the obligations of the Debtors thereunder shall be deemed fully satisfied, released, and discharged and, as applicable, shall be deemed to have been surrendered to the Liquidating Trustee. The Holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, securities, and other documentation shall have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to this Plan. All parties' rights, defenses, and causes of action related to the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reserved pending the Bankruptcy Court's determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount.

J. Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtors or the Plan Administrator or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) shall be authorized to execute, deliver, file, or record such

contracts, instruments, releases, consents, certificates, resolutions, programs, and other agreements or documents, and take such acts and actions as may be reasonable, necessary, or appropriate to effectuate, implement, consummate, and/or further evidence the terms and conditions of this Plan and any transactions described in or contemplated by this Plan. The Debtors or the Plan Administrator or the Liquidating Trustee, all Holders of Claims or Interests receiving distributions pursuant to this Plan, and all other parties in interest shall, from time to time, prepare, execute, and deliver any agreements or documents, and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Plan.

K. Section 1146 Exemption from Certain Taxes and Fees

Pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers of property pursuant to the Plan shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, stamp act, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, or other similar tax or governmental assessment, and upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents shall forgo the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and accept for filing and recordation all such instruments or other documents governing or evidencing such transfers without the payment of any such tax, recordation fee, or governmental assessment.

L. Sale Orders

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, nothing in this Plan shall affect, impair or supersede the Sale Orders or Sale Transactions Documents, each of which remains in full force and effect and governs in the event of any inconsistency with the Plan.

M. Authority to Act

Prior to, on, or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters expressly provided for under this Plan that would otherwise require approval of the stockholders, security holders, officers, directors, or other owners of the Debtors shall be deemed to have occurred and shall be in effect prior to, on, or after the Effective Date (as applicable) pursuant to the applicable law of the state(s) in which the Debtors are formed, without any further vote, consent, approval, authorization, or other action by such stockholders, security holders, officers, directors, or other owners of the Debtor or notice to, order of, or hearing before, the Bankruptcy Court.

N. Separate Plans

Notwithstanding the combination of separate plans of liquidation for the Debtors set forth in this Plan for purposes of economy and efficiency, this Plan constitutes a separate chapter 11 plan for each Debtor. Accordingly, if the Bankruptcy Court does not confirm this Plan with respect to one or more Debtors, it may still confirm this Plan with respect to any other Debtor that satisfies the Confirmation requirements of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**ARTICLE V.
TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES**

A. Assumption and Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

On the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided herein (which exclusion includes the Indemnification Obligations, the D&O Liability Insurance Policies, and the Employment Agreements) or otherwise identified on the Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, if any (which shall be included in the Plan Supplement), all Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases not previously assumed, assumed and assigned, or rejected pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court, will be deemed rejected, in accordance with the provisions and requirements of sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code other than those Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that are the subject of a motion to assume that is pending on the Confirmation Date.

Assumption of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Sale Transactions Documents or this Plan, and payment of any Cures relating thereto, shall, upon satisfaction of the applicable requirements of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, result in the full, final, and complete release and satisfaction of any Claims or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults or provisions restricting the change in control of ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption.

B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases

If the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan and Confirmation Order results in a Claim, then, unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, such Claim shall be forever barred and shall not be enforceable against the Debtors, the Estates, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee, or any of their respective assets and properties unless a Proof of Claim is Filed with the Notice and Claims Agent and served upon counsel to the Plan Administrator and the Liquidating Trustee within thirty (30) days of the Effective Date.

The foregoing applies only to Claims arising from the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease under the Plan and Confirmation Order; any other Claims held by a party to a rejected Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall have been evidenced by a Proof of Claim Filed by the applicable Bar Date or shall be barred and unenforceable. Claims arising from the rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases under the Plan and Confirmation Order shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall, if Allowed, be treated in accordance with the provisions herein.

Any Claims arising from the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan and Confirmation Order that are not timely Filed within thirty (30) days of the Effective Date will be disallowed automatically, forever barred from assertion, and shall not be enforceable against, as applicable, the Debtors, the Estates, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee, or any of their respective assets and properties.

C. Reservation of Rights

Neither the exclusion nor the inclusion by the Debtors of any contract or lease on any exhibit, schedule, or other annex to this Plan or in the Plan Supplement, nor anything contained in this Plan, shall constitute an admission by the Debtors that any such contract or lease is or is not an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or that the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee, or their respective affiliates has any liability thereunder. Except as explicitly provided in this Plan, nothing in this Plan shall waive, excuse, limit, diminish, or otherwise alter any of the defenses, claims, Causes of Action, or other rights of the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee under any executory or non-executory contract or unexpired or expired lease. If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or unexpired at the time of its assumption under this Plan, the Debtors, or the Wind-Down Debtors, as applicable, shall have thirty (30) days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract or lease.

D. Preexisting Obligations to the Debtors Under Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise shall not constitute a termination of preexisting obligations owed to the Debtors under such Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases. In particular, notwithstanding any non-bankruptcy law to the contrary, the Debtors expressly reserve and do not waive any right to receive, or any continuing obligation of a counterparty to provide, warranties, indemnity or continued maintenance obligations.

E. Indemnity Obligations

Each of the Debtors' Indemnification Obligations shall not be discharged, impaired, or otherwise affected by the Plan. The Indemnification Obligations shall be deemed Executory Contracts assumed by the Debtors under the Plan (solely to the extent of coverage under the D&O Liability Insurance Policies). Notwithstanding the foregoing, such Indemnification Obligations: (1) shall be limited to and shall not exceed available coverage under the D&O Liability Insurance Policies; and (2) shall be subject to typical exclusions for actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence.

F. D&O Liability Insurance Policies

Each D&O Liability Insurance Policy to which the Debtors are a party as of the Effective Date shall be deemed an Executory Contract and shall be automatically assumed or assumed and assigned by the applicable Debtor, effective as of the Effective Date, pursuant to sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. For the avoidance of doubt, coverage for defense and indemnity under the D&O Liability Insurance Policies shall remain available to all individuals within the definition of "Insured" in the D&O Liability Insurance Policies. In addition, after the Effective Date, all officers, directors, agents, or employees of the Debtors who served in such capacity at any time before the Effective Date shall be entitled to the full benefits of the D&O Liability Insurance Policies (including any "tail" policy) in effect or purchased as of the Effective Date for the full term of such policy regardless of whether such officers, directors, agents, and/or employees

remain in such positions after the Effective Date, in each case, to the extent set forth in the D&O Liability Insurance Policies.

G. Employment Agreements

Any Employment Agreement not assumed and assigned pursuant to the Sale Transactions Documents as part of the Sale Transactions shall be rejected by the Plan Administrator on the Effective Date of the Plan.

H. Modifications, Amendments, Supplements, Restatements, or Other Agreements

Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to a prepetition Executory Contract and/or Unexpired Lease that have been executed by the Debtors during the Chapter 11 Cases shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

I. Nonoccurrence of Effective Date

In the event that the Effective Date does not occur, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction with respect to any request to extend the deadline for assuming or rejecting Unexpired Leases pursuant to section 365(d)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

J. Employee Compensation and Benefits

All employment policies, and all compensation and benefits plans, policies, and programs of the Debtors applicable to their respective employees, retirees, and nonemployee directors, including all savings plans, retirement plans, healthcare plans, disability plans, severance benefit plans, incentive plans, and life and accidental death and dismemberment insurance plans, are deemed to be, and shall be treated as, Executory Contracts under this Plan and, on the Effective Date, shall be rejected pursuant to sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

ARTICLE VI. PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS

A. Distributions on Account of Claims Allowed as of the Effective Date

As of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the various transfer registers for each of the Classes of Claims or Interests as maintained by the Debtors, or their respective agents, shall be deemed closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record Holders of any of the Claims or Interests. The Disbursing Agent shall have no obligation to recognize any ownership transfer of the Claims or Interests occurring on or after the Distribution Record Date. The Disbursing Agent shall be entitled to recognize and deal for all purposes hereunder only with those record Holders stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, to the extent applicable.

Except as otherwise provided herein, the Disbursing Agent shall make distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests as of the Distribution Record Date at the address

for each such Holder as indicated on the Debtors' records as of the date of any such distribution; *provided* that the manner of such distributions shall be determined at the discretion of the Disbursing Agent; *provided, further*, that to the extent a Proof of Claim has been filed, the address for each Holder of an Allowed Claim shall be deemed to be the address set forth in any Proof of Claim Filed by that Holder. As soon as reasonably practicable after the Bankruptcy Court has determined the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount, the Disbursing Agent shall make all distributions for Class 3 Claims to the Prepetition Term Loan Agent, who shall then distribute such individual amounts to the Prepetition Term Loan Secured Parties in accordance with the Prepetition Term Loan Documents.

The Disbursing Agent will implement a procedure to ensure post-petition interest accruing on Class 4 Claims is calculated using the appropriate contractual rate, as applicable, through the date on which a distribution is made on account of the Claim.

B. Compliance with Tax Requirements

In connection with this Plan, any Person issuing any instrument or making any distribution or payment in connection therewith, shall comply with all applicable withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any federal, state, or local taxing authority. In the case of a non-Cash distribution that is subject to withholding, the distributing party may require the intended recipient of such distribution to provide the withholding agent with an amount of Cash sufficient to satisfy such withholding tax as a condition to receiving such distribution or withhold an appropriate portion of such distributed property and either (1) sell such withheld property to generate Cash necessary to pay over the withholding tax (or reimburse the distributing party for any advance payment of the withholding tax) or (2) pay the withholding tax using its own funds and retain such withheld property. The distributing party shall have the right not to make a distribution under this Plan until its withholding or reporting obligation is satisfied pursuant to the preceding sentences. Any amounts withheld pursuant to this Plan shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable recipient for all purposes of this Plan.

Any party entitled to receive any property as an issuance or distribution under this Plan shall, upon request, deliver to the withholding agent or such other Person designated by the Liquidating Trustee the appropriate IRS Form or other tax forms or documentation requested by the Liquidating Trustee to reduce or eliminate any required federal, state, or local withholding. If the party entitled to receive such property as an issuance or distribution fails to comply with any such request for a one hundred eighty (180) day period beginning on the date after the date such request is made, the amount of such issuance or distribution shall irrevocably revert to the Liquidating Trustee and any Claim in respect of such distribution under this Plan shall be discharged and forever barred from assertion against such Debtor, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee or its respective property.

Notwithstanding the above, each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Interest that is to receive a distribution under this Plan shall have the sole and exclusive responsibility for the satisfaction and payment of any tax obligations imposed on such Holder by any Governmental Unit, including income, withholding, and other tax obligations, on account of such Plan Distribution.

C. Date of Distributions

Distributions shall be made on or after the Effective Date to Holders of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests. In the event that any payment or act under this Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, Holders of Claims shall not be entitled to interest, dividends, or accruals on the distributions provided for in the Plan, regardless of whether such distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account includes a reserve for interest that may accrue after the Effective Date on amounts to be distributed in satisfaction of Prepetition Term Loan Claims prior to such distributions.

D. Disbursing Agent

Except as may be otherwise provided in the Sale Orders or Cash Collateral Order, all distributions under this Plan shall be made by the Disbursing Agent on and after the Effective Date and as provided herein. The Disbursing Agent shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of its duties.

E. Rights and Powers of Disbursing Agent

The Disbursing Agent may (1) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to carry out the provisions of this Plan; (2) make all distributions contemplated hereby; and (3) perform such other duties as may be required of the Disbursing Agent pursuant to this Plan or as deemed by the Disbursing Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

F. Surrender of Instruments

As a condition precedent to receiving any distribution under this Plan, each holder of a certificated instrument or note must surrender such instrument or note held by it to the Liquidating Trustee or the Liquidating Trustee's designee. Any holder of such instrument or note that fails to (1) surrender the instrument or note; or (2) execute and deliver an affidavit of loss or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to the Liquidating Trustee and furnish a bond in form, substance, and amount reasonably satisfactory to the Liquidating Trustee within six (6) months of being entitled to such distribution shall be deemed to have forfeited all rights and claims and may not participate in any distribution hereunder. All parties' rights, defenses, and causes of action related to the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reserved pending the Bankruptcy Court's determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount.

G. Delivery of Distributions and Undeliverable or Unclaimed Distributions

Subject to applicable Bankruptcy Rules, all distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests shall be made by the Disbursing Agent, who shall transmit such distributions to the applicable Holders of Allowed Claims or Interests or their designees.

If any distribution to a Holder of an Allowed Claim (1) is returned as undeliverable for lack of a current address or otherwise; or (2) is not cashed or otherwise presented for collection by the Holder of the Allowed Claim within ninety (90) calendar days after the mailing of such distribution, the Liquidating Trustee shall be authorized to cancel such distribution check and file with the Bankruptcy Court the name and last known address of the Holder of undeliverable distribution or uncashed distribution, as applicable. If, after the passage of thirty (30) calendar days after such Filing, the payment or distribution on the Allowed Claim still cannot be made, then (1) the Holder of such Claim shall cease to be entitled to the undeliverable distribution or uncashed distribution, which will revert to the Liquidating Trustee for distribution in accordance with the terms of this Plan; and (2) the Allowed Claim of such Holder shall be deemed disallowed and expunged for purposes of further distributions under the Plan.

H. Manner of Payment

Except as specifically provided herein, at the option of the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, any Cash payment to be made under this Plan may be made by a check or wire transfer or as otherwise required or provided in applicable agreements or customary practices of the Debtors.

I. Foreign Currency Exchange Rate

As of the Effective Date, any Claim asserted in currency other than U.S. dollars shall be automatically deemed converted to the equivalent U.S. dollar value using the exchange rate for the applicable currency as published in *The Wall Street Journal* on the Petition Date.

J. Setoffs and Recoupment

The Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code (including section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code), and applicable bankruptcy and/or non-bankruptcy law, without the approval of the Bankruptcy Court and upon no less than fourteen (14) calendar days' notice to the applicable Holder of a Claim, or as may be agreed to by the Holder of a Claim, may, but shall not be required to, set off against or recoup against any Allowed Claim and the distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, any claims of any nature whatsoever that the Debtors or their Estates may have against the Holder of such Allowed Claim; *provided* that neither the failure to effect such a setoff or recoupment nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee of any such claim the Debtors or their Estates may have against the Holder of such Claim.

K. Minimum Distribution

No payment of Cash in an amount of less than one hundred U.S. dollars (\$100.00) shall be required to be made on account of any Allowed Claim. Such undistributed amount may instead be used in accordance with the Plan and the Wind-Down Budget. If the Cash available for the final distribution is less than the cost to distribute such funds, the Liquidating Trustee may donate such funds to the unaffiliated charity of its choice.

L. Allocations

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or as otherwise required by law, distributions with respect to an Allowed Claim shall be allocated first to the principal portion of such Allowed Claim (as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes) and, thereafter, to the remaining portion of such Allowed Claim, if any.

M. Distributions Free and Clear

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, any distribution or transfer made under this Plan, including distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim, shall be free and clear of any Liens, Claims, encumbrances, charges, and other interests, and no other entity shall have any interest, whether legal, beneficial, or otherwise, in property distributed or transferred pursuant to this Plan.

N. Claims Paid or Payable by Third Parties

1. Claims Paid by Third Parties

If a Holder of a Claim receives a payment or other satisfaction of its Claim other than through the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee on account of such Claim, such Claim shall be reduced by the amount of such payment or satisfaction without an objection to such Claim having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, and if the Claim was paid or satisfied in full other than through the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, then such Claim shall be disallowed and any recovery in excess of a single recovery in full shall be paid over to the Liquidating Trustee without an objection to such Claim having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. To the extent a Holder of a Claim receives a distribution on account of such Claim and receives payment or satisfaction from a party that is not the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee on account of such Claim, such Holder shall, within fourteen (14) calendar days of receipt thereof, repay or return the distribution to the Liquidating Trustee, to the extent the Holder's total recovery on account of such Claim from the third party and under the Plan exceeds the amount of such Claim as of the date of any such distribution under the Plan.

2. Claims Payable by Third Parties

No distributions under the Plan shall be made on account of an Allowed Claim that is payable pursuant to one of the Debtors' Insurance Policies until the Holder of such Allowed Claim has exhausted all remedies with respect to such Insurance Policy. To the extent that one or more of the Debtors' insurers agrees to satisfy in full or in part a Claim (if and to the extent adjudicated by a court of competent jurisdiction), then immediately upon such insurers' agreement, the applicable portion of such Claim may be expunged without an objection to such Claim having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

3. Applicability of Insurance Policies

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims shall be in accordance with the provisions of any applicable insurance policy. Except as set forth in Article IX herein, nothing in this Plan shall constitute or be deemed a waiver of any Cause of

Action that the Debtors or any Entity, including the Liquidating Trustee, may hold against any other Entity, including insurers under any policies of insurance, nor shall anything contained herein constitute or be deemed a waiver by such insurers of any defenses, including coverage defenses, held by such insurers.

O. No Post-Petition Interest on Claims

Unless otherwise specifically provided for in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, or required by applicable bankruptcy and non-bankruptcy law, post-petition interest shall not accrue or be paid on any prepetition Claims, and no Holder of a Claim shall be entitled to interest accruing on or after the Petition Date on such Claim.

**ARTICLE VII.
PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,
UNLIQUIDATED, AND DISPUTED CLAIMS**

A. Allowance of Claims

After the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee shall have and retain any and all rights and defenses that the Debtors had with respect to any Claim or Interest immediately prior to the Effective Date.

B. Claims Administration Responsibilities

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee shall have the sole authority to: (1) File, withdraw, or litigate to judgment, objections to Claims or Interests; (2) settle or compromise any Disputed Claim without any further notice to or action, order, or approval by the Bankruptcy Court; and (3) administer and adjust the Claims Register to reflect any such settlements or compromises without any further notice to or action, order, or approval by the Bankruptcy Court.

C. Estimation of Claims and Interests

Before or after the Effective Date, the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee may (but are not required to) at any time request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate any Disputed Claim that is contingent or unliquidated pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code for any reason, regardless of whether any party previously has objected to such Claim or whether the Bankruptcy Court has ruled on any such objection, and the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to estimate any such Claim, including during the litigation of any objection to any Claim or during the appeal relating to such objection.

Notwithstanding any provision otherwise herein, a Claim that has been expunged or disallowed from the Claims Register, but that either is subject to appeal or has not been the subject of a Final Order, shall be deemed to be estimated at zero dollars (\$0.00) unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court. In the event that the Bankruptcy Court estimates any contingent or unliquidated Claim, that estimated amount shall constitute a maximum limitation on such Claim for all purposes under the Plan (including for purposes of distributions), and the Debtors or the

Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) may elect to pursue any supplemental proceedings to object to any ultimate distribution on such Claim.

D. Adjustment to Claims or Interests Without Objection

Any Claim that has been paid, satisfied, or assumed by the Purchaser(s) in the Sale Transactions, or any Claim that has been amended or superseded, may be adjusted or expunged on the Claims Register by the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) without an objection to such Claim having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

E. Time to File Objections to Claims

Except as otherwise provided herein, any objections to Claims shall be Filed on or before the Claims Objection Bar Date (as such date may be extended upon presentment of an order to the Bankruptcy Court by the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee).

F. Disallowance of Claims or Interests

Except as otherwise expressly set forth herein, all Claims and Interests of any Entity from which property is sought by the Debtors under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code or that the Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee allege is a transferee of a transfer that is avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be disallowed if: (1) the Entity, on the one hand, and the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, on the other hand, agree or the Bankruptcy Court has determined by Final Order that such Entity or transferee is liable to turn over any property or monies under any of the aforementioned sections of the Bankruptcy Code; and (2) such Entity or transferee has failed to turn over such property by the date set forth in such agreement or Final Order.

G. Disallowance of Late Claims

Except as provided herein or otherwise agreed to by the Liquidating Trustee, any Holder of a Claim Filed via Proof of Claim after the Bar Date shall not receive any distributions on account of such Claims, unless on or before the Combined Hearing such late Claim has been deemed timely Filed by a Final Order.

H. Disputed Claims Process

All Claims held by Persons or Entities against whom or which the Debtor has commenced a proceeding asserting a Cause of Action under sections 542, 543, 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 550 of the Bankruptcy Code or that is a transferee of a transfer avoidable under section 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 548, 549 or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be deemed Disputed Claims pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and Holders of such Claims shall not be entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan. A Claim deemed Disputed pursuant to this Article VII.H. shall continue to be Disputed for all purposes until the relevant proceeding against the Holder of such Claim has been settled or resolved by a Final Order and any sums due to the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee from such Holder have been paid.

For the avoidance of doubt, Prepetition Term Loan Claims will remain Disputed until the Bankruptcy Court determines the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount.

I. Amendments to Claims

Except as provided herein, on or after the Effective Date, without the prior authorization of the Bankruptcy Court or the Liquidating Trustee, a Claim may not be Filed or amended and any such new or amended Claim Filed shall be deemed disallowed in full and expunged without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

J. No Distributions Pending Allowance

If an objection to a Claim, Proof of Claim, or portion thereof is Filed, no payment or distribution provided under the Plan shall be made on account of such Claim, Proof of Claim, or portion thereof unless and until the Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim.

K. Distributions After Allowance

To the extent that a Disputed Claim ultimately becomes an Allowed Claim, distributions shall be made to the Holder of such Allowed Claim in accordance with the provisions of the Plan. Within ten (10) days after the date that the order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court allowing any Disputed Claim becomes a Final Order, the Disbursing Agent shall provide to the Holder of such Claim the distribution to which such Holder is entitled under the Plan, unless otherwise provided by order of the Bankruptcy Court. No interest shall accrue or be paid on any Claim with respect to the period from the Effective Date to the date a final distribution is made on account of such Claim unless the Plan provides otherwise. The Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount shall include any interest accrued, as applicable per the Bankruptcy Court's determination, with respect to the period from the Effective Date to the date a final distribution is made on account of such Claim.

**ARTICLE VIII.
CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO THE EFFECTIVE DATE**

A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date

The following shall be conditions precedent to the occurrence of the Effective Date:

- (a) The Bankruptcy Court shall have entered an order approving the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information with respect to the Plan within the meaning of section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code;
- (b) the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the other Definitive Documents shall be in full force and effect;
- (c) the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Confirmation Order, which shall have become a Final Order or as to which any stay of the Confirmation Order pursuant to any Bankruptcy Rule is waived by the Bankruptcy Court;

- (d) the final version of each of the Plan and the Plan Supplement shall have been Filed;
- (e) the Sale Transactions shall have been consummated substantially on the terms described in the Bid Procedures Order and the Debtors shall have received the proceeds therefrom;
- (f) the Debtors shall have implemented the Liquidation Transactions and all transactions contemplated in this Plan in a manner consistent with the Plan;
- (g) the Debtors shall have fully funded the Professional Fee Reserve Account and the Wind-Down Budget;
- (h) the Debtors shall have obtained all authorizations, consents, regulatory approvals, rulings, or documents that are necessary to implement and effectuate the Plan;
- (i) the Plan Administrator shall have been appointed in accordance with the terms hereof and shall have accepted his or her appointment;
- (j) the Liquidating Trust shall have been formed; and
- (k) the Liquidating Trustee shall have been appointed in accordance with the terms hereof and shall have accepted his or her appointment.

B. Waiver of Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date

Unless otherwise specifically provided for in the Plan, the conditions set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan may be waived, in whole or in part, by the Debtors.

**ARTICLE IX.
RELEASE, INJUNCTION, AND RELATED PROVISIONS**

A. Debtor Releases

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, effective on the Effective Date, each Released Party is hereby deemed to be hereby released and discharged by the Debtors and their Estates, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other entities who may purport to assert any causes of action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities on behalf of the Debtors, from any and all derivative Claims and Causes of Action asserted on behalf of the Debtors, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtors or their Estates would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity, or that any Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or

other Entity could have asserted on behalf of the Debtors, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the assertion or enforcement of rights and remedies against the Debtors, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, any Avoidance Actions (but excluding Avoidance Actions brought as counterclaims or defenses to Claims asserted against the Debtors), intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), Sale Transactions, or any aspect of the Liquidation Transactions, including any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document (including any legal opinion requested by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Released Party on the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion) relating to any of the foregoing, created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Plan Supplement, and the Sale Transactions, before or during the Chapter 11 Cases, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related or relating to any of the foregoing taking place on or before the Effective Date, except for claims related to any act or omission that is determined in a Final Order by a court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence of such Person. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases set forth above do not release any post-Effective Date obligations of any party or Entity under the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan or any Claim or obligation arising under the Plan. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases under this section only release Claims held by the Debtors or Claims that could be asserted by the Debtors under applicable law.

B. Releases by the Releasing Parties

Except as otherwise expressly set forth in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, on and after the Effective Date, and with respect to all other Releasing Parties, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Released Party is, and is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably and forever, released by each Releasing Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort, or otherwise, including any derivative claims asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, any Avoidance Actions (but excluding Avoidance Actions brought as counterclaims or defenses to Claims asserted against the Debtors), intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), the Sale Transactions, or any aspect of the Liquidation Transactions, including any contract, instrument, release,

or other agreement or document (including any legal opinion requested by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Released Party on the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion) relating to any of the foregoing, created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Plan Supplement, the Sale Transactions, before or during the Chapter 11 Cases, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related or relating to any of the foregoing taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases set forth above do not release or act to modify (1) any post Effective Date obligations of any party or Entity under the Plan, (2) the Confirmation Order, or (3) any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan or any Claim or obligation arising under the Plan.

C. Exculpations

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, no Exculpated Party shall have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from any Cause of Action for any claim related to any act or omission taking place between the Petition Date and the Effective Date in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, the Chapter 11 Cases, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Sale Transactions, or any aspect of the Liquidation Transaction, including any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document (including providing any legal opinion requested by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document, or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Exculpated Party on the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion) created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement or the Plan, the Sale Transactions, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, except for claims related to any act or omission that is determined in a Final Order of a court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence but in all respects such Entities shall be entitled to reasonably rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities pursuant to the Plan.

D. Injunction

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities that: (1) are subject to compromise and settlement pursuant to the terms of the Plan; (2) have been released pursuant to the Plan; (3) were purchased and released by a Purchaser in connection with the Sale Transactions; (4) are subject to exculpation pursuant to the Plan; or (5) are otherwise discharged, satisfied, stayed, released, or terminated pursuant to the terms of the Plan, are permanently enjoined and precluded, from and after the Effective Date, from commencing or continuing in any manner, any action or other proceeding, including on account of any Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities that have been compromised

or settled against any of the Debtors or any Entity so released or exculpated (or the property or estate of any Entity, directly or indirectly, so released or exculpated) on account of, or in connection with or with respect to, any discharged, released, settled, compromised, or exculpated Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities, including being permanently enjoined and precluded, from and after the Effective Date, from taking any of the following actions against, as applicable, the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, the Liquidating Trustee, the Released Parties, or Exculpated Parties (as applicable): (1) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (2) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering by any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order against such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (3) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any lien or encumbrance of any kind against such Entities or the property or the estate of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (4) asserting any right of setoff or subrogation of any kind against any obligation due from such Entities or against the property of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests unless such Entity has timely asserted such setoff right in a document filed with the Bankruptcy Court explicitly preserving such setoff, and notwithstanding an indication of a Claim or Interest or otherwise that such Entity asserts, has, or intends to preserve any right of setoff pursuant to applicable law or otherwise; and (5) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such claims or Interests released or settled pursuant to the Plan.

Upon the Bankruptcy Court's entry of the Confirmation Order, all Holders of Claims and Interests and other parties in interest, along with their respective present or former employees, agents, officers, directors, or principals, shall be enjoined from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of this Plan by the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, the Liquidating Trustee, and their respective affiliates, employees, advisors, officers and directors, or agents.

E. No Discharge

Because the Debtors are liquidating and will not engage in business after consummation of the Plan, they are not entitled to a discharge of obligations pursuant to section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code with regard to any Holders of Claims or Interests.

F. Release of Liens

Except as otherwise provided herein or in any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created pursuant to the Plan, on the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan and, in the case of a Secured Claim, satisfaction in full of the portion of the Secured Claim that is Allowed as of the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of the Plan, all mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests against any property of the Estate shall be fully released and discharged, and all of the right, title, and interest of any holder of such mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests shall revert to the Debtors and their successors and assigns.

If any Holder of an Other Secured Claim or any agent for such Holder has filed or recorded publicly any Liens and/or security interests to secure such Holder's Other Secured Claim, as soon as practicable on or after the date such Holder has been satisfied in full pursuant to the Plan, such Holder (or the agent for such Holder) shall take any and all steps requested by the Liquidating Trustee that are necessary or desirable to record or effectuate the cancellation and/or extinguishment of such Liens and/or security interests, including the making of any applicable filings or recordings, and the Liquidating Trustee shall be entitled to make any such filings or recordings on such Holder's behalf. The presentation or filing of the Confirmation Order to or with any federal, state, provincial, or local agency or department shall constitute good and sufficient evidence of, but shall not be required to effect, the termination of such Liens.

All parties' rights, defenses, and causes of action related to the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reserved pending the Bankruptcy Court's determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount.

G. Gatekeeper Provision

No party may commence, continue, amend, or otherwise pursue, join in, or otherwise support any other party commencing, continuing, amending, or pursuing, a Cause of Action of any kind against the Debtors or the Plan Administrator, the Liquidating Trustee, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties that relates to, or is reasonably likely to relate to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, a Cause of Action subject to Article IX.A, Article IX.B, and Article IX.C without first (1) requesting a determination from the Bankruptcy Court, after notice and a hearing, that such Cause of Action represents a colorable claim against a Debtor or the Plan Administrator, Liquidating Trustee, Exculpated Party, or Released Party and is not a Claim that the Debtors released under the Plan, which request must attach the complaint or petition proposed to be filed by the requesting party and (2) obtaining from the Bankruptcy Court specific authorization for such party to bring such Cause of Action against any such Debtor or Plan Administrator, Liquidating Trustee, Exculpated Party, or Released Party. For the avoidance of doubt, any party that obtains such determination and authorization and subsequently wishes to amend the authorized complaint or petition to add any Causes of Action not explicitly included in the authorized complaint or petition must obtain authorization from the Bankruptcy Court before filing any such amendment in the court where such complaint or petition is pending. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a Cause of Action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible, will have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable Cause of Action.

ARTICLE X. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

On and after the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1334 and 157, over all matters arising in or related to the Chapter 11 Cases for, among other things, the following purposes:

1. Allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate, or establish the priority, secured or unsecured status, or amount of any Claim or Interest, including the resolution of any

request for payment of any Administrative Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the secured or unsecured status, priority, amount, or allowance of Claims or Interests.

2. Resolve any cases, controversies, suits, or disputes that may arise in connection with Claims, including Claim objections, allowance, disallowance, subordination, estimation and distribution.

3. Decide and resolve all matters related to the granting and denying, in whole or in part of, any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses to Professionals authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or the Plan.

4. Resolve any matters related to: (a) the assumption or assumption and assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which a Debtor is party or with respect to which a Debtor may be liable and to hear, determine, and, if necessary, liquidate, any cure amount arising therefrom; and/or (b) any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired.

5. Adjudicate, decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested, or litigated matters, and any other matters, and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtors that may be pending on the Effective Date.

6. Adjudicate, decide, or resolve any and all matters related to section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code.

7. Adjudicate, decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested, or litigated matters.

8. Enter and implement such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to execute, implement, or consummate the provisions of the Plan and all contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with the Plan or the Disclosure Statement.

9. Resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action that may arise in connection with the interpretation or enforcement of the Plan or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with the Plan.

10. Issue injunctions, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with enforcement of the Plan.

11. Resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action with respect to the releases, injunctions, and other provisions contained in the Plan and enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement such releases, injunctions, and other provisions.

12. Enter and implement such orders as are necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is for any reason modified, stayed, reversed, revoked, or vacated.

13. Determine any other matters that may arise in connection with or related to the Cash Collateral Order and the Debtors' use of cash collateral, the Sale Transactions Documents, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, and the Confirmation Order.
14. Ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of the Plan.
15. Resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action with respect to the repayment or return of distributions and the recovery of additional amounts owed by any Holder for amounts not timely repaid.
16. Adjudicate any and all disputes arising from or relating to distributions under the Plan.
17. Consider any modifications of the Plan, to cure any defect or omission, or to reconcile any inconsistency in any Bankruptcy Court order, including the Confirmation Order.
18. Hear and determine disputes arising in connection with the interpretation, implementation, or enforcement of the Plan or the Confirmation Order.
19. Hear and determine matters concerning state, local, and federal taxes in accordance with sections 346, 505, and 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code.
20. To recover all assets of the Debtors and property of the Debtors' Estates, wherever located.
21. To hear and determine any Causes of Action that may be brought by the Liquidating Trustee.
22. To hear and determine any other rights, claims, or Causes of Action held by or accruing to the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or any applicable state or federal statute or legal theory.
23. Enter an order or final decree concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Cases.
24. Enforce all orders previously entered by the Bankruptcy Court.
25. Hear any other matter over which the Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction.

ARTICLE XI.

MODIFICATION, REVOCATION, OR WITHDRAWAL OF THE PLAN

A. Modification and Amendment

This Plan may be amended, modified, or supplemented by the Debtors in the manner provided for by section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code or as otherwise permitted by law, without additional disclosure pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code. In addition, after the Confirmation Date, the Debtors, in consultation with the Prepetition Term Loan Agent, may

remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistencies in this Plan or the Confirmation Order with respect to such matters as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of effects of this Plan, and any Holder of a Claim or Interest that has accepted this Plan shall be deemed to have accepted this Plan as amended, modified, or supplemented.

B. Effect of Confirmation on Modifications

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall mean that all modifications or amendments to the Plan since the solicitation thereof are approved pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and do not require additional disclosure or re-solicitation under Bankruptcy Rule 3019.

C. Revocation or Withdrawal of Plan

The Debtors reserve the right to revoke or withdraw this Plan prior to the Effective Date as to any or all of the Debtors. If, with respect to a Debtor, this Plan has been revoked or withdrawn prior to the Effective Date, or if Confirmation or the occurrence of the Effective Date as to such Debtor does not occur on the Effective Date, then, with respect to such Debtor: (1) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (2) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan (including the fixing or limiting to an amount any Claim or Interest or Class of Claims or Interests), assumption or rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases affected by this Plan, and any document or agreement executed pursuant to this Plan shall be deemed null and void; and (3) nothing contained in this Plan shall (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claim by or against, or any Interest in, such Debtor or any other Person, (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of such Debtor or any other Person, or (c) constitute an admission of any sort by any Debtor or any other Person.

**ARTICLE XII.
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

A. Immediate Binding Effect

Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rules 3020(e), 6004(h), 7062, or otherwise, upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, the terms of this Plan shall be immediately effective and enforceable and deemed binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtors or the Plan Administrator, the Liquidating Trustee, the Holders of Claims or Interests, the Released Parties, and each of their respective successors and assigns. Any action to be taken on the Effective Date may be taken on or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter.

B. Additional Documents

On or before the Effective Date, the Debtors may File with the Bankruptcy Court such agreements and other documents as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions of the Plan. The Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) and all Holders of Claims or Interests receiving distributions pursuant to the Plan and all other parties in interest shall, from time to time, prepare, execute, and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may reasonably be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of the Plan or the Confirmation Order.

C. Substantial Consummation

On the Effective Date, this Plan shall be deemed to be substantially consummated (within the meaning set forth in section 1101 of the Bankruptcy Code) pursuant to section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

D. Reservation of Rights

The Plan shall have no force or effect unless and until the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order. None of the Filing of the Plan, any statement or provision contained in the Plan, or the taking of any action by the Debtors with respect to the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or the Plan Supplement shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of the Debtors with respect to the Holders of Claims or Interests prior to the Effective Date.

E. Successors and Assigns

The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Entity named or referred to in the Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of any heir, executor, administrator, successor or assign, beneficiaries or guardian, if any, of each Entity.

F. Determination of Tax Liabilities

As of the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator (to the extent not the responsibility of the Purchaser(s)) will be responsible for preparing and filing any tax forms or returns on behalf of the Debtors' Estates; provided that neither the Plan Administrator nor the Liquidating Trustee shall be responsible for preparing or filing any tax forms for Holders of Interests in the Debtors (which Interests shall be cancelled pursuant to this Plan), but shall provide such Holders with any information reasonably required to prepare such forms. The Debtors or the Plan Administrator shall have the right to request an expedited determination of any tax liability pursuant to section 505 of the Bankruptcy Code, including on any unpaid liability of the Debtors' Estates for any tax incurred during the administration of these Chapter 11 Cases.

G. Dissolution of the Committee

On the Effective Date, any duly appointed Statutory Committee will dissolve and the members thereof will be released and discharged from all duties and obligations arising from or related to these Chapter 11 Cases.

H. Books and Records

In accordance with the Liquidating Trust Agreement, on the Effective Date, the Debtors shall provide to the Liquidating Trustee timely access to the books and records relating to the Liquidating Trust Assets, in a form accessible and viewable by the Liquidating Trustee.

I. Notices

In order for all notices, requests, and demands to or upon the Debtors or the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee, as the case may be, to be effective such notices, requests

and demands shall be in writing (including by electronic mail) and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered or, in the case of notice by email, when received, and served on or delivered to the following parties:

Debtors	Counsel to the Debtors
Eiger BioPharmaceuticals Inc. 2100 Ross Avenue, Dallas, Texas 75201, Attention: Douglas Staut Chief Restructuring Officer Email: dstaut@alvarezandmarsal.com	Sidley Austin LLP 787 Seventh Avenue New York, New York 10019 Facsimile: (212) 839-5599 Attn: William E. Curtin Anne G. Wallace Email: wcurtin@sidley.com anne.wallice@sidley.com
Plan Administrator	Counsel to the Plan Administrator
To be included in the Plan Supplement.	To be included in the Plan Supplement.
Liquidating Trustee	Counsel to the Liquidating Trustee
To be included in the Plan Supplement.	To be included in the Plan Supplement.
Counsel to the Prepetition Term Loan Agent	
<p>Bradley Arant Boult Cummings LLP 1221 Broadway, Suite 2400 Nashville, Tennessee 37203 Facsimile: (615) 252-4714</p> <p>Attn: Roger G. Jones Email: rjones@bradley.com</p> <p>Kramer Levin Naftalis & Frankel LLP 1177 Avenue of the Americas New York, New York 10036 Facsimile: (212) 715-8000</p> <p>Attn: Adam C. Rogoff P. Bradley O’Neill Andrew J. Citron Email: arogoff@kramerlevin.com boneill@kramerlevin.com acitron@kramerlevin.com</p> <p>Forshey Prostok, LLP, 777 Main St. Suite 1550,</p>	

Fort Worth, TX 76102

Attn: Jeff Prostok

Email: jprostok@forsheyprostok.com

After the Effective Date, Persons or Entities that wish to continue to receive documents pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002 must File a renewed request to receive documents pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002. After the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator and the Liquidating Trustee are authorized to limit the list of Entities receiving documents pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002 to those Entities that Filed such renewed requests.

J. Term of Injunctions or Stays

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law and subject to the Bankruptcy Court's post-confirmation jurisdiction to modify the injunctions and stays under this Plan (1) all injunctions with respect to or stays against an action against property of the Debtors or the Debtors' Estates arising under or entered during the Chapter 11 Cases under sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, and in existence on the date the Confirmation Order is entered, shall remain in full force and effect until such property is no longer property of the Debtors or the Debtors' Estates; and (2) all other injunctions and stays arising under or entered during the Chapter 11 Cases under sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect until the earliest of (a) the date that the Chapter 11 Cases are closed pursuant to a final order of the Bankruptcy Court, or (b) the date that the Chapter 11 Cases are dismissed pursuant to a final order of the Bankruptcy Court. All injunctions or stays contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall remain in full force and effect indefinitely.

K. Entire Agreement

On the Effective Date, the Plan and the Plan Supplement supersede all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into the Plan.

L. Plan Supplement

All exhibits and documents included in the Plan Supplement are incorporated into and are a part of the Plan as if set forth in full in the Plan. Copies of such exhibits and documents shall be made available upon written request to the Debtors' counsel or the Liquidating Trustee's counsel (as applicable) at the address above or by downloading such exhibits and documents free of charge from the Notice and Claims Agent's website at <https://veritaglobal.net/eiger>. All documents in the Plan Supplement are considered an integral part of the Plan and shall be deemed approved by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

M. Governing Law

Unless a rule of law or procedure is supplied by federal law (including the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules) or unless otherwise specifically stated, the laws of the State of Texas, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws, shall govern the rights, obligations,

construction, and implementation of the Plan, any agreements, documents, instruments, or contracts executed or entered into in connection with the Plan (except as otherwise set forth in those agreements, in which case the governing law of such agreement shall control), and corporate governance matters.

N. Nonseverability of Plan Provisions

If any term or provision of the Plan is held by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court shall have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision shall then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration, or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of the Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation.

The Confirmation Order shall constitute a judicial determination and shall provide that each term and provision of the Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is the following: (1) valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms; (2) integral to the Plan and may not be deleted or modified without the consent of the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable); and (3) nonseverable and mutually dependent.

O. Votes Solicited in Good Faith

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtors will be deemed to have solicited votes on the Plan in good faith and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, and pursuant to section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors and each of their respective Affiliates, agents, representatives, members, principals, shareholders, officers, directors, managers, employees, advisors, and attorneys will be deemed to have participated in good faith and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, and, therefore, neither any of such parties or individuals will have any liability for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of votes on the Plan.

P. Closing of the Chapter 11 Cases

After the full administration of the Chapter 11 Cases, the Plan Administrator shall promptly File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022, a motion pursuant to rule 3022-1(a) of the Bankruptcy Local Rules for the Northern District of Texas, and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Cases.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Dated: August 15, 2024

Respectfully submitted,

Douglas Staut

By: Douglas Staut
Chief Restructuring Officer
Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc.
EBPI Merger Inc.
EB Pharma LLC
Eiger BioPharmaceuticals Europe Limited
EigerBio Europe Limited

[Signature Page to Plan of Liquidation]

Exhibit 12

Exhibit A

Third Amended Plan

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
Thomas R. Califano (TX Bar No. 24122825)
William E. Curtin (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Anne G. Wallace (admitted *pro hac vice*)
787 Seventh Avenue
New York, NY 10019
Telephone: (212) 839-5300
Facsimile: (212) 839-5599
Email: tom.califano@sidley.com
wcurtin@sidley.com
anne.wallice@sidley.com

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
Charles M. Persons (TX Bar No. 24060413)
2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 2000
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 981-3300
Facsimile: (214) 981-3400
Email: cpersons@sidley.com

*Attorneys for the Debtors
and Debtors in Possession*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

EIGER BIOPHARMACEUTICALS, INC., *et al.*¹

Debtors.

Chapter 11

Case No. 24-80040 (SGJ)

(Jointly Administered)

**THIRD AMENDED JOINT PLAN OF LIQUIDATION OF
EIGER BIOPHARMACEUTICALS, INC. AND ITS DEBTOR
AFFILIATES PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 11 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE**

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, together with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc. (1591); EBPI Merger Inc. (9986); EB Pharma LLC (8352); Eiger BioPharmaceuticals Europe Limited (N/A); and EigerBio Europe Limited (N/A). The Debtors’ service address is 2100 Ross Avenue, Dallas, Texas 75201.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I. DEFINED TERMS AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION 1

 A. Defined Terms 1

 B. Rules of Interpretation 14

 C. Computation of Time 15

 D. Reference to Monetary Figures 15

 E. Controlling Document 15

ARTICLE II. ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS, PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS, AND STATUTORY FEES 15

 A. Administrative Claims 15

 B. Professional Compensation Claims 16

 1. Final Fee Applications and Payment of Professional Compensation Claims 16

 2. Administrative Claims of OCPs 16

 3. Post-Confirmation Date Fees and Expenses 16

 4. Professional Fee Reserve Account 17

 C. Priority Tax Claims 17

 D. Statutory Fees 18

ARTICLE III. CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS 18

 A. Classification of Claims and Interests 18

 B. Treatment of Claims and Interests 19

 1. Class 1 – Other Secured Claims 19

 2. Class 2 – Other Priority Claims 19

 3. Class 3 – Prepetition Term Loan Claims 19

 4. Class 4 – General Unsecured Claims 20

 5. Class 5 – Intercompany Claims 20

 6. Class 6 – Existing Equity Interests 21

 C. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims 21

 D. Elimination of Vacant Classes 21

 E. Voting Classes 21

 F. Presumed Acceptance by Non-Voting Classes 21

 G. Controversy Concerning Impairment 22

 H. Subordination of Claims 22

 I. Confirmation Pursuant to Sections 1129(a)(10) and 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code 22

 J. Insurance 22

ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN	23
A. General Settlement of Claims and Interests.....	23
B. Creation of Liquidating Trust, Liquidating Trustee, and the Liquidating Trust Oversight Committee.....	23
1. Creation of the Liquidating Trust	23
2. Liquidating Trustee.....	23
C. The Plan Administrator.....	24
1. Continued Corporate Existence	24
D. Liquidation Transactions	26
1. Wind Down of the Debtors.....	26
E. Sources of Consideration for Plan Distributions	27
1. Sale Transactions	27
2. Use of Cash.....	27
3. Retained Causes of Action.....	27
F. Vesting of Assets	27
G. Preservation of Causes of Action.....	28
H. Corporate Action.....	28
I. Cancellation of Existing Securities and Agreements.....	29
J. Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions	29
K. Section 1146 Exemption from Certain Taxes and Fees.....	29
L. Sale Orders.....	30
M. Authority to Act	30
N. Separate Plans	30
ARTICLE V. TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES	30
A. Assumption and Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases	30
B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases.....	31
C. Reservation of Rights.....	31
D. Preexisting Obligations to the Debtors Under Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases	31
E. Indemnity Obligations	32
F. D&O Liability Insurance Policies.....	32
G. Employment Agreements.....	32
H. Modifications, Amendments, Supplements, Restatements, or Other Agreements.....	32
I. Nonoccurrence of Effective Date.....	33
J. Employee Compensation and Benefits	33

ARTICLE VI. PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS.....	33
A. Distributions on Account of Claims Allowed as of the Effective Date.....	33
B. Compliance with Tax Requirements.....	34
C. Date of Distributions.....	34
D. Disbursing Agent.....	35
E. Rights and Powers of Disbursing Agent.....	35
F. Surrender of Instruments.....	35
G. Delivery of Distributions and Undeliverable or Unclaimed Distributions.....	35
H. Manner of Payment.....	36
I. Foreign Currency Exchange Rate.....	36
J. Setoffs and Recoupment.....	36
K. Minimum Distribution.....	36
L. Allocations.....	36
M. Distributions Free and Clear.....	36
N. Claims Paid or Payable by Third Parties.....	37
1. Claims Paid by Third Parties.....	37
2. Claims Payable by Third Parties.....	37
3. Applicability of Insurance Policies.....	37
O. No Post-Petition Interest on Claims.....	37
ARTICLE VII. PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT, UNLIQUIDATED, AND DISPUTED CLAIMS.....	38
A. Allowance of Claims.....	38
B. Claims Administration Responsibilities.....	38
C. Estimation of Claims and Interests.....	38
D. Adjustment to Claims or Interests Without Objection.....	38
E. Time to File Objections to Claims.....	39
F. Disallowance of Claims or Interests.....	39
G. Disallowance of Late Claims.....	39
H. Disputed Claims Process.....	39
I. Amendments to Claims.....	39
J. No Distributions Pending Allowance.....	40
K. Distributions After Allowance.....	40
ARTICLE VIII. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO THE EFFECTIVE DATE.....	40
A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date.....	40
B. Waiver of Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date.....	41

ARTICLE IX. RELEASE, INJUNCTION, AND RELATED PROVISIONS.....	41
A. Debtor Releases	41
B. Releases by the Releasing Parties	42
C. Exculpations.....	43
D. Injunction	43
E. No Discharge	44
F. Release of Liens	44
G. Gatekeeper Provision	45
ARTICLE X. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION	45
ARTICLE XI. MODIFICATION, REVOCATION, OR WITHDRAWAL OF THE PLAN	47
A. Modification and Amendment	47
B. Effect of Confirmation on Modifications	47
C. Revocation or Withdrawal of Plan.....	48
ARTICLE XII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	48
A. Immediate Binding Effect.....	48
B. Additional Documents	48
C. Substantial Consummation	48
D. Reservation of Rights.....	48
E. Successors and Assigns.....	49
F. Determination of Tax Liabilities.....	49
G. Dissolution of the Committee	49
H. Books and Records	49
I. Notices	49
J. Term of Injunctions or Stays.....	51
K. Entire Agreement	51
L. Plan Supplement	51
M. Governing Law	51
N. Nonseverability of Plan Provisions.....	51
O. Votes Solicited in Good Faith.....	52
P. Closing of the Chapter 11 Cases.....	52

INTRODUCTION

The Debtors propose this Plan under section 1121 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors are the proponents of the Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement Filed contemporaneously with this Plan for a discussion of the Debtors' history, business, prepetition capital structure, and Liquidation Analysis, as well as a summary and analysis of the Plan and certain related matters, including distributions to be made under this Plan.

Supplemental agreements and documents referenced in this Plan and the Disclosure Statement are available for review on both the Bankruptcy Court's docket and on the Debtors' case information website: <https://veritaglobal.net/eiger>.

ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS ARE ENCOURAGED TO READ THIS PLAN AND THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IN THEIR ENTIRETY BEFORE VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN.

ARTICLE I. DEFINED TERMS AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

A. Defined Terms

“Administrative Claim” means a Claim of a kind specified under section 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and entitled to priority under sections 507(a)(2), 507(b), or 1114(e)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including: (1) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred on or after the Petition Date until and including the Effective Date of preserving the Estates and operating Debtors' business; (2) Allowed Professional Compensation Claims; (3) Statutory Fees; and (4) 503(b)(9) Claims.

“Administrative Claims Bar Date” means 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time on the date that is 30 days after the Effective Date and is the deadline by which a claimant must file a request for payment of any Administrative Claim (excluding Professional Compensation Claims) arising on or after the Petition Date, through and including the Effective Date.

“Affiliate” has the meaning set forth in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code as if the reference Entity was a debtor in a case under the Bankruptcy Code.

“Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount” has the meaning set forth in Article III.B.3 of the Plan.

“Allowed” means, with respect to any Claim or Interest, except as otherwise provided herein: (1) a Claim or Interest in a liquidated amount as to which no objection has been Filed prior to the applicable claims objection deadline and that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim timely Filed by the applicable Bar Date or that is not required to be evidenced by a Filed Proof of Claim under the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, or a Final Order; (2) a Claim or Interest that is scheduled by the Debtors as neither disputed, contingent, nor unliquidated, and for which no Proof of Claim has been timely Filed in an unliquidated or a different amount; (3) a Claim or Interest that is upheld or

otherwise Allowed (a) pursuant to the Plan (including any Claim or Interest that is upheld or otherwise Allowed pursuant to a settlement executed by a Debtor or a Wind-Down Debtor in accordance with the Plan), (b) in any stipulation that is approved by the Bankruptcy Court, (c) pursuant to any contract, instrument, indenture, or other agreement entered into or assumed in connection herewith, or (d) by Final Order (including any such Claim to which the Debtors had objected or which the Bankruptcy Court had disallowed prior to such Final Order); *provided* that with respect to a Claim or Interest described in clauses (1) through (3) above, such Claim or Interest shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that with respect to such Claim or Interest no objection to the allowance thereof has been or, in the Debtors' or the Wind-Down Debtors' reasonable good faith judgment, may be interposed within the applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or such an objection is so interposed and the Claim or Interest, as applicable, shall have been allowed by a Final Order; *provided, further*, that no Claim of any Entity subject to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be deemed Allowed unless and until such Entity pays in full the amount that it owes such Debtor. A Proof of Claim Filed after the Bar Date is not considered Allowed and shall be deemed expunged without further action by the Debtors and without further notice to any party or action, approval, or order of the Bankruptcy Court. Any Claim that has been or is hereafter listed in the Schedules as contingent, unliquidated, or disputed, and for which no Proof of Claim is or has been timely Filed, is not considered Allowed and shall be deemed expunged without further action by the Debtors and without further notice to any party or action, approval, or order of the Bankruptcy Court. "Allow," "Allowing," and "Allowance" shall have correlative meanings.

"Asset Purchase Agreements" means, collectively, (1) the Avexitide Asset Purchase Agreement, (2) the Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement, (3) the Lonafarnib Asset Purchase Agreement, (4) the Lambda Asset Purchase Agreement, or (5) any other asset purchase agreement approved by the Sale Orders.

"Avexitide Asset Purchase Agreement" means that certain *Asset Purchase Agreement by and between Amylyx Pharmaceuticals, Inc., or a wholly owned subsidiary thereof, as Purchaser, and Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., as Seller, Dated as of June 21, 2024* [Docket No. 350, Ex. A] and as from time to time amended in accordance with the Avexitide Sale Order or further order of this Court.

"Avexitide Assets" means the assets related to the Avexitide Asset Purchase Agreement.

"Avexitide Sale Order" means the *Order (I) Approving the Sale of the Debtors' Avexitide Assets, (II) Authorizing Assumption and Assignment of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases Related Thereto, and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 376].

"Avoidance Actions" means any and all claims and Causes of Action which any of the Debtors, the Estates, or any other appropriate party in interest has asserted or may assert under sections 502, 510, 542, 544, 545, or 547 through 553 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar or related state or federal statutes and common law, including fraudulent transfer laws.

"Bankruptcy Code" means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532, as amended.

“Bankruptcy Court” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas.

“Bankruptcy Rules” means Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure.

“Bar Date” means, with respect to any particular Claim, the applicable date set by the Bankruptcy Court as the last day for Filing Proofs of Claim or requesting allowance of Administrative Claims in the Chapter 11 Cases for such Claim, whether pursuant to the Confirmation Order, the Plan, the *Order (I) Setting Bar Dates for Filing Proofs of Claim; (II) Approving Form and Manner for Filing Proofs of Claim; and (III) Approving the Form and Manner for Filing Proofs of Claim, Including Section 503(b)(9) Requests Notice of Bar Dates* [Docket No. 375], or any other applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court.

“Bid Procedures Order” means that certain *Order (I)(A) Approving the Bid Procedures; (B) Authorizing the Debtors to Select Sentyln Therapeutics, Inc. as the Zokinvy Stalking Horse Purchaser & Approving Bid Protections; (C) Approving the Bid Protections Relating to the Remaining Assets Stalking Horse Purchaser(s), if Any; (D) Establishing Bid Deadlines, Auction(s), and Sale Hearing(s); (E) Approving the Form and Manner of Sale Notice; (F) Approving Assignment and Assumption Procedures; (G) Approving the Form and Manner of Potential Assumption and Assignment Notice; (II)(A) Authorizing the Sale of the Assets Free and Clear; and (B) Approving the Assumption and Assignment of Designated Contracts; and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 94] entered in the Chapter 11 Cases.

“Business Day” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday, or other day on which commercial banks are authorized to close under the Laws of, or are in fact closed in, the state of Texas.

“Cash” means cash in legal tender of the United States of America and cash equivalents, including bank deposits, checks, and other similar items.

“Cash Collateral Order” means that certain *Final Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Use Cash Collateral; (II) Granting Adequate Protection to Prepetition Term Loan Secured Parties; and (III) Modifying Automatic Stay* [Docket No. 161] entered in the Chapter 11 Cases or such further interim or final order authorizing the Debtors’ use of cash collateral, as applicable.

“Causes of Action” means without limitation, any claims, interests, damages, remedies, causes of action, demands, rights, actions, suits, obligations, liabilities, accounts, defenses, offsets, powers, privileges, licenses, Liens, indemnities, guaranties, and franchises of any kind or character whatsoever, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereinafter arising, contingent or non-contingent, liquidated or unliquidated, secured or unsecured, assertable, directly or derivatively, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, in contract, tort, law, equity, or otherwise. Causes of Action also include the following: (1) Avoidance Actions; (2) all rights of setoff, counterclaim, or recoupment and claims under contracts or for breaches of duties imposed by law; (3) the right to object to or otherwise contest Claims or Interests; (4) claims pursuant to sections 362, 510, 542, 543, 544 through 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code; and (5) such claims and defenses as fraud, mistake, duress, and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Chapter 11 Cases” means those certain chapter 11 bankruptcy cases of the Debtors jointly administered under the caption *In re Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., et al.*, Case No. 24-80040 (SGJ) (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2024).

“Claim” means any claim, as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, against any of the Debtors.

“Claims Objection” means an objection to the allowance of a claim as set forth in section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rule 3007, and/or any Bankruptcy Court order regarding omnibus claims objections.

“Claims Objection Bar Date” means 5:00 p.m. Central Time on the date that is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date and is the deadline by which a Claims Objection must be made; *provided* that the Claims Objection Bar may be extended upon presentment of an order to the Bankruptcy Court by the Plan Administrator or Liquidating Trustee, as applicable.

“Claims Register” means the register managed by the Notice and Claims Agent reflecting Filed Proofs of Claim.

“Class” means a category of Holders of Claims or Interests pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Combined Hearing” means the hearing(s) conducted by the Bankruptcy Court to consider (1) final approval of the adequacy of the Disclosure Statement under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and (2) confirmation of the proposed Plan under section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

“Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date” means the conditions set forth in Article VIII.A of this Plan.

“Confirmation” means the Bankruptcy Court’s entry of the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Chapter 11 Cases within the meaning of Bankruptcy Rules 5003 and 9021.

“Confirmation Date” means the date on which Confirmation occurs.

“Confirmation Order” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming the Plan under section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Consummation” means the occurrence of the Effective Date.

“Cure” means a Claim (unless waived or modified by the applicable counterparty) based upon a Debtor’s defaults under an Executory Contract or an Unexpired Lease assumed or assumed and assigned by such Debtor under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code amounts, other than a default that is not required to be cured pursuant to section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“D&O Liability Insurance Policies” means, collectively, each director and officer liability insurance policy and any “tail policy” to which any of the Debtors are a party as of the Effective Date.

“Debtor Releases” means the releases set forth in Article IX.A herein.

“Debtors” means, collectively, Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., EBPI Merger Inc., EB Pharma LLC, Eiger BioPharmaceuticals Europe Limited, and EigerBio Europe Limited.

“Definitive Documents” means this Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement and any and all exhibits, supplements, appendices, and schedules hereto and thereto), the Confirmation Order, the Disclosure Statement Order (including all exhibits, supplements, appendices, and schedules thereto), the Solicitation Materials, including the Disclosure Statement, and any such other agreements, instruments, and documents as may be necessary or reasonably desirable to consummate and document the Liquidation Transactions.

“Disallowed” means all or that portion, as applicable, of any Claim or Interest which: (1) has been disallowed under the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, applicable law or by a Final Order; (2) is scheduled by the Debtors as being in an amount of zero dollars (\$0.00) or as contingent, disputed, or unliquidated and as to which no Proof of Claim was timely filed or deemed timely filed prior to the applicable Bar Date pursuant to either the Bankruptcy Code or any Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, including the order approving the Bar Date, or otherwise deemed timely filed under applicable law; or (3) is not scheduled by the Debtors and as to which no Proof of Claim or request for allowance of an Administrative Claim (as applicable) has been timely filed or deemed timely filed prior to the applicable Bar Date pursuant to either the Bankruptcy Code or any Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or otherwise deemed timely filed under applicable law.

“Disbursing Agent” means the Debtors, the Wind-Down Debtors, or the Liquidating Trustee or the Person or Entit(ies) selected by the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, to make or to facilitate distributions under the Plan, which Entity may include the Notice and Claims Agent.

“Disclosure Statement” means the related disclosure statement with respect to the Plan, as the same may be amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time, including all exhibits and schedules thereto, as approved or ratified by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Disclosure Statement Motion” means the *Debtors’ Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Scheduling a Combined Disclosure Statement Approval and Plan Confirmation Hearing; (II) Conditionally Approving the Disclosure Statement; (III) Establishing Objection Deadlines and Related Procedures; (IV) Approving the Notice Materials; and (V) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 426].

“Disclosure Statement Order” means the order approving the Disclosure Statement.

“Disputed” means, with respect to any Claim or Interest, any Claim or Interest or any portion thereof that is not yet Allowed or Disallowed.

“Distributable Cash” means the Cash on hand of the Debtors or, after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trust available for distribution as of the Effective Date or such applicable later date pursuant to the terms of the Plan.

“Distribution Record Date” means the record date for purposes of making distributions under the Plan on account of Allowed Claims, which date shall be the Confirmation Date or such other date as designated in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

“Effective Date” means the date that is the first Business Day after the Confirmation Date on which (1) all Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date have been satisfied or waived in accordance with the Plan and (2) no stay of the Confirmation Order is in effect. Any action to be taken on the Effective Date may be taken on or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter.

“Eiger Conversion” has the meaning set forth in Article IV.C.1 of the Plan.

“Employment Agreement” means any agreement relating to the employment of any of the Debtors’ current employees.

“Entity” has the meaning as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Equity Committee” means the official committee of equity security holders appointed by the U.S. Trustee under section 1102(b) of the Bankruptcy Code in these Chapter 11 Cases on June 25, 2024 [Docket No. 359, as amended, Docket No. 438].

“Estate” means the estate of any Debtor created under sections 301 and 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of the applicable Debtor’s Chapter 11 Case.

“Exculpated Parties” means collectively, (1) the Debtors and the Wind-Down Debtors, (2) any Statutory Committee and each of its members, (3) the Debtors’ Professionals, including Sidley Austin LLP, SSG Advisors, LLC, Alvarez & Marsal North America, LLC, Neligan LLP, and Verita Global f/k/a Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC, (4) the Professionals of any Statutory Committee, and (5) any directors and officers of the Debtors as of the Petition Date.

“Executory Contract” means a contract to which any of the Debtors is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Existing Equity Interest Recovery Pool” means all Distributable Cash of the Debtors or the Wind-Down Debtors (as applicable) less (1) an amount of Cash required to pay Administrative Claims and Priority Tax Claims Allowed as of the Effective Date, (2) an amount of Cash required to fund the Wind-Down Budget, (3) an amount of Cash required to fund the Professional Fee Reserve Account in accordance with the Plan, (4) an amount of Cash required to satisfy the Other Secured Claims and the Other Priority Claims pursuant to the Plan, (5) an amount of Cash required to fund the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account, and (6) an amount of Cash required to satisfy the General Unsecured Claims pursuant to the Plan; *provided* that should the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount be less than the sum of (a) any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims and (b) the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount, the portion of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount in excess of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount minus any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reallocated to the Existing Equity Interest Recovery Pool as soon as practicable after the Bankruptcy Court’s determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount.

“Existing Equity Interests” means an Interest in a Debtor existing as of the Petition Date.

“Federal Judgment Rate” means the interest rate provided under 28 U.S.C. 1961(a), calculated as of the Petition Date.

“File,” “Filed,” or “Filing” means file, filed, or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Cases.

“Final Order” means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court or court of competent jurisdiction with respect to the subject matter that has not been reversed, stayed, modified, or amended, as entered on the docket in any Chapter 11 Case or the docket of any court of competent jurisdiction, and as to which the time to appeal, or seek certiorari or move for a new trial, reargument, or rehearing has expired and no appeal or petition for certiorari or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument, or rehearing has been timely taken, or as to which any appeal that has been taken or any petition for certiorari that has been or may be timely Filed has been withdrawn or resolved by the highest court to which the order or judgment was appealed or from which certiorari was sought or the new trial, reargument, or rehearing will have been denied, resulted in no stay pending appeal of such order, or has otherwise been dismissed with prejudice; *provided, however*, that no order or judgment shall fail to be a “Final Order” solely because of the possibility that a motion under Rules 59 or 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous Bankruptcy Rule (or analogous rules applicable in another court of competent jurisdiction) or sections 502(j) or 1144 of the Bankruptcy Code, may be Filed with respect to such order or judgment.

“General Unsecured Claim” means any Claim that is not an Administrative Claim (including a Professional Compensation Claim), a Priority Tax Claim, an Other Secured Claim, an Other Priority Claim, a Prepetition Term Loan Claim, or an Intercompany Claim.

“Governmental Unit” means a “governmental unit,” as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Holder” means any Entity that holds a Claim or Interest, as applicable.

“Impaired” means with respect to any Class of Claims or Interests, a Class of Claims or Interests that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Indemnification Obligations” means, collectively, each of the Debtors’ indemnification obligations (whether arising from charters, bylaws, limited liability company agreements, other organizational documents, or contracts) in place as of the Effective Date to indemnify the Debtors’ officers, directors, agents, or employees serving in such roles as of the Petition Date with respect to all present and future actions, suits, and proceedings against the Debtors or such officers, directors, agents, or employees based upon any act or omission for or on behalf of the Debtors.

“Insurance Policies” means all insurance policies that have been issued at any time to or provide coverage to the Debtors and all agreements, documents, or instruments relating thereto; *provided* that “Insurance Policies” does not include any such policies that are, or have been, assumed and assigned to the Purchaser on or before the Effective Date pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreements, the Sale Orders, and section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Intercompany Claim” means a Claim held by a Debtor against a Debtor.

“Intercompany Interests” means all interests of any Debtor in any other Debtor.

“Interest(s)” means any equity security (as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code) in any Debtor and any other rights, options, warrants, stock appreciation rights, phantom stock rights, restricted stock units, redemption rights, repurchase rights, convertible, exercisable or exchangeable securities or other agreements, arrangements or commitments of any character relating to, or whose value is related to, any such interest or other ownership interest in any Debtor.

“IRS Form” means IRS Form W-9, W-8BEN, any acceptable substitute, or any other tax information form that the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee may require from a Holder of a Claim for a distribution under the Plan.

“Lambda Asset Purchase Agreement” means that certain *Asset Purchase Agreement by and between Eiger InnoTherapeutics, Inc., as Purchaser, and Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., as Seller, Dated as of August 1, 2024*, annexed as Exhibit B to the Lonafarnib and Lambda Sale Order and as from time to time amended in accordance with the Lonafarnib and Lambda Sale Order or further order of this Court.

“Lambda Assets” means the assets related to the Lambda Asset Purchase Agreement.

“Law” means any federal, state, local, or foreign law (including common law), statute, code, ordinance, rule, regulation, order, ruling, or judgment, in each case, that is validly adopted, promulgated, issued, or entered by a governmental authority of competent jurisdiction (including the Bankruptcy Court).

“Lien” means a lien as defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Liquidation” means the liquidation of the Debtors through the Liquidation Transactions in accordance with the terms of this Plan.

“Liquidation Analysis” means the analysis of a liquidation scenario under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code for these Debtors, to be filed as part of the Plan Supplement.

“Liquidation Transactions” means the transactions described in Article IV of the Plan.

“Liquidating Trust Agreement” means the liquidating trust agreement included in the Plan Supplement, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

“Liquidating Trust Assets” means all property and Cash of the Estates, net of the Wind-Down Budget and the Professional Fee Reserve Account, which shall vest in and be administered by the Plan Administrator, and the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account, to be administered as provided herein.

“Liquidating Trust” means the vehicle created pursuant to this Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement to take the following actions: (1) administer the Liquidating Trust Assets; (2) File and prosecute objections and/or settlements of disputed Claims; (3) upon resolution of

disputed Claims, make distributions as appropriate; and (4) exercise discretion to evaluate and prosecute Retained Causes of Action, all as set forth more particularly in Article IV of this Plan and in the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

“Liquidating Trustee” means the Person or Entity appointed, with the consent of the Debtors, the Unsecured Creditors’ Committee, and the Equity Committee, on the Effective Date to administer the Liquidating Trust in accordance with this Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

“Liquidating Trust Oversight Committee” means the Persons or Entities appointed, pursuant to Article IV of this Plan, on the Effective Date to supervise the Liquidating Trustee in the discharge of the Liquidating Trustee’s duties as set forth in this Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

“Lonafarnib and Lambda Sale Order” means the *Revised Order (I) Authorizing the Sale of the Lonafarnib and Lambda Assets Free and Clear of Liens, Claims, Encumbrances, and Other Interests, (II) Authorizing the Assumption and Assignment of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, (III) Granting the Purchaser the Protections Afforded to a Good Faith Purchaser, (IV) Approving Purchaser Protections in Connection with the Sale of the Lonafarnib and Lambda Assets, and (V) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 558].

“Lonafarnib Asset Purchase Agreement” means that certain *Asset Purchase Agreement by and between Eiger InnoTherapeutics, Inc., as Purchaser, and Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., as Seller, Dated as of August 1, 2024*, annexed as Exhibit A to the Lonafarnib and Lambda Sale Order and as from time to time amended in accordance with the Lonafarnib and Lambda Sale Order or further order of this Court.

“Lonafarnib Assets” means the assets related to the Lonafarnib Asset Purchase Agreement.

“Marketing Process” means the process for the marketing and sale of all or substantially all of the Debtors’ assets, or any combination thereof, pursuant to the Bid Procedures Order.

“Merck License” means that certain License Agreement dated September 3, 2010 by and between Debtor Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc. and Merck Sharp & Dohme LLC (as successor in interest to Merck Sharp & Dome Corp., as successor in interest to Schering Corporation) as amended.

“Merck Side Letters” means, collectively, each “Merck Side Letter” as defined in, respectively, the Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement and the Lonafarnib Asset Purchase Agreement.

“Notice and Claims Agent” means Verita Global f/k/a Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC, in its capacity as noticing, claims, and solicitation agent for the Debtors.

“OCP” means an ordinary course professional whose retention and compensation has been authorized by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to the OCP Order.

“OCP Order” means the order entered by the Bankruptcy Court approving the Debtors’ motion or motions to retain and compensate certain OCPs in the ordinary course of business [Docket No. 254].

“Other Priority Claim” means any Claim other than an Administrative Claim or a Priority Tax Claim entitled to priority in right of payment under section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Other Secured Claim” means any Secured Claim other than a Prepetition Term Loan Claim.

“Person” means a “person” as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Petition Date” the date on which each of the Debtors Filed their voluntary petitions for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, thereby commencing these Chapter 11 Cases, or April 1, 2024.

“Plan” means this plan under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, as may be altered, amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the terms hereof, as the case may be, including the Plan Supplement, which is incorporated herein by reference, including any and all exhibits, supplements, appendices, and schedules hereto and thereto.

“Plan Administrator” means the Person or Entity appointed by the Debtors, in consultation with the Unsecured Creditors’ Committee and Equity Committee, on the Effective Date to administer and wind down the Debtor’s remaining business operations including (1) transition services and obligations required under the Asset Purchase Agreements, including maintaining necessary licensures and government approvals, to the extent required thereunder, all as approved pursuant to the Sale Orders, (2) transition services required under any other asset purchase agreement(s) entered into by the Debtors and any third party and approved by the Bankruptcy Court prior to the Effective Date, (3) administer employee termination and wind-down matters, (4) maintain and distribute the Professional Fee Reserve Account, (5) file any and all tax returns (other than any Liquidating Trust’s tax return), (6) in consultation and cooperation with the Liquidating Trustee, close these Chapter 11 Cases, as described in more detail in Article IV herein, and (7) any other duties or responsibilities set forth herein.

“Plan Distribution” means a payment or distribution to Holders of Allowed Claims or other eligible Entities under this Plan.

“Plan Objection Deadline” means the deadline to file objections to the adequacy of the Disclosure Statement and confirmation of the Plan pursuant to the Disclosure Statement Order.

“Plan Supplement” means the compilation of documents and forms of documents, agreements, schedules, and exhibits to the Plan (in each case, as may be altered, amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time through the Effective Date in accordance with the terms hereof and in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules) to be Filed two (2) weeks prior to the Plan Objection Deadline by the Debtors, including the following: (1) the Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases; (2) the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action; and (3) the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

“Prepetition Term Loan Agent” means Innovatus Life Sciences Lending Fund I, LP, as Collateral Agent (as defined in the Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement and, in such capacity and including any successors thereto).

“Prepetition Term Loan Claims” meaning any Claim on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Documents.

“Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account” has the meaning set forth in Article III.B.3 of the Plan.

“Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount” has the meaning set forth in Article III.B.3 of the Plan.

“Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement” means that certain Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2022 (as amended, restated, or otherwise modified from time to time).

“Prepetition Term Loan Documents” means the Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement and, together with all other documentation executed in connection therewith, including without limitation, the Loan Documents (as defined in the Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement) executed in connection therewith, as amended, restated, or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Prepetition Term Loan Secured Parties” means, collectively, the Prepetition Term Loan Agent and the lenders from time to time party to the Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement.

“Priority Tax Claim” means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Professional” means a Person or Entity employed in the Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to a Bankruptcy Court order in accordance with sections 327, 328, 363, or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and to be compensated for services rendered before or on the Effective Date, pursuant to sections 327, 328, 329, 330, 363, or 331 of the Bankruptcy Code, excluding any ordinary course professional retained pursuant to a Bankruptcy Court order.

“Professional Compensation Claim” means a Claim against a Debtor for professional services rendered and costs incurred between the Petition Date and the Effective Date by a Professional, including estimates through the Effective Date, in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases.

“Professional Fee Reserve Account” means that certain account held by the Debtors for the benefit of Professionals, as more fully described in Paragraph 3(d) of the Cash Collateral Order.

“Proof of Claim” means a proof of claim Filed against any of the Debtors in the Chapter 11 Cases by the applicable Bar Date.

“Purchaser” means, collectively: (1) Sentyln Therapeutics, Inc., in its capacity as purchaser of the Zokinvy Assets; (2) Amylyx Pharmaceuticals, Inc., or a wholly owned subsidiary thereof, in its capacity as purchaser of the Avexitide Assets; (3) Eiger InnoTherapeutics, Inc., in its capacity

as purchaser of the Lonafarnib Assets and Lambda Assets; and (4) any purchaser of other of the Debtors' assets pursuant to section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code.

"Related Party" means each of, and in each case in its capacity as such, current and former directors, managers, officers, committee members, members of any governing body, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), affiliated investment funds or investment vehicles, managed accounts or funds, predecessors, participants, successors, assigns, subsidiaries, Affiliates, partners, limited partners, general partners, principals, members, management companies, fund advisors or managers, employees, agents, trustees, advisory board members, financial advisors, attorneys (including any other attorneys or professionals retained by any current or former director or manager in his or her capacity as director or manager of an entity), accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals and advisors and any such Person's or Entity's respective heirs, executors, estates, and nominees.

"Released Party" means each of, and in each case in its capacity as such: (1) each Debtor and its Estate; (2) each Wind-Down Debtor and its Estate; (3) each Related Party of each Entity in clause (1) and (2); *provided* that in each case, an Entity shall not be a Released Party if it: (x) elects to opt out of the releases contained in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan or (y) timely objects to the releases contained in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan and such objection is not resolved before Confirmation.

"Releasing Party" means each of, and in each case in its capacity as such: (1) each Debtor and its Estate; (2) each Wind-Down Debtor and its Estate; (3) any Statutory Committee and each of its members; (4) the Holders of all Claims or Interests who vote to accept the Plan; (5) the Holders of all Claims or Interests whose vote to accept or reject the Plan is solicited but who do not vote either to accept or to reject the Plan and do not opt out of granting the releases set forth in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan; (6) the Holders of all Claims or Interests who vote to reject the Plan but do not opt out of granting the releases set forth in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan; (7) each current and former Affiliate of each Entity in clauses (1) through (6) and the following clause (8); and (8) each Related Party of each Entity in clause (1) through this clause (8), solely to the extent such Related Party may assert Claims or Causes of Action on behalf of or in a derivative capacity by or through an Entity in clause (1) through clause (7); *provided* that in each case, an Entity shall not be a Releasing Party if it: (x) elects to opt out of the releases contained in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan or (y) timely objects to the releases contained in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan and such objection is not resolved before Confirmation.

"Retained Causes of Action" means those Causes of Action indicated on the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, which shall vest in the Liquidating Trust or Wind-Down Debtors, as applicable, on the Effective Date.

"Sale Orders" means, collectively: (1) the Zokinvy Sale Order; (2) the Avexitide Sale Order; (3) the Lonafarnib and Lambda Sale Order; and (4) any other order approving the sale of certain of the Debtors' assets pursuant to section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code.

"Sale Transactions" the sale of the assets and related transactions approved by the Sale Orders.

“Sale Transactions Documents” means the definitive documents to effectuate the Sale Transactions.

“Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases” means the list of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that will be assumed by the Debtors pursuant to Article V of the Plan, which shall be included in the Plan Supplement.

“Schedule of Retained Causes of Action” means the schedule of Causes of Action of the Debtors that are not released, waived, or transferred pursuant to the Plan, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

“Schedules” means, collectively, the schedule of assets and liabilities and statement of financial affairs Filed by each Debtor pursuant to section 521 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the official bankruptcy forms, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

“Secured” means, when referring to a Claim: (1) secured by a Lien on property in which the Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in the Estate’s interest in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or, in the case of setoff, pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code; or (2) otherwise Allowed pursuant to the Plan or a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court as a Secured Claim.

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, 15 U.S.C. §§ 77a–77aa, or any similar federal, state, or local law, as now in effect or hereafter amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Solicitation Materials” means solicitation materials and documents to be included in the solicitation packages.

“Statutory Committee” means any statutory committee appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases, including the Unsecured Creditors Committee and the Equity Committee.

“Statutory Fees” means all fees due and payable pursuant to section 1930 of Title 28 of the United States Code, together with the statutory rate of interest set forth in section 3717 of Title 31 of the United States Code, to the extent applicable.

“Third-Party Release” means such releases by the Releasing Parties as set forth in Article IX.B hereof.

“Unexpired Lease” means a lease to which any of the Debtors is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Unimpaired” means, with respect to a Claim or Class of Claims, not “impaired” within the meaning of sections 1123(a)(4) and 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Unsecured Creditors Committee” means the official committee of unsecured creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee under section 1102(b) of the Bankruptcy Code in these Chapter 11 Cases on June 10, 2024 [Docket No. 322].

“U.S. Trustee” means the United States Trustee for the Northern District of Texas.

“Wind-Down” means the post-Effective Date functions of the Plan Administrator as set forth in the definition of “Plan Administrator.”

“Wind-Down Budget” means a budget for any fees, costs, and expenses to be incurred by the Plan Administrator in connection with the Wind-Down of the Debtors from and after the Effective Date as described herein.

“Wind-Down Debtor” means each of the Debtors following the Effective Date.

“Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement” means that certain *Asset Purchase Agreement by and between Sentyln Therapeutics, Inc., as Purchaser, and Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., as Seller, Dated March 31, 2024*, annexed as Exhibit 1 to the Zokinvy Sale Order, and as from time to time amended in accordance with the Zokinvy Sale Order or further order of this Court, including by the First Amendment to the Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement attached to the Zokinvy Sale Order.

“Zokinvy Assets” means the assets related to the Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement.

“Zokinvy Sale Order” means the *Order (I) Approving the Sale of the Debtors’ Zokinvy Assets, (II) Authorizing Assumption and Assignment of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases Related Thereto, and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 162].

B. Rules of Interpretation

Unless otherwise specified, all section or exhibit references in this Plan are to the respective section in or exhibit to this Plan, as the same may be amended, waived, or modified from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof. The words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereto,” “hereunder,” and other words of similar import refer to this Plan as a whole and not to any particular section, subsection, or clause contained therein and have the same meaning as “in this Plan,” “of this Plan,” “to this Plan,” and “under this Plan,” respectively. The words “includes” and “including” are not limiting. The headings in this Plan are for convenience of reference only and shall not limit or otherwise affect the provisions hereof. For purposes herein: (1) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or plural, shall include both the singular and plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine, or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine, and the neuter gender; (2) any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture, or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (3) the rules of construction set forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; and (4) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be.

C. Computation of Time

In computing any period of time prescribed or allowed by the Plan, the provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) will apply. Any references to the Effective Date shall mean the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter unless otherwise specified herein.

D. Reference to Monetary Figures

All references in this Plan to monetary figures shall refer to the legal tender of the United States of America unless otherwise expressly provided.

E. Controlling Document

In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and the Plan Supplement, the terms of the relevant document in the Plan Supplement shall control unless otherwise specified in such Plan Supplement document. In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and any other instrument or document created or executed pursuant to this Plan, or between this Plan and the Disclosure Statement, this Plan shall control. The provisions of this Plan and of the Confirmation Order shall be construed in a manner consistent with each other so as to effectuate the purposes of each; *provided* that if there is determined to be any inconsistency between any provision of this Plan and any provision of the Confirmation Order that cannot be so reconciled, then, solely to the extent of such inconsistency, the provisions of the Confirmation Order shall govern, and any such provisions of the Confirmation Order shall be deemed a modification of this Plan.

ARTICLE II.

ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS, PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS, AND STATUTORY FEES

In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Claims (including Professional Compensation Claims) and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified for purposes of voting or receiving distributions, and, thus, are excluded from the Classes of Claims and Interests set forth in Article III hereof.

A. Administrative Claims

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim (other than a Professional Compensation Claim) shall receive, in full and final satisfaction of such Claim, (1) Cash in an amount equal to such Allowed Administrative Claim in accordance with the following: (a) if Allowed on or prior to the Effective Date, then on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter; (b) if not Allowed as of the Effective Date, then no later than forty-five (45) days after the date on which an order Allowing such Administrative Claim becomes a Final Order; or (c) at such time and upon such terms as set forth in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court; or (2) such other treatment consistent with the provisions of section 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.

Except for Professional Compensation Claims, and notwithstanding any prior Filing or Proof of Claim, Proofs of Claim seeking the allowance and payment of Administrative Claims must be Filed and served on the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) and their

counsel by no later than the Administrative Claims Bar Date pursuant to the procedures set forth in the Confirmation Order and the notice of the occurrence of the Effective Date. The burden of proof for the allowance of Administrative Claims remains on the Holder of the Administrative Claims.

Except as otherwise provided in Articles II.B, II.C, or II.D herein, Holders of Administrative Claims that do not File and serve a Proof of Claim or application for payment of administrative expenses requesting the allowance of an Administrative Claim by the Administrative Claims Bar Date shall be forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from asserting Administrative Claims against the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, the Liquidating Trustee, the Estates, or the Debtors' assets and properties, and any Administrative Claims shall be deemed disallowed as of the Effective Date unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

B. Professional Compensation Claims

1. Final Fee Applications and Payment of Professional Compensation Claims

All requests for payment of Professional Compensation Claims (other than from OCPs) for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred through the Effective Date shall be filed no later than forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the Allowed amounts of such Professional Compensation Claims after notice and a hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code. Objections to Professional Compensation Claims must be Filed and served no later than twenty-one (21) days after the Filing of the Professional Compensation Claims. To the extent any Cash is remaining in the Professional Fee Reserve Account following irrevocable payment in full of all Allowed Professional Compensation Claims (including Allowed Professional Compensation Claims arising after the Confirmation Date), such Cash shall be transferred to the Wind-Down Debtors.

2. Administrative Claims of OCPs

All requests for payment of Professional Compensation Claims of OCPs shall be made pursuant to the OCP Order. To the extent any Professional Compensation Claims of the OCPs have not been Allowed pursuant to the OCP Order on or before the Effective Date, the amount of Professional Compensation Claims owing to the OCPs shall be paid in Cash to such OCPs by the Debtor or the Plan Administrator (as applicable) from the Professional Fee Reserve Account as soon as reasonably practicable after such Professional Compensation Claims are Allowed pursuant to the OCP Order.

3. Post-Confirmation Date Fees and Expenses

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, from and after the Confirmation Date, the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) shall, in the ordinary course of business and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, pay in Cash the reasonable and documented legal, professional, or other fees and expenses related to implementation of the Plan and Consummation incurred by the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable). Upon the Confirmation Date, any requirement that Professionals comply with sections 327 through 331, 363, and 1103 of the

Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) may employ and pay any professional in the ordinary course of business without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, from and after the Confirmation Date, the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) shall pay, within ten business days after submission of a detailed invoice such reasonable claims for compensation or reimbursement of expenses incurred by the professionals of the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable). If the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee, in consultation with the Prepetition Term Loan Agent, dispute the reasonableness of any such invoice, the affected professional may submit such dispute to the Bankruptcy Court for a determination of the reasonableness of any such invoice, and the disputed portion of such invoice shall not be paid until the dispute is resolved.

4. Professional Fee Reserve Account

On the Effective Date, the Debtors shall fund an amount in Cash into the Professional Fee Reserve Account equal to (a) the aggregate accrued and unpaid Professional Compensation Claims as of the Effective Date (which shall be estimated by each applicable Professional in its reasonable discretion based on the amount of then-accrued Professional Compensation Claims plus a reasonable estimate of fees and expenses that will accrue up until the Effective Date), less (b) any amount then held in the Professional Fee Reserve Account.

Funds held in the Professional Fee Reserve Account shall be held for the benefit of the Professionals and shall not be property of the Estates. The Professionals shall reasonably and in good faith estimate their Professional Compensation Claims before and as of the Effective Date, taking into account any prior payments, and shall deliver such estimates to the Debtors no later than five (5) Business Days prior to the anticipated Effective Date.

Professional Compensation Claims shall be paid in full without interest or other earnings therefrom, in Cash, from the Professional Fee Reserve Account, in such amounts as are Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court as soon as reasonably practicable after such Professional Compensation Claims are allowed. The obligations of the Estates with respect to Professional Compensation Claims shall not be limited by nor deemed limited to the balance of funds held in the Professional Fee Reserve Account. To the extent that funds held in the Professional Fee Reserve Account are insufficient to satisfy the amount of accrued Professional Compensation Claims owing to the Professionals, such Professionals shall have an Allowed Administrative Claim for any such deficiency. No Liens, claims, or interests shall encumber the Professional Fee Reserve Account in any way, other than customary liens in favor of the depository bank at which the Professional Fee Reserve Account is maintained.

C. **Priority Tax Claims**

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Claim, treatment in a manner consistent with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code.

D. Statutory Fees

All Statutory Fees due and payable prior to the Effective Date shall be paid by the Debtors. On and after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall pay any and all Statutory Fees when due and payable, and shall file with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. Each of the Debtors and the Plan Administrator, as applicable, shall remain obligated to pay quarterly fees to the U.S. Trustee until the earliest of a Debtor’s case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**ARTICLE III.
CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS**

A. Classification of Claims and Interests

Except for the Claims addressed in Article II herein, all Claims and Interests are classified in the Classes set forth below in accordance with sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. A Claim or an Interest is classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and is classified in other Class to the extent that any portion of the Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of such other Class. A Claim or Interest also is classified in a particular Class for the purpose of receiving distributions under the Plan only to the extent that such Claim or Interest is an Allowed Claim or Interest in that Class and has not been otherwise paid, released, or satisfied at any time.

The classification of Claims against and Interests in the Debtors pursuant to the Plan is as follows:

Class	Claims and Interests	Status	Voting Rights
Class 1	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Accept)
Class 2	Other Priority Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Accept)
Class 3	Prepetition Term Loan Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Accept)
Class 4	General Unsecured Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Accept)
Class 5	Intercompany Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Accept)
Class 6	Existing Equity Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote

B. Treatment of Claims and Interests

1. Class 1 – Other Secured Claims

a. *Classification:* Class 1 consists of all Other Secured Claims against the Debtors.

b. *Treatment:* Except to the extent the Holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Claim, at the Debtors' option: (i) payment in full in Cash; (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim; (iii) reinstatement of its Allowed Other Secured Claim; or (iv) such other treatment rendering its Allowed Other Secured Claim Unimpaired in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

c. *Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired, and Holders of Other Secured Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 1 Other Secured Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

2. Class 2 – Other Priority Claims

a. *Classification:* Class 2 consists of all Other Priority Claims against the Debtors.

b. *Treatment:* Except to the extent the Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Claim, treatment in a manner consistent with section 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.

c. *Voting:* Class 2 is Unimpaired, and Holders of Other Priority Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 2 Other Priority Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3. Class 3 – Prepetition Term Loan Claims

a. *Classification:* Class 3 consists of all Prepetition Term Loan Claims against the Debtors.

b. *Treatment:* On the Effective Date, (i) Cash in the amount of approximately \$10.0 million shall be wired to the Prepetition Term Loan Agent, who shall then distribute such individual amounts to the Prepetition Term Loan Secured Parties in accordance with the Prepetition Term Loan Documents; and (ii) Cash in an amount of approximately \$15.7 million (the "Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount") shall be segregated in an escrow account (the "Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account"), and distribution of all or a portion of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount to Holders of Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be subject to the Bankruptcy Court's determination of the aggregate amount of Allowed

Prepetition Term Loan Claims, subject to any offsets (the “Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount”). All parties’ rights, defenses, and causes of action related to the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reserved pending the Bankruptcy Court’s determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount; *provided* that should the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount be less than the sum of (i) any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims and (ii) the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount, the portion of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount in excess of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount minus any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reallocated to the Existing Equity Interest Recovery Pool as soon as practicable after the Bankruptcy Court’s determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount.

Except to the extent the Holder of an Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Claim, (i) such Holder’s *pro rata* share of approximately \$10.0 million in Cash; and (ii) Cash from the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account in an amount equal to such Holder’s *pro rata* share of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount, with such distribution occurring as soon as practicable after the Bankruptcy Court’s determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount.

c. *Voting:* Class 3 is Unimpaired, and Holders of Prepetition Term Loan Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 3 Prepetition Term Loan Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

4. Class 4 – General Unsecured Claims

a. *Classification:* Class 4 consists of all General Unsecured Claims against the Debtors.

b. *Treatment:* Except to the extent the Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Claim, payment in full in Cash, including post-petition interest through the date on which a distribution is made on account of the Claim calculated at the applicable contract rate, the Federal Judgment Rate, or such other rate as determined by the Bankruptcy Court (in any adversary proceeding, contested matter, or otherwise).

c. *Voting:* Class 4 is Unimpaired, and Holders of General Unsecured Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 4 General Unsecured Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

5. Class 5 – Intercompany Claims

a. *Classification:* Class 5 consists of the Intercompany Claims.

b. *Treatment:* On the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Intercompany Claim shall have its Claim cancelled, released, and extinguished and without any distribution at the election of the Debtors. Per prior agreement, each Holder of an Allowed Intercompany Claim will waive entitlement to a distribution on account of such Claim.

c. *Voting:* Class 5 is Unimpaired, and Holders of Intercompany Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 5 Intercompany Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

6. Class 6 – Existing Equity Interests

a. *Classification:* Class 6 consists of all Existing Equity Interests in the Debtors.

b. *Treatment:* Except to the extent the Holder of an Existing Equity Interest agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Existing Equity Interest shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Interest, its *pro rata* share of the Existing Equity Interest Recovery Pool.

c. *Voting:* Class 6 is Impaired, and Holders of Class 6 Existing Equity Interests are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

C. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, nothing under this Plan shall affect the rights of the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee with respect to any unimpaired Claims, including all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to, or setoffs or recoupments against, any such unimpaired Claims.

D. Elimination of Vacant Classes

Any Class that, as of the commencement of the Combined Hearing, does not have at least one Holder of a Claim or Interest that is Allowed in an amount greater than zero for voting purposes shall be considered vacant, deemed eliminated from this Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject this Plan, and disregarded for purposes of determining whether this Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class.

E. Voting Classes

The Debtors assert that only Classes of Interests in Class 6 are impaired and entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

F. Presumed Acceptance by Non-Voting Classes

With respect to each Debtor, if a Class contained Claims eligible to vote and no Holder of Claims or Interests eligible to vote in such Class votes to accept or reject this Plan, this Plan shall be presumed accepted by the Holders of such Claims or Interests in such Class.

G. Controversy Concerning Impairment

If a controversy arises as to whether any Claim or any Class of Claims is Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Combined Hearing.

H. Subordination of Claims

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Interests and the respective distributions and treatments under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the relative priority and rights of the Claims and Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, contract, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Pursuant to section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) reserve the right to re-classify any Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto.

I. Confirmation Pursuant to Sections 1129(a)(10) and 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code

Section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be satisfied for purposes of Confirmation by acceptance of the Plan by one or more of the Classes entitled to vote pursuant to Article III of the Plan. The Debtors hereby request Confirmation of the Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to any Class that is deemed to reject the Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors reserve the right to request Confirmation of the Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to any voting Class that votes to reject the Plan.

The Debtors reserve the right to modify the Plan in accordance with Section XI.A of the Plan to the extent that Confirmation pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code requires modification to the extent permitted by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules. The Debtors have requested that any party that disputes the Debtors' characterization of its Claim or Interest as being unimpaired request a finding of impairment from the Bankruptcy Court in order to obtain the right to vote on the Plan; *provided, however*, that such party files and serves an objection requesting such determination on or before August 30, 2024 at 4:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time.

J. Insurance

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, if any Claim is subject to coverage under an Insurance Policy, payments on account of such Claim will first be made from proceeds of such Insurance Policy in accordance with the terms thereof, with the balance of such Claim, if any, treated in accordance with the provisions of the Plan governing the Class applicable to such Claim.

**ARTICLE IV.
MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN**

A. General Settlement of Claims and Interests

Pursuant to section 1123(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the distributions, releases, and other benefits provided pursuant to this Plan, upon the Effective Date, the provisions of this Plan shall constitute a good faith compromise and settlement of Claims, Interests, and controversies relating to the contractual, legal, and subordination rights that a Holders of Claims or Interests may have with respect to any Allowed Claim or Interest or any distribution to be made on account of such Allowed Claim or Interest. The entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the compromise and settlement of all such Claims, Interests, and controversies, as well as a finding by the Bankruptcy Court that such compromise or settlement is in the best interests of the Debtors, their Estates, and Holders of such Claims and Interests, and is fair, equitable, and reasonable.

B. Creation of Liquidating Trust, Liquidating Trustee, and the Liquidating Trust Oversight Committee

1. Creation of the Liquidating Trust

On the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trust will be established for the benefit of the Holders of Claims and Existing Equity Interests pursuant to the terms set forth in the Liquidating Trust Agreement, which agreement shall be in a form reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, the Unsecured Creditors' Committee, and the Equity Committee. On the Effective Date, certain Causes of Action (as set forth in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action) shall vest in the Liquidating Trust, and any recoveries from such Retained Causes of Action shall constitute Liquidating Trust Assets. The primary purpose of the Liquidating Trust shall be to hold and to administer the Liquidating Trust Assets, distributing Distributable Cash pursuant to this Plan, and the Liquidating Trust shall have no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business except to the extent reasonably necessary to, and consistent with, the liquidating purpose of the trust. On the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trust Assets will be transferred by the Debtors to the Liquidating Trust. The Liquidating Trust shall be a legally separate and distinct Entity from the Debtors and the Plan Administrator.

As soon as practicable after the Bankruptcy Court's determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount, should the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount be less than the sum of (a) any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims and (b) the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount, the portion of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount in excess of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount minus any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reallocated to the Existing Equity Interest Recovery Pool and transferred to the Liquidating Trust.

2. Liquidating Trustee

The Liquidating Trust shall be controlled and administered by the Liquidating Trustee, subject to the oversight and direction of the Liquidating Trust Oversight Committee. The Debtors

and the Plan Administrator shall have no direct or indirect control, influence, or authority over the Liquidating Trust, the Liquidating Trustee, or the Liquidating Trust Oversight Committee or any of their respective decisions, except as expressly set forth in this Plan.

The Liquidating Trustee, subject to the oversight of the Liquidating Trust Oversight Committee, shall have the exclusive control over all aspects of the Retained Causes of Action that shall vest in the Liquidating Trust (as set forth in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action), including the investigation, prosecution, and disposition of the same in accordance with the terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

It is intended that the Liquidating Trust qualify as a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 301.7701-4(d). In general, a liquidating trust is not a separate taxable entity but rather is treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a “grantor” trust (i.e., a pass-through entity). The IRS, in Revenue Procedure 94-45, 1994-2 C.B. 684, set forth the general criteria for obtaining an IRS ruling as to the grantor trust status of a liquidating trust under a chapter 11 plan. The Liquidating Trust will be structured with the intention of complying with such general criteria. Pursuant to the Plan, and in conformity with Revenue Procedure 94-45, all parties (including the Liquidating Trustee and holders of beneficial interests in the Liquidating Trust) are required to treat for U.S. federal income tax purposes the Liquidating Trust as a grantor trust of which such holders of beneficial interest are the owners and grantors. The Liquidating Trustee is hereby appointed in such instance pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code to handle all of the Liquidating Trust’s tax matters, including, without limitation, the filing of all tax returns and the handling of tax audits and proceedings of the Liquidating Trust. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Liquidating Trustee may make an election under Treasury Regulations Section 1.468B-0(c)(2)(ii) to treat the Liquidating Trust (or any portion thereof) as a disputed ownership fund. The Liquidating Trustee shall be responsible of filing information on behalf of the Liquidating Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.671-4(a) or as a disputed ownership fund.

C. The Plan Administrator

1. Continued Corporate Existence

(a) Each of the Debtors shall remain in existence unless and until dissolved by Plan Administrator in accordance with the provisions of this Plan.

(b) On the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, in connection with the assignment of the Retained Causes of Action that shall vest in the Liquidating Trust (as set forth in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action), at the discretion of the Liquidating Trustee, one percent (1%) of an Intercompany Interest of any Debtor shall be transferred to the Liquidating Trustee to confer standing upon the Liquidating Trustee to institute litigation respecting Retained Causes of Action on behalf of the Debtors pursuant to the provisions of any applicable LLC Act. For the avoidance of doubt, the 1% Intercompany Interest transferred to the Liquidating Trust pursuant to this Plan shall not confer any voting or other rights to the Liquidating Trustee other than for the purpose of conferring exclusive derivative standing upon the Liquidating Trustee as described herein.

(c) The Plan Administrator shall give the Liquidating Trustee forty-five (45) days written notice (the “Termination Notice”) of its intentions to merge, dissolve, or otherwise terminate the existence of a Wind-Down Debtor. Upon receipt of the Termination Notice, the Liquidating Trustee will evaluate whether prosecution of a pending or contemplated Retained Cause of Action necessitates the continued corporate existence of a Wind-Down Debtor, in which case the Plan Administrator shall take no action with respect to merging, dissolving, or otherwise terminating the existence of such Wind-Down Debtor until such litigation claim is resolved by the Liquidating Trust; *provided, however*, that all costs (including the fees of the Plan Administrator) associated with maintaining the continued corporate existence of any such Wind-Down Debtor beyond forty-five (45) days from the delivery of the Termination Notice shall be borne by the Liquidating Trustee.

(d) As of the Effective Date, the certificate of incorporation, bylaws, articles of organization, certificate of formation, or limited liability company operating agreement, as applicable, of each Debtor shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to carry out the provisions of the Plan. The entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute authorization for the Debtors, the Wind-Down Debtors, the Plan Administrator, and the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, to take or cause to be taken all actions (including, if applicable, corporate actions) necessary or appropriate to implement all provisions of, and to consummate, the Plan prior to, on, and after the Effective Date and all such actions taken or caused to be taken shall be deemed to have been authorized and approved by the Bankruptcy Court without further approval, act, or action under any applicable law, order, rule, or regulation.

(e) To the extent that it is determined that additional corporate governance or structural changes may be required to confer standing on the Liquidating Trustee with respect to any Retained Causes of Action, the Plan Administrator will exercise reasonable efforts to cooperate and work with the Liquidating Trustee to achieve and confer such standing so long as any proposed governance or structural changes requested by the Liquidating Trustee do not interfere with the Plan Administrator’s ability to carry out its own functions and responsibilities.

(f) Tax Reporting

The Plan Administrator shall file any and all tax returns for the Wind-Down Debtors and the Estates, as applicable; *provided, however*, that the Plan Administrator shall have no personal liability for the signing or accuracy of the Debtors’ tax returns that are due to be filed after the Effective Date or for any tax liability related thereto.

The Plan Administrator shall be responsible for payment, out of the Wind-Down Budget, of any taxes imposed on the Debtors.

(g) On or after the Effective Date, Debtor Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc. may convert from a Delaware corporation to a Delaware limited liability company (the “Eiger Conversion”), which shall be deemed effective for all purposes without the necessity for any other or further actions to be taken by or on behalf of the Debtors or the Wind-Down Debtors; *provided, however*, that the Debtors or the Wind-Down Debtors may, but will not be required to, take appropriate action to document such conversion under applicable law. The Wind-Down Debtors shall be authorized to adopt any agreements, documents, and instruments and to take any other

actions contemplated under the Plan as necessary to consummate the Plan without the need for any approvals, authorizations or consents, except those expressly required under the Plan.

D. Liquidation Transactions

On or before the Effective Date, the Debtors or the Plan Administrator shall enter into and take any actions that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the Sale Transactions or the Wind-Down of the Debtors, as applicable, including but not limited to: (1) the Eiger Conversion; (2) the execution and delivery of appropriate agreements or other documents of consolidation, conversion, disposition, transfer, or dissolution containing terms that are consistent with the terms of this Plan and that satisfy the requirements of applicable law; (3) the execution and delivery of any appropriate instruments of transfer, assignment, assumption, or delegation of any asset, property, right, liability, debt, duty, or obligation on terms consistent with this Plan; (4) the delivery of Liquidating Trust Assets to the Liquidating Trustee; (5) the filing of appropriate documents with the appropriate governmental authorities pursuant to applicable law; and (6) any and all other actions that the Debtors or the Plan Administrator determine are necessary or appropriate to effectuate the Plan.

1. Wind Down of the Debtors

Following the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall Wind-Down the business affairs and operations of the Debtors. The responsibilities and authority of the Plan Administrator shall include the following: (a) administering the Professional Fee Reserve Account, the Wind-Down Budget, and the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account on the terms set forth herein; (b) administering and paying taxes, including, among other things, (i) filing tax returns (to the extent not the obligation of any Purchaser), and (ii) representing the interest and account of the Debtors before any taxing authority in all matters; (c) retaining and paying, without the need for retention or fee applications, professionals in connection with the Plan Administrator's performance of its duties under this Plan; (d) distributing information statements as required for U.S. federal income tax and other applicable tax purposes; (e) complying with any continuing obligations under the Asset Purchase Agreements, as applicable; (f) Filing an application for entry by the Bankruptcy Court of a final decree closing the Chapter 11 Cases; and (g) making distributions to Professionals for Allowed Professional Compensation Claims from the Professional Fee Reserve Account.

The responsibilities and authority of the Liquidating Trustee shall include the following: (a) preserving and liquidating the Debtors' assets remaining after consummation of the Sale Transactions, if any, including through the prosecution of any Claims or Retained Causes of Action; (b) considering, litigating, or resolving disputed Claims; (c) distributing the Distributable Cash and other assets of the Debtors' Estates pursuant to the terms of this Plan to Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests; (d) procuring the necessary insurance to facilitate the Wind-Down, including appropriate D&O Liability Insurance Policies; and (e) performing such other responsibilities as may be vested in the Liquidating Trustee pursuant to this Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), or as may be necessary and proper to carry out the provisions of this Plan.

E. Sources of Consideration for Plan Distributions

Subject to the provisions of the Plan concerning the Professional Fee Reserve Account and the Wind-Down Budget, the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) shall fund distributions under the Plan with the Liquidating Trust Assets, including but not limited to, (1) the remaining proceeds from the Sale Transactions, (2) the Debtors' Cash on hand delivered to the Liquidating Trustee, and (3) the recovery, if any, from prosecution or settlement of the Retained Causes of Action, all in accordance with the terms herein.

1. Sale Transactions

On or before the Effective Date, the Debtors or the Plan Administrator shall take any actions that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the Sale Transactions in accordance with the Bid Procedures Order and this Plan.

2. Use of Cash

The Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee shall use Cash on hand to pay the fees and expenses of administering their respective functions and to fund distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests, consistent with the terms of the Plan.

3. Retained Causes of Action

The Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee, or the Plan Administrator shall use the recovery, if any, from prosecution or settlement of the Retained Causes of Action to fund distributions to certain Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests, consistent with the terms of the Plan.

F. Vesting of Assets

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Sale Orders, on and after the Effective Date, pursuant to sections 1141(b) and (c) of the Bankruptcy Code, except for certain Causes of Action (as set forth on the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action), the Wind-Down Budget, the Professional Fee Reserve Account, which shall vest in the Wind-Down Debtors, all property in each of the Estates, including all claims, rights, Causes of Action that shall vest in the Liquidating Trust, and any property acquired by the Debtors under or in connection with this Plan, shall vest in the Liquidating Trust and with the Liquidating Trustee, free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, charges, Causes of Action, or other interests. Subject to the terms of this Plan, on or after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee may use, acquire, and dispose of property, and may prosecute, compromise, or settle any Claims and Causes of Action without supervision of or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free and clear of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules other than restrictions expressly imposed by this Plan or the Confirmation Order.

As soon as practicable after the Bankruptcy Court's determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount, should the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount be less than the sum of (a) any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims and (b) the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount, the portion of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount in excess of the Aggregate Allowed

Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount minus any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reallocated to the Existing Equity Interest Recovery Pool and transferred to the Liquidating Trust.

On the Effective Date, the attorney-client privilege, the attorney work product doctrine and any similar privilege against disclosure, and all other similar immunities (all together, “Privileges”) belonging to the Debtors or the Estates that concern or in any way relate to any of the Liquidating Trust Assets, or that would apply to communications, documents, or records recorded in magnetic, optical, or other form of electronic medium concerning or in any way relating to any Liquidating Trust Assets, shall vest in the Liquidating Trust. The Liquidating Trustee shall have the sole right to waive Privileges that concern or in any way relate to any of the Liquidating Trust Assets or that would apply to communications, documents, or electronic records concerning or in any way relating to any Liquidating Trust Assets.

G. Preservation of Causes of Action

In accordance with section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Liquidating Trustee or the Plan Administrator, as applicable, shall retain and may enforce all rights to commence and pursue, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action of the Debtors, including any actions specifically enumerated in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, that are not otherwise transferred or sold pursuant to the Sale Transactions or distributed pursuant to the Plan, whether arising before or after the Petition Date, and the Liquidating Trustee’s or the Plan Administrator’s, as applicable, rights to commence, prosecute, or settle such Causes of Action shall be preserved notwithstanding the occurrence of the Effective Date, other than the Causes of Action released by the Debtors pursuant to the releases and exculpations contained in the Plan, including in Article IX hereof, which shall be deemed released and waived by the Debtors as of the Effective Date. No preclusion doctrine, including the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, estoppel (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such Causes of Action upon, after, or as a consequence of the Confirmation or Consummation. No Entity (other than the Released Parties) may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or the Disclosure Statement to any Cause of Action against it as any indication that the Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee, or the Plan Administrator, as applicable, will not pursue any and all available Causes of Action of the Debtors against it.

H. Corporate Action

On the Effective Date, the Debtors shall not be dissolved unless and until the Plan Administrator, in consultation with the Liquidating Trustee, determines that dissolution will not have any adverse impact on the value of the Debtors’ assets; *provided* that neither the Debtors nor any party released pursuant to Article IX herein shall be responsible for any liabilities that may arise as a result of non-dissolution of the Debtors; *provided further*, that nothing in the Plan shall be construed as relieving the Debtors or the Plan Administrator (as applicable) of their duties to pay U.S. Trustee Statutory Fees as required by the Bankruptcy Code and applicable law until such time as a final decree is entered in the Debtors’ Chapter 11 Cases or the cases are dismissed or converted to cases under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan Administrator shall submit with the appropriate governmental agencies a copy of the Confirmation Order, which Confirmation

Order shall suffice for purposes of obtaining a Certificate of Dissolution from the applicable Secretary of State or equivalent body.

Without limiting the foregoing, on the Effective Date and following satisfaction of the Debtors' distribution and funding requirements set forth in the Plan, the Debtors shall have no further duties or responsibilities in connection with implementation of this Plan, and the directors and officers of the Debtors shall be deemed to have resigned in favor of the ongoing administration of the Debtors' affairs by the Plan Administrator. From and after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator and the Liquidating Trustee shall be authorized to act on behalf of the Estates, as applicable, provided that neither of them shall have duties other than as expressly set forth in the Plan or the Confirmation Order.

I. Cancellation of Existing Securities and Agreements

Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under this Plan and except as otherwise set forth in this Plan, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, notes, certificates, indentures, mortgages, securities and other documents evidencing any Claim or Interest, and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof, shall be deemed cancelled and of no further force or effect and the obligations of the Debtors thereunder shall be deemed fully satisfied, released, and discharged and, as applicable, shall be deemed to have been surrendered to the Liquidating Trustee. The Holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, securities, and other documentation shall have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to this Plan. All parties' rights, defenses, and causes of action related to the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reserved pending the Bankruptcy Court's determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount.

J. Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtors or the Plan Administrator or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) shall be authorized to execute, deliver, file, or record such contracts, instruments, releases, consents, certificates, resolutions, programs, and other agreements or documents, and take such acts and actions as may be reasonable, necessary, or appropriate to effectuate, implement, consummate, and/or further evidence the terms and conditions of this Plan and any transactions described in or contemplated by this Plan. The Debtors or the Plan Administrator or the Liquidating Trustee, all Holders of Claims or Interests receiving distributions pursuant to this Plan, and all other parties in interest shall, from time to time, prepare, execute, and deliver any agreements or documents, and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Plan.

K. Section 1146 Exemption from Certain Taxes and Fees

Pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers of property pursuant to the Plan shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, stamp act, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, or other similar tax or governmental assessment, and upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents shall forgo the collection of any such tax or

governmental assessment and accept for filing and recordation all such instruments or other documents governing or evidencing such transfers without the payment of any such tax, recordation fee, or governmental assessment.

L. Sale Orders

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, nothing in this Plan shall affect, impair or supersede the Sale Orders or Sale Transactions Documents, each of which remains in full force and effect and governs in the event of any inconsistency with the Plan.

M. Authority to Act

Prior to, on, or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters expressly provided for under this Plan that would otherwise require approval of the stockholders, security holders, officers, directors, or other owners of the Debtors shall be deemed to have occurred and shall be in effect prior to, on, or after the Effective Date (as applicable) pursuant to the applicable law of the state(s) in which the Debtors are formed, without any further vote, consent, approval, authorization, or other action by such stockholders, security holders, officers, directors, or other owners of the Debtor or notice to, order of, or hearing before, the Bankruptcy Court.

N. Separate Plans

Notwithstanding the combination of separate plans of liquidation for the Debtors set forth in this Plan for purposes of economy and efficiency, this Plan constitutes a separate chapter 11 plan for each Debtor. Accordingly, if the Bankruptcy Court does not confirm this Plan with respect to one or more Debtors, it may still confirm this Plan with respect to any other Debtor that satisfies the Confirmation requirements of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**ARTICLE V.
TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES**

A. Assumption and Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

On the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided herein (which exclusion includes the Indemnification Obligations and the D&O Liability Insurance Policies) or otherwise identified on the Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, if any (which shall be included in the Plan Supplement), all Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases not previously assumed, assumed and assigned, or rejected pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court, will be deemed rejected, in accordance with the provisions and requirements of sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code other than those Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that are the subject of a motion to assume that is pending on the Confirmation Date.

Assumption of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Sale Transactions Documents or this Plan, and payment of any Cures relating thereto, shall, upon satisfaction of the applicable requirements of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, result in the full, final, and complete release and satisfaction of any Claims or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults or provisions restricting the change in control of ownership

interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption.

B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases

If the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan and Confirmation Order results in a Claim, then, unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, such Claim shall be forever barred and shall not be enforceable against the Debtors, the Estates, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee, or any of their respective assets and properties unless a Proof of Claim is Filed with the Notice and Claims Agent and served upon counsel to the Plan Administrator and the Liquidating Trustee within thirty (30) days of the Effective Date.

The foregoing applies only to Claims arising from the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease under the Plan and Confirmation Order; any other Claims held by a party to a rejected Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall have been evidenced by a Proof of Claim Filed by the applicable Bar Date or shall be barred and unenforceable. Claims arising from the rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases under the Plan and Confirmation Order shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall, if Allowed, be treated in accordance with the provisions herein.

Any Claims arising from the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan and Confirmation Order that are not timely Filed within thirty (30) days of the Effective Date will be disallowed automatically, forever barred from assertion, and shall not be enforceable against, as applicable, the Debtors, the Estates, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee, or any of their respective assets and properties.

C. Reservation of Rights

Neither the exclusion nor the inclusion by the Debtors of any contract or lease on any exhibit, schedule, or other annex to this Plan or in the Plan Supplement, nor anything contained in this Plan, shall constitute an admission by the Debtors that any such contract or lease is or is not an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or that the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee, or their respective affiliates has any liability thereunder. Except as explicitly provided in this Plan, nothing in this Plan shall waive, excuse, limit, diminish, or otherwise alter any of the defenses, claims, Causes of Action, or other rights of the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee under any executory or non-executory contract or unexpired or expired lease. If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or unexpired at the time of its assumption under this Plan, the Debtors, or the Wind-Down Debtors, as applicable, shall have thirty (30) days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract or lease.

D. Preexisting Obligations to the Debtors Under Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise shall not constitute a termination of preexisting obligations owed to the Debtors under such Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases. In particular, notwithstanding any non-bankruptcy law to the contrary, the Debtors expressly reserve and do not waive any right to receive, or any

continuing obligation of a counterparty to provide, warranties, indemnity or continued maintenance obligations. The Plan shall constitute a motion to reject all such Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that are subject to rejection under this Article V.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article V or the Plan, the Debtors shall submit to the Court on before the date of the Combined Hearing, but after the occurrence of the “Closing” as defined in the Lonafarnib Asset Purchase Agreement, an order for entry by the Court providing for rejection of the Merck License on the terms set forth in such order, which order shall be in the form required under the Merck Side Letters.

E. Indemnity Obligations

Each of the Debtors’ Indemnification Obligations shall not be discharged, impaired, or otherwise affected by the Plan. The Indemnification Obligations shall be deemed Executory Contracts assumed by the Debtors under the Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such Indemnification Obligations shall be subject to typical exclusions for actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence.

F. D&O Liability Insurance Policies

Each D&O Liability Insurance Policy to which the Debtors are a party as of the Effective Date shall be deemed an Executory Contract and shall be automatically assumed or assumed and assigned by the applicable Debtor, effective as of the Effective Date, pursuant to sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. For the avoidance of doubt, coverage for defense and indemnity under the D&O Liability Insurance Policies shall remain available to all individuals within the definition of “Insured” in the D&O Liability Insurance Policies. In addition, after the Effective Date, all officers, directors, agents, or employees of the Debtors who served in such capacity at any time before the Effective Date shall be entitled to the full benefits of the D&O Liability Insurance Policies (including any “tail” policy) in effect or purchased as of the Effective Date for the full term of such policy regardless of whether such officers, directors, agents, and/or employees remain in such positions after the Effective Date, in each case, to the extent set forth in the D&O Liability Insurance Policies.

G. Employment Agreements

Any Employment Agreement not assumed and assigned pursuant to the Sale Transactions Documents as part of the Sale Transactions shall be rejected by the Plan Administrator on the Effective Date of the Plan.

H. Modifications, Amendments, Supplements, Restatements, or Other Agreements

Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to a prepetition Executory Contract and/or Unexpired Lease that have been executed by the Debtors during the Chapter 11 Cases shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

I. Nonoccurrence of Effective Date

In the event that the Effective Date does not occur, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction with respect to any request to extend the deadline for assuming or rejecting Unexpired Leases pursuant to section 365(d)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

J. Employee Compensation and Benefits

All employment policies, and all compensation and benefits plans, policies, and programs of the Debtors applicable to their respective employees, retirees, and nonemployee directors, including all savings plans, retirement plans, healthcare plans, disability plans, severance benefit plans, incentive plans, and life and accidental death and dismemberment insurance plans, are deemed to be, and shall be treated as, Executory Contracts under this Plan and, on the Effective Date, shall be rejected pursuant to sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**ARTICLE VI.
PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS**

A. Distributions on Account of Claims Allowed as of the Effective Date

As of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the various transfer registers for each of the Classes of Claims or Interests as maintained by the Debtors, or their respective agents, shall be deemed closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record Holders of any of the Claims or Interests. The Disbursing Agent shall have no obligation to recognize any ownership transfer of the Claims or Interests occurring on or after the Distribution Record Date. The Disbursing Agent shall be entitled to recognize and deal for all purposes hereunder only with those record Holders stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, to the extent applicable.

Except as otherwise provided herein, the Disbursing Agent shall make distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests as of the Distribution Record Date at the address for each such Holder as indicated on the Debtors' records as of the date of any such distribution; *provided* that the manner of such distributions shall be determined at the discretion of the Disbursing Agent; *provided, further*, that to the extent a Proof of Claim has been filed, the address for each Holder of an Allowed Claim shall be deemed to be the address set forth in any Proof of Claim Filed by that Holder. As soon as reasonably practicable after the Bankruptcy Court has determined the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount, the Disbursing Agent shall make all distributions for Class 3 Claims to the Prepetition Term Loan Agent, who shall then distribute such individual amounts to the Prepetition Term Loan Secured Parties in accordance with the Prepetition Term Loan Documents.

The Disbursing Agent will implement a procedure to ensure post-petition interest accruing on Class 4 Claims is calculated using the appropriate contractual rate, as applicable, through the date on which a distribution is made on account of the Claim.

B. Compliance with Tax Requirements

In connection with this Plan, any Person issuing any instrument or making any distribution or payment in connection therewith, shall comply with all applicable withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any federal, state, or local taxing authority. In the case of a non-Cash distribution that is subject to withholding, the distributing party may require the intended recipient of such distribution to provide the withholding agent with an amount of Cash sufficient to satisfy such withholding tax as a condition to receiving such distribution or withhold an appropriate portion of such distributed property and either (1) sell such withheld property to generate Cash necessary to pay over the withholding tax (or reimburse the distributing party for any advance payment of the withholding tax) or (2) pay the withholding tax using its own funds and retain such withheld property. The distributing party shall have the right not to make a distribution under this Plan until its withholding or reporting obligation is satisfied pursuant to the preceding sentences. Any amounts withheld pursuant to this Plan shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable recipient for all purposes of this Plan.

Any party entitled to receive any property as an issuance or distribution under this Plan shall, upon request, deliver to the withholding agent or such other Person designated by the Liquidating Trustee the appropriate IRS Form or other tax forms or documentation requested by the Liquidating Trustee to reduce or eliminate any required federal, state, or local withholding. If the party entitled to receive such property as an issuance or distribution fails to comply with any such request for a one hundred eighty (180) day period beginning on the date after the date such request is made, the amount of such issuance or distribution shall irrevocably revert to the Liquidating Trustee and any Claim in respect of such distribution under this Plan shall be discharged and forever barred from assertion against such Debtor, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee or its respective property.

Notwithstanding the above, each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Interest that is to receive a distribution under this Plan shall have the sole and exclusive responsibility for the satisfaction and payment of any tax obligations imposed on such Holder by any Governmental Unit, including income, withholding, and other tax obligations, on account of such Plan Distribution.

C. Date of Distributions

Distributions shall be made on or after the Effective Date to Holders of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests. In the event that any payment or act under this Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, Holders of Claims shall not be entitled to interest, dividends, or accruals on the distributions provided for in the Plan, regardless of whether such distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account includes a reserve for interest that may accrue after the Effective Date on amounts to be distributed in satisfaction of Prepetition Term Loan Claims prior to such distributions.

D. Disbursing Agent

Except as may be otherwise provided in the Sale Orders or Cash Collateral Order, all distributions under this Plan shall be made by the Disbursing Agent on and after the Effective Date and as provided herein. The Disbursing Agent shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of its duties.

E. Rights and Powers of Disbursing Agent

The Disbursing Agent may (1) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to carry out the provisions of this Plan; (2) make all distributions contemplated hereby; and (3) perform such other duties as may be required of the Disbursing Agent pursuant to this Plan or as deemed by the Disbursing Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

F. Surrender of Instruments

As a condition precedent to receiving any distribution under this Plan, each holder of a certificated instrument or note must surrender such instrument or note held by it to the Liquidating Trustee or the Liquidating Trustee's designee. Any holder of such instrument or note that fails to (1) surrender the instrument or note; or (2) execute and deliver an affidavit of loss or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to the Liquidating Trustee and furnish a bond in form, substance, and amount reasonably satisfactory to the Liquidating Trustee within six (6) months of being entitled to such distribution shall be deemed to have forfeited all rights and claims and may not participate in any distribution hereunder. All parties' rights, defenses, and causes of action related to the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reserved pending the Bankruptcy Court's determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount.

G. Delivery of Distributions and Undeliverable or Unclaimed Distributions

Subject to applicable Bankruptcy Rules, all distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests shall be made by the Disbursing Agent, who shall transmit such distributions to the applicable Holders of Allowed Claims or Interests or their designees.

If any distribution to a Holder of an Allowed Claim (1) is returned as undeliverable for lack of a current address or otherwise; or (2) is not cashed or otherwise presented for collection by the Holder of the Allowed Claim within ninety (90) calendar days after the mailing of such distribution, the Liquidating Trustee shall be authorized to cancel such distribution check and file with the Bankruptcy Court the name and last known address of the Holder of undeliverable distribution or uncashed distribution, as applicable. If, after the passage of thirty (30) calendar days after such Filing, the payment or distribution on the Allowed Claim still cannot be made, then (1) the Holder of such Claim shall cease to be entitled to the undeliverable distribution or uncashed distribution, which will revert to the Liquidating Trustee for distribution in accordance with the terms of this Plan; and (2) the Allowed Claim of such Holder shall be deemed disallowed and expunged for purposes of further distributions under the Plan.

H. Manner of Payment

Except as specifically provided herein, at the option of the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, any Cash payment to be made under this Plan may be made by a check or wire transfer or as otherwise required or provided in applicable agreements or customary practices of the Debtors.

I. Foreign Currency Exchange Rate

As of the Effective Date, any Claim asserted in currency other than U.S. dollars shall be automatically deemed converted to the equivalent U.S. dollar value using the exchange rate for the applicable currency as published in *The Wall Street Journal* on the Petition Date.

J. Setoffs and Recoupment

The Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code (including section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code), and applicable bankruptcy and/or non-bankruptcy law, without the approval of the Bankruptcy Court and upon no less than fourteen (14) calendar days' notice to the applicable Holder of a Claim, or as may be agreed to by the Holder of a Claim, may, but shall not be required to, set off against or recoup against any Allowed Claim and the distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, any claims of any nature whatsoever that the Debtors or their Estates may have against the Holder of such Allowed Claim; *provided* that neither the failure to effect such a setoff or recoupment nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee of any such claim the Debtors or their Estates may have against the Holder of such Claim.

K. Minimum Distribution

No payment of Cash in an amount of less than one hundred U.S. dollars (\$100.00) shall be required to be made on account of any Allowed Claim. Such undistributed amount may instead be used in accordance with the Plan and the Wind-Down Budget. If the Cash available for the final distribution is less than the cost to distribute such funds, the Liquidating Trustee may donate such funds to the unaffiliated charity of its choice.

L. Allocations

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or as otherwise required by law, distributions with respect to an Allowed Claim shall be allocated first to the principal portion of such Allowed Claim (as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes) and, thereafter, to the remaining portion of such Allowed Claim, if any.

M. Distributions Free and Clear

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, any distribution or transfer made under this Plan, including distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim, shall be free and clear of any Liens, Claims, encumbrances, charges, and other interests, and no other entity shall have any interest, whether legal, beneficial, or otherwise, in property distributed or transferred pursuant to this Plan.

N. Claims Paid or Payable by Third Parties

1. Claims Paid by Third Parties

If a Holder of a Claim receives a payment or other satisfaction of its Claim other than through the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee on account of such Claim, such Claim shall be reduced by the amount of such payment or satisfaction without an objection to such Claim having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, and if the Claim was paid or satisfied in full other than through the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, then such Claim shall be disallowed and any recovery in excess of a single recovery in full shall be paid over to the Liquidating Trustee without an objection to such Claim having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. To the extent a Holder of a Claim receives a distribution on account of such Claim and receives payment or satisfaction from a party that is not the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee on account of such Claim, such Holder shall, within fourteen (14) calendar days of receipt thereof, repay or return the distribution to the Liquidating Trustee, to the extent the Holder's total recovery on account of such Claim from the third party and under the Plan exceeds the amount of such Claim as of the date of any such distribution under the Plan.

2. Claims Payable by Third Parties

No distributions under the Plan shall be made on account of an Allowed Claim that is payable pursuant to one of the Debtors' Insurance Policies until the Holder of such Allowed Claim has exhausted all remedies with respect to such Insurance Policy. To the extent that one or more of the Debtors' insurers agrees to satisfy in full or in part a Claim (if and to the extent adjudicated by a court of competent jurisdiction), then immediately upon such insurers' agreement, the applicable portion of such Claim may be expunged without an objection to such Claim having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

3. Applicability of Insurance Policies

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims shall be in accordance with the provisions of any applicable insurance policy. Except as set forth in Article IX herein, nothing in this Plan shall constitute or be deemed a waiver of any Cause of Action that the Debtors or any Entity, including the Liquidating Trustee, may hold against any other Entity, including insurers under any policies of insurance, nor shall anything contained herein constitute or be deemed a waiver by such insurers of any defenses, including coverage defenses, held by such insurers.

O. No Post-Petition Interest on Claims

Unless otherwise specifically provided for in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, or required by applicable bankruptcy and non-bankruptcy law, post-petition interest shall not accrue or be paid on any prepetition Claims, and no Holder of a Claim shall be entitled to interest accruing on or after the Petition Date on such Claim.

**ARTICLE VII.
PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,
UNLIQUIDATED, AND DISPUTED CLAIMS**

A. Allowance of Claims

After the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee shall have and retain any and all rights and defenses that the Debtors had with respect to any Claim or Interest immediately prior to the Effective Date.

B. Claims Administration Responsibilities

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee shall have the sole authority to: (1) File, withdraw, or litigate to judgment, objections to Claims or Interests; (2) settle or compromise any Disputed Claim without any further notice to or action, order, or approval by the Bankruptcy Court; and (3) administer and adjust the Claims Register to reflect any such settlements or compromises without any further notice to or action, order, or approval by the Bankruptcy Court.

C. Estimation of Claims and Interests

Before or after the Effective Date, the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee may (but are not required to) at any time request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate any Disputed Claim that is contingent or unliquidated pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code for any reason, regardless of whether any party previously has objected to such Claim or whether the Bankruptcy Court has ruled on any such objection, and the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to estimate any such Claim, including during the litigation of any objection to any Claim or during the appeal relating to such objection.

Notwithstanding any provision otherwise herein, a Claim that has been expunged or disallowed from the Claims Register, but that either is subject to appeal or has not been the subject of a Final Order, shall be deemed to be estimated at zero dollars (\$0.00) unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court. In the event that the Bankruptcy Court estimates any contingent or unliquidated Claim, that estimated amount shall constitute a maximum limitation on such Claim for all purposes under the Plan (including for purposes of distributions), and the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) may elect to pursue any supplemental proceedings to object to any ultimate distribution on such Claim.

D. Adjustment to Claims or Interests Without Objection

Any Claim that has been paid, satisfied, or assumed by the Purchaser(s) in the Sale Transactions, or any Claim that has been amended or superseded, may be adjusted or expunged on the Claims Register by the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) without an objection to such Claim having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

E. Time to File Objections to Claims

Except as otherwise provided herein, any objections to Claims shall be Filed on or before the Claims Objection Bar Date (as such date may be extended upon presentment of an order to the Bankruptcy Court by the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee).

F. Disallowance of Claims or Interests

Except as otherwise expressly set forth herein, all Claims and Interests of any Entity from which property is sought by the Debtors under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code or that the Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee allege is a transferee of a transfer that is avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be disallowed if: (1) the Entity, on the one hand, and the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, on the other hand, agree or the Bankruptcy Court has determined by Final Order that such Entity or transferee is liable to turn over any property or monies under any of the aforementioned sections of the Bankruptcy Code; and (2) such Entity or transferee has failed to turn over such property by the date set forth in such agreement or Final Order.

G. Disallowance of Late Claims

Except as provided herein or otherwise agreed to by the Liquidating Trustee, any Holder of a Claim Filed via Proof of Claim after the Bar Date shall not receive any distributions on account of such Claims, unless on or before the Combined Hearing such late Claim has been deemed timely Filed by a Final Order.

H. Disputed Claims Process

All Claims held by Persons or Entities against whom or which the Debtor has commenced a proceeding asserting a Cause of Action under sections 542, 543, 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 550 of the Bankruptcy Code or that is a transferee of a transfer avoidable under section 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 548, 549 or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be deemed Disputed Claims pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and Holders of such Claims shall not be entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan. A Claim deemed Disputed pursuant to this Article VII.H. shall continue to be Disputed for all purposes until the relevant proceeding against the Holder of such Claim has been settled or resolved by a Final Order and any sums due to the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee from such Holder have been paid.

For the avoidance of doubt, Prepetition Term Loan Claims will remain Disputed until the Bankruptcy Court determines the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount.

I. Amendments to Claims

Except as provided herein, on or after the Effective Date, without the prior authorization of the Bankruptcy Court or the Liquidating Trustee, a Claim may not be Filed or amended and any such new or amended Claim Filed shall be deemed disallowed in full and expunged without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

J. No Distributions Pending Allowance

If an objection to a Claim, Proof of Claim, or portion thereof is Filed, no payment or distribution provided under the Plan shall be made on account of such Claim, Proof of Claim, or portion thereof unless and until the Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim.

K. Distributions After Allowance

To the extent that a Disputed Claim ultimately becomes an Allowed Claim, distributions shall be made to the Holder of such Allowed Claim in accordance with the provisions of the Plan. Within ten (10) days after the date that the order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court allowing any Disputed Claim becomes a Final Order, the Disbursing Agent shall provide to the Holder of such Claim the distribution to which such Holder is entitled under the Plan, unless otherwise provided by order of the Bankruptcy Court. No interest shall accrue or be paid on any Claim with respect to the period from the Effective Date to the date a final distribution is made on account of such Claim unless the Plan provides otherwise. The Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount shall include any interest accrued, as applicable per the Bankruptcy Court's determination, with respect to the period from the Effective Date to the date a final distribution is made on account of such Claim.

**ARTICLE VIII.
CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO THE EFFECTIVE DATE**

A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date

The following shall be conditions precedent to the occurrence of the Effective Date:

- (a) The Bankruptcy Court shall have entered an order approving the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information with respect to the Plan within the meaning of section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code;
- (b) the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the other Definitive Documents shall be in full force and effect;
- (c) the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Confirmation Order, which shall have become a Final Order or as to which any stay of the Confirmation Order pursuant to any Bankruptcy Rule is waived by the Bankruptcy Court;
- (d) the final version of each of the Plan and the Plan Supplement shall have been Filed;
- (e) the Sale Transactions shall have been consummated substantially on the terms described in the Bid Procedures Order and the Debtors shall have received the proceeds therefrom;
- (f) the Debtors shall have implemented the Liquidation Transactions and all transactions contemplated in this Plan in a manner consistent with the Plan;

- (g) the Debtors shall have fully funded the Professional Fee Reserve Account and the Wind-Down Budget;
- (h) the Debtors shall have obtained all authorizations, consents, regulatory approvals, rulings, or documents that are necessary to implement and effectuate the Plan;
- (i) the Plan Administrator shall have been appointed in accordance with the terms hereof and shall have accepted his or her appointment;
- (j) the Liquidating Trust shall have been formed; and
- (k) the Liquidating Trustee shall have been appointed in accordance with the terms hereof and shall have accepted his or her appointment.

B. Waiver of Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date

Unless otherwise specifically provided for in the Plan, the conditions set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan may be waived, in whole or in part, by the Debtors.

**ARTICLE IX.
RELEASE, INJUNCTION, AND RELATED PROVISIONS**

A. Debtor Releases

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, effective on the Effective Date, each Released Party is hereby deemed to be hereby released and discharged by the Debtors and their Estates, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other entities who may purport to assert any causes of action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities on behalf of the Debtors, from any and all derivative Claims and Causes of Action asserted on behalf of the Debtors, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtors or their Estates would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity, or that any Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity could have asserted on behalf of the Debtors, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the assertion or enforcement of rights and remedies against the Debtors, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, any Avoidance Actions (but excluding Avoidance Actions brought as counterclaims or defenses to Claims asserted against the Debtors), intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), Sale Transactions, or any aspect of the Liquidation Transactions, including any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document (including any legal opinion requested

by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Released Party on the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion) relating to any of the foregoing, created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Plan Supplement, and the Sale Transactions, before or during the Chapter 11 Cases, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related or relating to any of the foregoing taking place on or before the Effective Date, except for claims related to any act or omission that is determined in a Final Order by a court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence of such Person. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases set forth above do not release any post-Effective Date obligations of any party or Entity under the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan or any Claim or obligation arising under the Plan. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases under this section only release Claims held by the Debtors or Claims that could be asserted by the Debtors under applicable law.

B. Releases by the Releasing Parties

Except as otherwise expressly set forth in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, on and after the Effective Date, and with respect to all other Releasing Parties, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Released Party is, and is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably and forever, released by each Releasing Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort, or otherwise, including any derivative claims asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, any Avoidance Actions (but excluding Avoidance Actions brought as counterclaims or defenses to Claims asserted against the Debtors), intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), the Sale Transactions, or any aspect of the Liquidation Transactions, including any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document (including any legal opinion requested by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Released Party on the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion) relating to any of the foregoing, created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Plan Supplement, the Sale Transactions, before or during the Chapter 11 Cases, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related or relating to any of the foregoing taking place on or

before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases set forth above do not release or act to modify (1) any post Effective Date obligations of any party or Entity under the Plan, (2) the Confirmation Order, or (3) any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan or any Claim or obligation arising under the Plan.

C. Exculpations

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, no Exculpated Party shall have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from any Cause of Action for any claim related to any act or omission taking place between the Petition Date and the Effective Date in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, the Chapter 11 Cases, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Sale Transactions, or any aspect of the Liquidation Transaction, including any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document (including providing any legal opinion requested by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document, or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Exculpated Party on the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion) created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement or the Plan, the Sale Transactions, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, except for claims related to any act or omission that is determined in a Final Order of a court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence but in all respects such Entities shall be entitled to reasonably rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities pursuant to the Plan.

D. Injunction

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities that: (1) are subject to compromise and settlement pursuant to the terms of the Plan; (2) have been released pursuant to the Plan; (3) were purchased and released by a Purchaser in connection with the Sale Transactions; (4) are subject to exculpation pursuant to the Plan; or (5) are otherwise discharged, satisfied, stayed, released, or terminated pursuant to the terms of the Plan, are permanently enjoined and precluded, from and after the Effective Date, from commencing or continuing in any manner, any action or other proceeding, including on account of any Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities that have been compromised or settled against any of the Debtors or any Entity so released or exculpated (or the property or estate of any Entity, directly or indirectly, so released or exculpated) on account of, or in connection with or with respect to, any discharged, released, settled, compromised, or exculpated Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities, including being permanently enjoined and precluded, from and after the Effective Date, from taking any of the following actions against, as applicable, the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, the Liquidating Trustee, the Released Parties, or Exculpated Parties (as applicable): (1) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (2) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering by any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order against such

Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (3) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any lien or encumbrance of any kind against such Entities or the property or the estate of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (4) asserting any right of setoff or subrogation of any kind against any obligation due from such Entities or against the property of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests unless such Entity has timely asserted such setoff right in a document filed with the Bankruptcy Court explicitly preserving such setoff, and notwithstanding an indication of a Claim or Interest or otherwise that such Entity asserts, has, or intends to preserve any right of setoff pursuant to applicable law or otherwise; and (5) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such claims or Interests released or settled pursuant to the Plan.

Upon the Bankruptcy Court's entry of the Confirmation Order, all Holders of Claims and Interests and other parties in interest, along with their respective present or former employees, agents, officers, directors, or principals, shall be enjoined from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of this Plan by the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, the Liquidating Trustee, and their respective affiliates, employees, advisors, officers and directors, or agents.

E. No Discharge

Because the Debtors are liquidating and will not engage in business after consummation of the Plan, they are not entitled to a discharge of obligations pursuant to section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code with regard to any Holders of Claims or Interests.

F. Release of Liens

Except as otherwise provided herein or in any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created pursuant to the Plan, on the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan and, in the case of a Secured Claim, satisfaction in full of the portion of the Secured Claim that is Allowed as of the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of the Plan, all mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests against any property of the Estate shall be fully released and discharged, and all of the right, title, and interest of any holder of such mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests shall revert to the Debtors and their successors and assigns.

If any Holder of an Other Secured Claim or any agent for such Holder has filed or recorded publicly any Liens and/or security interests to secure such Holder's Other Secured Claim, as soon as practicable on or after the date such Holder has been satisfied in full pursuant to the Plan, such Holder (or the agent for such Holder) shall take any and all steps requested by the Liquidating Trustee that are necessary or desirable to record or effectuate the cancellation and/or extinguishment of such Liens and/or security interests, including the making of any applicable filings or recordings, and the Liquidating Trustee shall be entitled to make any such filings or recordings on such Holder's behalf. The presentation or filing of the Confirmation Order to or with any federal, state, provincial, or local agency or department shall constitute good and sufficient evidence of, but shall not be required to effect, the termination of such Liens.

All parties' rights, defenses, and causes of action related to the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reserved pending the Bankruptcy Court's determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount.

G. Gatekeeper Provision

No party may commence, continue, amend, or otherwise pursue, join in, or otherwise support any other party commencing, continuing, amending, or pursuing, a Cause of Action of any kind against the Debtors or the Plan Administrator, the Liquidating Trustee, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties that relates to, or is reasonably likely to relate to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, a Cause of Action subject to Article IX.A, Article IX.B, and Article IX.C without first (1) requesting a determination from the Bankruptcy Court, after notice and a hearing, that such Cause of Action represents a colorable claim against a Debtor or the Plan Administrator, Liquidating Trustee, Exculpated Party, or Released Party and is not a Claim that the Debtors released under the Plan, which request must attach the complaint or petition proposed to be filed by the requesting party and (2) obtaining from the Bankruptcy Court specific authorization for such party to bring such Cause of Action against any such Debtor or Plan Administrator, Liquidating Trustee, Exculpated Party, or Released Party. For the avoidance of doubt, any party that obtains such determination and authorization and subsequently wishes to amend the authorized complaint or petition to add any Causes of Action not explicitly included in the authorized complaint or petition must obtain authorization from the Bankruptcy Court before filing any such amendment in the court where such complaint or petition is pending. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a Cause of Action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible, will have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable Cause of Action.

ARTICLE X. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

On and after the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1334 and 157, over all matters arising in or related to the Chapter 11 Cases for, among other things, the following purposes:

1. Allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate, or establish the priority, secured or unsecured status, or amount of any Claim or Interest, including the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the secured or unsecured status, priority, amount, or allowance of Claims or Interests.
2. Resolve any cases, controversies, suits, or disputes that may arise in connection with Claims, including Claim objections, allowance, disallowance, subordination, estimation and distribution.
3. Decide and resolve all matters related to the granting and denying, in whole or in part of, any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses to Professionals authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or the Plan.
4. Resolve any matters related to: (a) the assumption or assumption and assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which a Debtor is party or with respect to which

a Debtor may be liable and to hear, determine, and, if necessary, liquidate, any cure amount arising therefrom; and/or (b) any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired.

5. Adjudicate, decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested, or litigated matters, and any other matters, and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtors that may be pending on the Effective Date.

6. Adjudicate, decide, or resolve any and all matters related to section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code.

7. Adjudicate, decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested, or litigated matters.

8. Enter and implement such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to execute, implement, or consummate the provisions of the Plan and all contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with the Plan or the Disclosure Statement.

9. Resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action that may arise in connection with the interpretation or enforcement of the Plan or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with the Plan.

10. Issue injunctions, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with enforcement of the Plan.

11. Resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action with respect to the releases, injunctions, and other provisions contained in the Plan and enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement such releases, injunctions, and other provisions.

12. Enter and implement such orders as are necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is for any reason modified, stayed, reversed, revoked, or vacated.

13. Determine any other matters that may arise in connection with or related to the Cash Collateral Order and the Debtors' use of cash collateral, the Sale Transactions Documents, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, and the Confirmation Order.

14. Ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of the Plan.

15. Resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action with respect to the repayment or return of distributions and the recovery of additional amounts owed by any Holder for amounts not timely repaid.

16. Adjudicate any and all disputes arising from or relating to distributions under the Plan.

17. Consider any modifications of the Plan, to cure any defect or omission, or to reconcile any inconsistency in any Bankruptcy Court order, including the Confirmation Order.
18. Hear and determine disputes arising in connection with the interpretation, implementation, or enforcement of the Plan or the Confirmation Order.
19. Hear and determine matters concerning state, local, and federal taxes in accordance with sections 346, 505, and 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code.
20. To recover all assets of the Debtors and property of the Debtors' Estates, wherever located.
21. To hear and determine any Causes of Action that may be brought by the Liquidating Trustee.
22. To hear and determine any other rights, claims, or Causes of Action held by or accruing to the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or any applicable state or federal statute or legal theory.
23. Enter an order or final decree concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Cases.
24. Enforce all orders previously entered by the Bankruptcy Court.
25. Hear any other matter over which the Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction.

**ARTICLE XI.
MODIFICATION, REVOCATION, OR WITHDRAWAL OF THE PLAN**

A. Modification and Amendment

This Plan may be amended, modified, or supplemented by the Debtors in the manner provided for by section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code or as otherwise permitted by law, without additional disclosure pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code. In addition, after the Confirmation Date, the Debtors, in consultation with the Prepetition Term Loan Agent, may remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistencies in this Plan or the Confirmation Order with respect to such matters as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of effects of this Plan, and any Holder of a Claim or Interest that has accepted this Plan shall be deemed to have accepted this Plan as amended, modified, or supplemented.

B. Effect of Confirmation on Modifications

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall mean that all modifications or amendments to the Plan since the solicitation thereof are approved pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and do not require additional disclosure or re-solicitation under Bankruptcy Rule 3019.

C. Revocation or Withdrawal of Plan

The Debtors reserve the right to revoke or withdraw this Plan prior to the Effective Date as to any or all of the Debtors. If, with respect to a Debtor, this Plan has been revoked or withdrawn prior to the Effective Date, or if Confirmation or the occurrence of the Effective Date as to such Debtor does not occur on the Effective Date, then, with respect to such Debtor: (1) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (2) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan (including the fixing or limiting to an amount any Claim or Interest or Class of Claims or Interests), assumption or rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases affected by this Plan, and any document or agreement executed pursuant to this Plan shall be deemed null and void; and (3) nothing contained in this Plan shall (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claim by or against, or any Interest in, such Debtor or any other Person, (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of such Debtor or any other Person, or (c) constitute an admission of any sort by any Debtor or any other Person.

**ARTICLE XII.
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

A. Immediate Binding Effect

Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rules 3020(e), 6004(h), 7062, or otherwise, upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, the terms of this Plan shall be immediately effective and enforceable and deemed binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtors or the Plan Administrator, the Liquidating Trustee, the Holders of Claims or Interests, the Released Parties, and each of their respective successors and assigns. Any action to be taken on the Effective Date may be taken on or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter.

B. Additional Documents

On or before the Effective Date, the Debtors may File with the Bankruptcy Court such agreements and other documents as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions of the Plan. The Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) and all Holders of Claims or Interests receiving distributions pursuant to the Plan and all other parties in interest shall, from time to time, prepare, execute, and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may reasonably be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of the Plan or the Confirmation Order.

C. Substantial Consummation

On the Effective Date, this Plan shall be deemed to be substantially consummated (within the meaning set forth in section 1101 of the Bankruptcy Code) pursuant to section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

D. Reservation of Rights

The Plan shall have no force or effect unless and until the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order. None of the Filing of the Plan, any statement or provision contained in the Plan, or the taking of any action by the Debtors with respect to the Plan, the Disclosure Statement,

or the Plan Supplement shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of the Debtors with respect to the Holders of Claims or Interests prior to the Effective Date.

E. Successors and Assigns

The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Entity named or referred to in the Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of any heir, executor, administrator, successor or assign, beneficiaries or guardian, if any, of each Entity.

F. Determination of Tax Liabilities

As of the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator (to the extent not the responsibility of the Purchaser(s)) will be responsible for preparing and filing any tax forms or returns on behalf of the Debtors’ Estates; provided that neither the Plan Administrator nor the Liquidating Trustee shall be responsible for preparing or filing any tax forms for Holders of Interests in the Debtors (which Interests shall be cancelled pursuant to this Plan), but shall provide such Holders with any information reasonably required to prepare such forms. The Debtors or the Plan Administrator shall have the right to request an expedited determination of any tax liability pursuant to section 505 of the Bankruptcy Code, including on any unpaid liability of the Debtors’ Estates for any tax incurred during the administration of these Chapter 11 Cases.

G. Dissolution of the Committee

On the Effective Date, any duly appointed Statutory Committee will dissolve and the members thereof will be released and discharged from all duties and obligations arising from or related to these Chapter 11 Cases.

H. Books and Records

In accordance with the Liquidating Trust Agreement, on the Effective Date, the Debtors shall provide to the Liquidating Trustee timely access to the books and records relating to the Liquidating Trust Assets, in a form accessible and viewable by the Liquidating Trustee.

I. Notices

In order for all notices, requests, and demands to or upon the Debtors or the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee, as the case may be, to be effective such notices, requests and demands shall be in writing (including by electronic mail) and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered or, in the case of notice by email, when received, and served on or delivered to the following parties:

Debtors	Counsel to the Debtors
Eiger BioPharmaceuticals Inc. 2100 Ross Avenue, Dallas, Texas 75201, Attention: Douglas Staut	Sidley Austin LLP 787 Seventh Avenue New York, New York 10019 Facsimile: (212) 839-5599

Chief Restructuring Officer Email: dstaut@alvarezandmarsal.com	Attn: William E. Curtin Anne G. Wallace Email: wcurtin@sidley.com anne.wallice@sidley.com
Plan Administrator	Counsel to the Plan Administrator
To be provided.	To be provided.
Liquidating Trustee	Counsel to the Liquidating Trustee
To be provided.	To be provided.
Counsel to the Prepetition Term Loan Agent	
<p>Bradley Arant Boult Cummings LLP 1221 Broadway, Suite 2400 Nashville, Tennessee 37203 Facsimile: (615) 252-4714</p> <p>Attn: Roger G. Jones Email: rjones@bradley.com</p> <p>Kramer Levin Naftalis & Frankel LLP 1177 Avenue of the Americas New York, New York 10036 Facsimile: (212) 715-8000</p> <p>Attn: Adam C. Rogoff P. Bradley O’Neill Andrew J. Citron Email: arogoff@kramerlevin.com boneill@kramerlevin.com acitron@kramerlevin.com</p> <p>Forshey Prostok, LLP, 777 Main St. Suite 1550, Fort Worth, TX 76102</p> <p>Attn: Jeff Prostok Email: jprostok@forsheyprostok.com</p>	

After the Effective Date, Persons or Entities that wish to continue to receive documents pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002 must File a renewed request to receive documents pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002. After the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator and the Liquidating Trustee are authorized to limit the list of Entities receiving documents pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002 to those Entities that Filed such renewed requests.

J. Term of Injunctions or Stays

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law and subject to the Bankruptcy Court’s post-confirmation jurisdiction to modify the injunctions and stays under this Plan (1) all injunctions with respect to or stays against an action against property of the Debtors or the Debtors’ Estates arising under or entered during the Chapter 11 Cases under sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, and in existence on the date the Confirmation Order is entered, shall remain in full force and effect until such property is no longer property of the Debtors or the Debtors’ Estates; and (2) all other injunctions and stays arising under or entered during the Chapter 11 Cases under sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect until the earliest of (a) the date that the Chapter 11 Cases are closed pursuant to a final order of the Bankruptcy Court, or (b) the date that the Chapter 11 Cases are dismissed pursuant to a final order of the Bankruptcy Court. All injunctions or stays contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall remain in full force and effect indefinitely.

K. Entire Agreement

On the Effective Date, the Plan and the Plan Supplement supersede all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into the Plan.

L. Plan Supplement

All exhibits and documents included in the Plan Supplement are incorporated into and are a part of the Plan as if set forth in full in the Plan. Copies of such exhibits and documents shall be made available upon written request to the Debtors’ counsel or the Liquidating Trustee’s counsel (as applicable) at the address above or by downloading such exhibits and documents free of charge from the Notice and Claims Agent’s website at <https://veritaglobal.net/eiger>. All documents in the Plan Supplement are considered an integral part of the Plan and shall be deemed approved by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

M. Governing Law

Unless a rule of law or procedure is supplied by federal law (including the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules) or unless otherwise specifically stated, the laws of the State of Texas, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws, shall govern the rights, obligations, construction, and implementation of the Plan, any agreements, documents, instruments, or contracts executed or entered into in connection with the Plan (except as otherwise set forth in those agreements, in which case the governing law of such agreement shall control), and corporate governance matters.

N. Nonseverability of Plan Provisions

If any term or provision of the Plan is held by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court shall have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision shall then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding,

alteration, or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of the Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation.

The Confirmation Order shall constitute a judicial determination and shall provide that each term and provision of the Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is the following: (1) valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms; (2) integral to the Plan and may not be deleted or modified without the consent of the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable); and (3) nonseverable and mutually dependent.

O. Votes Solicited in Good Faith

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtors will be deemed to have solicited votes on the Plan in good faith and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, and pursuant to section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors and each of their respective Affiliates, agents, representatives, members, principals, shareholders, officers, directors, managers, employees, advisors, and attorneys will be deemed to have participated in good faith and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, and, therefore, neither any of such parties or individuals will have any liability for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of votes on the Plan.

P. Closing of the Chapter 11 Cases

After the full administration of the Chapter 11 Cases, the Plan Administrator shall promptly File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022, a motion pursuant to rule 3022-1(a) of the Bankruptcy Local Rules for the Northern District of Texas, and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Cases.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Dated: August 28, 2024

Respectfully submitted,

Douglas Staut

By: Douglas Staut
Chief Restructuring Officer
Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc.
EBPI Merger Inc.
EB Pharma LLC
Eiger BioPharmaceuticals Europe Limited
EigerBio Europe Limited

Exhibit 13

Exhibit B

Redline

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
Thomas R. Califano (TX Bar No. 24122825)
William E. Curtin (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Anne G. Wallace (admitted *pro hac vice*)
787 Seventh Avenue
New York, NY 10019
Telephone: (212) 839-5300
Facsimile: (212) 839-5599
Email: tom.califano@sidley.com
wcurtin@sidley.com
anne.wallice@sidley.com

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
Charles M. Persons (TX Bar No. 24060413)
2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 2000
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 981-3300
Facsimile: (214) 981-3400
Email: cpersons@sidley.com

*Attorneys for the Debtors
and Debtors in Possession*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

EIGER BIOPHARMACEUTICALS, INC., *et al.*¹

Debtors.

Chapter 11

Case No. 24-80040 (SGJ)

(Jointly Administered)

**SECOND~~THIRD~~ AMENDED JOINT PLAN OF LIQUIDATION OF
EIGER BIOPHARMACEUTICALS, INC. AND ITS DEBTOR
AFFILIATES PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 11 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE**

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, together with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc. (1591); EBPI Merger Inc. (9986); EB Pharma LLC (8352); Eiger BioPharmaceuticals Europe Limited (N/A); and EigerBio Europe Limited (N/A). The Debtors’ service address is 2100 Ross Avenue, Dallas, Texas 75201.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I. DEFINED TERMS AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION 1

 A. Defined Terms 1

 B. Rules of Interpretation ~~13~~14

 C. Computation of Time..... ~~14~~15

 D. Reference to Monetary Figures..... ~~14~~15

 E. Controlling Document ~~14~~15

ARTICLE II. ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS, PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS, AND STATUTORY FEES ~~14~~15

 A. Administrative Claims 15

 B. Professional Compensation Claims ~~15~~16

 1. Final Fee Applications and Payment of Professional Compensation Claims ~~15~~16

 2. Administrative Claims of OCPs..... 16

 3. Post-Confirmation Date Fees and Expenses 16

 4. Professional Fee Reserve Account ~~16~~17

 C. Priority Tax Claims..... 17

 D. Statutory Fees..... ~~17~~18

ARTICLE III. CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS ~~17~~18

 A. Classification of Claims and Interests..... ~~17~~18

 B. Treatment of Claims and Interests ~~18~~19

 1. Class 1 – Other Secured Claims ~~18~~19

 2. Class 2 – Other Priority Claims..... ~~18~~19

 3. Class 3 – Prepetition Term Loan Claims 19

 4. Class 4 – General Unsecured Claims..... 20

 5. Class 5 – Intercompany Claims 20

 6. Class 6 – Existing Equity Interests..... ~~20~~21

 C. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims 21

 D. Elimination of Vacant Classes 21

 E. Voting Classes 21

 F. Presumed Acceptance by Non-Voting Classes..... 21

 G. Controversy Concerning Impairment ~~21~~22

 H. Subordination of Claims ~~21~~22

 I. Confirmation Pursuant to Sections 1129(a)(10) and 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code ~~21~~22

J. Insurance 22

ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN 2223

A. General Settlement of Claims and Interests 2223

B. Creation of Liquidating Trust, Liquidating Trustee, and the Liquidating Trust Oversight Committee 2223

1. Creation of the Liquidating Trust 2223

2. Liquidating Trustee 23

C. The Plan Administrator 24

1. Continued Corporate Existence 24

D. Liquidation Transactions 2526

1. Wind Down of the Debtors 2526

E. Sources of Consideration for Plan Distributions 2627

1. Sale Transactions 2627

2. Use of Cash 2627

3. Retained Causes of Action 2627

F. Vesting of Assets 2627

G. Preservation of Causes of Action 2728

H. Corporate Action 28

I. Cancellation of Existing Securities and Agreements 2829

J. Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions 2829

K. Section 1146 Exemption from Certain Taxes and Fees 29

L. Sale Orders 2930

M. Authority to Act 2930

N. Separate Plans 2930

ARTICLE V. TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES 30

A. Assumption and Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases 30

B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases 3031

C. Reservation of Rights 31

D. Preexisting Obligations to the Debtors Under Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases 31

E. Indemnity Obligations 3132

F. D&O Liability Insurance Policies 3132

G. Employment Agreements 32

H. Modifications, Amendments, Supplements, Restatements, or Other Agreements 32

I. Nonoccurrence of Effective Date 3233

J.	Employee Compensation and Benefits	3233
ARTICLE VI. PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS.....		3233
A.	Distributions on Account of Claims Allowed as of the Effective Date	3233
B.	Compliance with Tax Requirements.....	3334
C.	Date of Distributions.....	34
D.	Disbursing Agent	3435
E.	Rights and Powers of Disbursing Agent.....	3435
F.	Surrender of Instruments.....	3435
G.	Delivery of Distributions and Undeliverable or Unclaimed Distributions	3435
H.	Manner of Payment.....	3536
I.	Foreign Currency Exchange Rate	3536
J.	Setoffs and Recoupment	3536
K.	Minimum Distribution	3536
L.	Allocations	36
M.	Distributions Free and Clear	36
N.	Claims Paid or Payable by Third Parties	3637
1.	Claims Paid by Third Parties.....	3637
2.	Claims Payable by Third Parties	3637
3.	Applicability of Insurance Policies	3637
O.	No Post-Petition Interest on Claims.....	37
ARTICLE VII. PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT, UNLIQUIDATED, AND DISPUTED CLAIMS		3738
A.	Allowance of Claims.....	3738
B.	Claims Administration Responsibilities	3738
C.	Estimation of Claims and Interests	3738
D.	Adjustment to Claims or Interests Without Objection.....	38
E.	Time to File Objections to Claims	3839
F.	Disallowance of Claims or Interests	3839
G.	Disallowance of Late Claims	3839
H.	Disputed Claims Process.....	3839
I.	Amendments to Claims.....	39
J.	No Distributions Pending Allowance	3940
K.	Distributions After Allowance.....	3940
ARTICLE VIII. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO THE EFFECTIVE DATE		3940
A.	Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date	3940

B.	Waiver of Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date.....	4041
ARTICLE IX. RELEASE, INJUNCTION, AND RELATED PROVISIONS.....		4041
A.	Debtor Releases	4041
B.	Releases by the Releasing Parties	4142
C.	Exculpations.....	4243
D.	Injunction	4243
E.	No Discharge	4344
F.	Release of Liens.....	4344
G.	Gatekeeper Provision.....	4445
ARTICLE X. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION		4445
ARTICLE XI. MODIFICATION, REVOCATION, OR WITHDRAWAL OF THE PLAN		4647
A.	Modification and Amendment	4647
B.	Effect of Confirmation on Modifications	47
C.	Revocation or Withdrawal of Plan.....	4748
ARTICLE XII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS		4748
A.	Immediate Binding Effect.....	4748
B.	Additional Documents	4748
C.	Substantial Consummation	48
D.	Reservation of Rights.....	48
E.	Successors and Assigns.....	4849
F.	Determination of Tax Liabilities.....	4849
G.	Dissolution of the Committee	4849
H.	Books and Records	4849
I.	Notices	4849
J.	Term of Injunctions or Stays.....	5051
K.	Entire Agreement	5051
L.	Plan Supplement	5051
M.	Governing Law	5051
N.	Nonseverability of Plan Provisions.....	51
O.	Votes Solicited in Good Faith.....	5152
P.	Closing of the Chapter 11 Cases.....	5152

INTRODUCTION

The Debtors propose this Plan under section 1121 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors are the proponents of the Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement Filed contemporaneously with this Plan for a discussion of the Debtors' history, business, prepetition capital structure, and Liquidation Analysis, as well as a summary and analysis of the Plan and certain related matters, including distributions to be made under this Plan.

Supplemental agreements and documents referenced in this Plan and the Disclosure Statement are available for review on both the Bankruptcy Court's docket and on the Debtors' case information website: <https://veritaglobal.net/eiger>.

ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS ARE ENCOURAGED TO READ THIS PLAN AND THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IN THEIR ENTIRETY BEFORE VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN.

ARTICLE I. DEFINED TERMS AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

A. Defined Terms

“Administrative Claim” means a Claim of a kind specified under section 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and entitled to priority under sections 507(a)(2), 507(b), or 1114(e)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including: (1) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred on or after the Petition Date until and including the Effective Date of preserving the Estates and operating Debtors' business; (2) Allowed Professional Compensation Claims; (3) Statutory Fees; and (4) 503(b)(9) Claims.

“Administrative Claims Bar Date” means 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time on the date that is 30 days after the Effective Date and is the deadline by which a claimant must file a request for payment of any Administrative Claim (excluding Professional Compensation Claims) arising on or after the Petition Date, through and including the Effective Date.

“Affiliate” has the meaning set forth in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code as if the reference Entity was a debtor in a case under the Bankruptcy Code.

“Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount” has the meaning set forth in Article III.B.3 of the Plan.

“Allowed” means, with respect to any Claim or Interest, except as otherwise provided herein: (1) a Claim or Interest in a liquidated amount as to which no objection has been Filed prior to the applicable claims objection deadline and that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim timely Filed by the applicable Bar Date or that is not required to be evidenced by a Filed Proof of Claim under the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, or a Final Order; (2) a Claim or Interest that is scheduled by the Debtors as neither disputed, contingent, nor unliquidated, and for which no Proof of Claim has been timely Filed in an unliquidated or a different amount; (3) a Claim or Interest that is upheld or

otherwise Allowed (a) pursuant to the Plan (including any Claim or Interest that is upheld or otherwise Allowed pursuant to a settlement executed by a Debtor or a Wind-Down Debtor in accordance with the Plan), (b) in any stipulation that is approved by the Bankruptcy Court, (c) pursuant to any contract, instrument, indenture, or other agreement entered into or assumed in connection herewith, or (d) by Final Order (including any such Claim to which the Debtors had objected or which the Bankruptcy Court had disallowed prior to such Final Order); *provided* that with respect to a Claim or Interest described in clauses (1) through (3) above, such Claim or Interest shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that with respect to such Claim or Interest no objection to the allowance thereof has been or, in the Debtors' or the Wind-Down Debtors' reasonable good faith judgment, may be interposed within the applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or such an objection is so interposed and the Claim or Interest, as applicable, shall have been allowed by a Final Order; *provided, further*, that no Claim of any Entity subject to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be deemed Allowed unless and until such Entity pays in full the amount that it owes such Debtor. A Proof of Claim Filed after the Bar Date is not considered Allowed and shall be deemed expunged without further action by the Debtors and without further notice to any party or action, approval, or order of the Bankruptcy Court. Any Claim that has been or is hereafter listed in the Schedules as contingent, unliquidated, or disputed, and for which no Proof of Claim is or has been timely Filed, is not considered Allowed and shall be deemed expunged without further action by the Debtors and without further notice to any party or action, approval, or order of the Bankruptcy Court. "Allow," "Allowing," and "Allowance" shall have correlative meanings.

~~"Amended Certificate of Incorporation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc." means the amended certificate of incorporation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc.~~

"Asset Purchase Agreements" means, collectively, (1) the Avexitide Asset Purchase Agreement, (2) the Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement, (3) the Lonafarnib Asset Purchase Agreement, (4) the Lambda Asset Purchase Agreement, or (5) any other asset purchase agreement approved by the Sale Orders.

"Avexitide Asset Purchase Agreement" means that certain *Asset Purchase Agreement by and between Amylyx Pharmaceuticals, Inc., or a wholly owned subsidiary thereof, as Purchaser, and Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., as Seller, Dated as of June 21, 2024* [Docket No. 350, Ex. A] and as from time to time amended in accordance with the Avexitide Sale Order or further order of this Court.

"Avexitide Assets" means the assets related to the Avexitide Asset Purchase Agreement.

"Avexitide Sale Order" means the *Order (I) Approving the Sale of the Debtors' Avexitide Assets, (II) Authorizing Assumption and Assignment of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases Related Thereto, and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 376].

"Avoidance Actions" means any and all claims and Causes of Action which any of the Debtors, the Estates, or any other appropriate party in interest has asserted or may assert under sections 502, 510, 542, 544, 545, or 547 through 553 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar or related state or federal statutes and common law, including fraudulent transfer laws.

“Bankruptcy Code” means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532, as amended.

“Bankruptcy Court” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas.

“Bankruptcy Rules” means Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure.

“Bar Date” means, with respect to any particular Claim, the applicable date set by the Bankruptcy Court as the last day for Filing Proofs of Claim or requesting allowance of Administrative Claims in the Chapter 11 Cases for such Claim, whether pursuant to the Confirmation Order, the Plan, the *Order (I) Setting Bar Dates for Filing Proofs of Claim; (II) Approving Form and Manner for Filing Proofs of Claim; and (III) Approving the Form and Manner for Filing Proofs of Claim, Including Section 503(b)(9) Requests Notice of Bar Dates* [Docket No. 375], or any other applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court.

“Bid Procedures Order” means that certain *Order (I)(A) Approving the Bid Procedures; (B) Authorizing the Debtors to Select Sentyln Therapeutics, Inc. as the Zokinvy Stalking Horse Purchaser & Approving Bid Protections; (C) Approving the Bid Protections Relating to the Remaining Assets Stalking Horse Purchaser(s), if Any; (D) Establishing Bid Deadlines, Auction(s), and Sale Hearing(s); (E) Approving the Form and Manner of Sale Notice; (F) Approving Assignment and Assumption Procedures; (G) Approving the Form and Manner of Potential Assumption and Assignment Notice; (II)(A) Authorizing the Sale of the Assets Free and Clear; and (B) Approving the Assumption and Assignment of Designated Contracts; and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 94] entered in the Chapter 11 Cases.

“Business Day” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday, or other day on which commercial banks are authorized to close under the Laws of, or are in fact closed in, the state of Texas.

“Cash” means cash in legal tender of the United States of America and cash equivalents, including bank deposits, checks, and other similar items.

“Cash Collateral Order” means that certain *Final Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Use Cash Collateral; (II) Granting Adequate Protection to Prepetition Term Loan Secured Parties; and (III) Modifying Automatic Stay* [Docket No. 161] entered in the Chapter 11 Cases or such further interim or final order authorizing the Debtors’ use of cash collateral, as applicable.

“Causes of Action” means without limitation, any claims, interests, damages, remedies, causes of action, demands, rights, actions, suits, obligations, liabilities, accounts, defenses, offsets, powers, privileges, licenses, Liens, indemnities, guaranties, and franchises of any kind or character whatsoever, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereinafter arising, contingent or non-contingent, liquidated or unliquidated, secured or unsecured, assertable, directly or derivatively, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, in contract, tort, law, equity, or otherwise. Causes of Action also include the following: (1) Avoidance Actions; (2) all rights of setoff, counterclaim, or recoupment and claims under contracts or for breaches of duties imposed by law; (3) the right to object to or otherwise contest Claims or Interests; (4) claims pursuant to sections 362, 510, 542, 543, 544 through 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code; and (5) such claims

and defenses as fraud, mistake, duress, and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Chapter 11 Cases” means those certain chapter 11 bankruptcy cases of the Debtors jointly administered under the caption *In re Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., et al.*, Case No. 24-80040 (SGJ) (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2024).

“Claim” means any claim, as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, against any of the Debtors.

“Claims Objection” means an objection to the allowance of a claim as set forth in section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rule 3007, and/or any Bankruptcy Court order regarding omnibus claims objections.

“Claims Objection Bar Date” means 5:00 p.m. Central Time on the date that is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date and is the deadline by which a Claims Objection must be made; *provided* that the Claims Objection Bar may be extended upon presentment of an order to the Bankruptcy Court by the Plan Administrator or Liquidating Trustee, as applicable.

“Claims Register” means the register managed by the Notice and Claims Agent reflecting Filed Proofs of Claim.

“Class” means a category of Holders of Claims or Interests pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Combined Hearing” means the hearing(s) conducted by the Bankruptcy Court to consider (1) final approval of the adequacy of the Disclosure Statement under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and (2) confirmation of the proposed Plan under section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

“Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date” means the conditions set forth in Article VIII.A of this Plan.

“Confirmation” means the Bankruptcy Court’s entry of the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Chapter 11 Cases within the meaning of Bankruptcy Rules 5003 and 9021.

“Confirmation Date” means the date on which Confirmation occurs.

“Confirmation Order” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming the Plan under section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Consummation” means the occurrence of the Effective Date.

“Cure” means a Claim (unless waived or modified by the applicable counterparty) based upon a Debtor’s defaults under an Executory Contract or an Unexpired Lease assumed or assumed and assigned by such Debtor under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code amounts, other than a default that is not required to be cured pursuant to section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“D&O Liability Insurance Policies” means, collectively, each director and officer liability insurance policy and any “tail policy” to which any of the Debtors are a party as of the Effective Date.

“Debtor Releases” means the releases set forth in Article IX.A herein.

“Debtors” means, collectively, Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., EBPI Merger Inc., EB Pharma LLC, Eiger BioPharmaceuticals Europe Limited, and EigerBio Europe Limited.

“Definitive Documents” means this Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement and any and all exhibits, supplements, appendices, and schedules hereto and thereto), the Confirmation Order, the Disclosure Statement Order (including all exhibits, supplements, appendices, and schedules thereto), the Solicitation Materials, including the Disclosure Statement, and any such other agreements, instruments, and documents as may be necessary or reasonably desirable to consummate and document the Liquidation Transactions.

“Disallowed” means all or that portion, as applicable, of any Claim or Interest which: (1) has been disallowed under the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, applicable law or by a Final Order; (2) is scheduled by the Debtors as being in an amount of zero dollars (\$0.00) or as contingent, disputed, or unliquidated and as to which no Proof of Claim was timely filed or deemed timely filed prior to the applicable Bar Date pursuant to either the Bankruptcy Code or any Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, including the order approving the Bar Date, or otherwise deemed timely filed under applicable law; or (3) is not scheduled by the Debtors and as to which no Proof of Claim or request for allowance of an Administrative Claim (as applicable) has been timely filed or deemed timely filed prior to the applicable Bar Date pursuant to either the Bankruptcy Code or any Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or otherwise deemed timely filed under applicable law.

“Disbursing Agent” means the Debtors, the Wind-Down Debtors, or the Liquidating Trustee or the Person or Entit(ies) selected by the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, to make or to facilitate distributions under the Plan, which Entity may include the Notice and Claims Agent.

“Disclosure Statement” means the related disclosure statement with respect to the Plan, as the same may be amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time, including all exhibits and schedules thereto, as approved or ratified by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Disclosure Statement Motion” means the *Debtors’ Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Scheduling a Combined Disclosure Statement Approval and Plan Confirmation Hearing; (II) Conditionally Approving the Disclosure Statement; (III) Establishing Objection Deadlines and Related Procedures; (IV) Approving the Notice Materials; and (V) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 426].

“Disclosure Statement Order” means the order approving the Disclosure Statement.

“Disputed” means, with respect to any Claim or Interest, any Claim or Interest or any portion thereof that is not yet Allowed or Disallowed.

“Distributable Cash” means the Cash on hand of the Debtors or, after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trust available for distribution as of the Effective Date or such applicable later date pursuant to the terms of the Plan.

“Distribution Record Date” means the record date for purposes of making distributions under the Plan on account of Allowed Claims, which date shall be the Confirmation Date or such other date as designated in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

“Effective Date” means the date that is the first Business Day after the Confirmation Date on which (1) all Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date have been satisfied or waived in accordance with the Plan and (2) no stay of the Confirmation Order is in effect. Any action to be taken on the Effective Date may be taken on or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter.

[“Eiger Conversion” has the meaning set forth in Article IV.C.1 of the Plan.](#)

“Employment Agreement” means any agreement relating to the employment of any of the Debtors’ current employees.

“Entity” has the meaning as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Equity Committee” means the official committee of equity security holders appointed by the U.S. Trustee under section 1102(b) of the Bankruptcy Code in these Chapter 11 Cases on June 25, 2024 [Docket No. 359, as amended, Docket No. 438].

“Estate” means the estate of any Debtor created under sections 301 and 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of the applicable Debtor’s Chapter 11 Case.

“Exculpated Parties” means collectively, (1) the Debtors and the Wind-Down Debtors, (2) any Statutory Committee and each of its members, (3) the Debtors’ Professionals, including Sidley Austin LLP, SSG Advisors, LLC, Alvarez & Marsal North America, LLC, Neligan LLP, and Verita Global f/k/a Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC, (4) the Professionals of any Statutory Committee, and (5) any directors and officers of the Debtors as of the Petition Date.

“Executory Contract” means a contract to which any of the Debtors is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Existing Equity Interest Recovery Pool” means all Distributable Cash of the Debtors or the Wind-Down Debtors (as applicable) less (1) an amount of Cash required to pay Administrative Claims and Priority Tax Claims Allowed as of the Effective Date, (2) an amount of Cash required to fund the Wind-Down Budget, (3) an amount of Cash required to fund the Professional Fee Reserve Account in accordance with the Plan, (4) an amount of Cash required to satisfy the Other Secured Claims and the Other Priority Claims pursuant to the Plan, (5) an amount of Cash required to fund the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account, and (6) an amount of Cash required to satisfy the General Unsecured Claims pursuant to the Plan; *provided* that should the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount be less than the sum of (a) any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims and (b) the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount, the portion of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount in excess of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims [Amount](#) minus any prepayments made on

account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reallocated to the Existing Equity Interest Recovery Pool as soon as practicable after the Bankruptcy Court's determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount.

"Existing Equity Interests" means an Interest in a Debtor existing as of the Petition Date.

"Federal Judgment Rate" means the interest rate provided under 28 U.S.C. 1961(a), calculated as of the Petition Date.

"File," "Filed," or "Filing" means file, filed, or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Cases.

"Final Order" means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court or court of competent jurisdiction with respect to the subject matter that has not been reversed, stayed, modified, or amended, as entered on the docket in any Chapter 11 Case or the docket of any court of competent jurisdiction, and as to which the time to appeal, or seek certiorari or move for a new trial, reargument, or rehearing has expired and no appeal or petition for certiorari or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument, or rehearing has been timely taken, or as to which any appeal that has been taken or any petition for certiorari that has been or may be timely Filed has been withdrawn or resolved by the highest court to which the order or judgment was appealed or from which certiorari was sought or the new trial, reargument, or rehearing will have been denied, resulted in no stay pending appeal of such order, or has otherwise been dismissed with prejudice; *provided, however,* that no order or judgment shall fail to be a "Final Order" solely because of the possibility that a motion under Rules 59 or 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous Bankruptcy Rule (or analogous rules applicable in another court of competent jurisdiction) or sections 502(j) or 1144 of the Bankruptcy Code, may be Filed with respect to such order or judgment.

"General Unsecured Claim" means any Claim that is not an Administrative Claim (including a Professional Compensation Claim), a Priority Tax Claim, an Other Secured Claim, an Other Priority Claim, a Prepetition Term Loan Claim, or an Intercompany Claim.

"Governmental Unit" means a "governmental unit," as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

"Holder" means any Entity that holds a Claim or Interest, as applicable.

"Impaired" means with respect to any Class of Claims or Interests, a Class of Claims or Interests that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

"Indemnification Obligations" means, collectively, each of the Debtors' indemnification obligations (whether arising from charters, bylaws, limited liability company agreements, other organizational documents, or contracts) in place as of the Effective Date to indemnify the Debtors' officers, directors, agents, or employees serving in such roles as of the Petition Date with respect to all present and future actions, suits, and proceedings against the Debtors or such officers, directors, agents, or employees based upon any act or omission for or on behalf of the Debtors.

“Insurance Policies” means all insurance policies that have been issued at any time to or provide coverage to the Debtors and all agreements, documents, or instruments relating thereto; *provided* that “Insurance Policies” does not include any such policies that are, or have been, assumed and assigned to the Purchaser on or before the Effective Date pursuant to the ~~Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement, any other asset purchase agreement approved by the Sale Orders, Agreements,~~ the Sale Orders, and section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Intercompany Claim” means a Claim held by a Debtor against a Debtor.

“Intercompany Interests” means all interests of any Debtor in any other Debtor.

“Interest(s)” means any equity security (as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code) in any Debtor and any other rights, options, warrants, stock appreciation rights, phantom stock rights, restricted stock units, redemption rights, repurchase rights, convertible, exercisable or exchangeable securities or other agreements, arrangements or commitments of any character relating to, or whose value is related to, any such interest or other ownership interest in any Debtor.

“IRS Form” means IRS Form W-9, W-8BEN, any acceptable substitute, or any other tax information form that the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee may require from a Holder of a Claim for a distribution under the Plan.

“Lambda Asset Purchase Agreement” means that certain *Asset Purchase Agreement by and between Eiger InnoTherapeutics, Inc., as Purchaser, and Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., as Seller, Dated as of August 1, 2024, annexed as Exhibit B to the Lonafarnib and Lambda Sale Order and as from time to time amended in accordance with the Lonafarnib and Lambda Sale Order or further order of this Court.*

“Lambda Assets” means the assets related to the Lambda Asset Purchase Agreement.

“Law” means any federal, state, local, or foreign law (including common law), statute, code, ordinance, rule, regulation, order, ruling, or judgment, in each case, that is validly adopted, promulgated, issued, or entered by a governmental authority of competent jurisdiction (including the Bankruptcy Court).

“Lien” means a lien as defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Liquidation” means the liquidation of the Debtors through the Liquidation Transactions in accordance with the terms of this Plan.

“Liquidation Analysis” means the analysis of a liquidation scenario under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code for these Debtors, to be filed as part of the Plan Supplement.

“Liquidation Transactions” means the transactions described in Article IV of the Plan.

“Liquidating Trust Agreement” means the liquidating trust agreement included in the Plan Supplement, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

“Liquidating Trust Assets” means all property and Cash of the Estates, net of the Wind-Down Budget and the Professional Fee Reserve Account, which shall vest in and be administered by the Plan Administrator, and the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account, to be administered as provided herein.

“Liquidating Trust” means the vehicle created pursuant to this Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement to take the following actions: (1) administer the Liquidating Trust Assets; (2) File and prosecute objections and/or settlements of disputed Claims; (3) upon resolution of disputed Claims, make distributions as appropriate; and (4) exercise discretion to evaluate and prosecute Retained Causes of Action, all as set forth more particularly in Article IV of this Plan and in the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

“Liquidating Trustee” means the Person or Entity appointed, with the consent of the Debtors, the Unsecured Creditors’ Committee, and the Equity Committee, on the Effective Date to administer the Liquidating Trust in accordance with this Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

“Liquidating Trust Oversight Committee” means the Persons or Entities appointed, pursuant to Article IV of this Plan, on the Effective Date to supervise the Liquidating Trustee in the discharge of the Liquidating Trustee’s duties as set forth in this Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

“Lonafarnib and Lambda Sale Order” means the Revised Order (I) Authorizing the Sale of the Lonafarnib and Lambda Assets Free and Clear of Liens, Claims, Encumbrances, and Other Interests, (II) Authorizing the Assumption and Assignment of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, (III) Granting the Purchaser the Protections Afforded to a Good Faith Purchaser, (IV) Approving Purchaser Protections in Connection with the Sale of the Lonafarnib and Lambda Assets, and (V) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 558].

“Lonafarnib Asset Purchase Agreement” means that certain Asset Purchase Agreement by and between Eiger InnoTherapeutics, Inc., as Purchaser, and Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., as Seller, Dated as of August 1, 2024, annexed as Exhibit A to the Lonafarnib and Lambda Sale Order and as from time to time amended in accordance with the Lonafarnib and Lambda Sale Order or further order of this Court.

“Lonafarnib Assets” means the assets related to the Lonafarnib Asset Purchase Agreement.

“Marketing Process” means the process for the marketing and sale of all or substantially all of the Debtors’ assets, or any combination thereof, pursuant to the Bid Procedures Order.

“Merck License” means that certain License Agreement dated September 3, 2010 by and between Debtor Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc. and Merck Sharp & Dohme LLC (as successor in interest to Merck Sharp & Dome Corp., as successor in interest to Schering Corporation) as amended.

“Merck Side Letters” means, collectively, each “Merck Side Letter” as defined in, respectively, the Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement and the Lonafarnib Asset Purchase Agreement.

“Notice and Claims Agent” means Verita Global f/k/a Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC, in its capacity as noticing, claims, and solicitation agent for the Debtors.

“OCP” means an ordinary course professional whose retention and compensation has been authorized by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to the OCP Order.

“OCP Order” means the order entered by the Bankruptcy Court approving the Debtors’ motion or motions to retain and compensate certain OCPs in the ordinary course of business [Docket No. 254].

“Other Priority Claim” means any Claim other than an Administrative Claim or a Priority Tax Claim entitled to priority in right of payment under section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Other Secured Claim” means any Secured Claim other than a Prepetition Term Loan Claim.

“Person” means a “person” as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Petition Date” the date on which each of the Debtors Filed their voluntary petitions for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, thereby commencing these Chapter 11 Cases, or April 1, 2024.

“Plan” means this plan under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, as may be altered, amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the terms hereof, as the case may be, including the Plan Supplement, which is incorporated herein by reference, including any and all exhibits, supplements, appendices, and schedules hereto and thereto.

“Plan Administrator” means the Person or Entity appointed by the Debtors, in consultation with the Unsecured Creditors’ Committee and Equity Committee, on the Effective Date to administer and wind down the Debtor’s remaining business operations including (1) transition services and obligations required under the ~~Avexitide Asset Purchase Agreement and the Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement~~[Agreements](#), including maintaining necessary licensures and government approvals, to the extent required thereunder, all as approved pursuant to the Sale Orders, (2) transition services required under any other ~~Asset Purchase Agreement~~[asset purchase agreement](#)(s) entered into by the Debtors and any third party and approved by the Bankruptcy Court prior to the Effective Date, (3) administer employee termination and wind-down matters, (4) maintain and distribute the Professional Fee Reserve Account, (5) file any and all tax returns (other than any Liquidating Trust’s tax return), (6) in consultation and cooperation with the Liquidating Trustee, close these Chapter 11 Cases, as described in more detail in Article IV herein, and (7) any other duties or responsibilities set forth herein.

“Plan Distribution” means a payment or distribution to Holders of Allowed Claims or other eligible Entities under this Plan.

“Plan Objection Deadline” means the deadline to file objections to the adequacy of the Disclosure Statement and confirmation of the Plan pursuant to the Disclosure Statement Order.

“Plan Supplement” means the compilation of documents and forms of documents, agreements, schedules, and exhibits to the Plan (in each case, as may be altered, amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time through the Effective Date in accordance with the terms hereof and in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules) to be Filed two (2) weeks prior to the Plan Objection Deadline by the Debtors, including the following: (1) the Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases; (2) the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action; and (3) the Liquidating Trust Agreement, ~~and (4) the Amended Certificate of Incorporation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc.~~

“Prepetition Term Loan Agent” means Innovatus Life Sciences Lending Fund I, LP, as Collateral Agent (as defined in the Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement and, in such capacity and including any successors thereto).

“Prepetition Term Loan Claims” meaning any Claim on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Documents.

“Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account” has the meaning set forth in Article III.B.3 of the Plan.

“Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount” has the meaning set forth in Article III.B.3 of the Plan.

“Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement” means that certain Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2022 (as amended, restated, or otherwise modified from time to time).

“Prepetition Term Loan Documents” means the Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement and, together with all other documentation executed in connection therewith, including without limitation, the Loan Documents (as defined in the Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement) executed in connection therewith, as amended, restated, or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Prepetition Term Loan Secured Parties” means, collectively, the Prepetition Term Loan Agent and the lenders from time to time party to the Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement.

“Priority Tax Claim” means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Professional” means a Person or Entity employed in the Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to a Bankruptcy Court order in accordance with sections 327, 328, 363, or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and to be compensated for services rendered before or on the Effective Date, pursuant to sections 327, 328, 329, 330, 363, or 331 of the Bankruptcy Code, excluding any ordinary course professional retained pursuant to a Bankruptcy Court order.

“Professional Compensation Claim” means a Claim against a Debtor for professional services rendered and costs incurred between the Petition Date and the Effective Date by a Professional, including estimates through the Effective Date, in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases.

“Professional Fee Reserve Account” means that certain account held by the Debtors for the benefit of Professionals, as more fully described in Paragraph 3(d) of the Cash Collateral Order.

“Proof of Claim” means a proof of claim Filed against any of the Debtors in the Chapter 11 Cases by the applicable Bar Date.

“Purchaser” means, collectively: (1) Sentyln Therapeutics, Inc., in its capacity as purchaser of the Zokinvy Assets; (2) Amylyx Pharmaceuticals, Inc., or a wholly owned subsidiary thereof, in its capacity as purchaser of the Avexitide Assets; ~~and~~ (3) [Eiger InnoTherapeutics, Inc., in its capacity as purchaser of the Lonafarnib Assets and Lambda Assets](#); and (4) any purchaser of other of the Debtors’ assets pursuant to section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Related Party” means each of, and in each case in its capacity as such, current and former directors, managers, officers, committee members, members of any governing body, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), affiliated investment funds or investment vehicles, managed accounts or funds, predecessors, participants, successors, assigns, subsidiaries, Affiliates, partners, limited partners, general partners, principals, members, management companies, fund advisors or managers, employees, agents, trustees, advisory board members, financial advisors, attorneys (including any other attorneys or professionals retained by any current or former director or manager in his or her capacity as director or manager of an entity), accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals and advisors and any such Person’s or Entity’s respective heirs, executors, estates, and nominees.

“Released Party” means each of, and in each case in its capacity as such: (1) each Debtor and its Estate; (2) each Wind-Down Debtor and its Estate; (3) each Related Party of each Entity in clause (1) and (2); *provided* that in each case, an Entity shall not be a Released Party if it: (x) elects to opt out of the releases contained in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan or (y) timely objects to the releases contained in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan and such objection is not resolved before Confirmation.

“Releasing Party” means each of, and in each case in its capacity as such: (1) each Debtor and its Estate; (2) each Wind-Down Debtor and its Estate; (3) any Statutory Committee and each of its members; (4) the Holders of all Claims or Interests who vote to accept the Plan; (5) the Holders of all Claims or Interests whose vote to accept or reject the Plan is solicited but who do not vote either to accept or to reject the Plan and do not opt out of granting the releases set forth in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan; (6) the Holders of all Claims or Interests who vote to reject the Plan but do not opt out of granting the releases set forth in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan; (7) each current and former Affiliate of each Entity in clauses (1) through (6) and the following clause (8); and (8) each Related Party of each Entity in clause (1) through this clause (8), solely to the extent such Related Party may assert Claims or Causes of Action on behalf of or in a derivative capacity by or through an Entity in clause (1) through clause (7); *provided* that in each case, an Entity shall not be a Releasing Party if it: (x) elects to opt out of the releases contained in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan or (y) timely objects to the releases contained in Article IX.A or Article IX.B of the Plan and such objection is not resolved before Confirmation.

“Retained Causes of Action” means those Causes of Action indicated on the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, which shall vest in the Liquidating Trust or Wind-Down Debtors, as applicable, on the Effective Date.

“Sale Orders” means, collectively: (1) the Zokinvy Sale Order; (2) the Avexitide Sale Order; and (3) the Lonafarnib and Lambda Sale Order; and (4) any other order approving the sale of certain of the Debtors’ assets pursuant to section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Sale Transactions” the sale of the assets and related transactions approved by the Sale Orders.

“Sale Transactions Documents” means the definitive documents to effectuate the Sale Transactions.

“Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases” means the list of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that will be assumed by the Debtors pursuant to Article V of the Plan, which shall be included in the Plan Supplement.

“Schedule of Retained Causes of Action” means the schedule of Causes of Action of the Debtors that are not released, waived, or transferred pursuant to the Plan, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

“Schedules” means, collectively, the schedule of assets and liabilities and statement of financial affairs Filed by each Debtor pursuant to section 521 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the official bankruptcy forms, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

“Secured” means, when referring to a Claim: (1) secured by a Lien on property in which the Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in the Estate’s interest in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or, in the case of setoff, pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code; or (2) otherwise Allowed pursuant to the Plan or a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court as a Secured Claim.

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, 15 U.S.C. §§ 77a–77aa, or any similar federal, state, or local law, as now in effect or hereafter amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Solicitation Materials” means solicitation materials and documents to be included in the solicitation packages.

“Statutory Committee” means any statutory committee appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases, including the Unsecured Creditors Committee and the Equity Committee.

“Statutory Fees” means all fees due and payable pursuant to section 1930 of Title 28 of the United States Code, together with the statutory rate of interest set forth in section 3717 of Title 31 of the United States Code, to the extent applicable.

“Third-Party Release” means such releases by the Releasing Parties as set forth in Article IX.B hereof.

“Unexpired Lease” means a lease to which any of the Debtors is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Unimpaired” means, with respect to a Claim or Class of Claims, not “impaired” within the meaning of sections 1123(a)(4) and 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Unsecured Creditors Committee” means the official committee of unsecured creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee under section 1102(b) of the Bankruptcy Code in these Chapter 11 Cases on June 10, 2024 [Docket No. 322].

“U.S. Trustee” means the United States Trustee for the Northern District of Texas.

“Wind-Down” means the post-Effective Date functions of the Plan Administrator as set forth in the definition of “Plan Administrator.”

“Wind-Down Budget” means a budget for any fees, costs, and expenses to be incurred by the Plan Administrator in connection with the Wind-Down of the Debtors from and after the Effective Date as described herein.

“Wind-Down Debtor” means each of the Debtors following the Effective Date.

“Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement” means that certain *Asset Purchase Agreement by and between Sentyln Therapeutics, Inc., as Purchaser, and Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., as Seller, Dated March 31, 2024*, annexed as Exhibit 1 to the Zokinvy Sale Order, and as from time to time amended in accordance with the Zokinvy Sale Order or further order of this Court, including by the First Amendment to the Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement attached to the Zokinvy Sale Order.

“Zokinvy Assets” means the assets related to the Zokinvy Asset Purchase Agreement.

“Zokinvy Sale Order” means the *Order (I) Approving the Sale of the Debtors’ Zokinvy Assets, (II) Authorizing Assumption and Assignment of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases Related Thereto, and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 162].

B. Rules of Interpretation

Unless otherwise specified, all section or exhibit references in this Plan are to the respective section in or exhibit to this Plan, as the same may be amended, waived, or modified from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof. The words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereto,” “hereunder,” and other words of similar import refer to this Plan as a whole and not to any particular section, subsection, or clause contained therein and have the same meaning as “in this Plan,” “of this Plan,”

“to this Plan,” and “under this Plan,” respectively. The words “includes” and “including” are not limiting. The headings in this Plan are for convenience of reference only and shall not limit or otherwise affect the provisions hereof. For purposes herein: (1) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or plural, shall include both the singular and plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine, or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine, and the neuter gender; (2) any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture, or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (3) the rules of construction set forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; and (4) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be.

C. Computation of Time

In computing any period of time prescribed or allowed by the Plan, the provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) will apply. Any references to the Effective Date shall mean the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter unless otherwise specified herein.

D. Reference to Monetary Figures

All references in this Plan to monetary figures shall refer to the legal tender of the United States of America unless otherwise expressly provided.

E. Controlling Document

In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and the Plan Supplement, the terms of the relevant document in the Plan Supplement shall control unless otherwise specified in such Plan Supplement document. In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and any other instrument or document created or executed pursuant to this Plan, or between this Plan and the Disclosure Statement, this Plan shall control. The provisions of this Plan and of the Confirmation Order shall be construed in a manner consistent with each other so as to effectuate the purposes of each; *provided* that if there is determined to be any inconsistency between any provision of this Plan and any provision of the Confirmation Order that cannot be so reconciled, then, solely to the extent of such inconsistency, the provisions of the Confirmation Order shall govern, and any such provisions of the Confirmation Order shall be deemed a modification of this Plan.

**ARTICLE II.
ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS, PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS, AND STATUTORY FEES**

In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Claims (including Professional Compensation Claims) and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified for purposes of voting or receiving distributions, and, thus, are excluded from the Classes of Claims and Interests set forth in Article III hereof.

A. Administrative Claims

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim (other than a Professional Compensation Claim) shall receive, in full and final satisfaction of such Claim, (1) Cash in an amount equal to such Allowed Administrative Claim in accordance with the following: (a) if Allowed on or prior to the Effective Date, then on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter; (b) if not Allowed as of the Effective Date, then no later than forty-five (45) days after the date on which an order Allowing such Administrative Claim becomes a Final Order; or (c) at such time and upon such terms as set forth in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court; or (2) such other treatment consistent with the provisions of section 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.

Except for Professional Compensation Claims, and notwithstanding any prior Filing or Proof of Claim, Proofs of Claim seeking the allowance and payment of Administrative Claims must be Filed and served on the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) and their counsel by no later than the Administrative Claims Bar Date pursuant to the procedures set forth in the Confirmation Order and the notice of the occurrence of the Effective Date. The burden of proof for the allowance of Administrative Claims remains on the Holder of the Administrative Claims.

Except as otherwise provided in Articles II.B, II.C, or II.D herein, Holders of Administrative Claims that do not File and serve a Proof of Claim or application for payment of administrative expenses requesting the allowance of an Administrative Claim by the Administrative Claims Bar Date shall be forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from asserting Administrative Claims against the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, the Liquidating Trustee, the Estates, or the Debtors' assets and properties, and any Administrative Claims shall be deemed disallowed as of the Effective Date unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

B. Professional Compensation Claims

1. Final Fee Applications and Payment of Professional Compensation Claims

All requests for payment of Professional Compensation Claims (other than from OCPs) for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred through the Effective Date shall be filed no later than forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the Allowed amounts of such Professional Compensation Claims after notice and a hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code. Objections to Professional Compensation Claims must be Filed and served no later than twenty-one (21) days after the Filing of the Professional Compensation Claims. To the extent any Cash is remaining in the Professional Fee Reserve Account following irrevocable payment in full of all Allowed Professional Compensation Claims (including Allowed Professional Compensation Claims arising after the Confirmation Date), such Cash shall be transferred to the Wind-Down Debtors.

2. Administrative Claims of OCPs

All requests for payment of Professional Compensation Claims of OCPs shall be made pursuant to the OCP Order. To the extent any Professional Compensation Claims of the OCPs have not been Allowed pursuant to the OCP Order on or before the Effective Date, the amount of Professional Compensation Claims owing to the OCPs shall be paid in Cash to such OCPs by the Debtor or the Plan Administrator (as applicable) from the Professional Fee Reserve Account as soon as reasonably practicable after such Professional Compensation Claims are Allowed pursuant to the OCP Order.

3. Post-Confirmation Date Fees and Expenses

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, from and after the Confirmation Date, the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) shall, in the ordinary course of business and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, pay in Cash the reasonable and documented legal, professional, or other fees and expenses related to implementation of the Plan and Consummation incurred by the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable). Upon the Confirmation Date, any requirement that Professionals comply with sections 327 through 331, 363, and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) may employ and pay any professional in the ordinary course of business without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, from and after the Confirmation Date, the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) shall pay, within ten business days after submission of a detailed invoice such reasonable claims for compensation or reimbursement of expenses incurred by the professionals of the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable). If the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee, in consultation with the Prepetition Term Loan Agent, dispute the reasonableness of any such invoice, the affected professional may submit such dispute to the Bankruptcy Court for a determination of the reasonableness of any such invoice, and the disputed portion of such invoice shall not be paid until the dispute is resolved.

4. Professional Fee Reserve Account

On the Effective Date, the Debtors shall fund an amount in Cash into the Professional Fee Reserve Account equal to (a) the aggregate accrued and unpaid Professional Compensation Claims as of the Effective Date (which shall be estimated by each applicable Professional in its reasonable discretion based on the amount of then-accrued Professional Compensation Claims plus a reasonable estimate of fees and expenses that will accrue up until the Effective Date), less (b) any amount then held in the Professional Fee Reserve Account.

Funds held in the Professional Fee Reserve Account shall be held for the benefit of the Professionals and shall not be property of the Estates. The Professionals shall reasonably and in good faith estimate their Professional Compensation Claims before and as of the Effective Date, taking into account any prior payments, and shall deliver such estimates to the Debtors no later than five (5) Business Days prior to the anticipated Effective Date.

Professional Compensation Claims shall be paid in full without interest or other earnings therefrom, in Cash, from the Professional Fee Reserve Account, in such amounts as are Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court as soon as reasonably practicable after such Professional Compensation Claims are allowed. The obligations of the Estates with respect to Professional Compensation Claims shall not be limited by nor deemed limited to the balance of funds held in the Professional Fee Reserve Account. To the extent that funds held in the Professional Fee Reserve Account are insufficient to satisfy the amount of accrued Professional Compensation Claims owing to the Professionals, such Professionals shall have an Allowed Administrative Claim for any such deficiency. No Liens, claims, or interests shall encumber the Professional Fee Reserve Account in any way, other than customary liens in favor of the depository bank at which the Professional Fee Reserve Account is maintained.

C. Priority Tax Claims

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Claim, treatment in a manner consistent with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code.

D. Statutory Fees

All Statutory Fees due and payable prior to the Effective Date shall be paid by the Debtors. On and after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall pay any and all Statutory Fees when due and payable, and shall file with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. Each of the Debtors and the Plan Administrator, as applicable, shall remain obligated to pay quarterly fees to the U.S. Trustee until the earliest of a Debtor's case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

ARTICLE III.

CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS

A. Classification of Claims and Interests

Except for the Claims addressed in Article II herein, all Claims and Interests are classified in the Classes set forth below in accordance with sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. A Claim or an Interest is classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and is classified in other Class to the extent that any portion of the Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of such other Class. A Claim or Interest also is classified in a particular Class for the purpose of receiving distributions under the Plan only to the extent that such Claim or Interest is an Allowed Claim or Interest in that Class and has not been otherwise paid, released, or satisfied at any time.

The classification of Claims against and Interests in the Debtors pursuant to the Plan is as follows:

Class	Claims and Interests	Status	Voting Rights
Class 1	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Accept)
Class 2	Other Priority Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Accept)
Class 3	Prepetition Term Loan Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Accept)
Class 4	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired <u>Unimpaired</u>	<u>Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Accept)</u>
Class 5	Intercompany Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Accept)
Class 6	Existing Equity Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote

B. Treatment of Claims and Interests

1. Class 1 – Other Secured Claims

a. *Classification:* Class 1 consists of all Other Secured Claims against the Debtors.

b. *Treatment:* Except to the extent the Holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Claim, at the Debtors’ option: (i) payment in full in Cash; (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim; (iii) reinstatement of its Allowed Other Secured Claim; or (iv) such other treatment rendering its Allowed Other Secured Claim Unimpaired in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

c. *Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired, and Holders of Other Secured Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 1 Other Secured Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

2. Class 2 – Other Priority Claims

a. *Classification:* Class 2 consists of all Other Priority Claims against the Debtors.

b. *Treatment:* Except to the extent the Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Claim, treatment in a manner consistent with section 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.

c. *Voting:* Class 2 is Unimpaired, and Holders of Other Priority Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 2 Other Priority Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3. Class 3 – Prepetition Term Loan Claims

a. *Classification:* Class 3 consists of all Prepetition Term Loan Claims against the Debtors.

b. *Treatment:* On the Effective Date, (i) Cash in the amount of approximately \$10.0 million shall be wired to the Prepetition Term Loan Agent, who shall then distribute such individual amounts to the Prepetition Term Loan Secured Parties in accordance with the Prepetition Term Loan Documents; and (ii) Cash in an amount of approximately ~~\$13.4~~15.7 million (the “Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount”) shall be segregated in an escrow account (the “Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account”), and distribution of all or a portion of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount to Holders of Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be subject to the Bankruptcy Court’s determination of the aggregate amount of Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims, subject to any offsets (the “Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount”). All parties’ rights, defenses, and causes of action related to the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reserved pending the Bankruptcy Court’s determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount; *provided that* should the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount be less than the sum of (i) any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims and (ii) the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount, the portion of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount in excess of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount minus any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reallocated to the Existing Equity Interest Recovery Pool as soon as practicable after the Bankruptcy Court’s determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount.

Except to the extent the Holder of an Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Claim, (i) such Holder’s *pro rata* share of approximately \$10.0 million in Cash; and (ii) Cash from the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account in an amount equal to such Holder’s *pro rata* share of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount, with such distribution occurring as soon as practicable after the Bankruptcy Court’s determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount.

c. *Voting:* Class 3 is Unimpaired, and Holders of Prepetition Term Loan Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the

Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 3 Prepetition Term Loan Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

4. Class 4 – General Unsecured Claims

a. *Classification:* Class 4 consists of all General Unsecured Claims against the Debtors.

b. *Treatment:* Except to the extent the Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Claim, payment in full in Cash, including post-petition interest through the date on which a distribution is made on account of the Claim calculated at the applicable contract rate, the Federal Judgment Rate, or such other rate as determined by the Bankruptcy Court (in any adversary proceeding, contested matter, or otherwise).

c. *Voting:* Class 4 is ~~Impaired, and~~ Unimpaired, and Holders of General Unsecured Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 4 General Unsecured Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

5. Class 5 – Intercompany Claims

a. *Classification:* Class 5 consists of the Intercompany Claims.

b. *Treatment:* On the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Intercompany Claim shall have its Claim cancelled, released, and extinguished and without any distribution at the election of the Debtors. Per prior agreement, each Holder of an Allowed Intercompany Claim will waive entitlement to a distribution on account of such Claim.

c. *Voting:* Class 5 is Unimpaired, and Holders of Intercompany Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 5 Intercompany Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

6. Class 6 – Existing Equity Interests

a. *Classification:* Class 6 consists of all Existing Equity Interests in the Debtors.

b. *Treatment:* Except to the extent the Holder of an Existing Equity Interest agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Existing Equity Interest shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Interest, its *pro rata* share of the Existing Equity Interest Recovery Pool.

c. *Voting:* Class 6 is Impaired, and Holders of Class 6 Existing Equity Interests are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

C. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, nothing under this Plan shall affect the rights of the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee with respect to any unimpaired Claims, including all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to, or setoffs or recoupments against, any such unimpaired Claims.

D. Elimination of Vacant Classes

Any Class that, as of the commencement of the Combined Hearing, does not have at least one Holder of a Claim or Interest that is Allowed in an amount greater than zero for voting purposes shall be considered vacant, deemed eliminated from this Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject this Plan, and disregarded for purposes of determining whether this Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class.

E. Voting Classes

The Debtors assert that only Classes of ~~Claims or~~ Interests in ~~Class 4 and~~ Class 6 are impaired and entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

F. Presumed Acceptance by Non-Voting Classes

With respect to each Debtor, if a Class contained Claims eligible to vote and no Holder of Claims or Interests eligible to vote in such Class votes to accept or reject this Plan, this Plan shall be presumed accepted by the Holders of such Claims or Interests in such Class.

G. Controversy Concerning Impairment

If a controversy arises as to whether any Claim or any Class of Claims is Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Combined Hearing.

H. Subordination of Claims

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Interests and the respective distributions and treatments under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the relative priority and rights of the Claims and Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, contract, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Pursuant to section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) reserve the right to re-classify any Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto.

I. Confirmation Pursuant to Sections 1129(a)(10) and 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code

Section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be satisfied for purposes of Confirmation by acceptance of the Plan by one or more of the Classes entitled to vote pursuant to Article III of

the Plan. The Debtors hereby request Confirmation of the Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to any Class that is deemed to reject the Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors reserve the right to request Confirmation of the Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to any voting Class that votes to reject the Plan.

The Debtors reserve the right to modify the Plan in accordance with Section XI.A of the Plan to the extent that Confirmation pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code requires modification to the extent permitted by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules. The Debtors have requested that any party that disputes the Debtors' characterization of its Claim or Interest as being unimpaired request a finding of impairment from the Bankruptcy Court in order to obtain the right to vote on the Plan; *provided, however*, that such party files and serves an objection requesting such determination on or before August 30, 2024 at 4:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time.

J. Insurance

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, if any Claim is subject to coverage under an Insurance Policy, payments on account of such Claim will first be made from proceeds of such Insurance Policy in accordance with the terms thereof, with the balance of such Claim, if any, treated in accordance with the provisions of the Plan governing the Class applicable to such Claim.

**ARTICLE IV.
MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN**

A. General Settlement of Claims and Interests

Pursuant to section 1123(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the distributions, releases, and other benefits provided pursuant to this Plan, upon the Effective Date, the provisions of this Plan shall constitute a good faith compromise and settlement of Claims, Interests, and controversies relating to the contractual, legal, and subordination rights that a Holders of Claims or Interests may have with respect to any Allowed Claim or Interest or any distribution to be made on account of such Allowed Claim or Interest. The entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the compromise and settlement of all such Claims, Interests, and controversies, as well as a finding by the Bankruptcy Court that such compromise or settlement is in the best interests of the Debtors, their Estates, and Holders of such Claims and Interests, and is fair, equitable, and reasonable.

B. Creation of Liquidating Trust, Liquidating Trustee, and the Liquidating Trust Oversight Committee

1. Creation of the Liquidating Trust

On the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trust will be established for the benefit of the Holders of Claims and Existing Equity Interests pursuant to the terms set forth in the Liquidating Trust Agreement, which agreement shall be in a form reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, the Unsecured Creditors' Committee, and the Equity Committee. On the Effective Date, certain

Causes of Action (as set forth in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action) shall vest in the ~~Liquidation~~Liquidating Trust, and any recoveries from such Retained Causes of Action shall constitute ~~Liquidation~~Liquidating Trust Assets. The primary purpose of the Liquidating Trust shall be to hold and to administer the Liquidating Trust Assets, distributing Distributable Cash pursuant to this Plan, and the Liquidating Trust shall have no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business except to the extent reasonably necessary to, and consistent with, the liquidating purpose of the trust. On the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trust Assets will be transferred by the Debtors to the Liquidating Trust. The Liquidating Trust shall be a legally separate and distinct Entity from the Debtors and the Plan Administrator.

As soon as practicable after the Bankruptcy Court's determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount, should the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount be less than the sum of (a) any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims and (b) the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount, the portion of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount in excess of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount minus any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reallocated to the Existing Equity Interest Recovery Pool and transferred to the Liquidating Trust.

2. Liquidating Trustee

The Liquidating Trust shall be controlled and administered by the Liquidating Trustee, subject to the oversight and direction of the Liquidating Trust Oversight Committee. The Debtors and the Plan Administrator shall have no direct or indirect control, influence, or authority over the Liquidating Trust, the Liquidating Trustee, or the Liquidating Trust Oversight Committee or any of their respective decisions, except as expressly set forth in this Plan.

The Liquidating Trustee, subject to the oversight of the Liquidating Trust Oversight Committee, shall have the exclusive control over all aspects of the Retained Causes of Action that shall vest in the ~~Liquidation~~Liquidating Trust (as set forth in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action), including the investigation, prosecution, and disposition of the same in accordance with the terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

It is intended that the Liquidating Trust qualify as a "liquidating trust" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 301.7701-4(d). In general, a liquidating trust is not a separate taxable entity but rather is treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a "grantor" trust (i.e., a pass-through entity). The IRS, in Revenue Procedure 94-45, 1994-2 C.B. 684, set forth the general criteria for obtaining an IRS ruling as to the grantor trust status of a liquidating trust under a chapter 11 plan. The Liquidating Trust will be structured with the intention of complying with such general criteria. Pursuant to the Plan, and in conformity with Revenue Procedure 94-45, all parties (including the Liquidating Trustee and holders of beneficial interests in the Liquidating Trust) are required to treat for U.S. federal income tax purposes the Liquidating Trust as a grantor trust of which such holders of beneficial interest are the owners and grantors. The Liquidating Trustee is hereby appointed in such instance pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code to handle all of the Liquidating Trust's tax matters, including, without limitation, the filing of all tax returns and the handling of tax audits and proceedings of the Liquidating Trust. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Liquidating Trustee may make an election under Treasury Regulations Section

1.468B-0(c)(2)(ii) to treat the Liquidating Trust (or any portion thereof) as a disputed ownership fund. The Liquidating Trustee shall be responsible of filing information on behalf of the Liquidating Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.671-4(a) or as a disputed ownership fund.

C. The Plan Administrator

1. Continued Corporate Existence

(a) Each of the Debtors shall remain in existence unless and until dissolved by Plan Administrator in accordance with the provisions of this Plan.

(b) On the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, in connection with the assignment of the Retained Causes of Action that shall vest in the Liquidating Trust (as set forth in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action), at the discretion of the Liquidating Trustee, one percent (1%) of an Intercompany Interest of any Debtor shall be transferred to the Liquidating Trustee to confer standing upon the Liquidating Trustee to institute litigation respecting Retained Causes of Action on behalf of the Debtors pursuant to the provisions of any applicable LLC Act. For the avoidance of doubt, the 1% Intercompany Interest transferred to the Liquidating Trust pursuant to this Plan shall not confer any voting or other rights to the Liquidating Trustee other than for the purpose of conferring exclusive derivative standing upon the Liquidating Trustee as described herein.

(c) The Plan Administrator shall give the Liquidating Trustee forty-five (45) days written notice (the "Termination Notice") of its intentions to merge, dissolve, or otherwise terminate the existence of a Wind-Down Debtor. Upon receipt of the Termination Notice, the Liquidating Trustee will evaluate whether prosecution of a pending or contemplated Retained Cause of Action necessitates the continued corporate existence of a Wind-Down Debtor, in which case the Plan Administrator shall take no action with respect to merging, dissolving, or otherwise terminating the existence of such Wind-Down Debtor until such litigation claim is resolved by the Liquidating Trust; *provided, however*, that all costs (including the fees of the Plan Administrator) associated with maintaining the continued corporate existence of any such Wind-Down Debtor beyond forty-five (45) days from the delivery of the Termination Notice shall be borne by the Liquidating Trustee.

(d) As of the Effective Date, the certificate of incorporation, bylaws, articles of organization, certificate of formation, or limited liability company operating agreement, as applicable, of each Debtor shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to carry out the provisions of the Plan. The entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute authorization for the Debtors, the Wind-Down Debtors, the Plan Administrator, and the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, to take or cause to be taken all actions (including, if applicable, corporate actions) necessary or appropriate to implement all provisions of, and to consummate, the Plan prior to, on, and after the Effective Date and all such actions taken or caused to be taken shall be deemed to have been authorized and approved by the Bankruptcy Court without further approval, act, or action under any applicable law, order, rule, or regulation.

(e) To the extent that it is determined that additional corporate governance or structural changes may be required to confer standing on the Liquidating Trustee with respect to any Retained Causes of Action, the Plan Administrator will exercise reasonable efforts to cooperate and work with the Liquidating Trustee to achieve and confer such standing so long as any proposed governance or structural changes requested by the Liquidating Trustee do not interfere with the Plan Administrator's ability to carry out its own functions and responsibilities.

(f) Tax Reporting

The Plan Administrator shall file any and all tax returns for the Wind-Down Debtors and the Estates, as applicable; *provided, however*, that the Plan Administrator shall have no personal liability for the signing or accuracy of the Debtors' tax returns that are due to be filed after the Effective Date or for any tax liability related thereto.

The Plan Administrator shall be responsible for payment, out of the Wind-Down Budget, of any taxes imposed on the Debtors.

(g) On or after the Effective Date, Debtor Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc. may convert from a Delaware corporation to a Delaware limited liability company (the "Eiger Conversion"), which shall be deemed effective for all purposes without the necessity for any other or further actions to be taken by or on behalf of the Debtors or the Wind-Down Debtors; provided, however, that the Debtors or the Wind-Down Debtors may, but will not be required to, take appropriate action to document such conversion under applicable law. The Wind-Down Debtors shall be authorized to adopt any agreements, documents, and instruments and to take any other actions contemplated under the Plan as necessary to consummate the Plan without the need for any approvals, authorizations or consents, except those expressly required under the Plan.

D. Liquidation Transactions

On or before the Effective Date, the Debtors or the Plan Administrator shall enter into and take any actions that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the Sale Transactions or the Wind-Down of the Debtors, as applicable, including but not limited to: (1) the ~~adoption of the Amended Certificate of Incorporation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc.~~ Eiger Conversion; (2) the execution and delivery of appropriate agreements or other documents of consolidation, conversion, disposition, transfer, or dissolution containing terms that are consistent with the terms of this Plan and that satisfy the requirements of applicable law; (3) the execution and delivery of any appropriate instruments of transfer, assignment, assumption, or delegation of any asset, property, right, liability, debt, duty, or obligation on terms consistent with this Plan; (4) the delivery of Liquidating Trust Assets to the Liquidating Trustee; (5) the filing of appropriate documents with the appropriate governmental authorities pursuant to applicable law; and (6) any and all other actions that the Debtors or the Plan Administrator determine are necessary or appropriate to effectuate the Plan.

1. Wind Down of the Debtors

Following the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall Wind-Down the business affairs and operations of the Debtors. The responsibilities and authority of the Plan Administrator shall include the following: (a) administering the Professional Fee Reserve Account, the Wind-Down Budget, and the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account on the terms set forth herein; (b) administering and paying taxes, including, among other things, (i) filing tax returns (to the extent not the obligation of any Purchaser), and (ii) representing the interest and account of the Debtors before any taxing authority in all matters; (c) retaining and paying, without the need for retention or fee applications, professionals in connection with the Plan Administrator's performance of its duties under this Plan; (d) distributing information statements as required for U.S. federal income tax and other applicable tax purposes; (e) complying with any continuing obligations under the ~~Zokinvy-Asset Purchase Agreement or the Avexitide Asset Purchase Agreement~~ Agreements, as applicable; (f) Filing an application for entry by the Bankruptcy Court of a final decree closing the Chapter 11 Cases; and (g) making distributions to Professionals for Allowed Professional Compensation Claims from the Professional Fee Reserve Account.

The responsibilities and authority of the Liquidating Trustee shall include the following: (a) preserving and liquidating the Debtors' assets remaining after consummation of the Sale Transactions, if any, including through the prosecution of any Claims or Retained Causes of Action; (b) considering, litigating, or resolving disputed Claims; (c) distributing the Distributable Cash and other assets of the Debtors' Estates pursuant to the terms of this Plan to Holders of Allowed Claims and ~~Equity~~ Interests; (d) procuring the necessary insurance to facilitate the Wind-Down, including appropriate D&O Liability Insurance Policies; and (e) performing such other responsibilities as may be vested in the Liquidating Trustee pursuant to this Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), or as may be necessary and proper to carry out the provisions of this Plan.

E. Sources of Consideration for Plan Distributions

Subject to the provisions of the Plan concerning the Professional Fee Reserve Account and the Wind-Down Budget, the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) shall fund distributions under the Plan with the Liquidating Trust Assets, including but not limited to: (1) the remaining proceeds from the Sale Transactions, (2) the Debtors' Cash on hand delivered to the Liquidating Trustee, and (3) the recovery, if any, from prosecution or settlement of the Retained Causes of Action, all in accordance with the terms herein.

1. Sale Transactions

On or before the Effective Date, the Debtors or the Plan Administrator shall take any actions that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the Sale Transactions in accordance with the Bid Procedures Order and this Plan.

2. Use of Cash

The Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee shall use Cash on hand to pay the fees and expenses of administering their respective functions and to fund distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests, consistent with the terms of the Plan.

3. Retained Causes of Action

The Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee, or the Plan Administrator shall use the recovery, if any, from prosecution or settlement of the Retained Causes of Action to fund distributions to certain Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests, consistent with the terms of the Plan.

F. Vesting of Assets

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Sale Orders, on and after the Effective Date, pursuant to sections 1141(b) and (c) of the Bankruptcy Code, except for certain Causes of Action (as set forth on the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action), the Wind-Down Budget, the Professional Fee Reserve Account, which shall vest in the Wind-Down Debtors, all property in each of the Estates, including all claims, rights, Causes of Action that shall vest in the ~~Liquidation~~Liquidating Trust, and any property acquired by the Debtors under or in connection with this Plan, shall vest in the Liquidating Trust and with the Liquidating Trustee, free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, charges, Causes of Action, or other interests. Subject to the terms of this Plan, on or after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee may use, acquire, and dispose of property, and may prosecute, compromise, or settle any Claims and Causes of Action without supervision of or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free and clear of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules other than restrictions expressly imposed by this Plan or the Confirmation Order.

As soon as practicable after the Bankruptcy Court's determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount, should the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount be less than the sum of (a) any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims and (b) the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount, the portion of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Amount in excess of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount minus any prepayments made on account of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reallocated to the Existing Equity Interest Recovery Pool and transferred to the Liquidating Trust.

On the Effective Date, the attorney-client privilege, the attorney work product doctrine and any similar privilege against disclosure, and all other similar immunities (all together, "Privileges") belonging to the Debtors or the Estates that concern or in any way relate to any of the Liquidating Trust Assets, or that would apply to communications, documents, or records recorded in magnetic, optical, or other form of electronic medium concerning or in any way relating to any Liquidating Trust Assets, shall vest in the Liquidating Trust. The Liquidating Trustee shall have the sole right to waive Privileges that concern or in any way relate to any of the Liquidating Trust Assets or that would apply to communications, documents, or electronic records concerning or in any way relating to any Liquidating Trust Assets.

G. Preservation of Causes of Action

In accordance with section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Liquidating Trustee or the Plan Administrator, as applicable, shall retain and may enforce all rights to commence and pursue, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action of the Debtors, including any actions specifically enumerated in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, that are not otherwise transferred or

sold pursuant to the Sale Transactions or distributed pursuant to the Plan, whether arising before or after the Petition Date, and the Liquidating Trustee's or the Plan Administrator's, as applicable, rights to commence, prosecute, or settle such Causes of Action shall be preserved notwithstanding the occurrence of the Effective Date, other than the Causes of Action released by the Debtors pursuant to the releases and exculpations contained in the Plan, including in Article IX hereof, which shall be deemed released and waived by the Debtors as of the Effective Date. No preclusion doctrine, including the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, estoppel (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such Causes of Action upon, after, or as a consequence of the Confirmation or Consummation. No Entity (other than the Released Parties) may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or the Disclosure Statement to any Cause of Action against it as any indication that the Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee, or the Plan Administrator, as applicable, will not pursue any and all available Causes of Action of the Debtors against it.

H. Corporate Action

On the Effective Date, ~~following the Debtors' adoption of the Amended Certificate of Incorporation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc.,~~ the Debtors shall not be dissolved unless and until the Plan Administrator, in consultation with the Liquidating Trustee, determines that dissolution will not have any adverse impact on the value of the Debtors' assets; *provided* that neither the Debtors nor any party released pursuant to Article IX herein shall be responsible for any liabilities that may arise as a result of non-dissolution of the Debtors; *provided further*, that nothing in the Plan shall be construed as relieving the Debtors or the Plan Administrator (as applicable) of their duties to pay U.S. Trustee Statutory Fees as required by the Bankruptcy Code and applicable law until such time as a final decree is entered in the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases or the cases are dismissed or converted to cases under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan Administrator shall submit with the appropriate governmental agencies a copy of the Confirmation Order, which Confirmation Order shall suffice for purposes of obtaining a Certificate of Dissolution from the applicable Secretary of State or equivalent body.

Without limiting the foregoing, on the Effective Date and following satisfaction of the Debtors' distribution and funding requirements set forth in the Plan, the Debtors shall have no further duties or responsibilities in connection with implementation of this Plan, and the directors and officers of the Debtors shall be deemed to have resigned in favor of the ongoing administration of the Debtors' affairs by the Plan Administrator. From and after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator and the Liquidating Trustee shall be authorized to act on behalf of the Estates, as applicable, provided that neither of them shall have duties other than as expressly set forth in the Plan or the Confirmation Order.

I. Cancellation of Existing Securities and Agreements

Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under this Plan and except as otherwise set forth in this Plan, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, notes, certificates, indentures, mortgages, securities and other documents evidencing any Claim or Interest, and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof, shall be deemed cancelled and of no further force or effect and the obligations of the Debtors thereunder shall be deemed fully satisfied, released, and discharged and, as applicable, shall be deemed to have been surrendered to the

Liquidating Trustee. The Holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, securities, and other documentation shall have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to this Plan. All parties' rights, defenses, and causes of action related to the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reserved pending the Bankruptcy Court's determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount.

J. Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtors or the Plan Administrator or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) shall be authorized to execute, deliver, file, or record such contracts, instruments, releases, consents, certificates, resolutions, programs, and other agreements or documents, and take such acts and actions as may be reasonable, necessary, or appropriate to effectuate, implement, consummate, and/or further evidence the terms and conditions of this Plan and any transactions described in or contemplated by this Plan. The Debtors or the Plan Administrator or the Liquidating Trustee, all Holders of Claims or Interests receiving distributions pursuant to this Plan, and all other parties in interest shall, from time to time, prepare, execute, and deliver any agreements or documents, and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Plan.

K. Section 1146 Exemption from Certain Taxes and Fees

Pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers of property pursuant to the Plan shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, stamp act, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, or other similar tax or governmental assessment, and upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents shall forgo the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and accept for filing and recordation all such instruments or other documents governing or evidencing such transfers without the payment of any such tax, recordation fee, or governmental assessment.

L. Sale Orders

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, nothing in this Plan shall affect, impair or supersede the Sale Orders or Sale Transactions Documents, each of which remains in full force and effect and governs in the event of any inconsistency with the Plan.

M. Authority to Act

Prior to, on, or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters expressly provided for under this Plan that would otherwise require approval of the stockholders, security holders, officers, directors, or other owners of the Debtors shall be deemed to have occurred and shall be in effect prior to, on, or after the Effective Date (as applicable) pursuant to the applicable law of the state(s) in which the Debtors are formed, without any further vote, consent, approval, authorization, or other action by such stockholders, security holders, officers, directors, or other owners of the Debtor or notice to, order of, or hearing before, the Bankruptcy Court.

N. Separate Plans

Notwithstanding the combination of separate plans of liquidation for the Debtors set forth in this Plan for purposes of economy and efficiency, this Plan constitutes a separate chapter 11 plan for each Debtor. Accordingly, if the Bankruptcy Court does not confirm this Plan with respect to one or more Debtors, it may still confirm this Plan with respect to any other Debtor that satisfies the Confirmation requirements of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

ARTICLE V.

TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES

A. Assumption and Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

On the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided herein (which exclusion includes the Indemnification Obligations; and the D&O Liability Insurance Policies; ~~and the Employment Agreements~~) or otherwise identified on the Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, if any (which shall be included in the Plan Supplement), all Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases not previously assumed, assumed and assigned, or rejected pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court, will be deemed rejected, in accordance with the provisions and requirements of sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code other than those Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that are the subject of a motion to assume that is pending on the Confirmation Date.

Assumption of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Sale Transactions Documents or this Plan, and payment of any Cures relating thereto, shall, upon satisfaction of the applicable requirements of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, result in the full, final, and complete release and satisfaction of any Claims or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults or provisions restricting the change in control of ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption.

B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases

If the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan and Confirmation Order results in a Claim, then, unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, such Claim shall be forever barred and shall not be enforceable against the Debtors, the Estates, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee, or any of their respective assets and properties unless a Proof of Claim is Filed with the Notice and Claims Agent and served upon counsel to the Plan Administrator and the Liquidating Trustee within thirty (30) days of the Effective Date.

The foregoing applies only to Claims arising from the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease under the Plan and Confirmation Order; any other Claims held by a party to a rejected Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall have been evidenced by a Proof of Claim Filed by the applicable Bar Date or shall be barred and unenforceable. Claims arising from the rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases under the Plan and Confirmation Order shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall, if Allowed, be treated in accordance with the provisions herein.

Any Claims arising from the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan and Confirmation Order that are not timely Filed within thirty (30) days of the Effective Date will be disallowed automatically, forever barred from assertion, and shall not be enforceable against, as applicable, the Debtors, the Estates, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee, or any of their respective assets and properties.

C. Reservation of Rights

Neither the exclusion nor the inclusion by the Debtors of any contract or lease on any exhibit, schedule, or other annex to this Plan or in the Plan Supplement, nor anything contained in this Plan, shall constitute an admission by the Debtors that any such contract or lease is or is not an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or that the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee, or their respective affiliates has any liability thereunder. Except as explicitly provided in this Plan, nothing in this Plan shall waive, excuse, limit, diminish, or otherwise alter any of the defenses, claims, Causes of Action, or other rights of the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee under any executory or non-executory contract or unexpired or expired lease. If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or unexpired at the time of its assumption under this Plan, the Debtors, or the Wind-Down Debtors, as applicable, shall have thirty (30) days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract or lease.

D. Preexisting Obligations to the Debtors Under Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise shall not constitute a termination of preexisting obligations owed to the Debtors under such Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases. In particular, notwithstanding any non-bankruptcy law to the contrary, the Debtors expressly reserve and do not waive any right to receive, or any continuing obligation of a counterparty to provide, warranties, indemnity or continued maintenance obligations. [The Plan shall constitute a motion to reject all such Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that are subject to rejection under this Article V.](#)

[Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article V or the Plan, the Debtors shall submit to the Court on before the date of the Combined Hearing, but after the occurrence of the “Closing” as defined in the Lonafarnib Asset Purchase Agreement, an order for entry by the Court providing for rejection of the Merck License on the terms set forth in such order, which order shall be in the form required under the Merck Side Letters.](#)

E. Indemnity Obligations

Each of the Debtors’ Indemnification Obligations shall not be discharged, impaired, or otherwise affected by the Plan. The Indemnification Obligations shall be deemed Executory Contracts assumed by the Debtors under the Plan ~~(solely to the extent of coverage under the D&O Liability Insurance Policies)~~. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such Indemnification Obligations: ~~(1) shall be limited to and shall not exceed available coverage under the D&O Liability Insurance Policies; and (2) shall be subject to typical exclusions for actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence.~~

F. D&O Liability Insurance Policies

Each D&O Liability Insurance Policy to which the Debtors are a party as of the Effective Date shall be deemed an Executory Contract and shall be automatically assumed or assumed and assigned by the applicable Debtor, effective as of the Effective Date, pursuant to sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. For the avoidance of doubt, coverage for defense and indemnity under the D&O Liability Insurance Policies shall remain available to all individuals within the definition of “Insured” in the D&O Liability Insurance Policies. In addition, after the Effective Date, all officers, directors, agents, or employees of the Debtors who served in such capacity at any time before the Effective Date shall be entitled to the full benefits of the D&O Liability Insurance Policies (including any “tail” policy) in effect or purchased as of the Effective Date for the full term of such policy regardless of whether such officers, directors, agents, and/or employees remain in such positions after the Effective Date, in each case, to the extent set forth in the D&O Liability Insurance Policies.

G. Employment Agreements

Any Employment Agreement not assumed and assigned pursuant to the Sale Transactions Documents as part of the Sale Transactions shall be rejected by the Plan Administrator on the Effective Date of the Plan.

H. Modifications, Amendments, Supplements, Restatements, or Other Agreements

Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to a prepetition Executory Contract and/or Unexpired Lease that have been executed by the Debtors during the Chapter 11 Cases shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

I. Nonoccurrence of Effective Date

In the event that the Effective Date does not occur, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction with respect to any request to extend the deadline for assuming or rejecting Unexpired Leases pursuant to section 365(d)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

J. Employee Compensation and Benefits

All employment policies, and all compensation and benefits plans, policies, and programs of the Debtors applicable to their respective employees, retirees, and nonemployee directors, including all savings plans, retirement plans, healthcare plans, disability plans, severance benefit plans, incentive plans, and life and accidental death and dismemberment insurance plans, are deemed to be, and shall be treated as, Executory Contracts under this Plan and, on the Effective Date, shall be rejected pursuant to sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**ARTICLE VI.
PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS**

A. Distributions on Account of Claims Allowed as of the Effective Date

As of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the various transfer registers for each of the Classes of Claims or Interests as maintained by the Debtors, or their respective agents, shall be deemed closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record Holders of any of the Claims or Interests. The Disbursing Agent shall have no obligation to recognize any ownership transfer of the Claims or Interests occurring on or after the Distribution Record Date. The Disbursing Agent shall be entitled to recognize and deal for all purposes hereunder only with those record Holders stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, to the extent applicable.

Except as otherwise provided herein, the Disbursing Agent shall make distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests as of the Distribution Record Date at the address for each such Holder as indicated on the Debtors' records as of the date of any such distribution; *provided* that the manner of such distributions shall be determined at the discretion of the Disbursing Agent; *provided, further*, that to the extent a Proof of Claim has been filed, the address for each Holder of an Allowed Claim shall be deemed to be the address set forth in any Proof of Claim Filed by that Holder. As soon as reasonably practicable after the Bankruptcy Court has determined the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount, the Disbursing Agent shall make all distributions for Class 3 Claims to the Prepetition Term Loan Agent, who shall then distribute such individual amounts to the Prepetition Term Loan Secured Parties in accordance with the Prepetition Term Loan Documents.

The Disbursing Agent will implement a procedure to ensure post-petition interest accruing on Class 4 Claims is calculated using the appropriate contractual rate, as applicable, through the date on which a distribution is made on account of the Claim.

B. Compliance with Tax Requirements

In connection with this Plan, any Person issuing any instrument or making any distribution or payment in connection therewith, shall comply with all applicable withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any federal, state, or local taxing authority. In the case of a non-Cash distribution that is subject to withholding, the distributing party may require the intended recipient of such distribution to provide the withholding agent with an amount of Cash sufficient to satisfy such withholding tax as a condition to receiving such distribution or withhold an appropriate portion of such distributed property and either (1) sell such withheld property to generate Cash necessary to pay over the withholding tax (or reimburse the distributing party for any advance payment of the withholding tax) or (2) pay the withholding tax using its own funds and retain such withheld property. The distributing party shall have the right not to make a distribution under this Plan until its withholding or reporting obligation is satisfied pursuant to the preceding sentences. Any amounts withheld pursuant to this Plan shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable recipient for all purposes of this Plan.

Any party entitled to receive any property as an issuance or distribution under this Plan shall, upon request, deliver to the withholding agent or such other Person designated by the Liquidating Trustee the appropriate IRS Form or other tax forms or documentation requested by the Liquidating Trustee to reduce or eliminate any required federal, state, or local withholding. If the party entitled to receive such property as an issuance or distribution fails to comply with any such request for a one hundred eighty (180) day period beginning on the date after the date such request is made, the amount of such issuance or distribution shall irrevocably revert to the Liquidating Trustee and any Claim in respect of such distribution under this Plan shall be discharged and forever barred from assertion against such Debtor, the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee or its respective property.

Notwithstanding the above, each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Interest that is to receive a distribution under this Plan shall have the sole and exclusive responsibility for the satisfaction and payment of any tax obligations imposed on such Holder by any Governmental Unit, including income, withholding, and other tax obligations, on account of such Plan Distribution.

C. Date of Distributions

Distributions shall be made on or after the Effective Date to Holders of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests. In the event that any payment or act under this Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, Holders of Claims shall not be entitled to interest, dividends, or accruals on the distributions provided for in the Plan, regardless of whether such distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, the Prepetition Term Loan Claims Escrow Account includes a reserve for interest that may accrue after the Effective Date on amounts to be distributed in satisfaction of Prepetition Term Loan Claims prior to such distributions.

D. Disbursing Agent

Except as may be otherwise provided in the Sale Orders or Cash Collateral Order, all distributions under this Plan shall be made by the Disbursing Agent on and after the Effective Date and as provided herein. The Disbursing Agent shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of its duties.

E. Rights and Powers of Disbursing Agent

The Disbursing Agent may (1) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to carry out the provisions of this Plan; (2) make all distributions contemplated hereby; and (3) perform such other duties as may be required of the Disbursing Agent pursuant to this Plan or as deemed by the Disbursing Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

F. Surrender of Instruments

As a condition precedent to receiving any distribution under this Plan, each holder of a certificated instrument or note must surrender such instrument or note held by it to the Liquidating Trustee or the Liquidating Trustee's designee. Any holder of such instrument or note that fails to (1) surrender the instrument or note; or (2) execute and deliver an affidavit of loss or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to the Liquidating Trustee and furnish a bond in form, substance, and amount reasonably satisfactory to the Liquidating Trustee within six (6) months of being entitled to such distribution shall be deemed to have forfeited all rights and claims and may not participate in any distribution hereunder. All parties' rights, defenses, and causes of action related to the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reserved pending the Bankruptcy Court's determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount.

G. Delivery of Distributions and Undeliverable or Unclaimed Distributions

Subject to applicable Bankruptcy Rules, all distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests shall be made by the Disbursing Agent, who shall transmit such distributions to the applicable Holders of Allowed Claims or Interests or their designees.

If any distribution to a Holder of an Allowed Claim (1) is returned as undeliverable for lack of a current address or otherwise; or (2) is not cashed or otherwise presented for collection by the Holder of the Allowed Claim within ninety (90) calendar days after the mailing of such distribution, the Liquidating Trustee shall be authorized to cancel such distribution check and file with the Bankruptcy Court the name and last known address of the Holder of undeliverable distribution or uncashed distribution, as applicable. If, after the passage of thirty (30) calendar days after such Filing, the payment or distribution on the Allowed Claim still cannot be made, then (1) the Holder of such Claim shall cease to be entitled to the undeliverable distribution or uncashed distribution, which will revert to the Liquidating Trustee for distribution in accordance with the terms of this Plan; and (2) the Allowed Claim of such Holder shall be deemed disallowed and expunged for purposes of further distributions under the Plan.

H. Manner of Payment

Except as specifically provided herein, at the option of the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, any Cash payment to be made under this Plan may be made by a check or wire transfer or as otherwise required or provided in applicable agreements or customary practices of the Debtors.

I. Foreign Currency Exchange Rate

As of the Effective Date, any Claim asserted in currency other than U.S. dollars shall be automatically deemed converted to the equivalent U.S. dollar value using the exchange rate for the applicable currency as published in *The Wall Street Journal* on the Petition Date.

J. Setoffs and Recoupment

The Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code (including section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code), and applicable bankruptcy and/or non-bankruptcy law,

without the approval of the Bankruptcy Court and upon no less than fourteen (14) calendar days' notice to the applicable Holder of a Claim, or as may be agreed to by the Holder of a Claim, may, but shall not be required to, set off against or recoup against any Allowed Claim and the distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, any claims of any nature whatsoever that the Debtors or their Estates may have against the Holder of such Allowed Claim; *provided* that neither the failure to effect such a setoff or recoupment nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee of any such claim the Debtors or their Estates may have against the Holder of such Claim.

K. Minimum Distribution

No payment of Cash in an amount of less than one hundred U.S. dollars (\$100.00) shall be required to be made on account of any Allowed Claim. Such undistributed amount may instead be used in accordance with the Plan and the Wind-Down Budget. If the Cash available for the final distribution is less than the cost to distribute such funds, the Liquidating Trustee may donate such funds to the unaffiliated charity of its choice.

L. Allocations

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or as otherwise required by law, distributions with respect to an Allowed Claim shall be allocated first to the principal portion of such Allowed Claim (as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes) and, thereafter, to the remaining portion of such Allowed Claim, if any.

M. Distributions Free and Clear

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, any distribution or transfer made under this Plan, including distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim, shall be free and clear of any Liens, Claims, encumbrances, charges, and other interests, and no other entity shall have any interest, whether legal, beneficial, or otherwise, in property distributed or transferred pursuant to this Plan.

N. Claims Paid or Payable by Third Parties

1. Claims Paid by Third Parties

If a Holder of a Claim receives a payment or other satisfaction of its Claim other than through the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee on account of such Claim, such Claim shall be reduced by the amount of such payment or satisfaction without an objection to such Claim having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, and if the Claim was paid or satisfied in full other than through the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, then such Claim shall be disallowed and any recovery in excess of a single recovery in full shall be paid over to the Liquidating Trustee without an objection to such Claim having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. To the extent a Holder of a Claim receives a distribution on account of such Claim and receives payment or satisfaction from a party that is not the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee on account of such Claim, such Holder shall, within fourteen (14) calendar days of receipt thereof, repay or return the distribution to the Liquidating Trustee, to the extent the Holder's total recovery on

account of such Claim from the third party and under the Plan exceeds the amount of such Claim as of the date of any such distribution under the Plan.

2. Claims Payable by Third Parties

No distributions under the Plan shall be made on account of an Allowed Claim that is payable pursuant to one of the Debtors' Insurance Policies until the Holder of such Allowed Claim has exhausted all remedies with respect to such Insurance Policy. To the extent that one or more of the Debtors' insurers agrees to satisfy in full or in part a Claim (if and to the extent adjudicated by a court of competent jurisdiction), then immediately upon such insurers' agreement, the applicable portion of such Claim may be expunged without an objection to such Claim having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

3. Applicability of Insurance Policies

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims shall be in accordance with the provisions of any applicable insurance policy. Except as set forth in Article IX herein, nothing in this Plan shall constitute or be deemed a waiver of any Cause of Action that the Debtors or any Entity, including the Liquidating Trustee, may hold against any other Entity, including insurers under any policies of insurance, nor shall anything contained herein constitute or be deemed a waiver by such insurers of any defenses, including coverage defenses, held by such insurers.

O. No Post-Petition Interest on Claims

Unless otherwise specifically provided for in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, or required by applicable bankruptcy and non-bankruptcy law, post-petition interest shall not accrue or be paid on any prepetition Claims, and no Holder of a Claim shall be entitled to interest accruing on or after the Petition Date on such Claim.

**ARTICLE VII.
PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,
UNLIQUIDATED, AND DISPUTED CLAIMS**

A. Allowance of Claims

After the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee shall have and retain any and all rights and defenses that the Debtors had with respect to any Claim or Interest immediately prior to the Effective Date.

B. Claims Administration Responsibilities

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee shall have the sole authority to: (1) File, withdraw, or litigate to judgment, objections to Claims or Interests; (2) settle or compromise any Disputed Claim without any further notice to or action, order, or approval by the Bankruptcy Court; and (3) administer and adjust the Claims Register to reflect any such settlements or compromises without any further notice to or action, order, or approval by the Bankruptcy Court.

C. Estimation of Claims and Interests

Before or after the Effective Date, the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee may (but are not required to) at any time request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate any Disputed Claim that is contingent or unliquidated pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code for any reason, regardless of whether any party previously has objected to such Claim or whether the Bankruptcy Court has ruled on any such objection, and the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to estimate any such Claim, including during the litigation of any objection to any Claim or during the appeal relating to such objection.

Notwithstanding any provision otherwise herein, a Claim that has been expunged or disallowed from the Claims Register, but that either is subject to appeal or has not been the subject of a Final Order, shall be deemed to be estimated at zero dollars (\$0.00) unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court. In the event that the Bankruptcy Court estimates any contingent or unliquidated Claim, that estimated amount shall constitute a maximum limitation on such Claim for all purposes under the Plan (including for purposes of distributions), and the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) may elect to pursue any supplemental proceedings to object to any ultimate distribution on such Claim.

D. Adjustment to Claims or Interests Without Objection

Any Claim that has been paid, satisfied, or assumed by the Purchaser(s) in the Sale Transactions, or any Claim that has been amended or superseded, may be adjusted or expunged on the Claims Register by the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) without an objection to such Claim having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

E. Time to File Objections to Claims

Except as otherwise provided herein, any objections to Claims shall be Filed on or before the Claims Objection Bar Date (as such date may be extended upon presentment of an order to the Bankruptcy Court by the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee).

F. Disallowance of Claims or Interests

Except as otherwise expressly set forth herein, all Claims and Interests of any Entity from which property is sought by the Debtors under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code or that the Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee allege is a transferee of a transfer that is avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be disallowed if: (1) the Entity, on the one hand, and the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, on the other hand, agree or the Bankruptcy Court has determined by Final Order that such Entity or transferee is liable to turn over any property or monies under any of the aforementioned sections of the Bankruptcy Code; and (2) such Entity or transferee has failed to turn over such property by the date set forth in such agreement or Final Order.

G. Disallowance of Late Claims

Except as provided herein or otherwise agreed to by the Liquidating Trustee, any Holder of a Claim Filed via Proof of Claim after the Bar Date shall not receive any distributions on account of such Claims, unless on or before the Combined Hearing such late Claim has been deemed timely Filed by a Final Order.

H. Disputed Claims Process

All Claims held by Persons or Entities against whom or which the Debtor has commenced a proceeding asserting a Cause of Action under sections 542, 543, 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 550 of the Bankruptcy Code or that is a transferee of a transfer avoidable under section 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 548, 549 or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be deemed Disputed Claims pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and Holders of such Claims shall not be entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan. A Claim deemed Disputed pursuant to this Article VII.H. shall continue to be Disputed for all purposes until the relevant proceeding against the Holder of such Claim has been settled or resolved by a Final Order and any sums due to the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee from such Holder have been paid.

For the avoidance of doubt, Prepetition Term Loan Claims will remain Disputed until the Bankruptcy Court determines the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount.

I. Amendments to Claims

Except as provided herein, on or after the Effective Date, without the prior authorization of the Bankruptcy Court or the Liquidating Trustee, a Claim may not be Filed or amended and any such new or amended Claim Filed shall be deemed disallowed in full and expunged without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

J. No Distributions Pending Allowance

If an objection to a Claim, Proof of Claim, or portion thereof is Filed, no payment or distribution provided under the Plan shall be made on account of such Claim, Proof of Claim, or portion thereof unless and until the Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim.

K. Distributions After Allowance

To the extent that a Disputed Claim ultimately becomes an Allowed Claim, distributions shall be made to the Holder of such Allowed Claim in accordance with the provisions of the Plan. Within ten (10) days after the date that the order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court allowing any Disputed Claim becomes a Final Order, the Disbursing Agent shall provide to the Holder of such Claim the distribution to which such Holder is entitled under the Plan, unless otherwise provided by order of the Bankruptcy Court. No interest shall accrue or be paid on any Claim with respect to the period from the Effective Date to the date a final distribution is made on account of such Claim unless the Plan provides otherwise. The Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount shall include any interest accrued, as applicable per the Bankruptcy Court's determination, with respect to the period from the Effective Date to the date a final distribution is made on account of such Claim.

**ARTICLE VIII.
CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO THE EFFECTIVE DATE**

A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date

The following shall be conditions precedent to the occurrence of the Effective Date:

- (a) The Bankruptcy Court shall have entered an order approving the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information with respect to the Plan within the meaning of section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code;
- (b) the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the other Definitive Documents shall be in full force and effect;
- (c) the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Confirmation Order, which shall have become a Final Order or as to which any stay of the Confirmation Order pursuant to any Bankruptcy Rule is waived by the Bankruptcy Court;
- (d) the final version of each of the Plan and the Plan Supplement shall have been Filed;
- (e) the Sale Transactions shall have been consummated substantially on the terms described in the Bid Procedures Order and the Debtors shall have received the proceeds therefrom;
- (f) the Debtors shall have implemented the Liquidation Transactions and all transactions contemplated in this Plan in a manner consistent with the Plan;
- (g) the Debtors shall have fully funded the Professional Fee Reserve Account and the Wind-Down Budget;
- (h) the Debtors shall have obtained all authorizations, consents, regulatory approvals, rulings, or documents that are necessary to implement and effectuate the Plan;
- (i) the Plan Administrator shall have been appointed in accordance with the terms hereof and shall have accepted his or her appointment;
- (j) the Liquidating Trust shall have been formed; and
- (k) the Liquidating Trustee shall have been appointed in accordance with the terms hereof and shall have accepted his or her appointment.

B. Waiver of Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date

Unless otherwise specifically provided for in the Plan, the conditions set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan may be waived, in whole or in part, by the Debtors.

**ARTICLE IX.
RELEASE, INJUNCTION, AND RELATED PROVISIONS**

A. Debtor Releases

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, effective on the Effective Date, each Released Party is hereby deemed to be hereby released and discharged by the Debtors and their Estates, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other entities who may purport to assert any causes of action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities on behalf of the Debtors, from any and all derivative Claims and Causes of Action asserted on behalf of the Debtors, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtors or their Estates would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity, or that any Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity could have asserted on behalf of the Debtors, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the assertion or enforcement of rights and remedies against the Debtors, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, any Avoidance Actions (but excluding Avoidance Actions brought as counterclaims or defenses to Claims asserted against the Debtors), intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), Sale Transactions, or any aspect of the Liquidation Transactions, including any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document (including any legal opinion requested by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Released Party on the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion) relating to any of the foregoing, created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Plan Supplement, and the Sale Transactions, before or during the Chapter 11 Cases, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related or relating to any of the foregoing taking place on or before the Effective Date, except for claims related to any act or omission that is determined in a Final Order by a court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence of such Person. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases set forth above do not release any post-Effective Date obligations of any party or Entity under the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan or any Claim or obligation arising under the Plan. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases under this section only release Claims held by the Debtors or Claims that could be asserted by the Debtors under applicable law.

B. Releases by the Releasing Parties

Except as otherwise expressly set forth in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, on and after the Effective Date, and with respect to all other Releasing Parties, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Released Party is, and is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably and forever, released by each Releasing Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort, or otherwise, including any derivative claims asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, any Avoidance Actions (but excluding Avoidance Actions brought as counterclaims or defenses to Claims asserted against the Debtors), intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), the Sale Transactions, or any aspect of the Liquidation Transactions, including any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document (including any legal opinion requested by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Released Party on the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion) relating to any of the foregoing, created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Plan Supplement, the Sale Transactions, before or during the Chapter 11 Cases, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related or relating to any of the foregoing taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases set forth above do not release or act to modify (1) any post Effective Date obligations of any party or Entity under the Plan, (2) the Confirmation Order, or (3) any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan or any Claim or obligation arising under the Plan.

C. Exculpations

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, no Exculpated Party shall have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from any Cause of Action for any claim related to any act or omission taking place between the Petition Date and the Effective Date in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, the Chapter 11 Cases, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Sale Transactions, or any aspect of the Liquidation Transaction, including any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document (including providing any legal opinion requested by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document, or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Exculpated Party on the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion) created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement or the Plan, the Sale Transactions, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the

administration and implementation of the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, except for claims related to any act or omission that is determined in a Final Order of a court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence but in all respects such Entities shall be entitled to reasonably rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities pursuant to the Plan.

D. Injunction

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities that: (1) are subject to compromise and settlement pursuant to the terms of the Plan; (2) have been released pursuant to the Plan; (3) were purchased and released by a Purchaser in connection with the Sale Transactions; (4) are subject to exculpation pursuant to the Plan; or (5) are otherwise discharged, satisfied, stayed, released, or terminated pursuant to the terms of the Plan, are permanently enjoined and precluded, from and after the Effective Date, from commencing or continuing in any manner, any action or other proceeding, including on account of any Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities that have been compromised or settled against any of the Debtors or any Entity so released or exculpated (or the property or estate of any Entity, directly or indirectly, so released or exculpated) on account of, or in connection with or with respect to, any discharged, released, settled, compromised, or exculpated Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities, including being permanently enjoined and precluded, from and after the Effective Date, from taking any of the following actions against, as applicable, the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, the Liquidating Trustee, the Released Parties, or Exculpated Parties (as applicable): (1) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (2) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering by any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order against such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (3) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any lien or encumbrance of any kind against such Entities or the property or the estate of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (4) asserting any right of setoff or subrogation of any kind against any obligation due from such Entities or against the property of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests unless such Entity has timely asserted such setoff right in a document filed with the Bankruptcy Court explicitly preserving such setoff, and notwithstanding an indication of a Claim or Interest or otherwise that such Entity asserts, has, or intends to preserve any right of setoff pursuant to applicable law or otherwise; and (5) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such claims or Interests released or settled pursuant to the Plan.

Upon the Bankruptcy Court's entry of the Confirmation Order, all Holders of Claims and Interests and other parties in interest, along with their respective present or former employees, agents, officers, directors, or principals, shall be enjoined from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of this Plan by the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, the Liquidating Trustee, and their respective affiliates, employees, advisors, officers and directors, or agents.

E. No Discharge

Because the Debtors are liquidating and will not engage in business after consummation of the Plan, they are not entitled to a discharge of obligations pursuant to section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code with regard to any Holders of Claims or Interests.

F. Release of Liens

Except as otherwise provided herein or in any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created pursuant to the Plan, on the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan and, in the case of a Secured Claim, satisfaction in full of the portion of the Secured Claim that is Allowed as of the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of the Plan, all mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests against any property of the Estate shall be fully released and discharged, and all of the right, title, and interest of any holder of such mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests shall revert to the Debtors and their successors and assigns.

If any Holder of an Other Secured Claim or any agent for such Holder has filed or recorded publicly any Liens and/or security interests to secure such Holder's Other Secured Claim, as soon as practicable on or after the date such Holder has been satisfied in full pursuant to the Plan, such Holder (or the agent for such Holder) shall take any and all steps requested by the Liquidating Trustee that are necessary or desirable to record or effectuate the cancellation and/or extinguishment of such Liens and/or security interests, including the making of any applicable filings or recordings, and the Liquidating Trustee shall be entitled to make any such filings or recordings on such Holder's behalf. The presentation or filing of the Confirmation Order to or with any federal, state, provincial, or local agency or department shall constitute good and sufficient evidence of, but shall not be required to effect, the termination of such Liens.

All parties' rights, defenses, and causes of action related to the Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be reserved pending the Bankruptcy Court's determination of the Aggregate Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claims Amount.

G. Gatekeeper Provision

No party may commence, continue, amend, or otherwise pursue, join in, or otherwise support any other party commencing, continuing, amending, or pursuing, a Cause of Action of any kind against the Debtors or the Plan Administrator, the Liquidating Trustee, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties that relates to, or is reasonably likely to relate to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, a Cause of Action subject to Article IX.A, Article IX.B, and Article IX.C without first (1) requesting a determination from the Bankruptcy Court, after notice and a hearing, that such Cause of Action represents a colorable claim against a Debtor or the Plan Administrator, Liquidating Trustee, Exculpated Party, or Released Party and is not a Claim that the Debtors released under the Plan, which request must attach the complaint or petition proposed to be filed by the requesting party and (2) obtaining from the Bankruptcy Court specific authorization for such party to bring such Cause of Action against any such Debtor or Plan Administrator, Liquidating Trustee, Exculpated Party, or Released Party. For the avoidance of

doubt, any party that obtains such determination and authorization and subsequently wishes to amend the authorized complaint or petition to add any Causes of Action not explicitly included in the authorized complaint or petition must obtain authorization from the Bankruptcy Court before filing any such amendment in the court where such complaint or petition is pending. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a Cause of Action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible, will have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable Cause of Action.

ARTICLE X. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

On and after the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1334 and 157, over all matters arising in or related to the Chapter 11 Cases for, among other things, the following purposes:

1. Allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate, or establish the priority, secured or unsecured status, or amount of any Claim or Interest, including the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the secured or unsecured status, priority, amount, or allowance of Claims or Interests.

2. Resolve any cases, controversies, suits, or disputes that may arise in connection with Claims, including Claim objections, allowance, disallowance, subordination, estimation and distribution.

3. Decide and resolve all matters related to the granting and denying, in whole or in part of, any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses to Professionals authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or the Plan.

4. Resolve any matters related to: (a) the assumption or assumption and assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which a Debtor is party or with respect to which a Debtor may be liable and to hear, determine, and, if necessary, liquidate, any cure amount arising therefrom; and/or (b) any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired.

5. Adjudicate, decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested, or litigated matters, and any other matters, and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtors that may be pending on the Effective Date.

6. Adjudicate, decide, or resolve any and all matters related to section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code.

7. Adjudicate, decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested, or litigated matters.

8. Enter and implement such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to execute, implement, or consummate the provisions of the Plan and all contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with the Plan or the Disclosure Statement.

9. Resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action that may arise in connection with the interpretation or enforcement of the Plan or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with the Plan.

10. Issue injunctions, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with enforcement of the Plan.

11. Resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action with respect to the releases, injunctions, and other provisions contained in the Plan and enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement such releases, injunctions, and other provisions.

12. Enter and implement such orders as are necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is for any reason modified, stayed, reversed, revoked, or vacated.

13. Determine any other matters that may arise in connection with or related to the Cash Collateral Order and the Debtors' use of cash collateral, the Sale Transactions Documents, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, and the Confirmation Order.

14. Ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of the Plan.

15. Resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action with respect to the repayment or return of distributions and the recovery of additional amounts owed by any Holder for amounts not timely repaid.

16. Adjudicate any and all disputes arising from or relating to distributions under the Plan.

17. Consider any modifications of the Plan, to cure any defect or omission, or to reconcile any inconsistency in any Bankruptcy Court order, including the Confirmation Order.

18. Hear and determine disputes arising in connection with the interpretation, implementation, or enforcement of the Plan or the Confirmation Order.

19. Hear and determine matters concerning state, local, and federal taxes in accordance with sections 346, 505, and 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code.

20. To recover all assets of the Debtors and property of the Debtors' Estates, wherever located.

21. To hear and determine any Causes of Action that may be brought by the Liquidating Trustee.

22. To hear and determine any other rights, claims, or Causes of Action held by or accruing to the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or any applicable state or federal statute or legal theory.

23. Enter an order or final decree concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Cases.
24. Enforce all orders previously entered by the Bankruptcy Court.
25. Hear any other matter over which the Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction.

**ARTICLE XI.
MODIFICATION, REVOCATION, OR WITHDRAWAL OF THE PLAN**

A. Modification and Amendment

This Plan may be amended, modified, or supplemented by the Debtors in the manner provided for by section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code or as otherwise permitted by law, without additional disclosure pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code. In addition, after the Confirmation Date, the Debtors, in consultation with the Prepetition Term Loan Agent, may remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistencies in this Plan or the Confirmation Order with respect to such matters as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of effects of this Plan, and any Holder of a Claim or Interest that has accepted this Plan shall be deemed to have accepted this Plan as amended, modified, or supplemented.

B. Effect of Confirmation on Modifications

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall mean that all modifications or amendments to the Plan since the solicitation thereof are approved pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and do not require additional disclosure or re-solicitation under Bankruptcy Rule 3019.

C. Revocation or Withdrawal of Plan

The Debtors reserve the right to revoke or withdraw this Plan prior to the Effective Date as to any or all of the Debtors. If, with respect to a Debtor, this Plan has been revoked or withdrawn prior to the Effective Date, or if Confirmation or the occurrence of the Effective Date as to such Debtor does not occur on the Effective Date, then, with respect to such Debtor: (1) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (2) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan (including the fixing or limiting to an amount any Claim or Interest or Class of Claims or Interests), assumption or rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases affected by this Plan, and any document or agreement executed pursuant to this Plan shall be deemed null and void; and (3) nothing contained in this Plan shall (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claim by or against, or any Interest in, such Debtor or any other Person, (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of such Debtor or any other Person, or (c) constitute an admission of any sort by any Debtor or any other Person.

**ARTICLE XII.
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

A. Immediate Binding Effect

Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rules 3020(e), 6004(h), 7062, or otherwise, upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, the terms of this Plan shall be immediately effective and

enforceable and deemed binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtors or the Plan Administrator, the Liquidating Trustee, the Holders of Claims or Interests, the Released Parties, and each of their respective successors and assigns. Any action to be taken on the Effective Date may be taken on or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter.

B. Additional Documents

On or before the Effective Date, the Debtors may File with the Bankruptcy Court such agreements and other documents as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions of the Plan. The Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable) and all Holders of Claims or Interests receiving distributions pursuant to the Plan and all other parties in interest shall, from time to time, prepare, execute, and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may reasonably be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of the Plan or the Confirmation Order.

C. Substantial Consummation

On the Effective Date, this Plan shall be deemed to be substantially consummated (within the meaning set forth in section 1101 of the Bankruptcy Code) pursuant to section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

D. Reservation of Rights

The Plan shall have no force or effect unless and until the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order. None of the Filing of the Plan, any statement or provision contained in the Plan, or the taking of any action by the Debtors with respect to the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or the Plan Supplement shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of the Debtors with respect to the Holders of Claims or Interests prior to the Effective Date.

E. Successors and Assigns

The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Entity named or referred to in the Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of any heir, executor, administrator, successor or assign, beneficiaries or guardian, if any, of each Entity.

F. Determination of Tax Liabilities

As of the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator (to the extent not the responsibility of the Purchaser(s)) will be responsible for preparing and filing any tax forms or returns on behalf of the Debtors' Estates; provided that neither the Plan Administrator nor the Liquidating Trustee shall be responsible for preparing or filing any tax forms for Holders of Interests in the Debtors (which Interests shall be cancelled pursuant to this Plan), but shall provide such Holders with any information reasonably required to prepare such forms. The Debtors or the Plan Administrator shall have the right to request an expedited determination of any tax liability pursuant to section 505 of the Bankruptcy Code, including on any unpaid liability of the Debtors' Estates for any tax incurred during the administration of these Chapter 11 Cases.

G. Dissolution of the Committee

On the Effective Date, any duly appointed Statutory Committee will dissolve and the members thereof will be released and discharged from all duties and obligations arising from or related to these Chapter 11 Cases.

H. Books and Records

In accordance with the Liquidating Trust Agreement, on the Effective Date, the Debtors shall provide to the Liquidating Trustee timely access to the books and records relating to the Liquidating Trust Assets, in a form accessible and viewable by the Liquidating Trustee.

I. Notices

In order for all notices, requests, and demands to or upon the Debtors or the Plan Administrator, or the Liquidating Trustee, as the case may be, to be effective such notices, requests and demands shall be in writing (including by electronic mail) and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered or, in the case of notice by email, when received, and served on or delivered to the following parties:

Debtors	Counsel to the Debtors
Eiger BioPharmaceuticals Inc. 2100 Ross Avenue, Dallas, Texas 75201, Attention: Douglas Staut Chief Restructuring Officer Email: dstaut@alvarezandmarsal.com	Sidley Austin LLP 787 Seventh Avenue New York, New York 10019 Facsimile: (212) 839-5599 Attn: William E. Curtin Anne G. Wallace Email: wcurtin@sidley.com anne.wallice@sidley.com
Plan Administrator	Counsel to the Plan Administrator
To be included in the Plan Supplement <u>provided.</u>	To be included in the Plan Supplement <u>provided.</u>
Liquidating Trustee	Counsel to the Liquidating Trustee
To be included in the Plan Supplement <u>provided.</u>	To be included in the Plan Supplement <u>provided.</u>
Counsel to the Prepetition Term Loan Agent	
Bradley Arant Boult Cummings LLP 1221 Broadway, Suite 2400 Nashville, Tennessee 37203 Facsimile: (615) 252-4714	

Attn: Roger G. Jones
Email: rjones@bradley.com

Kramer Levin Naftalis & Frankel LLP
1177 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10036
Facsimile: (212) 715-8000

Attn: Adam C. Rogoff
P. Bradley O'Neill
Andrew J. Citron
Email: arogoff@kramerlevin.com
boneill@kramerlevin.com
acitron@kramerlevin.com

Forshey Prostok, LLP,
777 Main St. Suite 1550,
Fort Worth, TX 76102

Attn: Jeff Prostok
Email: jprostok@forsheyprostok.com

After the Effective Date, Persons or Entities that wish to continue to receive documents pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002 must File a renewed request to receive documents pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002. After the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator and the Liquidating Trustee are authorized to limit the list of Entities receiving documents pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002 to those Entities that Filed such renewed requests.

J. Term of Injunctions or Stays

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law and subject to the Bankruptcy Court's post-confirmation jurisdiction to modify the injunctions and stays under this Plan (1) all injunctions with respect to or stays against an action against property of the Debtors or the Debtors' Estates arising under or entered during the Chapter 11 Cases under sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, and in existence on the date the Confirmation Order is entered, shall remain in full force and effect until such property is no longer property of the Debtors or the Debtors' Estates; and (2) all other injunctions and stays arising under or entered during the Chapter 11 Cases under sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect until the earliest of (a) the date that the Chapter 11 Cases are closed pursuant to a final order of the Bankruptcy Court, or (b) the date that the Chapter 11 Cases are dismissed pursuant to a final order of the Bankruptcy Court. All injunctions or stays contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall remain in full force and effect indefinitely.

K. Entire Agreement

On the Effective Date, the Plan and the Plan Supplement supersede all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into the Plan.

L. Plan Supplement

All exhibits and documents included in the Plan Supplement are incorporated into and are a part of the Plan as if set forth in full in the Plan. Copies of such exhibits and documents shall be made available upon written request to the Debtors' counsel or the Liquidating Trustee's counsel (as applicable) at the address above or by downloading such exhibits and documents free of charge from the Notice and Claims Agent's website at <https://veritaglobal.net/eiger>. All documents in the Plan Supplement are considered an integral part of the Plan and shall be deemed approved by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

M. Governing Law

Unless a rule of law or procedure is supplied by federal law (including the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules) or unless otherwise specifically stated, the laws of the State of Texas, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws, shall govern the rights, obligations, construction, and implementation of the Plan, any agreements, documents, instruments, or contracts executed or entered into in connection with the Plan (except as otherwise set forth in those agreements, in which case the governing law of such agreement shall control), and corporate governance matters.

N. Nonseverability of Plan Provisions

If any term or provision of the Plan is held by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court shall have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision shall then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration, or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of the Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation.

The Confirmation Order shall constitute a judicial determination and shall provide that each term and provision of the Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is the following: (1) valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms; (2) integral to the Plan and may not be deleted or modified without the consent of the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (as applicable); and (3) nonseverable and mutually dependent.

O. Votes Solicited in Good Faith

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtors will be deemed to have solicited votes on the Plan in good faith and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, and pursuant to section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors and each of their respective Affiliates, agents,

representatives, members, principals, shareholders, officers, directors, managers, employees, advisors, and attorneys will be deemed to have participated in good faith and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, and, therefore, neither any of such parties or individuals will have any liability for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of votes on the Plan.

P. Closing of the Chapter 11 Cases

After the full administration of the Chapter 11 Cases, the Plan Administrator shall promptly File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022, a motion pursuant to rule 3022-1(a) of the Bankruptcy Local Rules for the Northern District of Texas, and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Cases.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Dated: August 28, 2024

Respectfully submitted,

Douglas Staut

By: Douglas Staut
Chief Restructuring Officer
Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc.
EBPI Merger Inc.
EB Pharma LLC
Eiger BioPharmaceuticals Europe Limited
EigerBio Europe Limited

[Signature Page to Plan of Liquidation]

Exhibit 14

Exhibit C

Schedule of Retained Causes of Action

Schedule of Retained Causes of Action¹

The Retained Causes of Action set forth below shall be retained pursuant to Articles IV.F and IV.G of the Plan. The Retained Causes of Action include such Causes of Action that shall vest in the Liquidation Trust and may be enforced by the Liquidating Trustee (the “Liquidating Trust Retained Causes of Action”) and those Causes of Action that shall vest in the Wind-Down Debtors and may be enforced by the Plan Administrator (the “Wind-Down Debtors Retained Causes of Action”).

For the avoidance of doubt, the Retained Causes of Action shall not include any Causes of Action against the Debtors’ current or former directors and officers. The Retained Causes of Action shall also not include any Causes of Action transferred to the Purchasers in connection with the Sale Orders, and such Causes of Action shall transfer to the applicable Purchaser according to the terms and conditions of the applicable Sale Order.

Liquidating Trust Retained Causes of Action

1. Avoidance Actions arising under applicable state law and Chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code, including Bankruptcy Code sections 544, 547, and 548, against any party who is not a Released Party.

2. Solely to the extent concerning parties other than Released Parties that are Related Parties of the Debtors, all Causes of Action under any and all insurance contracts and insurance policies to which the Debtors are a party or pursuant to which the Debtors have any rights whatsoever, regardless of whether such contract or policy is specifically identified in the Plan, this Plan Supplement, or any amendments thereto or hereto including, Causes of Action against insurance carriers, reinsurance carriers, insurance brokers, underwriters, occurrence carriers, or surety bond issuers relating to coverage, indemnity, contribution, reimbursement, or any other matters; *provided* that nothing in this paragraph shall prevent, modify, or impair the coverage of Released Parties that are Related Parties of the Debtors under the D&O Liability Insurance Policies.

3. All Causes of Action against or related to all entities (other than Released Parties) that are party to or that may in the future become party to litigation, arbitration, or any other type of adversarial proceeding or dispute resolution proceeding against one or more Debtors, whether formal or informal or judicial or non-judicial, regardless of whether such entity is specifically identified in the Plan, except to the extent such entity is a Released Party.

4. All Causes of Action against or related to all entities (other than Released Parties) that owe or that may in the future owe money to the Debtors, regardless of whether such entity is expressly identified in the Plan except to the extent such entity is a Released Party. The Debtor expressly reserves all Causes of Action against or related to all entities who assert or may assert that the Debtor owe money to them. The claims and Causes of Action reserved include Causes of

¹ Capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the *Second Amended Joint Plan of Liquidation of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates Pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* [Docket No. 517-1] (as may be amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time, the “Plan”).

Action against vendors, suppliers of goods or services, any customer of the Debtors, or any other parties, except to the extent such party is a Released Party: (a) for overpayments, back charges, duplicate payments, improper holdbacks, deductions owing or improper deductions taken, deposits, warranties, guarantees, indemnities, recoupment, or setoff; (b) for wrongful or improper termination, suspension of services or supply of goods, or failure to meet other contractual or regulatory obligations; (c) for failure to fully perform or to condition performance on additional requirements under contracts with any one or more of the Debtors before the assumption or rejection, if applicable, of such contracts; (d) for payments, deposits, holdbacks, reserves or other amounts owed by any creditor, utility, supplier, vendor, insurer, surety, factor, lender, bondholder, lessor or other party; (e) for any liens, including mechanics', artisans', materialmens', possessory or statutory liens held by the Debtors; (f) for counter-claims and defenses related to any contractual obligations; (g) for any turnover actions arising under Bankruptcy Code sections 542 or 543; and (h) for unfair competition, interference with contract or potential business advantage, breach of contract, infringement of intellectual property or any business tort claims.

5. To the extent not released by an order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Causes of Action based in whole or in part upon any liens regardless of whether such lien is specifically identified herein.

6. All Causes of Action against any Entity arising in the ordinary course of business, such as accounts receivable and accounts payable on account of goods or services being performed.

Wind-Down Debtors Retained Causes of Action

7. All Causes of Action in connection with any and all tax obligations to which the Debtors are a party or pursuant to which the Debtors have any rights whatsoever, including, without limitation, against or related to all entities that owe or that may in the future owe money related to tax refunds to the Debtors or Wind-Down Debtors, including in connection with any tax refunds, credits, overpayments, recoupments, or offsets, regardless of whether such entity is specifically identified herein.

8. All Causes of Action based in whole or in part upon any and all postings of a security deposits, adequate assurance payment, or any other type of deposit, prepayment, or collateral, regardless of whether such posting of security deposit, adequate assurance payment, or any other type of deposit, prepayment or collateral is specifically identified herein.

Exhibit 15

MCKOOL SMITH, PC
John J. Sparacino (TX Bar No. 18873700)
S. Margie Venus (TX Bar No. 20545900)
600 Travis Street, Suite 7000
Houston, Texas 77002
Telephone: (713) 485-7300
Facsimile: (713) 485-7344
Email: jsparacino@mckoolsmith.com
Email: mvenus@mckoolsmith.com

PORZIO, BROMBERG & NEWMAN, P.C.
Warren J. Martin Jr. (*pro hac vice pending*)
Rachel A. Parisi (*pro hac vice pending*)
100 Southgate Parkway
P.O. Box 1997
Morristown, New Jersey 07962-1997
Telephone: (973) 538-4006
Facsimile: (973) 538-5146
Email: WJMartin@pbnlaw.com
Email: RAParisi@pbnlaw.com

Travis E. DeArman (TX Bar No. 24074117)
300 Crescent Court, Suite 1200
Houston, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 978-4000
Facsimile: (214) 978-4044
Email: tdearman@mckoolsmith.com

*Counsel for the Official Equity Security
Holders' Committee*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re: § **Chapter 11**
§
EIGER BIOPHARMACEUTICALS, INC., et al.¹ § **Case No. 24-80040 (SGJ)**
§
Debtors. § **(Jointly Administered)**

**CERTIFICATION OF WARREN J. MARTIN JR. IN SUPPORT OF THE
OFFICIAL EQUITY SECURITY HOLDERS' COMMITTEE'S
OBJECTION TO THE THIRD AMENDED JOINT PLAN OF
LIQUIDATION OF EIGER BIOPHARMACEUTICALS, INC. AND ITS
DEBTOR AFFILIATES PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 11 OF THE
BANKRUPTCY CODE**

I, Warren J. Martin Jr., pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, hereby certify that the following is true and correct to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief:

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, together with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are: Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc. (1591); EBPI Merger Inc. (9986); EB Pharma LLC (8352); Eiger BioPharmaceuticals Europe Limited (N/A); and EigerBio Europe Limited (N/A). The Debtors' service address is 2100 Ross Ave., Dallas, Texas 75201.

1. I am a principal of the law firm of Porzio, Bromberg & Newman, P.C. ("Porzio") with offices located at 100 Southgate Parkway, Morristown, New Jersey 07962-1997, among other locations. I am a member in good standing of the bar of the State of New Jersey since 1986 and have been duly admitted to practice before the United States District Court for the District of New Jersey, United States Supreme Court, and the United States Court of Appeals, Third Circuit. There are no disciplinary proceedings pending against me in any jurisdiction.

2. On July 26, 2024, the Official Equity Security Holders' Committee (the "Equity Committee") filed *The Official Equity Security Holders' Committee's Application For Entry Of An Order Authorizing The Employment And Retention Of Porzio, Bromberg & Newman, P.C., As Co-Counsel Effective As Of June 26, 2024* [Docket No. 449], and on August 26, 2024, the Court entered an order [Docket No. 565] authorizing Porzio's retention as Co-Counsel to the Equity Committee.

3. I am familiar with the matters set forth herein and submit this certification (the "Martin Cert.") in support of *The Official Equity Security Holders' Committee's Objection To The Third Amended Joint Plan Of Liquidation Of Eiger Biopharmaceuticals, Inc. And Its Debtor Affiliates Pursuant To Chapter 11 Of The Bankruptcy Code* (the "Objection")² filed contemporaneously herewith.

4. On July 15, 2024, the Debtors filed their proposed Plan and Disclosure Statement which defined both "Released Party" and "Related Party," making it clear that broad releases would be sought at confirmation for present and former directors, officers, managers and even "employees" of the Debtors.

5. On July 25, 2024, the Equity Committee sent the Debtors, through counsel, an

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Objection.

informal list of document requests.³

6. On July 29, 2024, after discussion with the Debtors' counsel, the Equity Committee sent the Debtors a finalized custodian list for the search for relevant documents to the Equity Committee's document requests.

7. On August 7, 2024, the Debtors made Dr. David Apelian, the Debtors' Chief Executive Officer available for one hour in order for the Equity Committee to conduct an initial informal interview.

8. On August 12, 2024, the Debtors produced their first set of documents responsive to the Equity Committee's document requests bearing Bates labels EIGER-EC-00000001 through EIGER-EC-00011521.

9. Because the Equity Committee had only one hour to interview Dr. Apelian on August 7, 2024, the Debtors made Dr. Apelian available again on August 14, 2024 to allow the Equity Committee to continued its informal interview.

10. On August 19, 2024, the Debtors produced their second set of documents responsive to the Equity Committee's document requests bearing Bates labels EIGER-EC-00011522 through EIGER-EC-00040467.

11. On August 22, 2024, the Debtors produced their third set of documents responsive to the Equity Committee's document requests bearing Bates labels EIGER-EC-00040468 through EIGER-EC-00054984.

12. In the late afternoon on August 29, 2024, approximately twenty-four hours before this Objection is due to be filed, the Debtors served a fourth set of documents on the Equity Committee bearing Bates labels EIGER-EC-00054985 through EIGER-EC-00057753. *See*

³ The Debtors and the Equity Committee agreed to proceed with discovery informally rather than via motion practice at this stage of these Chapter 11 Cases.

Exhibit "A" annexed hereto.

13. A few hours later, at approximately 8:50 p.m. on August 29, 2024, and less than twenty-four hours before this Objection is due to be filed, the Debtors served a fifth set of documents on the Equity Committee bearing Bates labels EIGER-EC-00057754 through EIGER-EC-00058382. *See Exhibit "B"* annexed hereto. In the letter accompanying that production the Debtors admit that the Debtors' privilege log remains "forthcoming". *Id*

14. Attached hereto as **Exhibit "C"** is a true and correct copy of the DOH June 1, 2023 Memo.

15. Attached hereto as **Exhibit "D"** is a true and correct copy of the email dated July 5, 2023 between Nicole Ramza and Colin Hislop.

16. Attached hereto as **Exhibit "E"** is a true and correct copy of the Sept. 7 DSMB Letter.

17. Attached hereto as **Exhibit "F"** is a true and correct copy of the draft FDA call minutes.

18. Attached hereto as **Exhibit "G"** is a true and correct copy of the Dec. 3, 2022 Resolution and the Dec. 3, 2022 Board Minutes.

19. Attached hereto as **Exhibit "H"** is a true and correct copy of the email dated April 6, 2023 between Bart De Ketelaere and the Debtors.

20. Attached hereto as **Exhibit "I"** is a true and correct copy of the email dated January 15, 2024 between Dr. Apelian and David Krempa.

21. Attached hereto as **Exhibit "J"** is a true and correct copy of the email dated October 10, 2023 from Oliver White to the Debtors.

Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief.

Date: August 30, 2024

By: /s/ Warren J. Martin Jr.
Warren J. Martin Jr.

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that on August 30, 2024, a true and correct copy of the above and foregoing has been served on all parties that are registered to receive electronic transmission through this Court's CM/ECF filing system in these cases.

/s/ S. Margie Venus
S. Margie Venus

EXHIBIT A

SIDLEY

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
787 SEVENTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, NY 10019
+1 212 839 5300
+1 212 839 5599 FAX

AMERICA • ASIA PACIFIC • EUROPE

+1 212 839 5901
JMUENZ@SIDLEY.COM

August 29, 2024

VIA E-MAIL

Rachel A. Parisi
Porzio, Bromberg & Newman, P.C.
100 Southgate Parkway, P.O. Box 1997
Morristown, NJ 07962-1997
RAParisi@pbnlaw.com

Re: *In re Eiger Biopharmaceuticals, Inc. et al.*, No. 24-80040 (SGJ)

Dear Rachel:

On behalf of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., EBPI Merger Inc., EB Pharma LLC, Eiger BioPharmaceuticals Europe Limited, and EigerBio Europe Limited (the “Debtors”), at the link below, please find a production of documents bearing Bates labels EIGER-EC-00054985 through EIGER-EC-00057753. These documents are being produced in connection with the Debtors’ forthcoming privilege log.

<https://sidley.sharefile.com/f/fo65a498-71c5-40af-9a60-e3280e844c80>

This production contains documents designated Confidential under the Stipulated Confidentiality Agreement and Protective Order (the “Confidentiality Agreement”), entered on August 9, 2024. The production is password protected and the password will follow under separate cover.

Pursuant to Paragraph 23 of the Confidentiality Agreement, the Debtors reserve their right to identify and claw back any privileged materials that were inadvertently produced, and the existence of any such inadvertently produced materials will not be deemed an express or implied waiver of the applicable privilege.

Please feel free to contact me directly if you have any questions about this production.

SIDLEY

Page 2

Sincerely,

/s/ Jon Muenz

Jon Muenz

cc: John J. Kuster (via e-mail)
Thomas R. Califano (via e-mail)
William E. Curtin (via e-mail)
Anne G. Wallice (via e-mail)
Andrew Townsell (via e-mail)
Warren J. Martin Jr. (via e-mail)
Rachel A. Parisi (via e-mail)
Brett S. Moore (via e-mail)
Paul C. Wittekind (via e-mail)

EXHIBIT B

SIDLEY

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
787 SEVENTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, NY 10019
+1 212 839 5300
+1 212 839 5599 FAX

AMERICA • ASIA PACIFIC • EUROPE

+1 212 839 5901
JMUENZ@SIDLEY.COM

August 29, 2024

VIA E-MAIL

Rachel A. Parisi
Porzio, Bromberg & Newman, P.C.
100 Southgate Parkway, P.O. Box 1997
Morristown, NJ 07962-1997
RAParisi@pbnlaw.com

Re: *In re Eiger Biopharmaceuticals, Inc. et al.*, No. 24-80040 (SGJ)

Dear Rachel:

On behalf of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., EBPI Merger Inc., EB Pharma LLC, Eiger BioPharmaceuticals Europe Limited, and EigerBio Europe Limited (the “Debtors”), at the link below, please find a production of documents bearing Bates labels EIGER-EC-00057754 through EIGER-EC-00058382. These documents are being produced in connection with the Debtors’ forthcoming privilege log.

<https://sidley.sharefile.com/f/fofc8537-c882-4be7-8c07-1762db52e05e>

This production contains documents designated Confidential under the Stipulated Confidentiality Agreement and Protective Order (the “Confidentiality Agreement”), entered on August 9, 2024. The production is password protected and the password will follow under separate cover.

Pursuant to Paragraph 23 of the Confidentiality Agreement, the Debtors reserve their right to identify and claw back any privileged materials that were inadvertently produced, and the existence of any such inadvertently produced materials will not be deemed an express or implied waiver of the applicable privilege.

Please feel free to contact me directly if you have any questions about this production.

SIDLEY

Page 2

Sincerely,

/s/ Jon Muenz

Jon Muenz

cc: John J. Kuster (via e-mail)
Thomas R. Califano (via e-mail)
William E. Curtin (via e-mail)
Anne G. Wallice (via e-mail)
Andrew Townsell (via e-mail)
Warren J. Martin Jr. (via e-mail)
Rachel A. Parisi (via e-mail)
Brett S. Moore (via e-mail)
Paul C. Wittekind (via e-mail)

EXHIBIT C

(Filed Under Seal)

EXHIBIT D

RE: [EXTERNAL]Today's closed session LIMT-2 DSMB meeting

From: Nicole Ramza <nramza@eigerbio.com>
To: Colin Hislop <chislop@eigerbio.com>
Date: Wed, 05 Jul 2023 21:10:08 +0000
Attachments: EIG_LMD-002_Final pDILI Evaluation Source_9330-2003_Event#1_26May2023.pdf (493.36 kB); EIG_LMD-002_Final pDILI Evaluation Source_9330-2003_Event#2_26May2023.pdf (429.75 kB)

Hi Colin – The only cases adjudicated from this list are the two for patient 9330-2003. Please see attached. In both cases, their assessment was "Beneficial anti-viral drug effect [37 yo man with cirrhosis. Increased serum ALT associated with fall in HDV RNA, c/w 'beneficial flare.]" and "Underlying viral hepatitis [Mild elevation in liver tests that quickly improved; seems more likely to be related to underlying chronic viral hepatitis or to some other intercurrent viral infection than DILI]". I'll work with Biorasi to ensure the remainder of these cases, in particular, are prioritized accordingly.

Would you like me to schedule the call with you and Adrian for Friday at 8am PT?

Best,
Nicole
Nicole Ramza, MBA
Senior Director, Clinical Operations
Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc.

From: Colin Hislop <chislop@eigerbio.com>
Sent: Wednesday, July 5, 2023 8:58 AM
To: Nicole Ramza <nramza@eigerbio.com>
Subject: FW: [EXTERNAL]Today's closed session LIMT-2 DSMB meeting
Nicole do you have the outcome of the HAC evaluation for the pts highlighted on the last page of the eDISH plot?

From: Adrian Di Bisceglie <adrian.dibisceglie@health.slu.edu>
Date: Wednesday, July 5, 2023 at 4:21 PM
To: Colin Hislop <chislop@eigerbio.com>, Nicole Ramza <nramza@eigerbio.com>
cc: John Reber <jreber@biorasi.com>
subject: Re: [EXTERNAL]Today's closed session LIMT-2 DSMB meeting

Colin, what I wanted to talk about was that the committee has observed about 7 or 8 cases with liver injury apparently meeting the definition of Hy's Law, and hence quite severe. I know these cases are being reviewed and adjudicated by the Hepatic safety Committee with regard to causality, but we wanted to be sure the medical monitor was aware of the cases. I attach for your information a series of eDISH plots prepared by John Reber which demonstrate these cases very nicely (the committee discussed and agreed that it was OK for me to share these graphs with the sponsor as they did not think that this would not unblind you in any way). If you would like to discuss further before your return, let me know - I have time this Friday July 7th.
Adrian

From: Colin Hislop <chislop@eigerbio.com>
Sent: Tuesday, July 4, 2023 3:12 AM
To: Adrian Di Bisceglie <adrian.dibisceglie@health.slu.edu>; Nicole Ramza <nramza@eigerbio.com>
Cc: John Reber <jreber@biorasi.com>
Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL]Today's closed session LIMT-2 DSMB meeting

CAUTION: This email is from an external source. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. When in doubt, please report the email to SLUAware by clicking on the three dots within your email and choosing Report To SLUAware.

ou sure Adrian? I will not be back in Palo Alto until the 18th.

From: Adrian Di Bisceglie <adrian.dibisceglie@health.slu.edu>
Date: Monday, July 3, 2023 at 10:54 PM
To: Colin Hislop <chislop@eigerbio.com>, Nicole Ramza <nramza@eigerbio.com>
cc: John Reber <jreber@biorasi.com>
subject: Re: [EXTERNAL]Today's closed session LIMT-2 DSMB meeting

I think we can wait until you return - this is not urgent.

Thanks
Adrian

From: Colin Hislop <chislop@eigerbio.com>
Sent: Monday, July 3, 2023 3:00 PM
To: Adrian Di Bisceglie <adrian.dibisceglie@health.slu.edu>; Nicole Ramza <nramza@eigerbio.com>
Cc: John Reber <jreber@biorasi.com>
Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL]Today's closed session LIMT-2 DSMB meeting

CAUTION: This email is from an external source. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. When in doubt, please report the email to SLUAware by clicking on the three dots within your email and choosing Report To SLUAware.

an, I am currently in the UK but generally available.

Regards
Colin

From: Adrian Di Bisceglie <adrian.dibisceglie@health.slu.edu>

Date: Monday, July 3, 2023 at 6:22 PM
To: Nicole Ramza <nramza@eigerbio.com>
cc: John Reber <jreber@biorasi.com>, Colin Hislop <chislop@eigerbio.com>
Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL]Today's closed session LIMT-2 DSMB meeting

Thanks Nicole. I want to hold off on signing the recommendation letter - we needed one more peice of information from John Reber but I expect this to be available toward the end of this week. I am available to talk with Colin this Thursday or Friday (June 6th or 7th) - a Zoom call might be best as I would like to share a few slides.

Thanks
Adrian

From: Nicole Ramza <nramza@eigerbio.com>
Sent: Friday, June 30, 2023 7:25 PM
To: Adrian Di Bisceglie <adrian.dibisceglie@health.slu.edu>
Cc: John Reber <jreber@biorasi.com>; Colin Hislop <chislop@eigerbio.com>
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL]Today's closed session LIMT-2 DSMB meeting

CAUTION: This email is from an external source. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. When in doubt, please report the email to SLUAware by clicking on the three dots within your email and choosing Report To SLUAware.

Di Bisceglie – Thank you very much. I so appreciate that you always provide such timely follow-up after convening with the Eiger HDV Program DSMB members. I've sent the recommendation letter to you via DocuSign so please let me know if you haven't received it. I included a text field for you to include your written comments. Colin recently began transitioning to the medical monitoring role from Liz on LIMT-2, so he will be your point of contact for case discussions going forward. I've added him to this string accordingly. Can you please let us know when you have availability to meet, and I'll align with Colin's schedule to get something on the calendar asap?

Thank you again, I hope you have a lovely holiday weekend ahead.

Best,
Nicole

Nicole Ramza, MBA
Senior Director, Clinical Operations
Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc.

From: Adrian Di Bisceglie <adrian.dibisceglie@health.slu.edu>
Sent: Friday, June 30, 2023 11:12 AM
To: Nicole Ramza <nramza@eigerbio.com>
Cc: John Reber <jreber@biorasi.com>
Subject: [EXTERNAL]Today's closed session LIMT-2 DSMB meeting

Nicole, the committee met today and reviewed the additional data you had provided after our last meeting and some new analyses generated by Biorasi. The committee did not want to make any change to their recommendation to allow the study to continue and are satisfied with leaving our next meeting to be held in September, as scheduled. However, with the committee's support, I would like to review with the medical monitor some of our discussion about cases with ALT +/- bilirubin elevation - is that still Liz Cooney?

Finally, we would like to provide some written comments to be on the record - this might go best on the voting form, if you agree? If so, could you please send me a form?

Thanks

Adrian Di Bisceglie

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and/or can independently verify the content by contacting the sender via trusted communication separate from this email.

EXHIBIT E

“To Whom it May Concern” Letter

Date: 07 Sep 2023

To: Eiger Study Team

From: EIG-LMD-002 DSMB #4

The DSMB met on 06Sep23 to review the safety data from clinical study protocol EIG-LMD-002.

The DSMB recommends that:

- The study continues as planned
- The study be modified as follows:

The Committee recommends that the study be discontinued

Additional Comments/Recommendations:

The Committee makes this recommendation based upon the relatively large number of enrolled subjects who appear to have experienced drug-induced liver injury (DILI) or potential DILI (pDILI), the severity of that liver injury (24 cases meeting Hy's Law criteria) together with 4 cases developing clinical hepatic decompensation manifested by ascites.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:
Adrian M. Di Bisceglie
F425C192E69C447...

9/8/2023

Adrian M. Di Bisceglie, MD

Eiger HDV Program DSMB Chairperson

Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: F4FFD53E169747C1A8E81CCB921E4866	Status: Completed
Subject: Complete with DocuSign: Eiger HDV Program DSMB Meeting 4 Recommendation.docx	
Source Envelope:	
Document Pages: 1	Signatures: 1
Certificate Pages: 4	Initials: 0
AutoNav: Enabled	Envelope Originator: Nicole Ramza nramza@eigerbio.com
Envelope Stamping: Enabled	IP Address: 70.142.144.235
Time Zone: (UTC-08:00) Pacific Time (US & Canada)	

Record Tracking

Status: Original 9/7/2023 7:31:37 PM	Holder: Nicole Ramza nramza@eigerbio.com	Location: DocuSign
---	---	--------------------

Signer Events

Adrian M. Di Bisceglie
Adrian.dibisceglie@health.slu.edu
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

Signature

DocuSigned by:
Adrian M. Di Bisceglie
F425C192E69C447...

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style
Using IP Address: 172.15.4.186

Timestamp

Sent: 9/7/2023 7:38:25 PM
Viewed: 9/8/2023 12:33:53 AM
Signed: 9/8/2023 12:34:19 AM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
Accepted: 9/8/2023 12:33:52 AM
ID: fd382768-225c-4b9c-9c31-082393687274

In Person Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Editor Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Agent Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Intermediary Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Certified Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
Witness Events	Signature	Timestamp
Notary Events	Signature	Timestamp
Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
Envelope Sent	Hashed/Encrypted	9/7/2023 7:38:25 PM
Certified Delivered	Security Checked	9/8/2023 12:33:53 AM
Signing Complete	Security Checked	9/8/2023 12:34:19 AM
Completed	Security Checked	9/8/2023 12:34:19 AM
Payment Events	Status	Timestamps
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure		

ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURE

From time to time, Eiger BioPharmaceuticals - Non-Part 11 (we, us or Company) may be required by law to provide to you certain written notices or disclosures. Described below are the terms and conditions for providing to you such notices and disclosures electronically through the DocuSign system. Please read the information below carefully and thoroughly, and if you can access this information electronically to your satisfaction and agree to this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure (ERSD), please confirm your agreement by selecting the check-box next to 'I agree to use electronic records and signatures' before clicking 'CONTINUE' within the DocuSign system.

Getting paper copies

At any time, you may request from us a paper copy of any record provided or made available electronically to you by us. You will have the ability to download and print documents we send to you through the DocuSign system during and immediately after the signing session and, if you elect to create a DocuSign account, you may access the documents for a limited period of time (usually 30 days) after such documents are first sent to you. After such time, if you wish for us to send you paper copies of any such documents from our office to you, you will be charged a \$0.00 per-page fee. You may request delivery of such paper copies from us by following the procedure described below.

Withdrawing your consent

If you decide to receive notices and disclosures from us electronically, you may at any time change your mind and tell us that thereafter you want to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format. How you must inform us of your decision to receive future notices and disclosure in paper format and withdraw your consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically is described below.

Consequences of changing your mind

If you elect to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format, it will slow the speed at which we can complete certain steps in transactions with you and delivering services to you because we will need first to send the required notices or disclosures to you in paper format, and then wait until we receive back from you your acknowledgment of your receipt of such paper notices or disclosures. Further, you will no longer be able to use the DocuSign system to receive required notices and consents electronically from us or to sign electronically documents from us.

All notices and disclosures will be sent to you electronically

Unless you tell us otherwise in accordance with the procedures described herein, we will provide electronically to you through the DocuSign system all required notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you during the course of our relationship with you. To reduce the chance of you inadvertently not receiving any notice or disclosure, we prefer to provide all of the required notices and disclosures to you by the same method and to the same address that you have given us. Thus, you can receive all the disclosures and notices electronically or in paper format through the paper mail delivery system. If you do not agree with this process, please let us know as described below. Please also see the paragraph immediately above that describes the consequences of your electing not to receive delivery of the notices and disclosures electronically from us.

How to contact Eiger BioPharmaceuticals - Non-Part 11:

You may contact us to let us know of your changes as to how we may contact you electronically, to request paper copies of certain information from us, and to withdraw your prior consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically as follows:

To contact us by email send messages to: mbys@eigerbio.com

To advise Eiger BioPharmaceuticals - Non-Part 11 of your new email address

To let us know of a change in your email address where we should send notices and disclosures electronically to you, you must send an email message to us at mbys@eigerbio.com and in the body of such request you must state: your previous email address, your new email address. We do not require any other information from you to change your email address.

If you created a DocuSign account, you may update it with your new email address through your account preferences.

To request paper copies from Eiger BioPharmaceuticals - Non-Part 11

To request delivery from us of paper copies of the notices and disclosures previously provided by us to you electronically, you must send us an email to mbys@eigerbio.com and in the body of such request you must state your email address, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We will bill you for any fees at that time, if any.

To withdraw your consent with Eiger BioPharmaceuticals - Non-Part 11

To inform us that you no longer wish to receive future notices and disclosures in electronic format you may:

i. decline to sign a document from within your signing session, and on the subsequent page, select the check-box indicating you wish to withdraw your consent, or you may;

ii. send us an email to mbys@eigerbio.com and in the body of such request you must state your email, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We do not need any other information from you to withdraw consent.. The consequences of your withdrawing consent for online documents will be that transactions may take a longer time to process..

Required hardware and software

The minimum system requirements for using the DocuSign system may change over time. The current system requirements are found here: <https://support.docusign.com/guides/signer-guide-signing-system-requirements>.

Acknowledging your access and consent to receive and sign documents electronically

To confirm to us that you can access this information electronically, which will be similar to other electronic notices and disclosures that we will provide to you, please confirm that you have read this ERSD, and (i) that you are able to print on paper or electronically save this ERSD for your future reference and access; or (ii) that you are able to email this ERSD to an email address where you will be able to print on paper or save it for your future reference and access. Further, if you consent to receiving notices and disclosures exclusively in electronic format as described herein, then select the check-box next to ‘I agree to use electronic records and signatures’ before clicking ‘CONTINUE’ within the DocuSign system.

By selecting the check-box next to ‘I agree to use electronic records and signatures’, you confirm that:

- You can access and read this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure; and
- You can print on paper this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure, or save or send this Electronic Record and Disclosure to a location where you can print it, for future reference and access; and
- Until or unless you notify Eiger BioPharmaceuticals - Non-Part 11 as described above, you consent to receive exclusively through electronic means all notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you by Eiger BioPharmaceuticals - Non-Part 11 during the course of your relationship with Eiger BioPharmaceuticals - Non-Part 11.

EXHIBIT F

Eiger

Colin Hislop
David Apelian
Anna Sedello
Nicole Ramza
Ingrid Choong

FDA

Debra Birnkrant
Virginia Sheikh
Wendy Carter
Peter Miele
Rupali Doshi, medical officer review of IND
Aimee Hodowanec
Yodit Belew
Yolande T, Reg Health Product Manager for DAVP
Linda Akunne

RD: summarized issues, agree with eiger and DSMB that events are consistent with DILI; agree to discontinue; have you contacted all other investigators of other sites?

CH: no other studies ongoing; have not reached out to investigators of past studies

RD: agree with close-out; follow patients with DILI until resolution; how long to monitor after last dose, including those with no AEs?

CH: focus on ongoing and those who had hepatobiliary AEs and plan to follow until resolution; have not finished discussion on patients with no ongoing events; plan is to bring patients for final closeout visit, those with no issues were not going to be followed.

DB: we want to review and propose suggestions

RD: submit closeout plan for review; when to receive

CH: have spoken with CRO and PIs; reach out to patients to stop dosing and schedule visits for final bloodwork

NR: by mid of next week. Finalizing closeout plan

VS: we don't know timing of abnormalities relative to dosing, so pls don't have last visit until we understand

DA: we agree

CH: in general, events occur in early and late in dosing, but see some patients with first dose; have patients who are off study and can better understand latency of events

RD: when will all patients be informed of study closure

NR: to date, all sites/PIs have been notified to notify patients; assume all patients are notified by today

RD: it is your responsibility to conduct evaluation of how the events are related to lambda, comparison of arm 1 and arm 2; timeline to provide this?

CH: closeouts visits underway, then will begin so speak with CRO on analysis and TLFs and then a comprehensive safety report; will try to expedite but will be 1-2 months

RD: do you intend to issue a PR

DA: we have already done so.

RD: send PR to us; confirm that you will still provide response to IR

AS: yes, will send tomorrow

RD: placing IND on full clinical hold due to unreasonable risk to human subjects

DB: timing of expedited reporting; DSMB issued on sept 6, but you only told us on sept 11; given the circumstances, you should have shared sooner; up to 24 pDILI is unbelievable and alarming; Moving forward expect more expedited reporting.

DA: agree

VS: post this call, will issue a hold letter

LA: will not issue minutes within 30 days, outlining deficiencies and actions to resolve deficiencies

EXHIBIT G

**MINUTES OF AN EXECUTIVE SESSION
OF A MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF EIGER BIOPHARMACEUTICALS, INC.**

DATE: December 3, 2022
TIME: 10:45 a.m. (Pacific Time)
PLACE: Virtual (Zoom)

DIRECTORS PRESENT: Tom Dietz, Ph.D.
David Cory, R.Ph., M.B.A.*
Evan Loh, M.D.
Christine Murray, M.S., R.A.C.
Jeffrey Glenn, M.D., Ph.D.
David Apelian, M.D., Ph.D., M.B.A.*
Amit Sachdev, J.D.
Kim Sablich, M.B.A.
Lisa Kelly-Croswell, M.A.

DIRECTORS ABSENT:

OTHERS PRESENT: Carlton Fleming, Sidley Austin
Hartley West, Dechert
Richard Horvath, Dechert
**Attended portions of the meeting*

CALL TO ORDER

A meeting of the Board of Directors (the “**Board**”) of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”), was held at the above date and location and at 10:00 am. The meeting was duly noticed and the Directors present constituted a quorum. Dr. Dietz confirmed that the individuals present on the video conference could hear and be heard. The meeting was called to order by Dr. Dietz, who presided as Chair, and Mr. Atkisson acted as Secretary of the meeting. Upon the conclusion of the matters presented for the entire Board, the Board held a meeting in executive session, during which Dr. Dietz continued to preside as Chair and Mr. Fleming acted as Secretary.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY TO NOMINATING AND GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE

Ms. West led a discussion regarding the terms of a proposed resolution delegating certain authority to the Nominating and Governance Committee in connection with employee complaints regarding the Company’s management, data integrity, and public disclosures. Ms. West discussed that

Redacted - Privileged

Redacted - Privileged

Redacted - Privileged Ms. West further advised the Board that **Redacted - Privileged**
Redacted - Privileged

During discussion, Mr. Cory stated he had concerns about the purpose of the resolution and would abstain from the vote on the resolution. Dr. Dietz then asked for a motion to approve the final resolution. Dr. Loh so moved, and Mr. Sachdev seconded. The resolution passed with a vote of 8-0, with Mr. Cory abstaining. A copy of the final resolution as approved by the Board is appended to these minutes as Appendix A.

Mr. Cory and Dr. Apelian then departed the meeting.

INDEMNIFICATION

Ms. West led a privileged discussion regarding **Redacted - Privileged**
Redacted - Privileged Ms.
West then explained: **Redacted - Privileged**

Redacted - Privileged

Redacted - Privileged Discussion ensued among the directors and Ms. West and Mr. Horvath regarding **Redacted - Privileged**

Redacted - Privileged Upon the conclusion of the discussion, the directors present approved Mr. Cory's request to advance his attorneys' fees and expenses subject to his signing an undertaking and a reservation of rights satisfactory to the Company.

Mr. Fleming then led a discussion regarding **Redacted - Privileged**
Redacted - Privileged

Redacted - Privilege Subject to their signing an undertaking and a reservation of rights satisfactory to the Company, the directors approved the Company advancing the attorneys' fees and expenses for Messrs. Cory and Ryali.

CONCLUSION

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was concluded at 11:15 a.m. Pacific Time.

Respectfully submitted:

DocuSigned by:

B1821E8DEB83431
Carlton Fleming, Secretary of the Executive Session

Approved:

DocuSigned by:

1870BAF6BBCA403...

Tom Dietz, Ph.D., Chairperson of the Executive Session

Appendix A

**EIGER BIOPHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc. (“Eiger” or the “Company”), had received employee complaints regarding the Company’s management, data integrity, and public disclosures (the “Complaints”);

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors has determined that it is in the best interests of Eiger and its stockholders that the authority to evaluate the Company’s response to the Complaints, and to determine what actions, if any, the Company should take, should be delegated to a committee of the Board of Directors (the “Board”);

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED: That the Board delegates to the Nominating and Governance Committee (the “Committee”) the authority to: (i) investigate, review and evaluate the facts and circumstances asserted in employee complaints regarding the Company’s management, data integrity, and public disclosures; (ii) evaluate and approve any new or modified corporate policies or procedures or other corrective measures as the Committee deems appropriate; (iii) remove or appoint any officer of the Company, and fill any vacancy among the officers of the Company; (iv) direct the performance, duties and powers of the officers of the Company as the Committee shall designate from time to time; and (v) delegate the powers or duties of any officer to any other officer or agent.

RESOLVED FURTHER: That the Committee shall have the full power and authority to retain, at the expense of Eiger, such legal and other advisors as the Committee, in its sole discretion, deems necessary or appropriate in connection with the discharge of the duties of the Committee and each of its members;

RESOLVED FURTHER: That the officers, directors, independent registered public accounting firm and advisors of Eiger are, and each individually is, hereby authorized and directed to make available to the Committee or its advisors any and all documents and other information that the Committee deems necessary or appropriate to carry out its duties set forth in the foregoing resolutions;

RESOLVED FURTHER: That the officers of Eiger be, and each of them hereby is, authorized and empowered to take any and all actions and to execute and deliver any and all documents as any such officer deems necessary or advisable in order to carry out the purposes and intent of the foregoing resolutions, or the matters contemplated herein or thereby, as conclusively evidenced by the taking of such action or the execution or delivery of such documents;

RESOLVED FURTHER: That the Committee is authorized to take all reasonable steps necessary or appropriate to discharge its duties, including to cause the Company to enter into any agreements necessary or appropriate to fulfill the foregoing responsibilities and to request additional authorization; and

RESOLVED FURTHER: That any act approved by at least a majority of the members of the Committee, as constituted at the time of any action, shall be the act of the Committee.

EXHIBIT H

Re: Kind request to improve transparency towards investors

From: Bart De Ketelaere <bartd_1998@yahoo.com>
To: David Apelian <dapelian@eigerbio.com>; Mori <mori@arkinholdings.com>; mhiggins@ladenburg.com; Jeff Glenn <jeffrey.glenn@stanford.edu>; Eiger BioPharmaceuticals <info@eigerbio.com>; Ingrid Choong <ichoong@eigerbio.com>; areynolds@wheelhousesa.com; swheeler@wheelhousesa.com; nir@arkinholdings.com
Date: Thu, 06 Apr 2023 14:28:05 +0000

Dear Mr. Apelian, all,

I can only try to get some actions from you.

After having lost all trust in Mr. Cory before, I still cannot understand why the new leadership does not issue a letter to shareholders. As of today, there is no strategy towards the further development of the different parts of the pipeline, and neither about how this will be financed. With a market cap well below \$50M offering shares will be no option I assume. It remains a mystery how a company of 30 people can burn through 100M a year. Having many subcontractors because there is no in-house knowledge can be a factor. From that perspective, I still need to see the first glimpse of added value of the WheelHouse team I included in CC.

I follow several investor blog sites and am sorry to say the sentiment towards management is utmost negative. Cannot prove them wrong. I am still waiting for the first positive action from management since the Zokinvy approval years ago.

Related, let me just mention I am shocked to see in the new slide deck that the idea still is to market the HDV drug "efficiently" by the company. How do you think to do that without sales team, without the budget, and with the knowledge you failed marketing Zokinvy for a handful of patients that were identified by the PRF? Additionally, the drug is inferior to that of a giant company. You think serving the 100,000 patients all by yourselves will be successful?

This all proves the lack of connection to reality by the team.

A deeply worried and disappointed investor / research manager,
Bart De Ketelaere

On Sunday, March 19, 2023 at 11:07:03 PM GMT+1, Bart De Ketelaere <bartd_1998@yahoo.com> wrote:

Dear Mr. Apelian,

This is just a brief follow up after my previous mail.

I was surprised you did not organize an earnings call. After I pushed Mr. Cory for organizing such calls, I was happy Eiger started organizing earnings calls for two years, with analysts participating.

With so many aspects that require clarifications, I truly cannot understand why this has been suspended again. Needless to say investors lost all confidence in the company. One of the aspects that add to my worries is that even your long term partner, the Progeria Research Foundation, seems to sue the company for not providing the drug. I leave it in the middle whether this is justified, but the fact that one of the sole partners of the company is turning against Eiger is telling me the incapability of the management team to make good deals, and to forge strong relationships with all partners happy. The same happened before with Dr. Feld and the whole Together trial team.

Concerning the management team, we now have CEO, CFO and, as I had to learn from the 10-k, also Erik Atkisson resigned as our General Counsel, Corporate Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer. Who is next?

With a market cap of about \$50M and a multiple of that value required to bring the drugs to market (if there is a market for LNF in HDV after seeing inferior results compared to Gilead) or to get them approved (the case for Lambda), you are in a bad position, and providing some strategy moving forward is the least that is expected to avoid a total collapse. I might sound negative, but a share price below the minimum bid requirement of NASDAQ is within reach - without transparency of the company this will happen in days rather than weeks.

I thus remain very worried and hope you can make things turn around. It is about 12 o'clock for the company.

Any reply would be greatly appreciated.

Bart De Ketelaere

----- Forwarded Message -----

From: Bart De Ketelaere <bartd_1998@yahoo.com>
To: Eiger BioPharmaceuticals <info@eigerbio.com>; dcory@eigerbio.com <dcory@eigerbio.com>; ichoong@eigerbio.com <ichoong@eigerbio.com>; sryali@eigerbio.com <sryali@eigerbio.com>; emayer@eigerbio.com <emayer@eigerbio.com>; areynolds@wheelhousesa.com <areynolds@wheelhousesa.com>; swheeler@wheelhousesa.com <swheeler@wheelhousesa.com>; bskorney@rwbaird.com <bskorney@rwbaird.com>; mhiggins@ladenburg.com <mhiggins@ladenburg.com>; nir@arkinholdings.com <nir@arkinholdings.com>; dapelian@eigerbio.com <dapelian@eigerbio.com>
Sent: Thursday, March 9, 2023 at 10:14:21 PM GMT+1
Subject: Lack of transparency of Eiger Biopharmaceuticals

Dear all,

With the resigning of Mr. Cory there was some hope the company would find its second breath. Nothing is less true, unfortunately. Three months have passed now and it even seems impossible to schedule an earnings call. We seem back to 2019...

I would greatly appreciate more transparency of the company. I assume there are many points that warrant a company update. Some items I could think of:

- What is the path forward for D-LIVR?
- L1M2 (Lambda HDV) enrolling phase 3 update?
- L1F2 (LNF + Lambda HDV) update?
- Cash runaway? 2022 say 100M burned I guess

- Avexitide CHI phase 3 update?
- Avexitide PBH path forward?
- Lambda for Covid - Canada, Australia, China possible authorization update?
- Lambda for Covid FDA path forward?
- Lambda for any viral respiratory diseases path forward?
- new CEO, CFO?
- Progeria commercial update?
- Rental update?
- Dozens of Lawsuits?

I truly cannot believe the company cannot come up with one single press release concerning these points. The corporate deck did not give insight neither.

A truly disappointed researcher, entrepreneur, investor.
Bart De Ketelaere

EXHIBIT I

(Filed Under Seal)

EXHIBIT J

(Filed Under Seal)

Exhibit 16

EXHIBIT A

SIDLEY

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
787 SEVENTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, NY 10019
+1 212 839 5300
+1 212 839 5599 FAX

AMERICA • ASIA PACIFIC • EUROPE

+1 212 839 5901
JMUENZ@SIDLEY.COM

August 29, 2024

VIA E-MAIL

Rachel A. Parisi
Porzio, Bromberg & Newman, P.C.
100 Southgate Parkway, P.O. Box 1997
Morristown, NJ 07962-1997
RAParisi@pbnlaw.com

Re: *In re Eiger Biopharmaceuticals, Inc. et al.*, No. 24-80040 (SGJ)

Dear Rachel:

On behalf of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., EBPI Merger Inc., EB Pharma LLC, Eiger BioPharmaceuticals Europe Limited, and EigerBio Europe Limited (the “Debtors”), at the link below, please find a production of documents bearing Bates labels EIGER-EC-00054985 through EIGER-EC-00057753. These documents are being produced in connection with the Debtors’ forthcoming privilege log.

<https://sidley.sharefile.com/f/fo65a498-71c5-40af-9a60-e3280e844c80>

This production contains documents designated Confidential under the Stipulated Confidentiality Agreement and Protective Order (the “Confidentiality Agreement”), entered on August 9, 2024. The production is password protected and the password will follow under separate cover.

Pursuant to Paragraph 23 of the Confidentiality Agreement, the Debtors reserve their right to identify and claw back any privileged materials that were inadvertently produced, and the existence of any such inadvertently produced materials will not be deemed an express or implied waiver of the applicable privilege.

Please feel free to contact me directly if you have any questions about this production.

SIDLEY

Page 2

Sincerely,

/s/ Jon Muenz

Jon Muenz

cc: John J. Kuster (via e-mail)
Thomas R. Califano (via e-mail)
William E. Curtin (via e-mail)
Anne G. Wallice (via e-mail)
Andrew Townsell (via e-mail)
Warren J. Martin Jr. (via e-mail)
Rachel A. Parisi (via e-mail)
Brett S. Moore (via e-mail)
Paul C. Wittekind (via e-mail)

Exhibit 17

EXHIBIT B

SIDLEY

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
787 SEVENTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, NY 10019
+1 212 839 5300
+1 212 839 5599 FAX

AMERICA • ASIA PACIFIC • EUROPE

+1 212 839 5901
JMUENZ@SIDLEY.COM

August 29, 2024

VIA E-MAIL

Rachel A. Parisi
Porzio, Bromberg & Newman, P.C.
100 Southgate Parkway, P.O. Box 1997
Morristown, NJ 07962-1997
RAParisi@pbnlaw.com

Re: *In re Eiger Biopharmaceuticals, Inc. et al.*, No. 24-80040 (SGJ)

Dear Rachel:

On behalf of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., EBPI Merger Inc., EB Pharma LLC, Eiger BioPharmaceuticals Europe Limited, and EigerBio Europe Limited (the “Debtors”), at the link below, please find a production of documents bearing Bates labels EIGER-EC-00057754 through EIGER-EC-00058382. These documents are being produced in connection with the Debtors’ forthcoming privilege log.

<https://sidley.sharefile.com/f/fofc8537-c882-4be7-8c07-1762db52e05e>

This production contains documents designated Confidential under the Stipulated Confidentiality Agreement and Protective Order (the “Confidentiality Agreement”), entered on August 9, 2024. The production is password protected and the password will follow under separate cover.

Pursuant to Paragraph 23 of the Confidentiality Agreement, the Debtors reserve their right to identify and claw back any privileged materials that were inadvertently produced, and the existence of any such inadvertently produced materials will not be deemed an express or implied waiver of the applicable privilege.

Please feel free to contact me directly if you have any questions about this production.

SIDLEY

Page 2

Sincerely,

/s/ Jon Muenz

Jon Muenz

cc: John J. Kuster (via e-mail)
Thomas R. Califano (via e-mail)
William E. Curtin (via e-mail)
Anne G. Wallice (via e-mail)
Andrew Townsell (via e-mail)
Warren J. Martin Jr. (via e-mail)
Rachel A. Parisi (via e-mail)
Brett S. Moore (via e-mail)
Paul C. Wittekind (via e-mail)

Exhibit 18

(Filed Under Seal)

EXHIBIT C

(Filed Under Seal)

Exhibit 19

EXHIBIT D

RE: [EXTERNAL]Today's closed session LIMT-2 DSMB meeting

From: Nicole Ramza <nramza@eigerbio.com>
To: Colin Hislop <chislop@eigerbio.com>
Date: Wed, 05 Jul 2023 21:10:08 +0000
Attachments: EIG_LMD-002_Final pDILI Evaluation Source_9330-2003_Event#1_26May2023.pdf (493.36 kB); EIG_LMD-002_Final pDILI Evaluation Source_9330-2003_Event#2_26May2023.pdf (429.75 kB)

Hi Colin – The only cases adjudicated from this list are the two for patient 9330-2003. Please see attached. In both cases, their assessment was "Beneficial anti-viral drug effect [37 yo man with cirrhosis. Increased serum ALT associated with fall in HDV RNA, c/w 'beneficial flare.]" and "Underlying viral hepatitis [Mild elevation in liver tests that quickly improved; seems more likely to be related to underlying chronic viral hepatitis or to some other intercurrent viral infection than DILI]". I'll work with Biorasi to ensure the remainder of these cases, in particular, are prioritized accordingly.

Would you like me to schedule the call with you and Adrian for Friday at 8am PT?

Best,
Nicole
Nicole Ramza, MBA
Senior Director, Clinical Operations
Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc.

From: Colin Hislop <chislop@eigerbio.com>
Sent: Wednesday, July 5, 2023 8:58 AM
To: Nicole Ramza <nramza@eigerbio.com>
Subject: FW: [EXTERNAL]Today's closed session LIMT-2 DSMB meeting
Nicole do you have the outcome of the HAC evaluation for the pts highlighted on the last page of the eDISH plot?

From: Adrian Di Bisceglie <adrian.dibisceglie@health.slu.edu>
Date: Wednesday, July 5, 2023 at 4:21 PM
To: Colin Hislop <chislop@eigerbio.com>, Nicole Ramza <nramza@eigerbio.com>
cc: John Reber <jreber@biorasi.com>
subject: Re: [EXTERNAL]Today's closed session LIMT-2 DSMB meeting

Colin, what I wanted to talk about was that the committee has observed about 7 or 8 cases with liver injury apparently meeting the definition of Hy's Law, and hence quite severe. I know these cases are being reviewed and adjudicated by the Hepatic safety Committee with regard to causality, but we wanted to be sure the medical monitor was aware of the cases. I attach for your information a series of eDISH plots prepared by John Reber which demonstrate these cases very nicely (the committee discussed and agreed that it was OK for me to share these graphs with the sponsor as they did not think that this would not unblind you in any way). If you would like to discuss further before your return, let me know - I have time this Friday July7th.
Adrian

From: Colin Hislop <chislop@eigerbio.com>
Sent: Tuesday, July 4, 2023 3:12 AM
To: Adrian Di Bisceglie <adrian.dibisceglie@health.slu.edu>; Nicole Ramza <nramza@eigerbio.com>
Cc: John Reber <jreber@biorasi.com>
Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL]Today's closed session LIMT-2 DSMB meeting

CAUTION: This email is from an external source. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. When in doubt, please report the email to SLUAware by clicking on the three dots within your email and choosing Report To SLUAware.

ou sure Adrian? I will not be back in Palo Alto until the 18th.

From: Adrian Di Bisceglie <adrian.dibisceglie@health.slu.edu>
Date: Monday, July 3, 2023 at 10:54 PM
To: Colin Hislop <chislop@eigerbio.com>, Nicole Ramza <nramza@eigerbio.com>
cc: John Reber <jreber@biorasi.com>
subject: Re: [EXTERNAL]Today's closed session LIMT-2 DSMB meeting

I think we can wait until you return - this is not urgent.

Thanks
Adrian

From: Colin Hislop <chislop@eigerbio.com>
Sent: Monday, July 3, 2023 3:00 PM
To: Adrian Di Bisceglie <adrian.dibisceglie@health.slu.edu>; Nicole Ramza <nramza@eigerbio.com>
Cc: John Reber <jreber@biorasi.com>
Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL]Today's closed session LIMT-2 DSMB meeting

CAUTION: This email is from an external source. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. When in doubt, please report the email to SLUAware by clicking on the three dots within your email and choosing Report To SLUAware.

an, I am currently in the UK but generally available.

Regards
Colin

From: Adrian Di Bisceglie <adrian.dibisceglie@health.slu.edu>

Date: Monday, July 3, 2023 at 6:22 PM
To: Nicole Ramza <nramza@eigerbio.com>
cc: John Reber <jreber@biorasi.com>, Colin Hislop <chislop@eigerbio.com>
Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL]Today's closed session LIMT-2 DSMB meeting

Thanks Nicole. I want to hold off on signing the recommendation letter - we needed one more peice of information from John Reber but I expect this to be available toward the end of this week. I am available to talk with Colin this Thursday or Friday (June 6th or 7th) - a Zoom call might be best as I would like to share a few slides.

Thanks
Adrian

From: Nicole Ramza <nramza@eigerbio.com>
Sent: Friday, June 30, 2023 7:25 PM
To: Adrian Di Bisceglie <adrian.dibisceglie@health.slu.edu>
Cc: John Reber <jreber@biorasi.com>; Colin Hislop <chislop@eigerbio.com>
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL]Today's closed session LIMT-2 DSMB meeting

CAUTION: This email is from an external source. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. When in doubt, please report the email to SLUAware by clicking on the three dots within your email and choosing Report To SLUAware.

Di Bisceglie – Thank you very much. I so appreciate that you always provide such timely follow-up after convening with the Eiger HDV Program DSMB members. I've sent the recommendation letter to you via DocuSign so please let me know if you haven't received it. I included a text field for you to include your written comments. Colin recently began transitioning to the medical monitoring role from Liz on LIMT-2, so he will be your point of contact for case discussions going forward. I've added him to this string accordingly. Can you please let us know when you have availability to meet, and I'll align with Colin's schedule to get something on the calendar asap?

Thank you again, I hope you have a lovely holiday weekend ahead.

Best,
Nicole

Nicole Ramza, MBA
Senior Director, Clinical Operations
Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc.

From: Adrian Di Bisceglie <adrian.dibisceglie@health.slu.edu>
Sent: Friday, June 30, 2023 11:12 AM
To: Nicole Ramza <nramza@eigerbio.com>
Cc: John Reber <jreber@biorasi.com>
Subject: [EXTERNAL]Today's closed session LIMT-2 DSMB meeting

Nicole, the committee met today and reviewed the additional data you had provided after our last meeting and some new analyses generated by Biorasi. The committee did not want to make any change to their recommendation to allow the study to continue and are satisfied with leaving our next meeting to be held in September, as scheduled. However, with the committee's support, I would like to review with the medical monitor some of our discussion about cases with ALT +/- bilirubin elevation - is that still Liz Cooney?

Finally, we would like to provide some written comments to be on the record - this might go best on the voting form, if you agree? If so, could you please send me a form?

Thanks

Adrian Di Bisceglie

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and/or can independently verify the content by contacting the sender via trusted communication separate from this email.

<

>

Exhibit 20

EXHIBIT E

“To Whom it May Concern” Letter

Date: 07 Sep 2023

To: Eiger Study Team

From: EIG-LMD-002 DSMB #4

The DSMB met on 06Sep23 to review the safety data from clinical study protocol EIG-LMD-002.

The DSMB recommends that:


- The study continues as planned
- The study be modified as follows:

The Committee recommends that the study be discontinued

Additional Comments/Recommendations:

The Committee makes this recommendation based upon the relatively large number of enrolled subjects who appear to have experienced drug-induced liver injury (DILI) or potential DILI (pDILI), the severity of that liver injury (24 cases meeting Hy's Law criteria) together with 4 cases developing clinical hepatic decompensation manifested by ascites.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:

F425C192E69C447...

9/8/2023

Adrian M. Di Bisceglie, MD

Eiger HDV Program DSMB Chairperson

Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: F4FFD53E169747C1A8E81CCB921E4866 Status: Completed
 Subject: Complete with DocuSign: Eiger HDV Program DSMB Meeting 4 Recommendation.docx
 Source Envelope:
 Document Pages: 1 Signatures: 1 Envelope Originator:
 Certificate Pages: 4 Initials: 0 Nicole Ramza
 AutoNav: Enabled nramza@eigerbio.com
 Envelope Stamping: Enabled IP Address: 70.142.144.235
 Time Zone: (UTC-08:00) Pacific Time (US & Canada)


Record Tracking

Status: Original Holder: Nicole Ramza Location: DocuSign
 9/7/2023 7:31:37 PM nramza@eigerbio.com

Signer Events

Adrian M. Di Bisceglie
 Adrian.dibisceglie@health.slu.edu
 Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

Signature

DocuSigned by:

 F425C192E69C447...

Timestamp

Sent: 9/7/2023 7:38:25 PM
 Viewed: 9/8/2023 12:33:53 AM
 Signed: 9/8/2023 12:34:19 AM

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style
 Using IP Address: 172.15.4.186

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
 Accepted: 9/8/2023 12:33:52 AM
 ID: fd382768-225c-4b9c-9c31-082393687274

In Person Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Editor Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Agent Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Intermediary Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Certified Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
Witness Events	Signature	Timestamp
Notary Events	Signature	Timestamp
Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
Envelope Sent	Hashed/Encrypted	9/7/2023 7:38:25 PM
Certified Delivered	Security Checked	9/8/2023 12:33:53 AM
Signing Complete	Security Checked	9/8/2023 12:34:19 AM
Completed	Security Checked	9/8/2023 12:34:19 AM
Payment Events	Status	Timestamps

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure

ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURE

From time to time, Eiger BioPharmaceuticals - Non-Part 11 (we, us or Company) may be required by law to provide to you certain written notices or disclosures. Described below are the terms and conditions for providing to you such notices and disclosures electronically through the DocuSign system. Please read the information below carefully and thoroughly, and if you can access this information electronically to your satisfaction and agree to this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure (ERSD), please confirm your agreement by selecting the check-box next to 'I agree to use electronic records and signatures' before clicking 'CONTINUE' within the DocuSign system.

Getting paper copies

At any time, you may request from us a paper copy of any record provided or made available electronically to you by us. You will have the ability to download and print documents we send to you through the DocuSign system during and immediately after the signing session and, if you elect to create a DocuSign account, you may access the documents for a limited period of time (usually 30 days) after such documents are first sent to you. After such time, if you wish for us to send you paper copies of any such documents from our office to you, you will be charged a \$0.00 per-page fee. You may request delivery of such paper copies from us by following the procedure described below.

Withdrawing your consent

If you decide to receive notices and disclosures from us electronically, you may at any time change your mind and tell us that thereafter you want to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format. How you must inform us of your decision to receive future notices and disclosure in paper format and withdraw your consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically is described below.

Consequences of changing your mind

If you elect to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format, it will slow the speed at which we can complete certain steps in transactions with you and delivering services to you because we will need first to send the required notices or disclosures to you in paper format, and then wait until we receive back from you your acknowledgment of your receipt of such paper notices or disclosures. Further, you will no longer be able to use the DocuSign system to receive required notices and consents electronically from us or to sign electronically documents from us.

All notices and disclosures will be sent to you electronically

Unless you tell us otherwise in accordance with the procedures described herein, we will provide electronically to you through the DocuSign system all required notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you during the course of our relationship with you. To reduce the chance of you inadvertently not receiving any notice or disclosure, we prefer to provide all of the required notices and disclosures to you by the same method and to the same address that you have given us. Thus, you can receive all the disclosures and notices electronically or in paper format through the paper mail delivery system. If you do not agree with this process, please let us know as described below. Please also see the paragraph immediately above that describes the consequences of your electing not to receive delivery of the notices and disclosures electronically from us.

How to contact Eiger BioPharmaceuticals - Non-Part 11:

You may contact us to let us know of your changes as to how we may contact you electronically, to request paper copies of certain information from us, and to withdraw your prior consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically as follows:

To contact us by email send messages to: mbys@eigerbio.com

To advise Eiger BioPharmaceuticals - Non-Part 11 of your new email address

To let us know of a change in your email address where we should send notices and disclosures electronically to you, you must send an email message to us at mbys@eigerbio.com and in the body of such request you must state: your previous email address, your new email address. We do not require any other information from you to change your email address.

If you created a DocuSign account, you may update it with your new email address through your account preferences.

To request paper copies from Eiger BioPharmaceuticals - Non-Part 11

To request delivery from us of paper copies of the notices and disclosures previously provided by us to you electronically, you must send us an email to mbys@eigerbio.com and in the body of such request you must state your email address, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We will bill you for any fees at that time, if any.

To withdraw your consent with Eiger BioPharmaceuticals - Non-Part 11

To inform us that you no longer wish to receive future notices and disclosures in electronic format you may:

- i. decline to sign a document from within your signing session, and on the subsequent page, select the check-box indicating you wish to withdraw your consent, or you may;
- ii. send us an email to mbys@eigerbio.com and in the body of such request you must state your email, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We do not need any other information from you to withdraw consent.. The consequences of your withdrawing consent for online documents will be that transactions may take a longer time to process..

Required hardware and software

The minimum system requirements for using the DocuSign system may change over time. The current system requirements are found here: <https://support.docusign.com/guides/signer-guide-signing-system-requirements>.

Acknowledging your access and consent to receive and sign documents electronically

To confirm to us that you can access this information electronically, which will be similar to other electronic notices and disclosures that we will provide to you, please confirm that you have read this ERSD, and (i) that you are able to print on paper or electronically save this ERSD for your future reference and access; or (ii) that you are able to email this ERSD to an email address where you will be able to print on paper or save it for your future reference and access. Further, if you consent to receiving notices and disclosures exclusively in electronic format as described herein, then select the check-box next to ‘I agree to use electronic records and signatures’ before clicking ‘CONTINUE’ within the DocuSign system.

By selecting the check-box next to ‘I agree to use electronic records and signatures’, you confirm that:

- You can access and read this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure; and
- You can print on paper this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure, or save or send this Electronic Record and Disclosure to a location where you can print it, for future reference and access; and
- Until or unless you notify Eiger BioPharmaceuticals - Non-Part 11 as described above, you consent to receive exclusively through electronic means all notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you by Eiger BioPharmaceuticals - Non-Part 11 during the course of your relationship with Eiger BioPharmaceuticals - Non-Part 11.

Exhibit 21

EXHIBIT F

Eiger

Colin Hislop
David Apelian
Anna Sedello
Nicole Ramza
Ingrid Choong

FDA

Debra Birnkrant
Virginia Sheikh
Wendy Carter
Peter Miele
Rupali Doshi, medical officer review of IND
Aimee Hodowanec
Yodit Belew
Yolande T, Reg Health Product Manager for DAVP
Linda Akunne

RD: summarized issues, agree with eiger and DSMB that events are consistent with DILI; agree to discontinue; have you contacted all other investigators of other sites?

CH: no other studies ongoing; have not reached out to investigators of past studies

RD: agree with close-out; follow patients with DILI until resolution; how long to monitor after last dose, including those with no AEs?

CH: focus on ongoing and those who had hepatobiliary AEs and plan to follow until resolution; have not finished discussion on patients with no ongoing events; plan is to bring patients for final closeout visit, those with no issues were not going to be followed.

DB: we want to review and propose suggestions

RD: submit closeout plan for review; when to receive

CH: have spoken with CRO and PIs; reach out to patients to stop dosing and schedule visits for final bloodwork

NR: by mid of next week. Finalizing closeout plan

VS: we don't know timing of abnormalities relative to dosing, so pls don't have last visit until we understand

DA: we agree

CH: in general, events occur in early and late in dosing, but see some patients with first dose; have patients who are off study and can better understand latency of events

RD: when will all patients be informed of study closure

NR: to date, all sites/PIs have been notified to notify patients; assume all patients are notified by today

RD: it is your responsibility to conduct evaluation of how the events are related to lambda, comparison of arm 1 and arm 2; timeline to provide this?

CH: closeouts visits underway, then will begin so speak with CRO on analysis and TLFs and then a comprehensive safety report; will try to expedite but will be 1-2 months

RD: do you intend to issue a PR

DA: we have already done so.

RD: send PR to us; confirm that you will still provide response to IR

AS: yes, will send tomorrow

RD: placing IND on full clinical hold due to unreasonable risk to human subjects

DB: timing of expedited reporting; DSMB issued on sept 6, but you only told us on sept 11; given the circumstances, you should have shared sooner; up to 24 pDILI is unbelievable and alarming; Moving forward expect more expedited reporting.

DA: agree

VS: post this call, will issue a hold letter

LA: will not issue minutes within 30 days, outlining deficiencies and actions to resolve deficiencies

Exhibit 22

EXHIBIT G

**MINUTES OF AN EXECUTIVE SESSION
OF A MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF EIGER BIOPHARMACEUTICALS, INC.**

DATE: December 3, 2022
TIME: 10:45 a.m. (Pacific Time)
PLACE: Virtual (Zoom)

DIRECTORS PRESENT: Tom Dietz, Ph.D.
David Cory, R.Ph., M.B.A.*
Evan Loh, M.D.
Christine Murray, M.S., R.A.C.
Jeffrey Glenn, M.D., Ph.D.
David Apelian, M.D., Ph.D., M.B.A.*
Amit Sachdev, J.D.
Kim Sablich, M.B.A.
Lisa Kelly-Croswell, M.A.

DIRECTORS ABSENT:

OTHERS PRESENT: Carlton Fleming, Sidley Austin
Hartley West, Dechert
Richard Horvath, Dechert
**Attended portions of the meeting*

CALL TO ORDER

A meeting of the Board of Directors (the “**Board**”) of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”), was held at the above date and location and at 10:00 am. The meeting was duly noticed and the Directors present constituted a quorum. Dr. Dietz confirmed that the individuals present on the video conference could hear and be heard. The meeting was called to order by Dr. Dietz, who presided as Chair, and Mr. Atkisson acted as Secretary of the meeting. Upon the conclusion of the matters presented for the entire Board, the Board held a meeting in executive session, during which Dr. Dietz continued to preside as Chair and Mr. Fleming acted as Secretary.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY TO NOMINATING AND GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE

Ms. West led a discussion regarding the terms of a proposed resolution delegating certain authority to the Nominating and Governance Committee in connection with employee complaints regarding the Company’s management, data integrity, and public disclosures. Ms. West discussed that

Redacted - Privileged

Redacted - Privileged

Redacted - Privileged	Ms. West further advised the Board that	Redacted - Privileged
Redacted - Privileged		

During discussion, Mr. Cory stated he had concerns about the purpose of the resolution and would abstain from the vote on the resolution. Dr. Dietz then asked for a motion to approve the final resolution. Dr. Loh so moved, and Mr. Sachdev seconded. The resolution passed with a vote of 8-0, with Mr. Cory abstaining. A copy of the final resolution as approved by the Board is appended to these minutes as Appendix A.

Mr. Cory and Dr. Apelian then departed the meeting.

INDEMNIFICATION

Ms. West led a privileged discussion regarding **Redacted - Privileged**
West then explained: **Redacted - Privileged** Ms.

Redacted - Privileged

Redacted - Privileged Discussion ensued among the directors and Ms. West and Mr. Horvath regarding **Redacted - Privileged**

Redacted - Privileged Upon the conclusion of the discussion, the directors present approved Mr. Cory's request to advance his attorneys' fees and expenses subject to his signing an undertaking and a reservation of rights satisfactory to the Company.

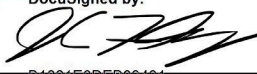
Mr. Fleming then led a discussion regarding **Redacted - Privileged**
Redacted - Privileged

Redacted - Privilege Subject to their signing an undertaking and a reservation of rights satisfactory to the Company, the directors approved the Company advancing the attorneys' fees and expenses for Messrs. Cory and Ryali.

CONCLUSION

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was concluded at 11:15 a.m. Pacific Time.

Respectfully submitted:

DocuSigned by:

B1821E6DEB83431
Carlton Fleming, Secretary of the Executive Session

Approved:

DocuSigned by:

1870BAF6BBCA403...

Tom Dietz, Ph.D., Chairperson of the Executive Session

Appendix A

**EIGER BIOPHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of Eiger BioPharmaceuticals, Inc. (“Eiger” or the “Company”), had received employee complaints regarding the Company’s management, data integrity, and public disclosures (the “Complaints”);

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors has determined that it is in the best interests of Eiger and its stockholders that the authority to evaluate the Company’s response to the Complaints, and to determine what actions, if any, the Company should take, should be delegated to a committee of the Board of Directors (the “Board”);

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED: That the Board delegates to the Nominating and Governance Committee (the “Committee”) the authority to: (i) investigate, review and evaluate the facts and circumstances asserted in employee complaints regarding the Company’s management, data integrity, and public disclosures; (ii) evaluate and approve any new or modified corporate policies or procedures or other corrective measures as the Committee deems appropriate; (iii) remove or appoint any officer of the Company, and fill any vacancy among the officers of the Company; (iv) direct the performance, duties and powers of the officers of the Company as the Committee shall designate from time to time; and (v) delegate the powers or duties of any officer to any other officer or agent.

RESOLVED FURTHER: That the Committee shall have the full power and authority to retain, at the expense of Eiger, such legal and other advisors as the Committee, in its sole discretion, deems necessary or appropriate in connection with the discharge of the duties of the Committee and each of its members;

RESOLVED FURTHER: That the officers, directors, independent registered public accounting firm and advisors of Eiger are, and each individually is, hereby authorized and directed to make available to the Committee or its advisors any and all documents and other information that the Committee deems necessary or appropriate to carry out its duties set forth in the foregoing resolutions;

RESOLVED FURTHER: That the officers of Eiger be, and each of them hereby is, authorized and empowered to take any and all actions and to execute and deliver any and all documents as any such officer deems necessary or advisable in order to carry out the purposes and intent of the foregoing resolutions, or the matters contemplated herein or thereby, as conclusively evidenced by the taking of such action or the execution or delivery of such documents;

RESOLVED FURTHER: That the Committee is authorized to take all reasonable steps necessary or appropriate to discharge its duties, including to cause the Company to enter into any agreements necessary or appropriate to fulfill the foregoing responsibilities and to request additional authorization; and

RESOLVED FURTHER: That any act approved by at least a majority of the members of the Committee, as constituted at the time of any action, shall be the act of the Committee.

Exhibit 23

EXHIBIT H

Re: Kind request to improve transparency towards investors

From: Bart De Ketelaere <bartd_1998@yahoo.com>
To: David Apelian <dapelian@eigerbio.com>; Mori <mori@arkinholdings.com>; mhiggins@ladenburg.com; Jeff Glenn <jeffrey.glenn@stanford.edu>; Eiger BioPharmaceuticals <info@eigerbio.com>; Ingrid Choong <ichoong@eigerbio.com>; areynolds@wheelhousesa.com; swheeler@wheelhousesa.com; nir@arkinholdings.com
Date: Thu, 06 Apr 2023 14:28:05 +0000

Dear Mr. Apelian, all,

I can only try to get some actions from you.

After having lost all trust in Mr. Cory before, I still cannot understand why the new leadership does not issue a letter to shareholders. As of today, there is no strategy towards the further development of the different parts of the pipeline, and neither about how this will be financed. With a market cap well below \$50M offering shares will be no option I assume. It remains a mystery how a company of 30 people can burn through 100M a year. Having many subcontractors because there is no in-house knowledge can be a factor. From that perspective, I still need to see the first glimpse of added value of the WheelHouse team I included in CC.

I follow several investor blog sites and am sorry to say the sentiment towards management is utmost negative. Cannot prove them wrong. I am still waiting for the first positive action from management since the Zokinvy approval years ago.

Related, let me just mention I am shocked to see in the new slide deck that the idea still is to market the HDV drug "efficiently" by the company. How do you think to do that without sales team, without the budget, and with the knowledge you failed marketing Zokinvy for a handful of patients that were identified by the PRF? Additionally, the drug is inferior to that of a giant company. You think serving the 100,000 patients all by yourselves will be successful?

This all proves the lack of connection to reality by the team.

A deeply worried and disappointed investor / research manager,
Bart De Ketelaere

On Sunday, March 19, 2023 at 11:07:03 PM GMT+1, Bart De Ketelaere <bartd_1998@yahoo.com> wrote:

Dear Mr. Apelian,

This is just a brief follow up after my previous mail.

I was surprised you did not organize an earnings call. After I pushed Mr. Cory for organizing such calls, I was happy Eiger started organizing earnings calls for two years, with analysts participating.

With so many aspects that require clarifications, I truly cannot understand why this has been suspended again. Needless to say investors lost all confidence in the company. One of the aspects that add to my worries is that even your long term partner, the Progeria Research Foundation, seems to sue the company for not providing the drug. I leave it in the middle whether this is justified, but the fact that one of the sole partners of the company is turning against Eiger is telling me the incapability of the management team to make good deals, and to forge strong relationships with all partners happy. The same happened before with Dr. Feld and the whole Together trial team.

Concerning the management team, we now have CEO, CFO and, as I had to learn from the 10-k, also Erik Atkisson resigned as our General Counsel, Corporate Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer. Who is next?

With a market cap of about \$50M and a multiple of that value required to bring the drugs to market (if there is a market for LNF in HDV after seeing inferior results compared to Gilead) or to get them approved (the case for Lambda), you are in a bad position, and providing some strategy moving forward is the least that is expected to avoid a total collapse. I might sound negative, but a share price below the minimum bid requirement of NASDAQ is within reach - without transparency of the company this will happen in days rather than weeks.

I thus remain very worried and hope you can make things turn around. It is about 12 o'clock for the company.

Any reply would be greatly appreciated.

Bart De Ketelaere

----- Forwarded Message -----

From: Bart De Ketelaere <bartd_1998@yahoo.com>
To: Eiger BioPharmaceuticals <info@eigerbio.com>; dcory@eigerbio.com <dcory@eigerbio.com>; ichoong@eigerbio.com <ichoong@eigerbio.com>; sryali@eigerbio.com <sryali@eigerbio.com>; emayer@eigerbio.com <emayer@eigerbio.com>; areynolds@wheelhousesa.com <areynolds@wheelhousesa.com>; swheeler@wheelhousesa.com <swheeler@wheelhousesa.com>; bskorney@rwbaird.com <bskorney@rwbaird.com>; mhiggins@ladenburg.com <mhiggins@ladenburg.com>; nir@arkinholdings.com <nir@arkinholdings.com>; dapelian@eigerbio.com <dapelian@eigerbio.com>
Sent: Thursday, March 9, 2023 at 10:14:21 PM GMT+1
Subject: Lack of transparency of Eiger Biopharmaceuticals

Dear all,

With the resigning of Mr. Cory there was some hope the company would find its second breath. Nothing is less true, unfortunately. Three months have passed now and it even seems impossible to schedule an earnings call. We seem back to 2019...

I would greatly appreciate more transparency of the company. I assume there are many points that warrant a company update. Some items I could think of:

- What is the path forward for D-LIVR?
- L1M2 (Lambda HDV) enrolling phase 3 update?
- L1F2 (LNF + Lambda HDV) update?
- Cash runaway? 2022 say 100M burned I guess

- Avexitide CHI phase 3 update?
- Avexitide PBH path forward?
- Lambda for Covid - Canada, Australia, China possible authorization update?
- Lambda for Covid FDA path forward?
- Lambda for any viral respiratory diseases path forward?
- new CEO, CFO?
- Progeria commercial update?
- Rental update?
- Dozens of Lawsuits?

I truly cannot believe the company cannot come up with one single press release concerning these points. The corporate deck did not give insight neither.

A truly disappointed researcher, entrepreneur, investor.
Bart De Ketelaere

Exhibit 24

(Filed Under Seal)

EXHIBIT I

(Filed Under Seal)

Exhibit 25

(Filed Under Seal)

EXHIBIT J

(Filed Under Seal)

Exhibit 26

(Filed Under Seal)

Exhibit 27

(Filed Under Seal)

Exhibit 28

(Filed Under Seal)

Exhibit 29

(Filed Under Seal)

Exhibit 30

(Filed Under Seal)

Exhibit 31

(Filed Under Seal)

Exhibit 32

(Filed Under Seal)

Exhibit 33

(Filed Under Seal)

Exhibit 34

(Filed Under Seal)

Exhibit 35

(Filed Under Seal)

Exhibit 36

(Filed Under Seal)

Exhibit 37

(Filed Under Seal)

Exhibit 38

(Filed Under Seal)

Exhibit 39

(Filed Under Seal)

Exhibit 40

(Filed Under Seal)

Exhibit 41

(Filed Under Seal)

Exhibit 42

(Filed Under Seal)

Exhibit 43

(Filed Under Seal)

Exhibit 44

(Filed Under Seal)

Exhibit 45

(Filed Under Seal)

Exhibit 46

(Filed Under Seal)

Exhibit 47

(Filed Under Seal)

Exhibit 48

(Filed Under Seal)

Exhibit 49

(Filed Under Seal)

Exhibit 50

(Filed Under Seal)

Exhibit 51

(Filed Under Seal)

Exhibit 52

(Filed Under Seal)

Exhibit 53

(Filed Under Seal)

Exhibit 54

(Filed Under Seal)

Exhibit 55

(Filed Under Seal)